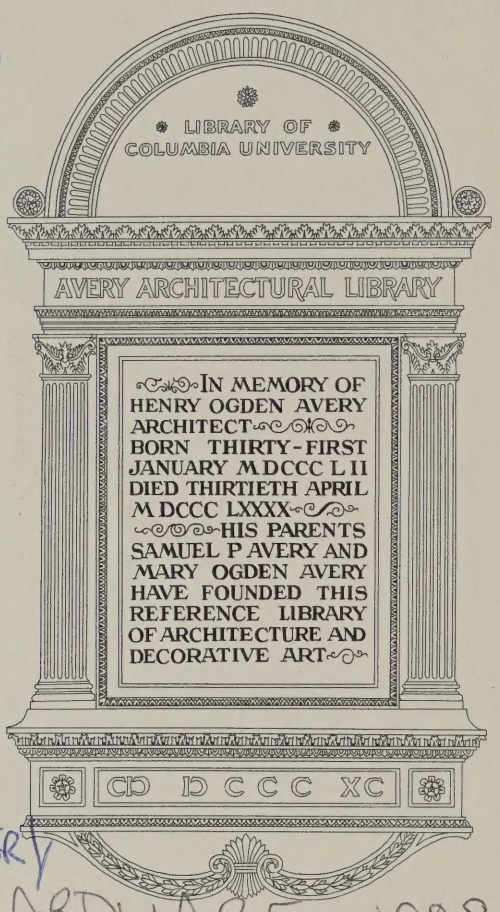
THE KRODER REUBEL Co. INC.

DRAPERY
CARPET AND
LINOLEUM
HARDWARE

NEW YORK - BROOKLYN
SAN FRANCISCO

CATALOG No. 57

CLASSICS
AT
1700
K91
1928



DRAPERY
HARDWARE—1928 OR AFTER

Attention Is Called to the Following Corrections and Additions in Catalog No. 57

READ CAREFULLY BEFORE ORDERING TO AVOID MISUNDERSTANDINGS

TITLE PAGE—The WOOD GOODS SECTION, No. 4, starts on page 109 instead of 105.

Page No.	Item No.	
4	120½	SUPPORT. Projection should be 3½ inches instead of 3 inches.
17	396½	EXTENSION ROD should be further described by adding, "7/16 in. Tubes, Velgold Finish Only"
22	1235/18	SASH ROD should read the same as the Polished except the NUMBER.

Velgold	Projection
No. S1235/18	14 to 24 in.
No. M1235/18	18 to 32 in.
No. R1235/18	22 to 40 in.
No. 1236/18	27 to 50 in.

35	461	⅜ in. ROD BRACKET should read, "Projections: 1 x 2 in., 2 x 3 in., 2½ x 3¾ in.
37	518–519	ROD BRACKETS. The description and number under the No. 518 illustration belongs under the No. 519 illustration, and that under the No. 519 belongs under the No. 518 illustration.
39	310–310½	ROD BRACKETS should read, "Both sizes made in 1¼ and 2½ in. projections" instead of 1¼ and 1½ in.
51	600	POLE BRACKET should read "Polished Brass Plated"
54	183	PULLEY BRACKET should be illustrated with the double pulley to the right instead of the left.
59	17	FRENCH HEADING RING should read, "Made in ½, ⅝ and ¾ inch sizes only."
66	390	DRAPERY HOOKS should be marked "⅜ inch opening" instead of ¾ inch.
76	2–3	BRASS COVERED POLES should read, " Size of Pole ½ in., ¾ in. and 1 in. 1⅜ in. 1½ in. "
96		Other styles of Standards are illustrated on page 95 instead of page 124.
101		See price list for a new list of Escutcheon Pins.
111		The heading on this page should read "Colored Wood Poles and Fixtures".
115	4	Plain Wood Pole. The 1½ in. size should read 1⅞ in.
	4	The 1 in. Poles are packed 36 in a crate instead of 50 in a crate.
	4	The 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes are made in 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10 ft. lengths as well as 12 ft.
151	5	TIEBACK Dimensions as follows: Length 5¼ in., Width 1½ in., Projection 2 in.
188	4	"HERCULES" TRUCK Dimensions:— Height from floor to top of frame.....14 in. Width of frame, overall .....11¾ in. Length from Nose to Handle.....74 in. to accommodate 72-inch linoleum. The Nose is adjustable to allow free movement of the roll while on the Truck.

THE KRODER REUBEL CO., Inc. 107 East 17th St., N. Y. C.

NEW SHOW ROOM!

ROOM 1104 - BURTON BUILDING

207-209 FIFTH AVE., N. E. CORNER 29TH ST., NEW YORK CITY

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO OUR MAIN OFFICE, 108-108 MEEKER AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

AVERY LIBRARY
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

A COMPLETE LINE OF

DRAPERY HARDWARE

AND CARPET AND LINOLEUM
HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

GENERAL CATALOG No. 57

Six Major divisions as follows:

Section 1 — General Drapery Hardware, (Including Extension Tubes and Rods, Ends, Brackets, Rings, Rodding, etc.) Pages 1 to 77.

Section 2 — Oval Tube Track and Accessories. Pages 79 to 89.

Section 3 — Miscellaneous Drapery Hardware, (Including Railing Appliances and Specialties). Pages 91 to 108.

Section 4 — Wood Goods, Finished and Unfinished. Pages 105 to 129.

Section 5 — Wrought Iron Goods. Pages 130 to 162.

Section 6 — Carpet and Linoleum Hardware and Accessories and Tools. Pages 163 to 188.

For Additional Information Please Refer to the Index

THE KRODER REUBEL CO., INC.

107 EAST 17th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH, 938 MISSION STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

NEW SHOW ROOM!

ROOM 1104 - BURTON BUILDING

207-209 FIFTH AVE., N. E. CORNER 28TH ST., NEW YORK CITY

ALL LETTERS TO OUR MAIN OFFICE, 105-129 MEEKER AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

WITH this first catalog under the name of THE KRODER REUBEL CO. INC., and because it is the most pretentious, and will, we hope, be the most useful, catalog we have ever issued, we have thought a brief history of the firm might be interesting.

The late Mr. John Kroder started in the manufacture of Wood Curtain Poles and fixtures in New York, in 1876. He developed a machine for finishing soft Wood Curtain Poles in Imitation Hardwood Colors, also the first machine for turning Wood Curtain Pole Rings. The Imitation Colors were so good and satisfactory that they soon displaced the Solid Oak, Mahogany and Walnut Poles and Fixtures for Drapery hanging purposes. He continued in that line under the firm name of John Kroder Inc., until the formation of The John Kroder and Henry Reubel Co., late in 1897.

Mr. Henry Reubel began his business career with The Robert S. Gould Co. He gradually worked up from his first position as office boy to Secretary and Sales Manager and continued in that capacity during Robt. S. Gould's most successful years. Mr. Gould died in 1887 and a few years later Mr. Reubel severed his connection with the firm and started a business, in the same line, for himself under the firm name of The Henry Reubel Co. He was almost immediately successful and soon had laid the foundation for his future success.

In 1897, the firms of John Kroder Co., Inc., and The Henry Reubel Co., were consolidated under the corporate name of The John Kroder and Henry Reubel Co., and have continued business under that name until January 1928, when, for convenience sake, the name was changed to The Kroder Reubel Co., Inc.

When the consolidation was first effected, Mr. Kroder's factory was at 96-98 Clinton St., New York City. The first office of this new company was at 268-70 Canal St. From there, the office was moved to 31 E. 17th St., then to 256 Fourth Ave., and from there, in 1907, to the present address 107-109 E. 17th St. In 1900, they bought a large plot of land in the Greenpoint section of Brooklyn, N. Y., on which were several buildings. The Factory was moved from Clinton St., New York, to Greenpoint, Brooklyn, and metal working machinery was added. From time to time, as the business developed, new buildings and machinery were added until now, the entire block bounded by Meeker Ave., Monitor, No. Henry and Herbert Sts., excepting one corner, is covered with splendid, fully equipped, Factory buildings.

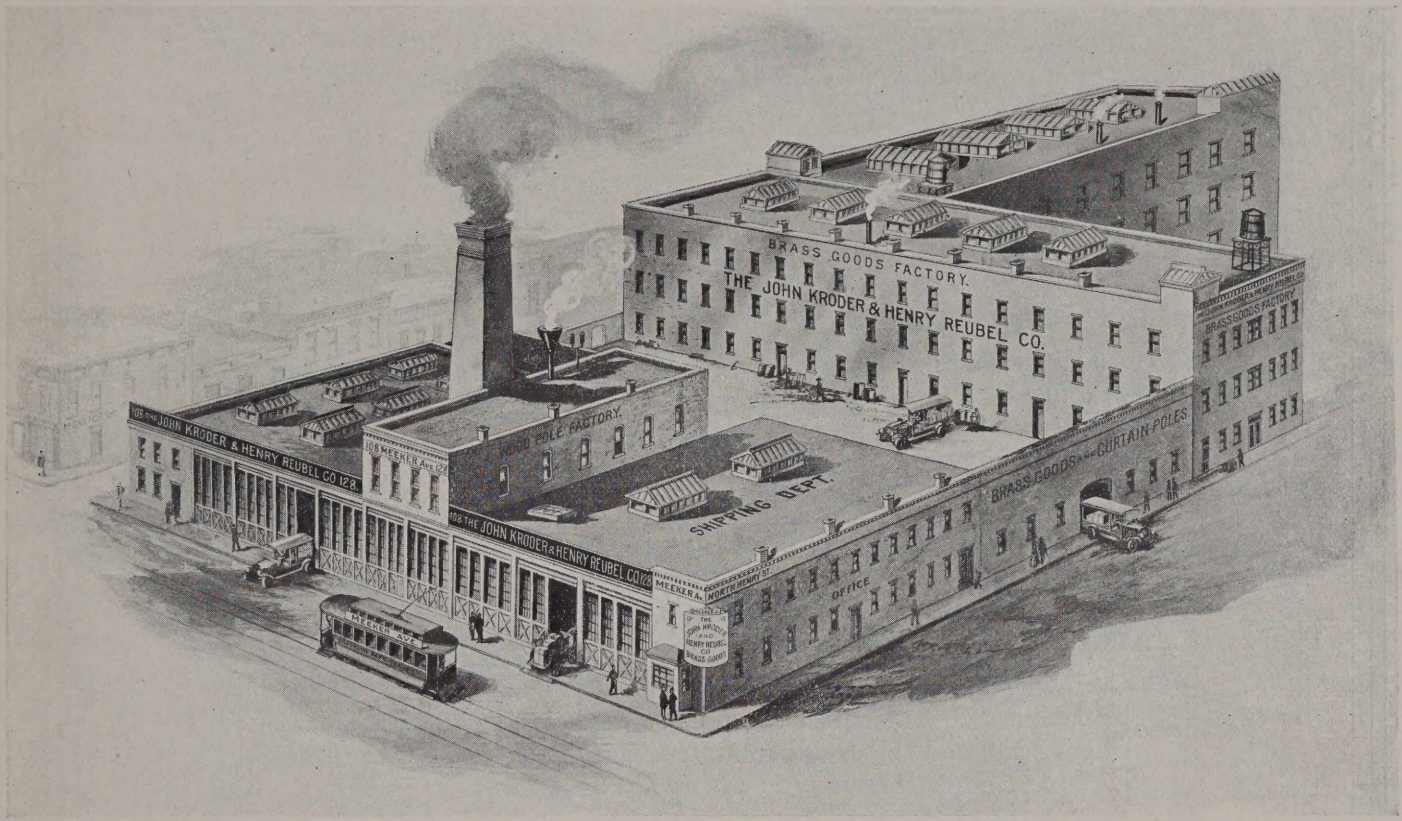
Mr. John Kroder assumed the office and duties of President and Factory Manager of the new company and continued in that capacity until his death in 1918. Mr. Reubel became and remained Treasurer and Sales Manager until the death of Mr. Kroder, when he became President and General Manager, which position he still occupies.

During the last thirty years the business has shown a steady and consistent growth. The distribution has spread until it has become national. In 1926 a Branch office with a large stock was established at 938 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal., to take care of the Pacific Coast trade.

The Company is cognizant of the obvious fact that without the hearty support of the large operators in Draperies it never could have attained the measure of success which it has attained. It is, therefore, deeply conscious of its obligation to keep its line and facilities for service up to date.

THE FACTORY

THE group of Buildings shown below is proof of a steady and consistent growth during the past several years, especially when the original plant is considered. The original buildings were those facing Meeker Avenue. The present factory covers, with the exception of one corner, an entire city block.



The Factory Buildings located in Brooklyn, N. Y. Bounded by Meeker Ave., North Henry St., Herbert St. and Monitor St.

It now requires almost the entire original factory for the manufacture of Wood Poles and Fixtures.

The three-story building, which parallels the original buildings, is used variously, but principally for Plating, Polishing and Finishing. The Spray Department alone takes more than half of one floor, and it requires one entire floor to accommodate our stock of Semi-finished goods.

The other large building was constructed to house heavy metal working machinery and in it is manufactured our complete line of Drapery, Carpet and Linoleum Hardware. One entire floor is required for Extension Curtains and Sash Rods, another for Brackets, Sockets, Rings, etc., and another for the Carpet Hardware. The basement is used for storage of Raw Materials.

Terms and Conditions

TERMS

A discount of 2% will be allowed for cash in ten days or,—net 30 days from date of invoice.

All prices are f.o.b. cars or boat landings in Brooklyn or New York. The right is reserved to charge for deliveries made to boat landings or rail road terminals in New Jersey.

SAN FRANCISCO SHIPMENTS

Ten percent. (10%) extra will be charged on all shipments made from the Pacific Coast Branch.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY

We assume no responsibility for goods after they have been receipted for by a Common Carrier.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

Unless specific shipping instructions are given with orders, shipments will be made by most convenient routing. We will assume no responsibility for choice of route where instructions do not accompany the order.

CLAIMS

Claims for shortages and errors, to be considered, must be made on receipt of goods. We will render our patrons every assistance in making their claims with, and collections from, common carriers for damaged goods, but accept no responsibility in connection therewith.

RETURNS

Goods must not, under any circumstances, be returned without first obtaining our consent.

NEW ACCOUNTS

Unless satisfactorily rated in the usual Mercantile Agencies, new accounts should accompany their order with satisfactory New York references, or a statement of their financial condition, or both.

PRICES

All prices and quotations are subject to change without notice.

The Kroder Reubel Co. Inc.

CATALOG No. 57

INDEX

A

	Page
Anchors, Screw	102
Angle Braces	105
Angle Joint Brackets, Brass	48-49
Angle Joint Brackets, Wrought Iron	158
Angle Joints, Brass	47
Angle Joints, Wrought Iron	158
Arms, Side Drapery	43 to 46
Attachments, Back Rod	55
Awls, Carpet	181

B

Back Rod Attachments	55
Barrel Attachments	55
Bases, Railing	97
Bases, Pulley	126, 127
Bay Window Rod Brackets	48-49
Bay Window Rods	5
Bender, Rod	186
Bent Trimmers	182
Berth Rings	105
Binding, Carpet	170-176
Binding, Double Lip	176
Binding, Linoleum	164-165
Binding, Mitre	176
Binding, Oil Cloth, Metal	164-165
Binding, Seam	164-165
Binding, Turned Edge	165
Bone Rings	60
Braces, Corner	105
Brackets, Angle Joint	48-49-158
Brackets, Brass Pole	51 to 54
Brackets, Brass Rod	32 to 42 incl., 47 to 50 incl., 69
Brackets, Tapestry Rod	145
Brackets, Wood Pole	122-123
Brackets, Wrought Iron, Pole and Rod	140 to 144 incl., 158
Brackets, Pole and Rod—Numerical Index.	

No.	Page	No.	Page
3	51	6, Iron	141
5-05	47	7, Iron	141
5½-05½	47	8, Flag	108
6-06	47	9, Flag	108
6, Oval Track	83	010-010½, Wood	122
6, Flag	108	10	56

B—Continued.

Brackets, Pole and Rod—Numerical Index.—Continued.

No.	Page	No.	Page
011, Wood	122	133	47
11, Oval Track	88	134	50
11, Iron	141	136	50
012, Wood	123	137	50
013, Wood	123	138	51
14, Iron	144	139	53
15-015	32	141	32
15½-015½	32	142	51
16-016	32	144	32
018, Wood	122	145-0145	32
019, Wood	122	145½-0145½	32
19, Iron	144	147-147½	32
20, Iron	162	160, Oval Track	84
21-021	47	161, Oval Track	84
21, Iron	141	162, Oval Track	84
21½-021½	47	183	54
22-022	47	188	52
26, Iron	141	198, Iron	143
27, Iron	141	199, Iron	142
030, Wood	123	200, Iron	143
031, Wood	123	201, Iron	142
38	51	203	32
40, Iron	145	204	32
41, Iron	145	276	50
42	51	278	48
46	52	293	47
47-47½	32	295-295½	35-37
48	32	301-301½	33
55	52	302-302½	33
58	52	306-306½	33
60	58	307	48
61	58	308	48
65	58	309-309½	35-37
67	53	310-310½	39
72	53	317-317½	33
73-73½	54	326-326½	33
76	53	327-327½	33
80	54	333	33
87	58	341	34
88	52	342	34
90	54	343	34
91, Iron	158	344	34
95	58	345	34
97	58	346	34
98-98½, Iron	143	348-348½	35-37
99-99½, Iron	142	351	39
100-100½, Iron	143	353	49
101-101½, Iron	142	354	49
105, Iron	140	355	32
107, Iron	140	356	50
108, Iron	140	369	35
123	47	377	57
124	47	378	57
125-0125	32	379	57
125½-0125½	32	388	41
126-0126	32	389	41
127-127½	48	390	44
130	32	391	44
131	32	392	39
132	47		

B—Continued.

Brackets, Pole and Rod—Numerical Index.—Continued.

No.	Page
395	49
396	42
397	44
398	44
399	44
401	43
402	43
404	43
405	43
410	35
411	35
412	39
413	39
415	36
416	36
417	36
418	40
419	40
420	33
421	33
422	33
437	42
441	42
442	42
446-446½	33
447	50
449	50
460	35
461	35
462	39
463	39
466-466½	33
469	57
470	57
471	57
472-472½	57
473	57
474	57
475	57
476-476½	57
477	57
478	57
501/18-/19-/21	43
502-502½	33
512/18	40
513	40
514/18	40
515	40
518	37
519	37
522, French	46
526-526½	33
527-527½	33
532/18	10
600	51
608	51
616	51
617	51
630	46
633	46
637, Iron	155
639, Iron	155
703, Oval Track	82
704, Oval Track	82
706, Oval Track	82
803, Oval Track	83
803½, Oval Track	83
804, Oval Track	83
804½, Oval Track	83
806, Oval Track	83
808, Oval Track	85
809, Oval Track	85
903, Oval Track	82
904, Oval Track	82
906, Oval Track	82
910, Oval Track	89
912, Oval Track	89
1015-1015½	32
1016	32
1022-1022½	34-69
1028	50
1032-1032½	34-69
1036	34
1037	34
1038	34
1039	34
1040	34
1041	50
1042	34-69
1043	34-69
1052	34-69
1053	34-69
1141	32
1341	34
1342	34
1343	34
1344	34
1345	34
1346	34
1355	32
1380/18	38
1381/18	38
1382/18	38
1383/18	38
1384/18	38
1385/18	38
1386/18	38
1396	42
1437	42
1438/18	38
1439/18	38
1494	32
1496	32
1600	51
2110, Wood	122
2111, Wood	122
2113, Wood	123
2369	36
2388	41
2389	41
2390	45
2391	45
2397	45
2398	45
2399	45
2410	36
2411	36

B—Continued.

Page

Brackets, Angle Rod, Brass....48-49
Brackets, Angle Rod, Wrought Iron.... 158
Brackets, Casing.... 53
Brackets, Ceiling.... 54
Brackets, Combination Shade and Rod....40-41-42
Brackets, Dutch Rod....*See "Swing Rods and Brackets"*
Brackets, Extension Pole.... 53
Brackets, Extension Rod....10-58
Brackets, Extension Tube.... 58
Brackets, Flag Pole.... 108
Brackets, Flat Rod....32-40
Brackets, French Door.... 46
Brackets, Goose Neck....35 to 37-39 to 41
Brackets, Open Top....32-34-41-42-57
Brackets, Oval Tube Track....82 to 85-88-89
Brackets, Panel Rod.... 50
Brackets, Pole Brass....51 to 54

For Numerical Index see "Brackets, Pole and Rod"

Brackets, Pole Wood....122-123
Brackets, Pole and Rod, Wrought Iron....140 to 144-158
Brackets, Pulley, Pole.... 54
Brackets, Pulley, Oval Track....83-88-89
Brackets, Rod, Brass....32 to 42 incl., 47 to 50 incl., 69

For Numerical Index see "Brackets, Pole and Rod"

Brackets, Shade and Rod, Combination....40-41-42
Brackets, Side Drapery.... 39
Brackets, Special.... 40
Brackets, Swing Rod.... 46
Brackets, Valance....35-36
Brackets, and Pulleys Combined....34-54-69
Brackets, Wire.... 58
Brackets, Wire Stretcher.... 50
Braces, Iron, Angle.... 105
Brads, Linoleum.... 101
Brads, Wire.... 101
Braid, Weight.... 100
Braided Picture Wire.... 106
Brass Capped Picture Nails.... 106
Brazed Brass Rings.... 60
Bright Wire Goods.... 103
Bronze Bindings, Edgings and Nosings.... 164
"Bull Dog" Shade Pulls.... 107
Burrs and Rivets.... 170
Buttons, Stair.... 179

C

	Page
"C. C." Plates	179
Cap Ends	24-25
Caps, for Oval Tube Track	81-86
Carpet Awls	181
Carpet Binding	170-176
Carpet Clamps	184
Carpet Hammers	186
Carpet Pins and Sockets	180
Carpet Seam Pressers	184
Carpet Shears	182
Carpet Sockets and Pins	180
Carpet Stretchers	185
Carpet Stretcher Handles	185
Carpet Thread	176
Carpet Trucks	188
Carpet Vises	184
Carriers, for Oval Tube Track	80-84-85-86-87
Carriers, Reversible	126-127
Casing Brackets	53
Casing Pulleys	70
Casing Sockets	53
Caster Cups	108
Ceiling Brackets	54
Center Ornaments—Extension Rod	10
Center Ornaments—Wood	125
Center Ornaments—Wrought Iron	148-149-161-162
Center Supports—Brass	4-56-57-58
Center Supports—Wood	123
Center Supports, Wrought Iron	148-149-158
Chains, Tapestry Rod	145
Clamps, Carpet	184
Cleats, Cord	105
Cocoa Matting Binding	170
Color List, Wood	112
Color List, Wrought Iron	130
Colored Wood Fixtures	111
Concavo-Convex Plates	179
Cord Cleats	105
Cord Clasps	107
Cord Holders	107
Cord, Picture Wire	106
Cord, Traverse	72
Corner Braces	105
Corners, Stair	178
Cornice Hooks and Eyes	103
Cornices, Brass	129

C—Continued.

	Page
Cottage Rods	114
Cranes, Swinging Wrought Iron	154-155
Cup Hooks	104
Cups, Caster	108
Curtain Holdbacks	99
Curtain Holdfasts	55
Curtain Hooks	66-67
Curtain Loops, Wrought Iron	153
Curtain Pins, Glass Front	150
Curtain Pins, Wood	128
Curtain Pins, Wrought Iron	152
Curtain Rings, Bath	105
Curtain Rings, Brazed	60
Curtain Rings, Hollow	60
Curtain Rings, Seamless	60
Curtain Tiebacks, Wrought Iron	151 to 153
Cutter, Edging	187
Cutter, Nosing	187
Cutter, for Oval Tube Track	187
Cutter, Rod	186
Cutting Punch	101

D

Die, Setting	101
Display Railing	96
Display Rods	46
Double Eye Rings	65
Drapery Holdbacks	99
Drapery Holdfasts	55
Drapery Hooks	66-67
Drapery Pins	67
Drill, Yankee Automatic	182
Driver, Yankee Screw	182
Drugget Pins	179
Dutch Rod Brackets	*See "Swing Rods and Brackets"*
Dutch Rods	*See "Swing Rods and Brackets"*

E

Edges, Straight	183
Edgings, Carpet	168
Edgings, Linoleum	165-168
Edgings, Stair	167-168
Edging Cutter	187
End Caps for Oval Tube Track	81-86
Ends, Cap	24-25
Ends, Matting	170

E—Continued.

Page

Ends, Pole—Wood .....117 to 121
Ends, Pole, Tube and Rod—Brass.....24-25-26
Ends, Pole, Tube and Rod—Wrought Iron .....132 to 139
Ends, Rope 98
Ends, Tapestry Rod 145
Escutcheon Pins 101
Extension Pole Brackets, Brass..... 53
Extension Pole and Rod Brackets, W. I..142-143-148-149-158
Extension Portiere Tubes.....15-19
Extension Rods—Wrought Iron 159
Extension Rods and Tubes.....1 to 23

Extension Rods and Tubes—Numerical Index.

No.	Page	No.	Page
151	22	803½-S-R-X-O	6
153	22	804-S-R-X-O	6
155	22	805-S-R-X-O	6
251	22	806-R-X-O	7
253	22	807-R-X-O	7
255	22	814	14
256	22	815	14
380-0380	18	855	15
396½-0396½	17	856	15
435-0435	16	857	15
502-0502	16	908-S-R-X-O	3
518-0518	18	909-S-R-X-O	3
525-0525	18	910-S-R-X-O	3
560-0560	19	911-S-R-X-O	3
570-0570	11	912-S-R-X-O	3
572-0572	11	913-S-R-X-O	3
586-0586	13	914-S-R-X-O	3
587-0587	14	915-S-R-X-O	3
588-0588	13	916-S-R-X-O	3
589-0589	17	917-S-R-X-O	3
595-0595	12	918-S-R-X-O	3
596-0596	12	918½-S-R-X-O	3
597-0597	12	919-S-R-X-O	3
598-0598	12	919½-S-R-X-O	3
626-0626	17	920-R-X-O	4
630-0630	19	921-R-X-O	4
632-0632	16	922-R-X-O	4
S633	23	923-R-X-O	4
633	23	924	5
634	23	925	5
635	23	926	5
639-0639	12	927	5
640-0640	12	928	5
655	15	929	5
656	15	930	5
657/18-0657/18	18	931	5
678	12	932/18-S-R-O	10
680-0680	11	934/18-S-R-O	10
690-0690	11	955	15
752-0752	19	956	15
755	15	957	15
756	15	958-S-R-X-O	1
757	15	960-S-R-X-O	1
802-S-R-X-O	6	962-S-R-X-O	1
802½-S-R-X-O	6	964-S-R-X-O	1
803-S-R-X-O	6	966-S-R-X-O	1

E—Continued.

Extension Rods and Tubes—Numerical Index.—Continued.

No.	Page	No.	Page
968-R-X-O	2	1270-SS-S-M-R	20
990-R-O	8	1270-SS-S-M-R	20
991-R-O	8	1272-SS-S-M-R	20
992-R-O	9	1273-SS-S-M-R	20
993-R-O	9	1275-S-M-R	22
994-R-O	9	1276	22
995-R-O	159	1279	21
1005-R-O	159	1280	21
1173/18	21	1300	21
1175-S-M-R	22	1301	21
1195-S-M-R	22	1612	46
1201	21	1618	46
1235-S-M-R	22	1680-01680	11
1236	22	1690-01690	11
1253	21	1905	23
1260-SS-S-M-R	20	1906	23
1263	22	1908	23
1264	22	1909	23
1265	22	1910	23
1266	22	1911	23
1267	22	2642	46
1268	22	2648	46

Extension Rod Brackets—Brass.....10-58
Extension Rules 183
Extension Tube Brackets 10-58
Extension Yard Sticks 183
Eyelet Setting Punch 107
Eyelets, Shade Pull..... 107
Eyes, Screw 103

F

Fasteners, Rug 179
Fasteners, Stair Rod.....175-176
Fibre Screw Anchors..... 102
Finishes, Wrought Iron..... 130
Flag Pole Brackets..... 108
Flag Poles 108
Flat Extension Rod Supports..... 4
Flat Rod Brackets.....32-40
Flat Rod Pulleys..... 69
Flat Rod Rings..... 59
Flat Rod Sockets..... 27
Flat Rodding 75
Floor Sockets 93
French Door Bracket..... 46
French Heading Hooks..... 67
French Heading Rings.....59-64-67
French Pulleys 70

G

	Page
Gates for Railings	97
Gatherwell Tape	100
Gilt Nails	102
Glass Tiebacks	150
Glider, Crystal	108
Gooseneck Brackets	35-36-37-39-40-41
Grips, Stair	179
Grommet Knobs	101
Grommets	101

H

Hammers	186
Handles, Carpet Stretcher	185
Heading Hooks, French	67
Heading Rings	59-64-67
Holders, Cord	107
Holdbacks, Curtain	99
Holdfasts, Curtain	55
Hooks, Bath Curtain	105
Hooks, Cornice	103
Hooks, Cup	104
Hooks, Drapery	66-67
Hooks, French Heading	67
Hooks, Lambrequin	66
Hooks, Moulding	106
Hooks, Non Sew-on	66
Hooks, Oval Tube Track	81
Hooks, Picture	106
Hooks, Rope End	98
Hooks, Sew-on	66
Hooks, Shoulder	104
Hooks, Tassel	74
Hooks, Tenter	101

I

Inserts for Flat Extension Rods	2-7
Invisible Stair Rods	176
Iron Fixtures, Wrought	130 to 162 incl.
Iron Lined Tubing	77
Irons, Angle	105

J

Joints, Angle, Pole, Brass	95
Joints, Railing	92 to 95
Joints, Angle, Rod, Brass	47
Joints, Angle, Rod, Wrought Iron	158

K

	Page
Kick Plates	169
Knives, Linoleum	181
Knives, Shade	182
Knobs, Grommet	101

L

Lambrequin Hooks	66
Lead Weights	100
Linoleum Binding	164-165
Linoleum Brads	101
Linoleum Edgings	165-168
Linoleum Knives	181
Linoleum Nails	101
Linoleum Protectors	165-168
Linoleum Trucks	188
Loops, Curtain	153

M

Matting, Binding	170
Matting, Ends	170
Matting, Rubber	177
Measures	183
Mitre Binding	176
Moulding Hooks	106

N

Nails, Brass Capped, Picture	106
Nails, Drugget	179
Nails, Gilt	102
Nails, Linoleum	101
Nails, Nosing	101
Nails, Picture	106
Nails, Shade	101
Nails, Upholsterers'	102
Nails, Wire	101
Needles, Matting End	170
Nosing Cutter	187
Nosing Nails	101
Nosings, Rubber	166
Nosings, Stair	166 to 168

O

Page

Office Rails 96-97
Oil Cloth Binding, Metal 164-165
Oil Cloth Knives 181
Oil Cloth Truck 188
Open Top Brackets 32-34-41-42-57
Ornaments, Center, Wood 125
Ornaments, Center, Wrought Iron 148-149-161-162
Oval Tube Track ..... 79 to 90
Oval Tube Track Brackets 82-83-84-85-88-89
Oval Tube Track Carriers 80-84-85-86-87
Oval Tube Track End Caps 81-86
Oval Tube Track Hooks 81
Oval Tube Track Pulleys 81-83-84-85-88-89
Oval Tube Track Rope Plate 88
Oval Tube Track Supports 81-82-88-89

P

Panel Rod Brackets 50
Perfection Linoleum Truck 188
Perfection Spring Sockets 28-31
Picture Hooks 106
Picture Nails 106
Picture Wire 106
Pins, Curtain, Glass Front 150
Pins, Curtain, Wood 128
Pins, Curtain, Wrought Iron 152
Pins, Drapery 66-67
Pins, Druggett 179
Pins, Escutcheon 101
Pins and Sockets, Carpet 180
Plate, O. T. Rope 88
Plates, Concavo Convex 179
Plates, Kick 169
Plates, Stair, Metal 169
Plates, Stair, Rubber 177
Pole Brackets ..... 51 to 54-122-123-141
For Numerical Index see "Brackets, Pole and Rod"
Pole Brackets—Brass ..... 51 to 54
Pole Brackets—Wood 122-123
Pole Brackets, Adjustable—Brass 53
Pole Ends ..... 25-26-117 to 121-138-139
Pole Ends—Brass 25-26
Pole Ends—Wood ..... 117 to 121
Pole Ends—Wrought Iron 138-139

P—Continued.

Page

Pole Joints ..... 92 to 95
Pole Rings—Brass ..... 61 to 65
Pole Rings—Wood 113-124-126
Pole Rings—Wrought Iron 156
Pole Sockets 29-30-31-113-124
For Numerical Index see "Sockets, Pole and Rod"
Pole Sockets—Brass 29-30-31
Pole Sockets—Wood 113-124
Pole Supports 56
Poles, Brass 76
Poles, Metal Covered 76
Poles, Colored—Wood 111
Poles, Enameled—Wood 113
Poles, Flag 108
Poles, Reversible Traverse 126-127
Poles, Rug—Wood 187
Poles, Traverse—Wood 126-127
Poles, Wood 113-115-116-126-127
Poles, Wood Filled 76
Poles, Wrought Iron 147
Porcelain Rings 60
Portiere Extension Poles 15-19
Pressers, Carpet Seam 184
Protectors, Linoleum 165-168
Pulleys, Casing 70
Pulleys, Flat Rod 69
Pulleys, French 70
Pulleys, Oval Tube Track 81-83-84-85-88-89
Pulleys, Reversible 126-127
Pulleys, Ring 68-69
Pulleys, Screw 71
Pulleys, Shade 71
Pulleys, Side 71
Pulleys, Slat 71
Pulleys, Stop 71
Pulleys, Traverse 68-69-157
Pulleys, Wrought Iron 157
Pulleys, Upright 71
Pulleys and Brackets Combined 34-54-69
Pulleys and Sockets Combined 28-31-69
Pulls, Shade 107
Punch, Cutting 101
Punch, Shade Eyelet 107

R

Page

Railing Bases 97
Railing Display Fixtures 96
Railing Gates 97
Railing Joints 92-93-94-95
Railing Sockets 93
Railing Standards 95
Railing Uprights 95
Railings 96
Rawl Drills 102
Rawlplugs 102
Reversible Wood Pole 126-127
Ring Pulleys, Brass 68-69
Ring Pulleys, Wrought Iron 157
Rings, Bath 105
Rings, Berth 105
Rings, Bone 60
Rings, Brazed 60
Rings, Curtain 60
Rings, Double Eye 65
Rings, Endless 60
Rings, Flat Rod 59
Rings, French Heading 59-64-67
Rings, Hollow 60
Rings, Pole—Brass ..... 61 to 65
Rings, Pole—Wood 113-124-126
Rings, Pole—Wrought Iron 156
Rings, Porcelain 60
Rings, Rod—Brass 59-60
Rings, Rod—Wrought Iron 59-156
Rings, Screw 107
Rings, Shade 107
Rings, Traverse 59-63-64-65
Rivet Set and Header 170
Rivets and Burrs 170
Rod Attachments 55
Rod Bender 186
Rod Brackets ..... 32 to 42 incl., 47 to 50 incl., 69

For Numerical Index see "Brackets, Pole and Rod"

Rod Cutters 186
Rod Ends—Brass 24
Rod Ends—Wrought Iron ..... 132 to 137
Rod Rings 59-60
Rod Rings—Wrought Iron 59-156
Rod Sockets 27-28-38-140

For Numerical Index see "Sockets, Pole and Rod"

Rod Splicers 55
Rod Supports 4-57-58

R—Continued.

Page

Rod and Shade Brackets Combined 40-41-42
Rodding, Flat 75
Rodding, Brass 75
Rodding, Wrought Iron 75-146-147
Rods, Cottage 114
Rods, Extension ..... 1 to 23

For Numerical Index see "Extension Rods and Tubes"

Rods, Flat Extension ..... 1 to 10
Rods, Flat Extension—Wrought Iron 159
Rods, Panel 20-75
Rods, Stair, Metal 172-173-174-176
Rods, Stair, Wood 171
Rods, Swinging 46
Rods, Tapestry 145
Rope End Plate and Eye 98
Rope Ends 98
Rope Plate, Oval Track 88
Rubber Matting 177
Rubber Matting Ends 170
Rubber Nosings 166
Rubber Stair Treads 177
Rubber Tires for Carpet Truck 188
Rug Fasteners 179
Rug Poles, Wood 187
Rules 183

S

Sash Rods, Extension ..... 20 to 23
Sash Rods, Spring 23
Scissors 182
Screw Anchors 102
Screw Drivers 182
Screw Eyes 103
Screw Pulleys 71
Screw Rings 107
Screws, Wood 103
Seam Bindings, Metal 164-165
Seam Pressers, Carpet 184
Setting Dies 101
Setting Punch for Shade Eyelet 107
Sets, Wood 111-114
Sets, Wrought Iron 160-161-162
Sew-on Hooks 66
Shade and Rod Brackets Combined 40-41-42
Shade Knives 182
Shade Nails 101

S—Continued.

	Page
Shade Pull Eyelets	107
Shade Pulleys	71
Shade Pulls	107
Shade Punch and Eyelet Set	107
Shade Rings	107
Shears	182
Shoulder Hooks	104
Side Pulleys	71
Side Drapery Brackets	39-43-44-45
Slat Pulleys	71
Snap Tape	100

Sockets, Pole and Rod—Numerical Index.

No.	Page	No.	Page
01, Rail	97	75	31
1, Rod	28	76	30
1, Wood	113-124	122	29
2, Rod	28	138	29
2, Wood	113-124	151	29
3, Rod	28	196	28
04, Rail	97	205, Iron	140
05, Rail	97	241	27
5, Wood	113-124	251	29
7, Floor	93	350-0350	27
7, Wood	113-124	400	28-69
12, Floor	93	450-0450	27
18, Floor	93	500-0500	27
15	30	600	27
24	30	650-0650	27
39	31	750	27
45	30	902	27
46	30	1387/18	38
53	31	1495	27
56	30	1500	27
57-57½	29	1600	27
67	53	1750	27
71	29		

	Page
Sockets, Curtain Rod	27-28-38
Sockets, Flat Rod	27
Sockets, Floor	93
Sockets, Perfection	28-31
Sockets, Pole—Brass	29-30-31
Sockets, Pole—Wood	113-124
Sockets, Railing	93
Sockets, Rod—Brass	27-28-38
Sockets, Rod—Wrought Iron	140
Sockets, Standard	93-97
Sockets and Pins	180
Sockets and Pulleys, Combined	28-31-69
Special Finishes	78
Special Items	78
Splicer, Rod	55
Spring Sash Rod	23

S—Continued.

	Page
Spring Sockets	27-28-31
Stair Buttons	179
Stair Corners	178
Stair Edgings	167-168
Stair Grips	179
Stair Nosings	166-167-168
Stair Plates, Metal	169
Stair Plates, Rubber	177
Stair Rod Fasteners	175-176
Stair Rods	171 to 174-176
Stair Rods, Invisible	176
Stair Treads, Rubber	177
Standards for Railings	95
Sticks, Yard	183
Stop, Pulley	71
Straight Edges	183
Stretcher Handles, Carpet	185
Stretchers, Carpet	185
Stretchers, Wire	50
Supports, Center, Pole—Brass	56
Supports, Center, Pole—Wood	123
Supports, Center, Rod—Brass	4-57-58
Supports, Center, Rod—Wrought Iron	148-149-158
Supports, Flat Extension Rod	4
Supports, Oval Tube Track	81-82-88-89
Supports, Wire	4-58
Swing Cranes—Wrought Iron	154-155
Swing Extension Rods	14-46
Swing Rods—Brass	46

T

	Page
Tailor Shears	182
Tape, Gatherwell	100
Tape, Snap	100
Tape Measures	183
Tapestry Rod Brackets	145
Tapestry Rod Chains	145
Tapestry Rod Ends	145
Tapestry Rods	145
Tassel Hooks	74
Tassels, Brass	72-73
Tassels, Silk Covered	72
Tassels, Wrought Iron	158
Tenter Hooks	101
Thread, Carpet	176
Thread, Matting End	170
Tiebacks, Glass	150

T—Continued.

Page

Tiebacks, Wood 128
Tiebacks, Wrought Iron 151-152-153
Tires for Carpet Truck..... 188
Tool Holders 102
Tools 101-170-181-182-184-185-186-187
Track, Oval Tube.....80-84-85-86
Track, Oval Tube, Cutter..... 187
Traverse Cord 72
Traverse Pulleys 68-69-157
Traverse Rings 59-63-64-65
Traverse Tassels 72-73-158
Traverse Wood Pole.....126-127
Treads, Stair, Rubber 177
Trimmers, Bent 182
Trucks, Carpet 188
Trucks, Linoleum 188
Trucks, Oilcloth 188
Tube Ends, Wrought Iron...132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139
Tubes, Extension .....1 to 23
For Numerical Index see "Extension Rods and Tubes"
Tubing, Brass 77
Tubing, Iron Lined 77
Tubing, Wrought Iron 146-147
Turned Edge Bindings 165

U

Upholsterers' Hammers 186
Upholsterers' Nails 102
Upholsterers' Tacks 102
Upright Joints .....92 to 95
Upright Pulleys 71

V

Valance Brackets 35-36
Vices, Carpet 184

W

Weight Braid 100
Weights, Lead 100
Wire Brackets 58
Wire Goods, Bright 103
Wire Nails 101
Wire, Picture Cord 106
Wire Shade Nails 101
Wire Stretchers 50
Wire Supports 4-58
Wood Center Ornaments..... 125

W—Continued.

Page

Wood Curtain Pins 128
Wood Curtain Poles 113-115-116-126-127
Wood Curtain Poles, Colored..... 111
Wood Curtain Poles, Enameled..... 113
Wood Flag Poles..... 108
Wood Pole Brackets 122-123
Wood Pole Supports 123
Wood Pole Ends 117-118-119-120-121
Wood Pole Rings 113-124-126
Wood Sockets 113-124
Wood Tiebacks 128
Wood Rug Poles 187
Wood Sets 111-114
Wood Screws 103
Wood Stair Buttons..... 179
Wood Stair Grips 179
Wood Stair Rods 171
Wrought Iron Angle Brackets..... 158
Wrought Iron Angle Joints..... 158
Wrought Iron Brackets.....140 to 145-158
For Numerical Index see "Brackets, Pole and Rod"
Wrought Iron Center Ornaments.....148-149-161-162
Wrought Iron Center Projecting Arms.....148-149
Wrought Iron Center Supports.....148-149-158
Wrought Iron Cranes.....154-155
Wrought Iron Curtain Loops..... 153
Wrought Iron Curtain Pins..... 152
Wrought Iron Ends, Pole.....138-139
Wrought Iron Ends, Rod.....132 to 137
Wrought Iron Extension Rods 159
For Numerical Index see "Extension Rods and Tubes"
Wrought Iron Finishes..... 130
Wrought Iron Poles..... 147
Wrought Iron Pulleys..... 157
Wrought Iron Rings..... 156
Wrought Iron Rodding 146-147
Wrought Iron Sets 160-161-162
Wrought Iron Swing Cranes.....154-155
Wrought Iron Tapestry Rods..... 145
Wrought Iron Tassels 158
Wrought Iron Tiebacks.....151 to 153
Wrought Iron Tubes 147

Y

Yard Sticks 183
Yankee Tools 182

GENERAL DRAPERY HARDWARE

AND ACCESSORIES

Including

EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS, FLAT AND ROUND

EXTENSION SASH RODS, FLAT AND ROUND

RODDING, TUBING, BRASS COVERED POLE

ROD BRACKETS AND SOCKETS

POLE BRACKETS AND SOCKETS

ROD AND POLE ENDS

SIDE DRAPERY ARMS AND BRACKETS

DRAPERY PINS AND HOOKS

POLE AND ROD RINGS, PLAIN AND TRAVERSE

TASSELS AND TASSEL HOOKS

POLE AND ROD SUPPORTS

We particularly recommend the use of the

VELGOLD
No. 14 FINISH

Rod and Fixtures, because that finish does not tarnish, wears well, and gives the minimum of trouble and the maximum of satisfaction.

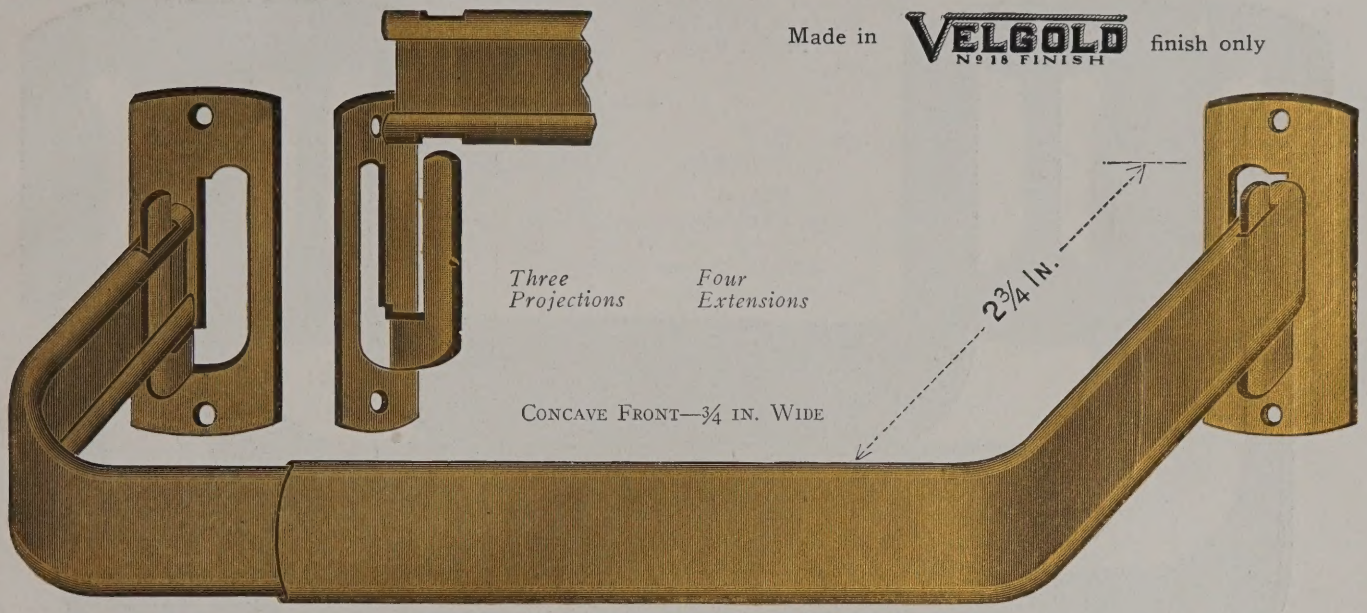
Section I

Pages 1 to 77

THE "RELIABLE" LINE

OF FLAT GOOSENECK EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS

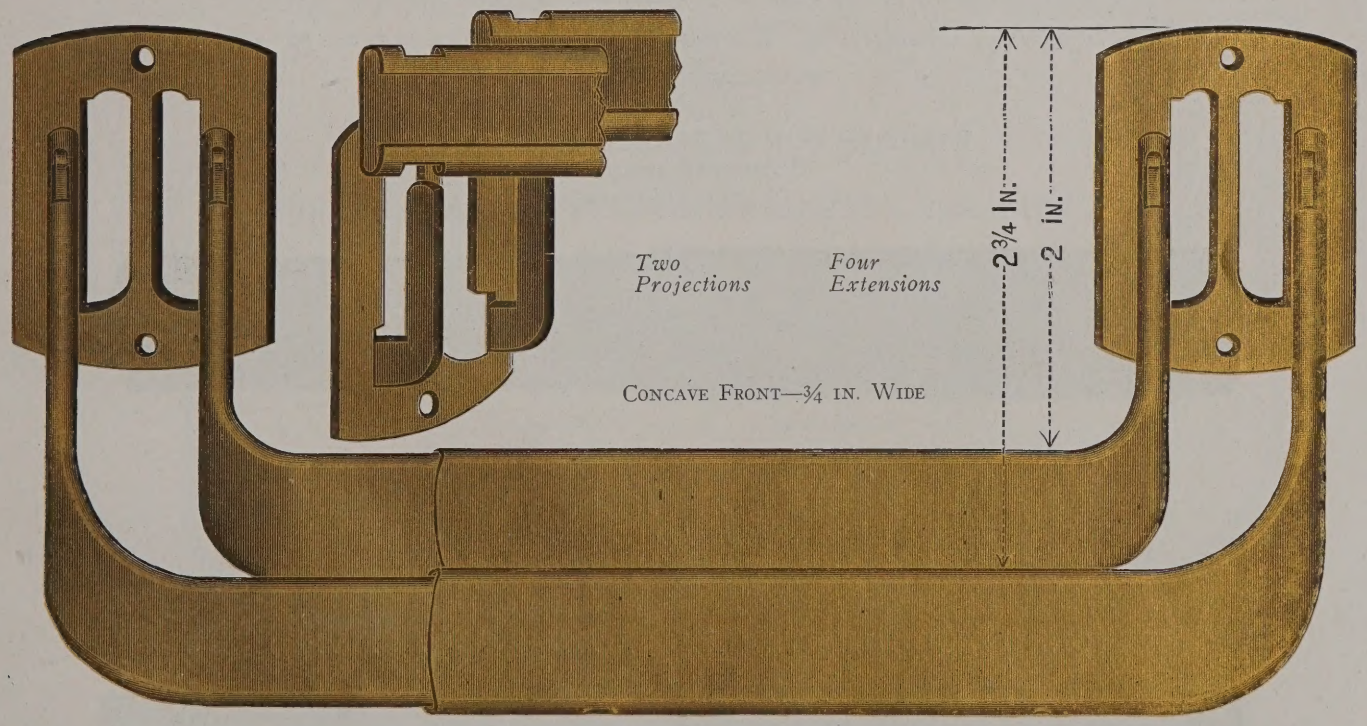
Made in VELGOLD No 18 FINISH finish only



	Projections	Extensions
No. S958	1¼ in.	17 to 26 in.
No. R958	1¼ in.	27 to 48 in.
No. X958	1¼ in.	36 to 63 in.
No. O958	1¼ in.	40 to 72 in.
No. S960	2 in.	17 to 26 in.
No. R960	2 in.	27 to 48 in.
No. X960	2 in.	36 to 63 in.
No. O960	2 in.	40 to 72 in.

	Projections	Extensions
No. S962	2¾ in.	17 to 26 in.
No. R962	2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.
No. X962	2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.
No. O962	2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.

Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Pins
"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case
Approximate weight per case "S" lengths 32 lbs., "R" lengths 50 lbs.
Approximate weight per case "X" lengths 32 lbs., "O" lengths 35 lbs.



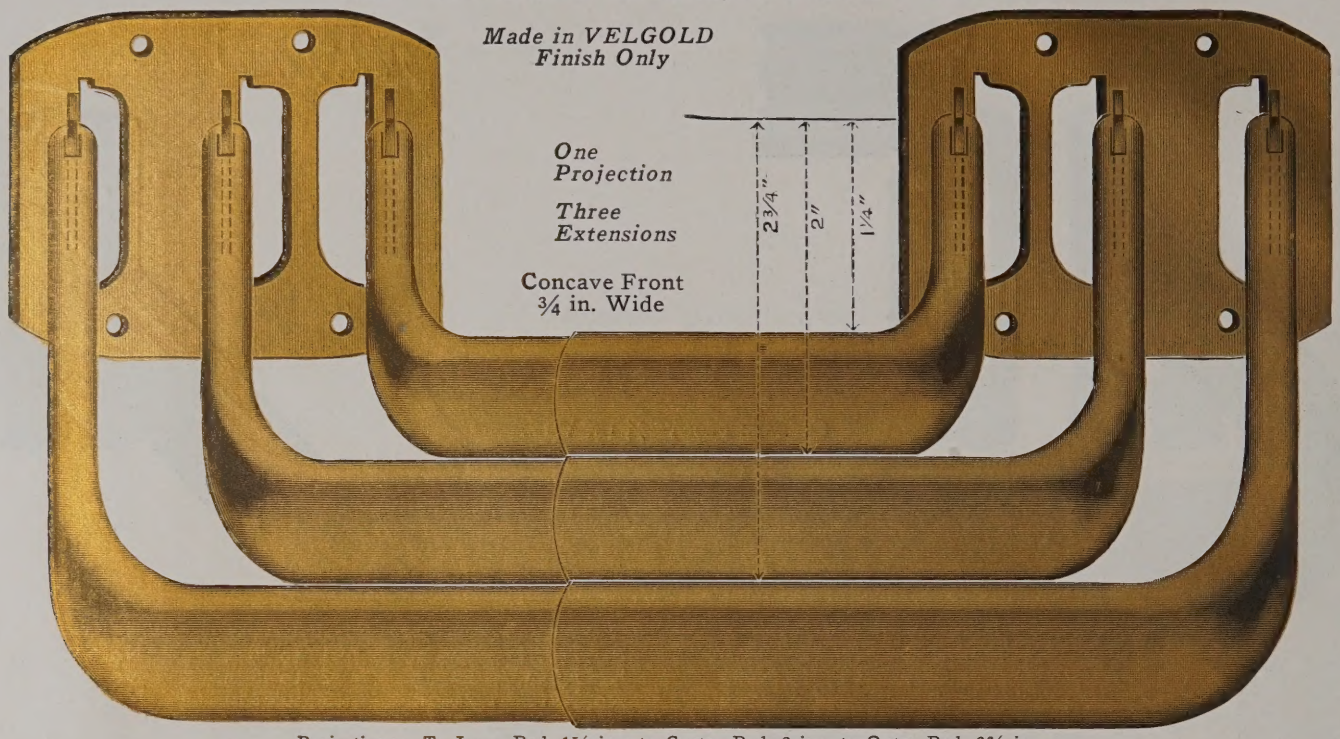
	Projections	Extensions
No. S964	1¼ x 2 in.	17 to 26 in.
No. R964	1¼ x 2 in.	27 to 48 in.
No. X964	1¼ x 2 in.	36 to 63 in.
No. O964	1¼ x 2 in.	40 to 72 in.

	Projections	Extensions
No. S966	2 x 2¾ in.	17 to 26 in.
No. R966	2 x 2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.
No. X966	2 x 2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.
No. O966	2 x 2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.

Packed 1 Rod in a carton complete with Brackets and pins
"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case. Approximate weight per case "S" lengths 50 lbs., "R" lengths 75 lbs.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case. Approximate weight per case "X" lengths 50 lbs., "O" lengths 60 lbs.

THE "RELIABLE"

FLAT GOOSENECK EXTENSION CURTAIN ROD



Projections: To Inner Rod, 1¼ in.; to Center Rod, 2 in.; to Outer Rod, 2¾ in.
Velgold Finish

No. R968 Extends 27 to 48 in.
No. X968 Extends 36 to 63 in.
No. O968 Extends 40 to 72 in.

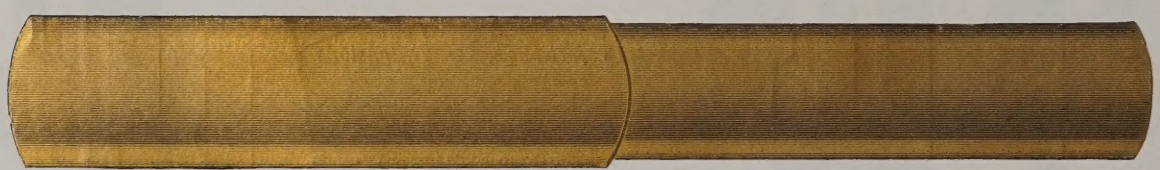
Packed 1 Rod in a carton complete with Brackets and Pins

"R" lengths packed ½ gross in a wooden case. Approximate weight per case, 124 lbs.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in fibre-board case. Approximate weight per case—"X" lengths 67 lbs.; "O" lengths 78 lbs.

INSERTS FOR RELIABLE RODS ONLY

CONCAVE FRONTS

TWO PIECE EXTENDING INSERTS OR LENGTHENERS



Velgold Finish	Extension
No. 888	27 to 40 in.
No. 892	39 to 63 in.

Supports should always be used with INSERTS
By using Either the Single or Two-Piece INSERTS
RELIABLE RODS Can Be Made Any
Desired Length

ONE PIECE INSERTS OR LENGTHENERS (Back View)

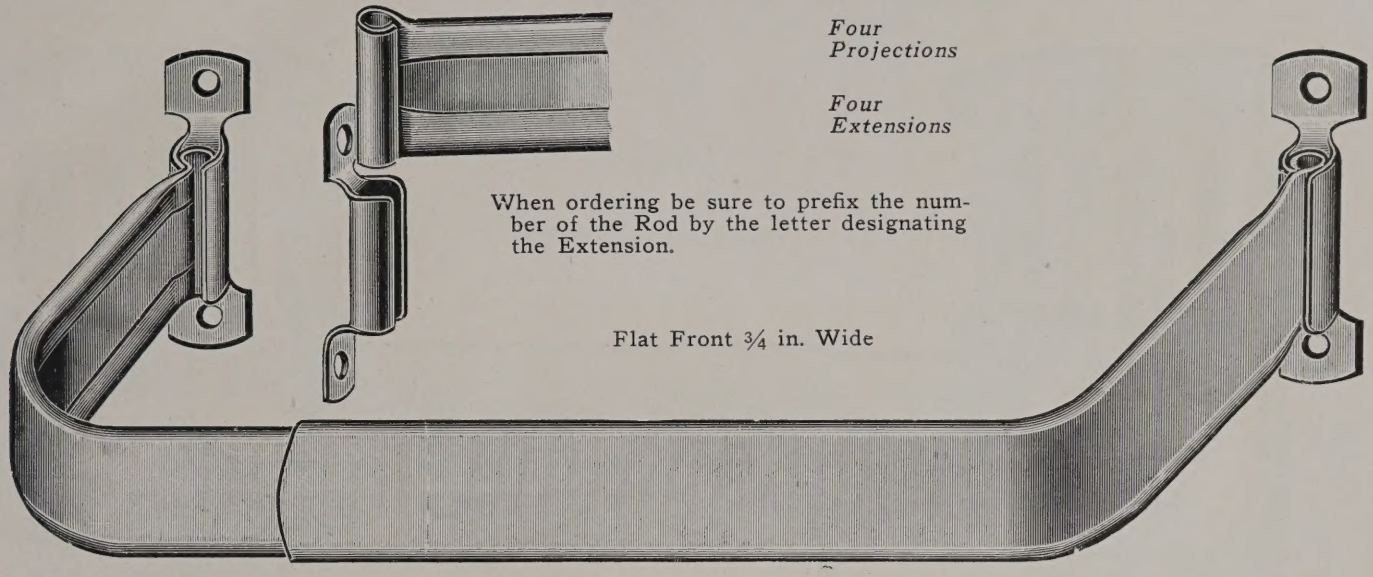
Velgold Finish	Length
No. 894	36 in.

INSERTS are packed 1 dozen in a box, 1 gross in a case.

THE "EUREKA" LINE

Patent Pending

OF FLAT GOOSENECK EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS



Four Projections

Four Extensions

When ordering be sure to prefix the number of the Rod by the letter designating the Extension.

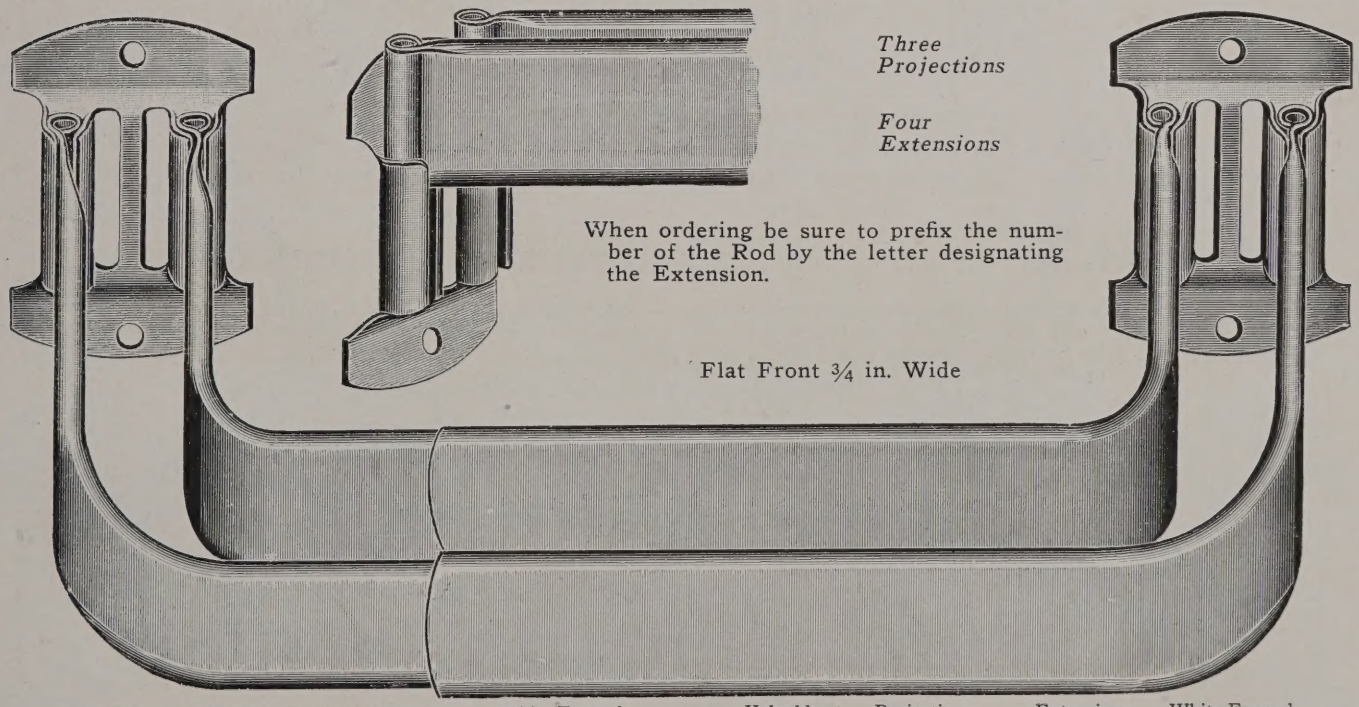
Flat Front ¾ in. Wide

Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S908	1¼ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S909
No. R908	1¼ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R909
No. X908	1¼ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X909
No. O908	1¼ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O909
No. S910	2 in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S911
No. R910	2 in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R911
No. X910	2 in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X911
No. O910	2 in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O911

Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.
"S" and "R" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.

Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S912	2¾ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S913
No. R912	2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R913
No. X912	2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X913
No. O912	2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O913
No. S914	3½ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S915
No. R914	3½ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R915
No. X914	3½ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X915
No. O914	3½ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O915

Approximate weight per case:
"S" lengths, 32 lbs.; "R" lengths, 50 lbs.
"X" lengths, 32 lbs.; "O" lengths, 35 lbs.



Three Projections

Four Extensions

When ordering be sure to prefix the number of the Rod by the letter designating the Extension.

Flat Front ¾ in. Wide

Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S916	1¼ x 2 in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S917
No. R916	1¼ x 2 in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R917
No. X916	1¼ x 2 in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X917
No. O916	1¼ x 2 in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O917
No. S918	2 x 2¾ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S919
No. R918	2 x 2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R919
No. X918	2 x 2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X919
No. O918	2 x 2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O919

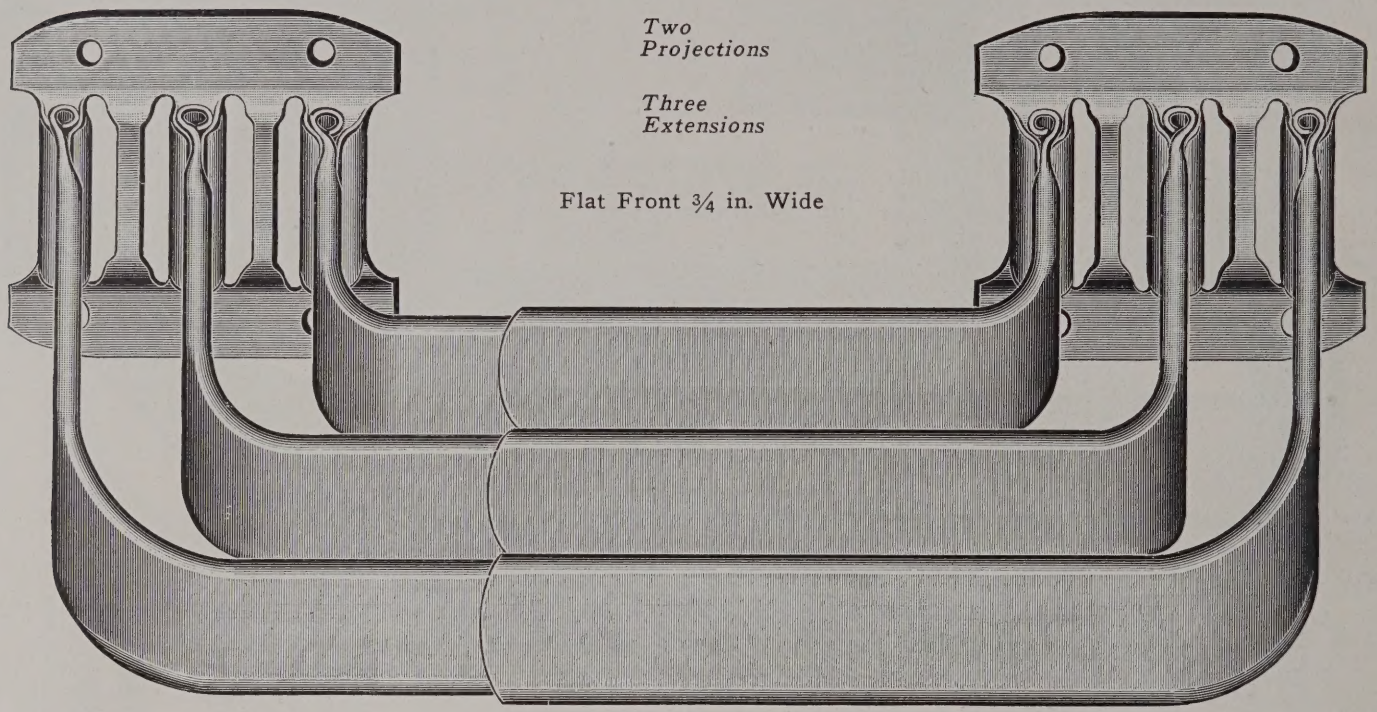
Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S918½	2¾ x 3½ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S919½
No. R918½	2¾ x 3½ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R919½
No. X918½	2¾ x 3½ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X919½
No. O918½	2¾ x 3½ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O919½

Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.
"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.
Approximate weight per case:
"S" lengths, 50 lbs.; "R" lengths, 77 lbs.
"X" lengths, 50 lbs.; "O" lengths, 56 lbs.

THE "EUREKA" LINE

Patent Pending

OF FLAT GOOSENECK EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS



Two Projections

Three Extensions

Flat Front ¾ in. Wide

Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. R920	1¼ x 2 x 2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R921
No. X920	1¼ x 2 x 2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X921
No. O920	1¼ x 2 x 2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O921
No. R922	2 x 2¾ x 3½ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R923
No. X922	2 x 2¾ x 3½ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X923
No. O922	2 x 2¾ x 3½ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O923

Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.
"R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case.
"X" lengths and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.

Approximate weight per case:
"R" lengths, 100 lbs.
"X" lengths, 65 lbs.; "O" lengths, 75 lbs.

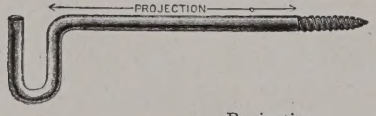
NOTE: INSERTS FOR USE WITH EUREKA RODS ARE ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 7

SUPPORTS FOR SINGLE, DOUBLE AND TRIPLE FLAT EXTENSION RODS

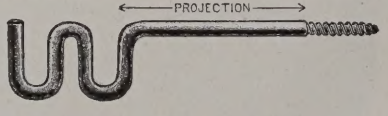
Liberal use of Supports is recommended with all Flat Rods, especially when maximum extension is required, and always when Inserts are used.

All Supports illustrated fit the Reliable, Peerless and Eureka Rods in the projections specified.

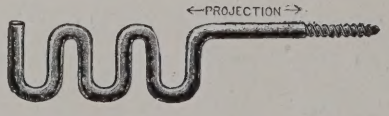
Illustrations are One-Half Size.



	Projection
No. 121½	1¼ in.
No. 121	2 in.
No. 120	2¾ in.
No. 120½	3 in.



	Projection
No. 122½	1¼ x 2 in.
No. 122	2 x 2¾ in.
No. 123	2¾ x 3½ in.



	Projection
No. 128	1¼ x 2 x 2¾ in.
No. 129	2 x 2¾ x 3½ in.

Regularly furnished in Brass Plated Finish but also procurable in Velgold and White Enamel finishes.

For Velgold finish add /18
For White Enamel finish add /17
to the number of the Support

Supports are packed one single gross in a box.

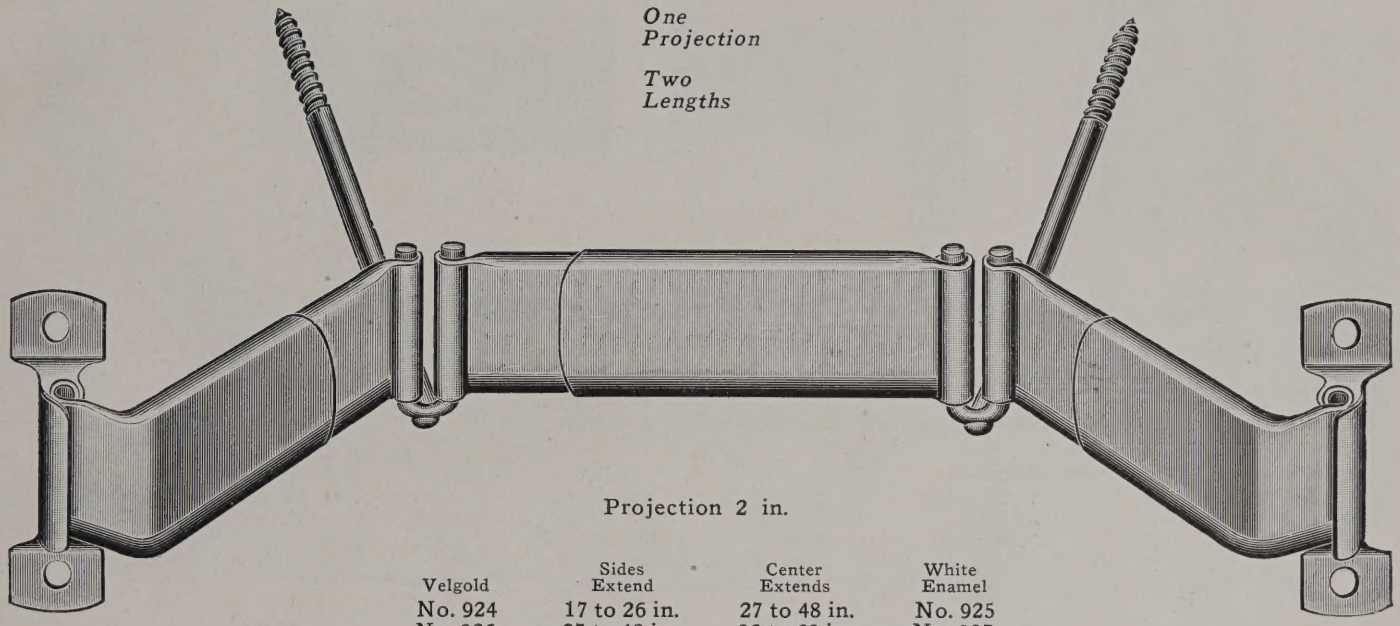
FLAT GOOSENECK EXTENDING "EUREKA" BAY WINDOW RODS

Patent Pending

Bay Window Problems Are Simplified by Using
This Rod: Adjustable to Any Angle.

One Projection

Two Lengths



Projection 2 in.

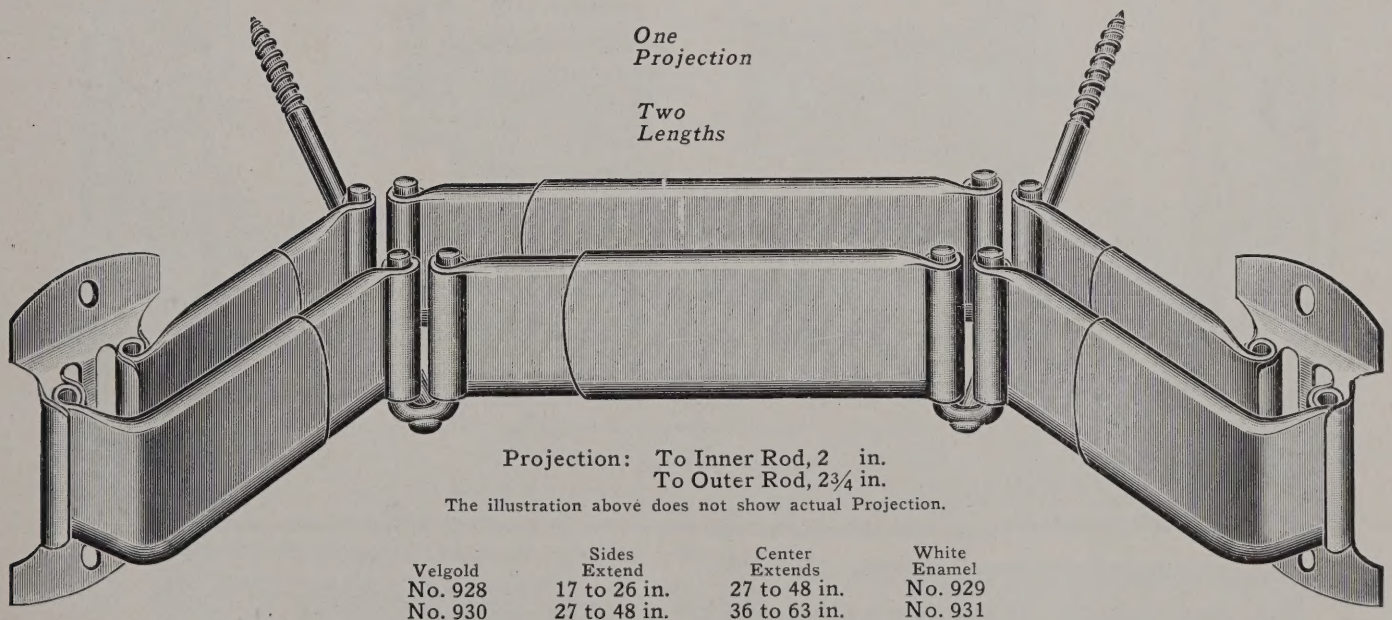
Velgold	Sides Extend	Center Extends	White Enamel
No. 924	17 to 26 in.	27 to 48 in.	No. 925
No. 926	27 to 48 in.	36 to 63 in.	No. 927

Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.

Nos. 924 and 925 packed ½ gross in a case.
Approximate weight, 100 lbs.
Nos. 926 and 927 packed ¼ gross in a case.
Approximate weight, 65 lbs.

One Projection

Two Lengths



Projection: To Inner Rod, 2 in.
To Outer Rod, 2¾ in.

The illustration above does not show actual Projection.

Velgold	Sides Extend	Center Extends	White Enamel
No. 928	17 to 26 in.	27 to 48 in.	No. 929
No. 930	27 to 48 in.	36 to 63 in.	No. 931

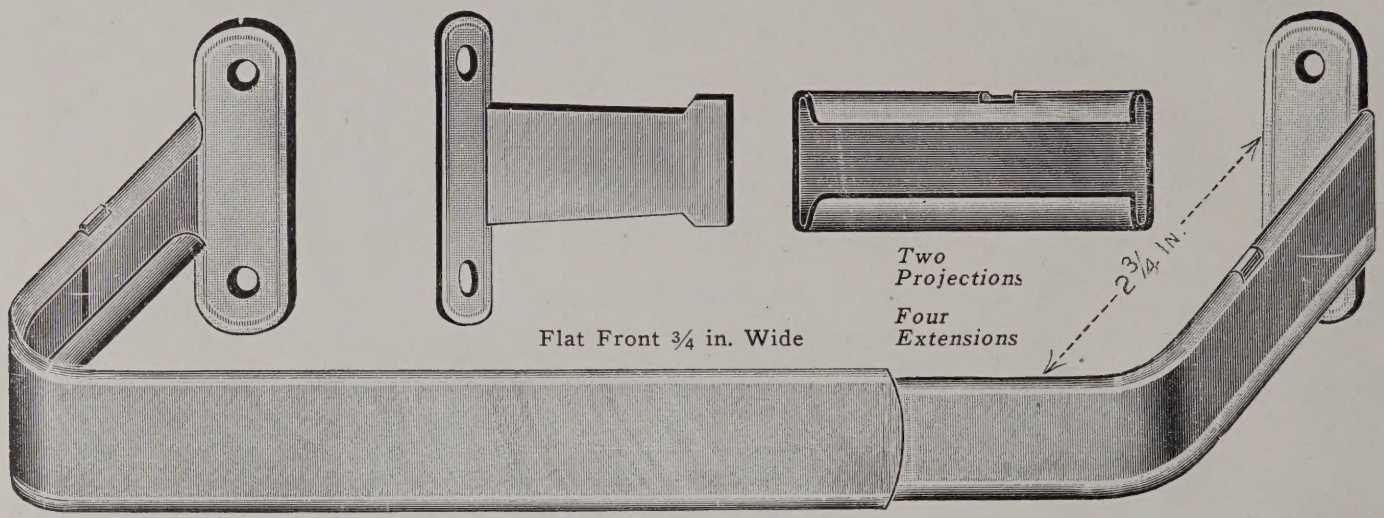
Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.

Nos. 928 and 929 packed ½ gross in a case.
Approximate weight, 200 lbs.
Nos. 903 and 931 packed ¼ gross in a case.
Approximate weight, 130 lbs.

THE "PEERLESS" LINE

Patented

OF FLAT GOOSENECK EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS

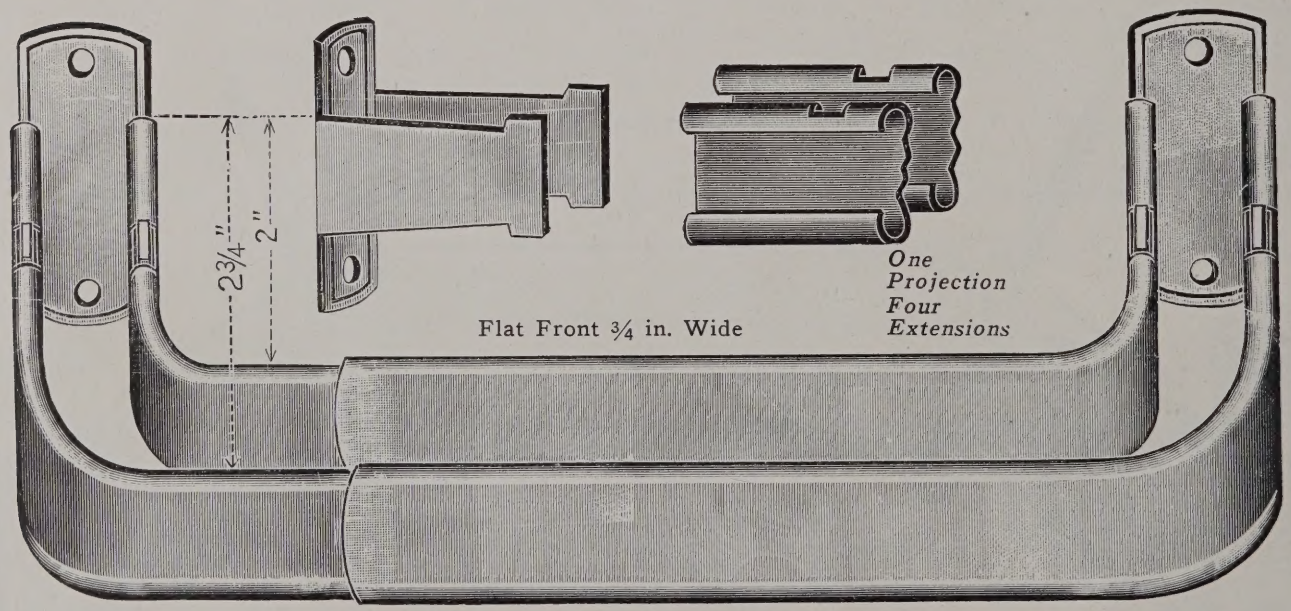


Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S802½	2 in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S803½
No. R802½	2 in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R803½
No. X802½	2 in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X803½
No. O802½	2 in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O803½

Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.
"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.

Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S802	2¾ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S803
No. R802	2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R803
No. X802	2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X803
No. O802	2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O803

Approximate weight per case:
"S" lengths, 32 lbs.; "R" lengths, 50 lbs.
"X" lengths, 32 lbs.; "O" lengths, 35 lbs.



Velgold	Projections	Extensions	White Enamel
No. S804	2 x 2¾ in.	17 to 26 in.	No. S805
No. R804	2 x 2¾ in.	27 to 48 in.	No. R805
No. X804	2 x 2¾ in.	36 to 63 in.	No. X805
No. O804	2 x 2¾ in.	40 to 72 in.	No. O805

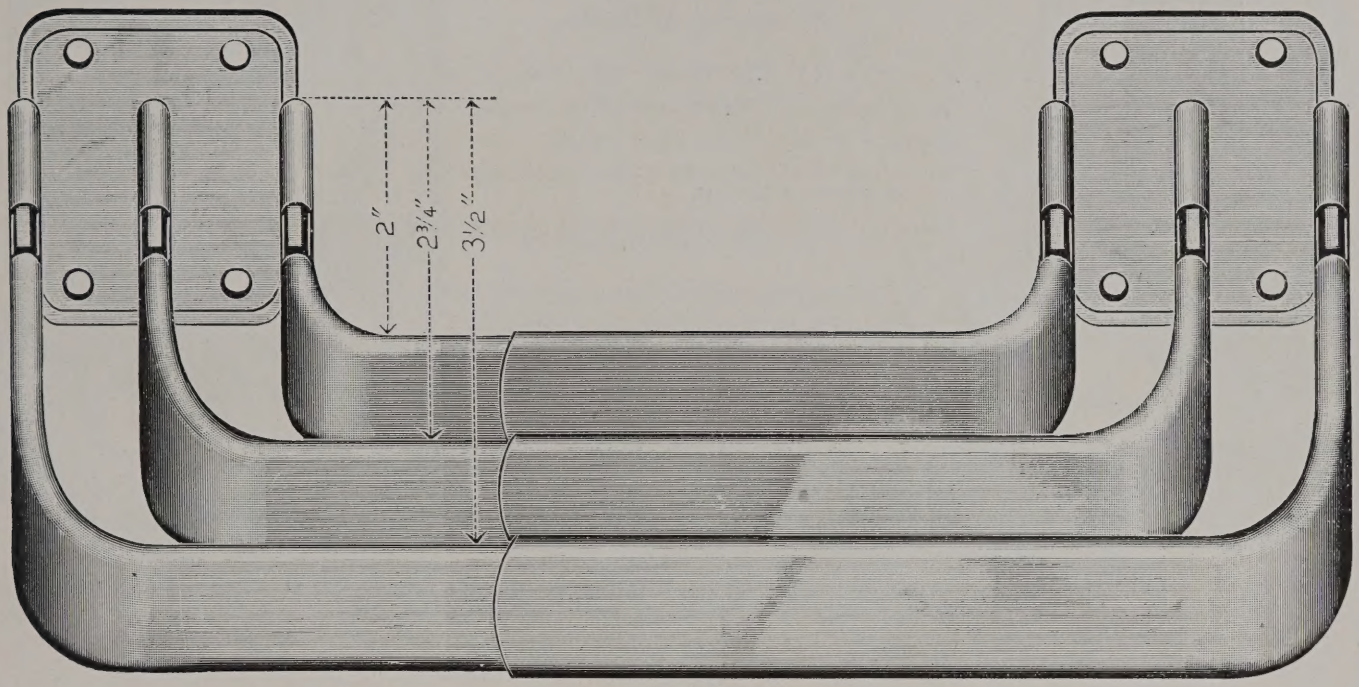
Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.
"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.

Approximate weight per case:
"S" lengths, 50 lbs.; "R" lengths, 77 lbs.
"X" lengths, 50 lbs.; "O" lengths, 56 lbs.

THE "PEERLESS" LINE

Patented

WITH PROJECTING BRACKETS



Flat Fronts, ¾ in. Wide

Made in One Projection, 2 x 2¾ x 3½ in., and Three Extensions

Velgold	Extensions	White Enamel
No. R806	27 to 48 in.	No. R807
No. X806	36 to 63 in.	No. X807
No. O806	40 to 72 in.	No. O807

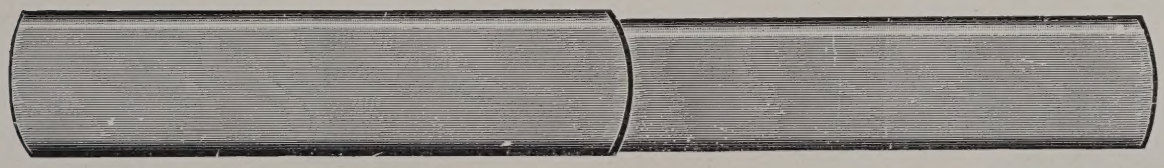
Packed 1 Rod in a Carton complete with Brackets and Screws.
"R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case.
"X" and "O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case.

Approximate weight per case:
"R" lengths, 100 lbs.
"X" lengths, 65 lbs.; "O" lengths, 75 lbs.

INSERTS FOR EUREKA AND PEERLESS RODS

Flat Fronts

TWO-PIECE EXTENDING INSERT OR LENGTHENER



Supports should always be used with inserts

Velgold	Extensions	White Enamel
No. 789/18	27 to 40 in.	No. 789/17
No. 792/18	39 to 63 in.	No. 792/17

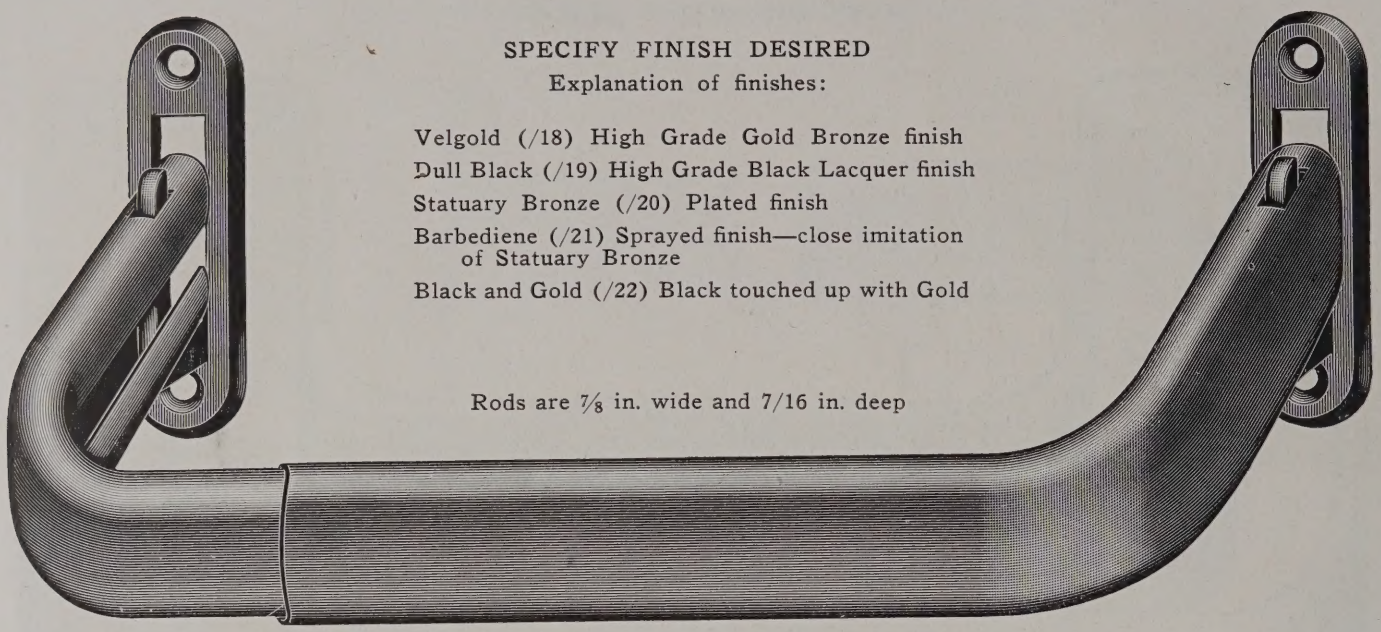
Inserts are packed 1 dozen in a box 1 gross in a case

ONE-PIECE INSERT OR LENGTHENER (Back View)

Velgold	Length	White Enamel
No. 896	36 in.	No. 897

EXTRA HEAVY EXTENSION RODS

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BETTER CLASS COUNTER TRADE



SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

Explanation of finishes:

Velgold (/18) High Grade Gold Bronze finish
Dull Black (/19) High Grade Black Lacquer finish
Statuary Bronze (/20) Plated finish
Barbediene (/21) Sprayed finish—close imitation of Statuary Bronze
Black and Gold (/22) Black touched up with Gold

Rods are 7/8 in. wide and 7/16 in. deep

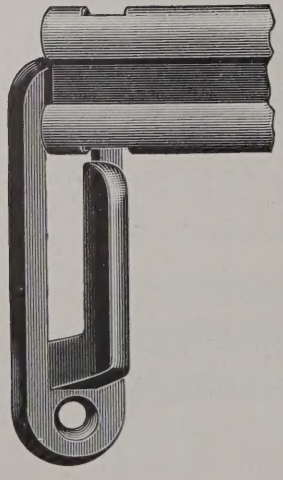
Illustration shows full size of Rod, except length.

Number	Projection	Extension
R990	1½ in.	27 to 48 in.
O990	1½ in.	40 to 72 in.
R991	2½ in.	27 to 48 in.
O991	2½ in.	40 to 72 in.

When ordering, be sure to designate the finish desired by adding the finish number to the number of the Rod. Rods can be furnished in any of the finishes listed.

Packed: 1 Rod complete in a carton with brackets and screws to match finish.

"R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case; "O" lengths, ¼ gross in a case. Approximate weight per case, "R" lengths, 102 lbs.; "O" lengths, 83 lbs.



The Brackets are cast in one piece.

The Rods fit the Brackets snugly, and remain in place after installation.

The illustration is Actual Size.

In offering the 990 Line of Rods, we are banking on the theory that Good Goods will sell even to "Counter Customers". Of course, much depends on the sales person, but when he or she actually believes that better values are given on higher priced merchandise than can be had on cheaper goods. Then the higher priced goods are easily sold.

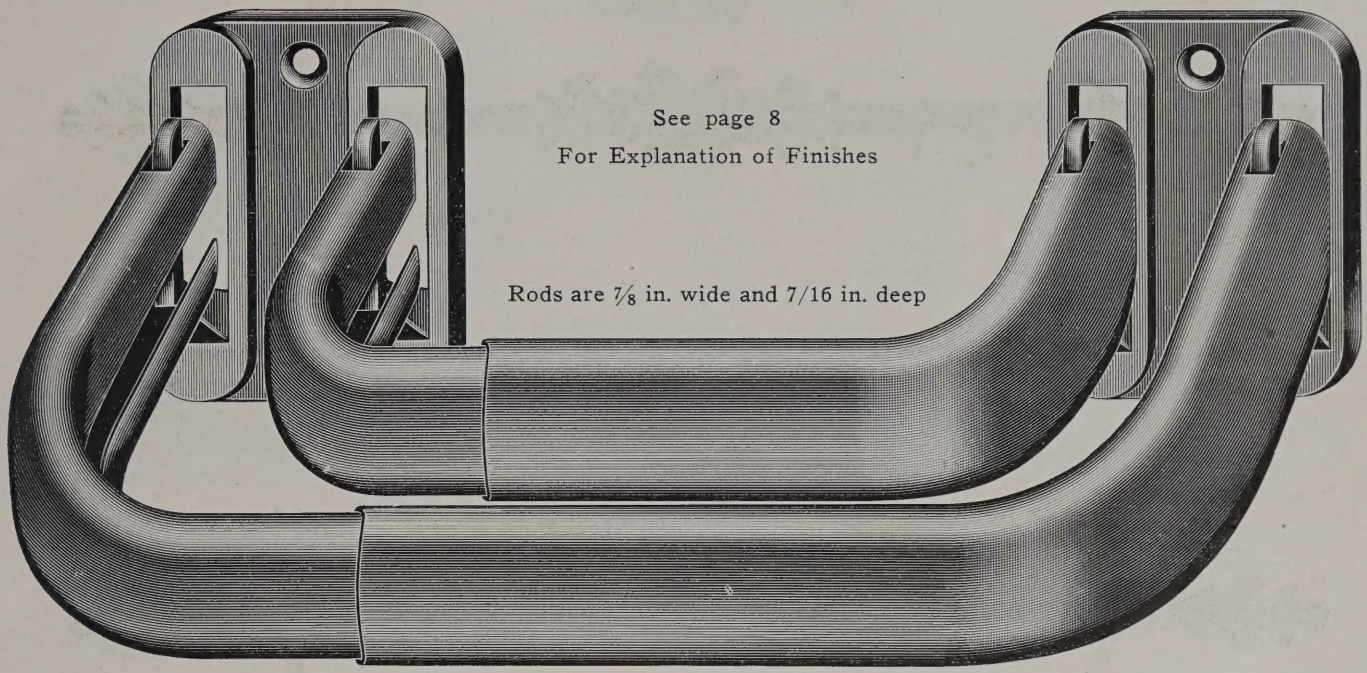
The 990 Line of Rods is made of extra heavy cold rolled Bessemer Steel, and is an unusually large and strong Rod. The Brackets are cast in one piece, are malleable, and are finished to match the Rod.

Every possible value that can be put into an Extension Rod is in this Rod.

It is the Cheapest Rod because it is the Best.

EXTRA HEAVY EXTENSION RODS

DOUBLE AND TRIPLE



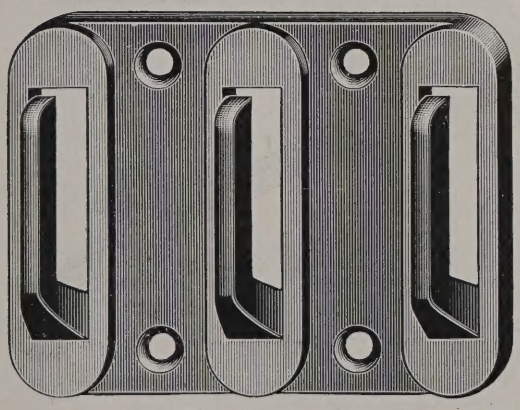
See page 8
For Explanation of Finishes

Rods are 7/8 in. wide and 7/16 in. deep

	Projection	Extension
No. R992	1½ x 2½ in.	27 to 48 in.
No. O992	1½ x 2½ in.	40 to 72 in.
No. R993	2½ x 3½ in.	27 to 48 in.
No. O993	2½ x 3½ in.	40 to 72 in.

Packed—One Rod complete in a carton, with Brackets and screws to match.

"R" lengths, ½ gross in a case; "O" lengths, ¼ gross in a case. Approximate weight per case, "R" lengths, 157 lbs.; "O" lengths, 121 lbs.



Full Size Illustration of Triple Bracket Cast in One Piece

The Brackets for this entire line of High Grade Extension Rods are cast One-Piece and are Malleable

Both the double and triple Rods may be had in the following finishes: Velgold (/18), Dull Black (/19), Statuary Bronze (/20), Barbediene (/21), and Black and Gold (/22).
Specify Finish Desired

TRIPLE RODS

	Projection	Extension
No. R994	1½x2½x3½ in.	27 to 48 in.
No. O994	1½x2½x3½ in.	40 to 72 in.

Packed—One Rod complete in a carton with Brackets and screws to match.

"R" lengths, ½ gross in a case; "O" lengths, ¼ gross in a case. Approximate weight per case, "R" lengths, 229 lbs.; "O" lengths, 170 lbs.

FLAT EXTENDING CURTAIN RODS

WITH PROJECTING BRACKETS

Made in VELGOLD No 1A FINISH only

Number	Projection	Extension
S934/18	2¼ inch	17 to 26 inches
R934/18	2¼ inch	27 to 48 inches
O934/18	2¼ inch	40 to 72 inches

The Rod, Brackets, Ends and Rings are packed complete in an individual carton, with Pins.

The Center is cartoned separately.

"S" lengths packed with 8 No. 39 Rings
"R" lengths packed with 10 No. 39 Rings
"O" lengths packed with 14 No. 39 Rings

"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case
"O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case
Approximate weight, "S" lengths, 37 lbs.,
"R" lengths, 55 lbs., "O" lengths, 40 lbs.

Number	Projection	Extension
S932/18	2¼ inch	17 to 26 inches
R932/18	2¼ inch	27 to 48 inches
O932/18	2¼ inch	40 to 72 inches

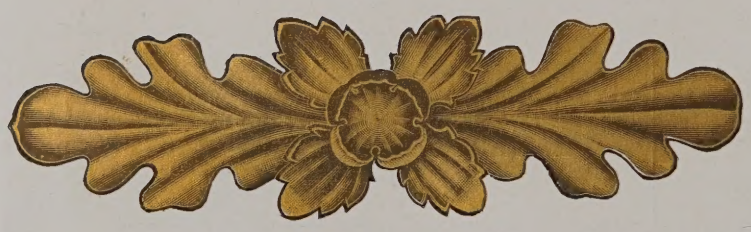
The Rod, Brackets and Ends are packed complete in an individual carton, with Pins.

Rings and Centers not included with No. 932.

"S" and "R" lengths packed ½ gross in a case
"O" lengths packed ¼ gross in a case

Approximate weight, "S" lengths, 32 lbs.,
"R" lengths, 50 lbs., "O" lengths, 35 lbs.

Illustrations of Rods are Reduced

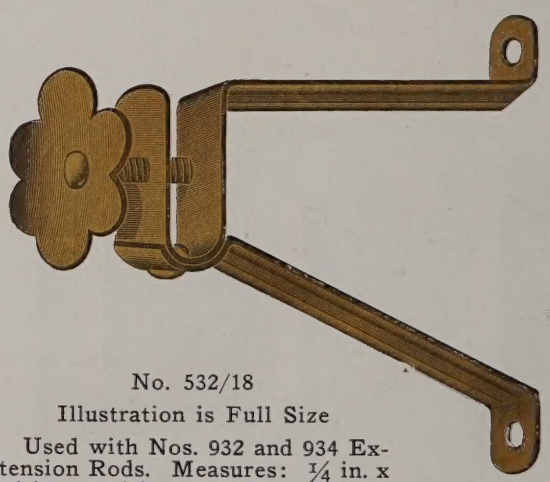


No. 21/18 Center

Illustration is ½ Actual Size

Used with No. 934/18 Extension Rod illustrated above. It can be used on ANY Flat Extension Curtain Rod.

Packed One Only in a Box



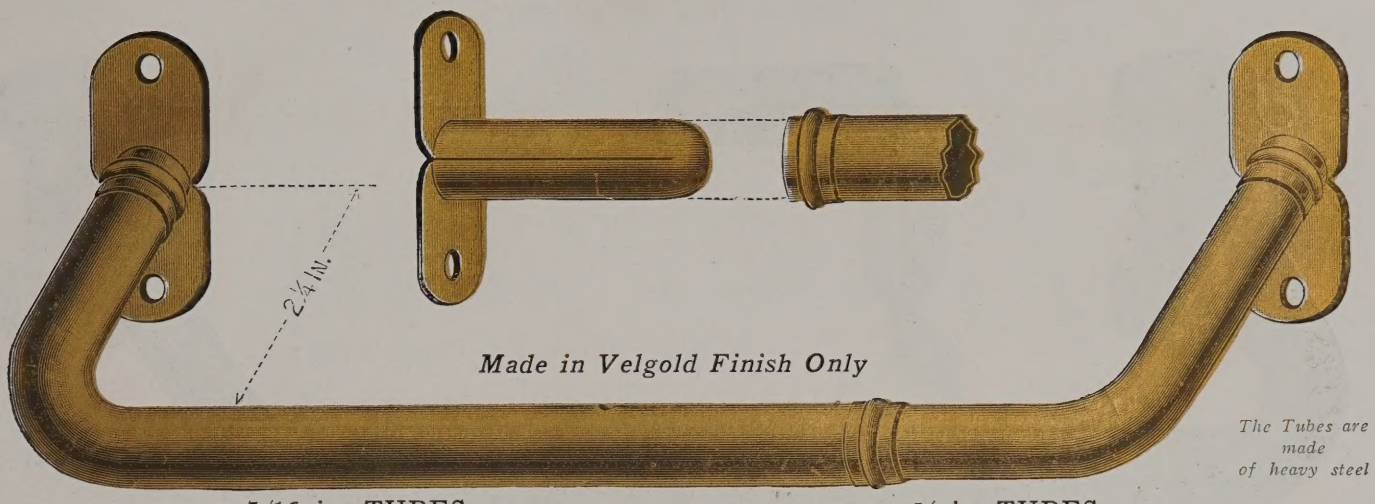
No. 532/18

Illustration is Full Size

Used with Nos. 932 and 934 Extension Rods. Measures: ¼ in. x ¾ in. x 2¼ in. projection. It can be used for any solid or tubular curtain rod up to ¼ in. thick and ⅞ in. wide.

Items finished in VELGOLD are guaranteed not to Tarnish, Rust, Chip or Peel.

GOOSE-NECK EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS
THE "KING PIN"



Made in Velgold Finish Only

The Tubes are made of heavy steel

7/16 in. TUBES

No. 680	2¾ in.	Projection	26 to 46 in. Extension
No. O680	2¾ in.	Projection	40 to 70 in. Extension
No. 1680	2 in.	Projection	26 to 46 in. Extension
No O1680	2 in.	Projection	40 to 70 in. Extension

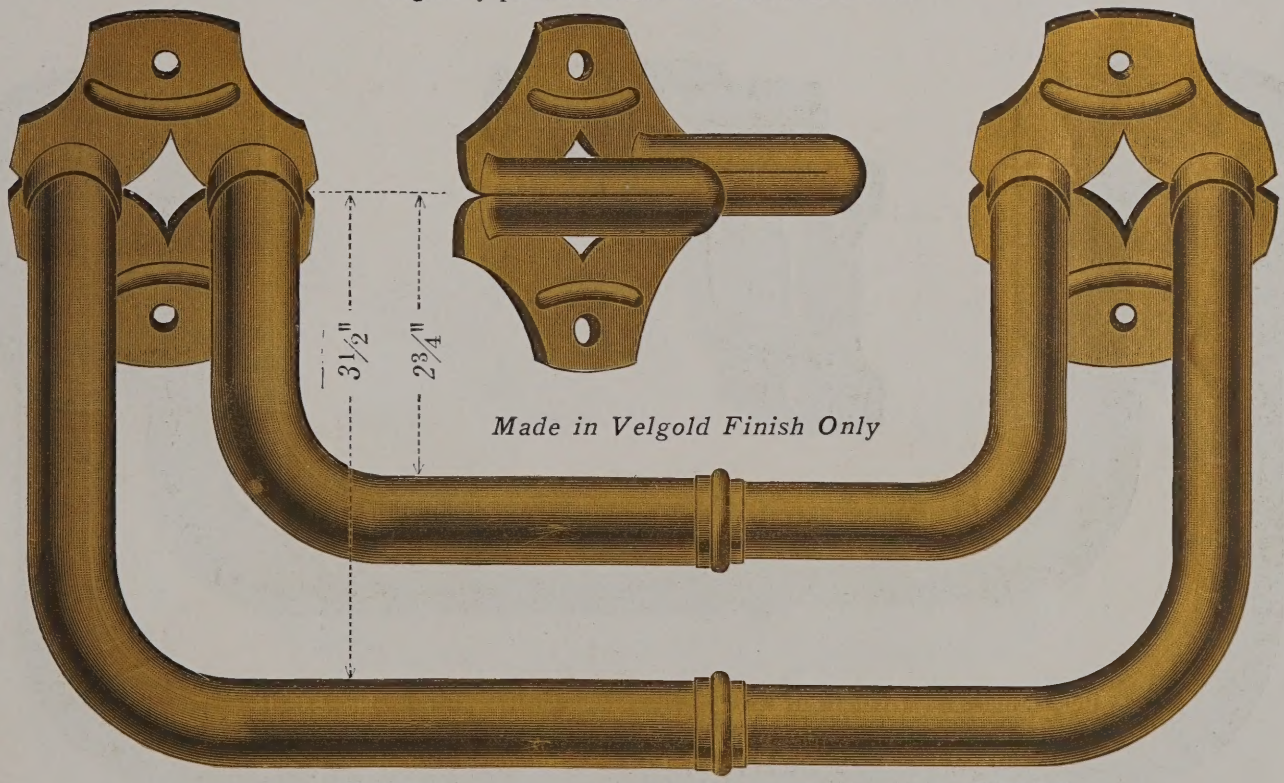
Special Packing—7/16 in. Rods
Nos. 680 and 1680, in both lengths, may be had packed one Rod in an individual carton, complete with Brackets and Pins. See Price List.
Unless specifically ordered otherwise, regular packing will be furnished.

½ in. TUBES

No. 570	2¾ in.	Projection	30 to 50 in. Extension
No. O570	2¾ in.	Projection	42 to 74 in. Extension

Approximate shipping weights—
No. 570, bulk, 2 gross case, 127 lbs.; No. O570, bulk, 1 gross case, 93 lbs.; No. 680 or 1680, bulk, 2 gross case, 106 lbs.; No. O680 or O1680, 1 gross case, 82 lbs.
No 680 or 1680, unit packed, ½ gross case, 55 lbs.
No. O680 or O1680, unit packed, ¼ gross case, 42 lbs.

Regularly packed 1 dozen in a box with screws



Made in Velgold Finish Only

7/16 in. TUBES

	Projection	Extension
No. 690	2¾ x 3½ in.	26 to 46 in.
No. O690	2¾ x 3½ in.	40 to 70 in.
No. 1690	2 x 2¾ in.	26 to 46 in.
No. O1690	2 x 2¾ in.	40 to 70 in.

Special Packing—7/16 in. Rods
Nos. 690 and 1690, in both lengths, may be had packed one Rod in an individual carton, complete with Brackets and Pins. See Price List.
Unless specifically ordered otherwise, regular packing will be furnished.

½ in. TUBES

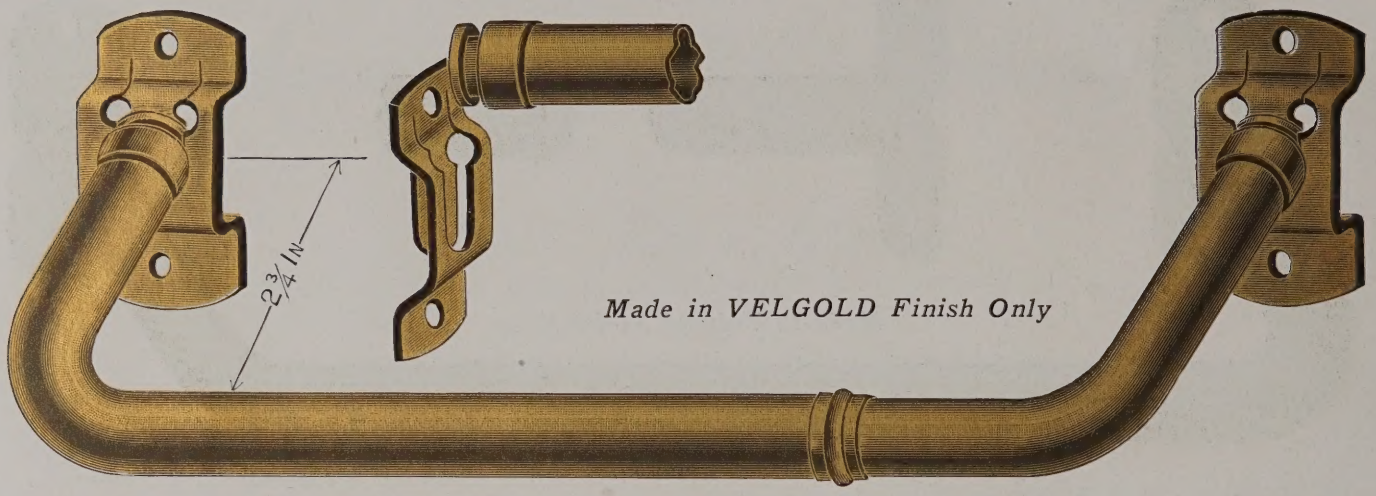
	Projection	Extension
No. 572	2¾ x 3½ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O572	2¾ x 3½ in.	42 to 74 in.

Approximate shipping weights—
No. 572, bulk, 1 gross case, 129 lbs.; No. O572, ½ gross case, 87 lbs.; No. 690 or 1690, bulk, 1 gross case, 108 lbs.; No. O690 or O1690, ½ gross case, 82 lbs.
No. 690 or 1690, unit packed, ½ gross case, 66 lbs.
No. O690 or O1690, unit packed, ¼ gross case, 87 lbs.

Regularly packed ½ dozen in a box with screws

THE "TOP NOTCH" GOOSE-NECK EXTENSION CURTAIN ROD

Brackets Are Interchangeable



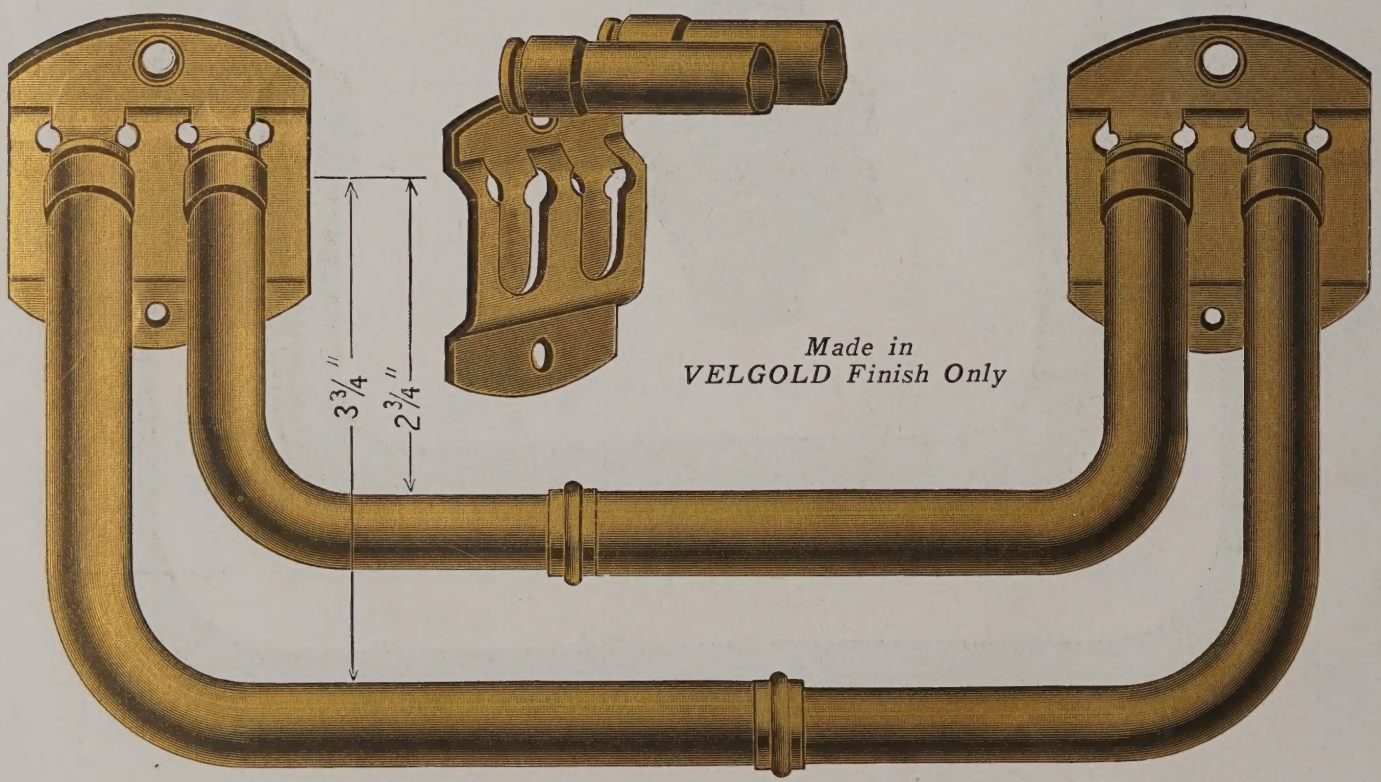
7/16 IN. TUBES

	Projection	Extension
No. 639	2 in.	30 to 50 in.
No. 640	2¾ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O639	2 in.	42 to 74 in.
No. O640	2¾ in.	42 to 74 in.

½ IN. TUBES

	Projection	Extension
No. 595	2¾ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. 597	2 in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O595	2¾ in.	42 to 74 in.
No. O597	2 in.	42 to 74 in.

Packed 1 dozen in a box with pins. Approximate shipping weight—No. 639, 2 gross case 124 lbs.; No. 640, 2 gross case 124 lbs.; No. O639, 1 gross case 82 lbs.; No. O640, 1 gross case 82 lbs.; No. 595, 2 gross case 152 lbs.; No. 597, 2 gross case 152 lbs.; No. O595, 1 gross case 104 lbs.; No. O597, 1 gross case 104 lbs.



7/16 IN. TUBES

	Projection	Extension
No. 678	2 x 2¾ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O678	2 x 2¾ in.	42 to 74 in.

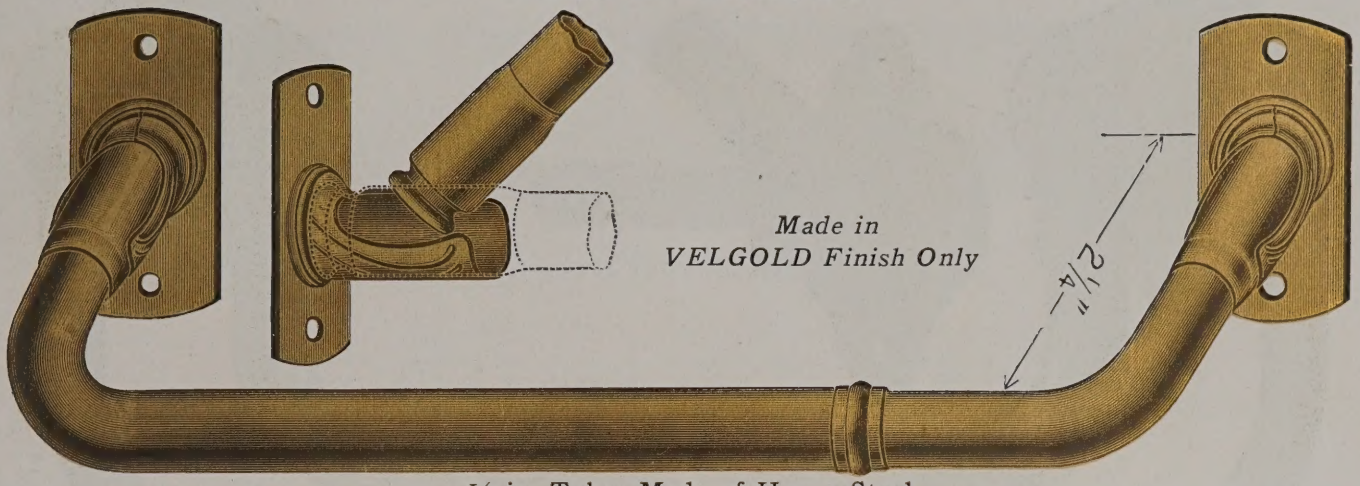
½ IN. TUBES

	Projection	Extension
No. 596	2¾ x 3¾ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O596	2¾ x 3¾ in.	42 to 74 in.
No. 598	2 x 2¾ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O598	2 x 2¾ in.	42 to 74 in.

Packed ½ dozen in a box with pins. Approximate shipping weight—No. 678, 1 gross case 126 lbs.; No. O678, ½ gross case 82 lbs.; No. 596, 1 gross case 152 lbs.; No. O596, ½ gross case 106 lbs.; No. 598, 1 gross case 152 lbs.; No. O598, ½ gross case, 106 lbs.

GOOSE-NECK EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS

Patented
Brackets Are Interchangeable

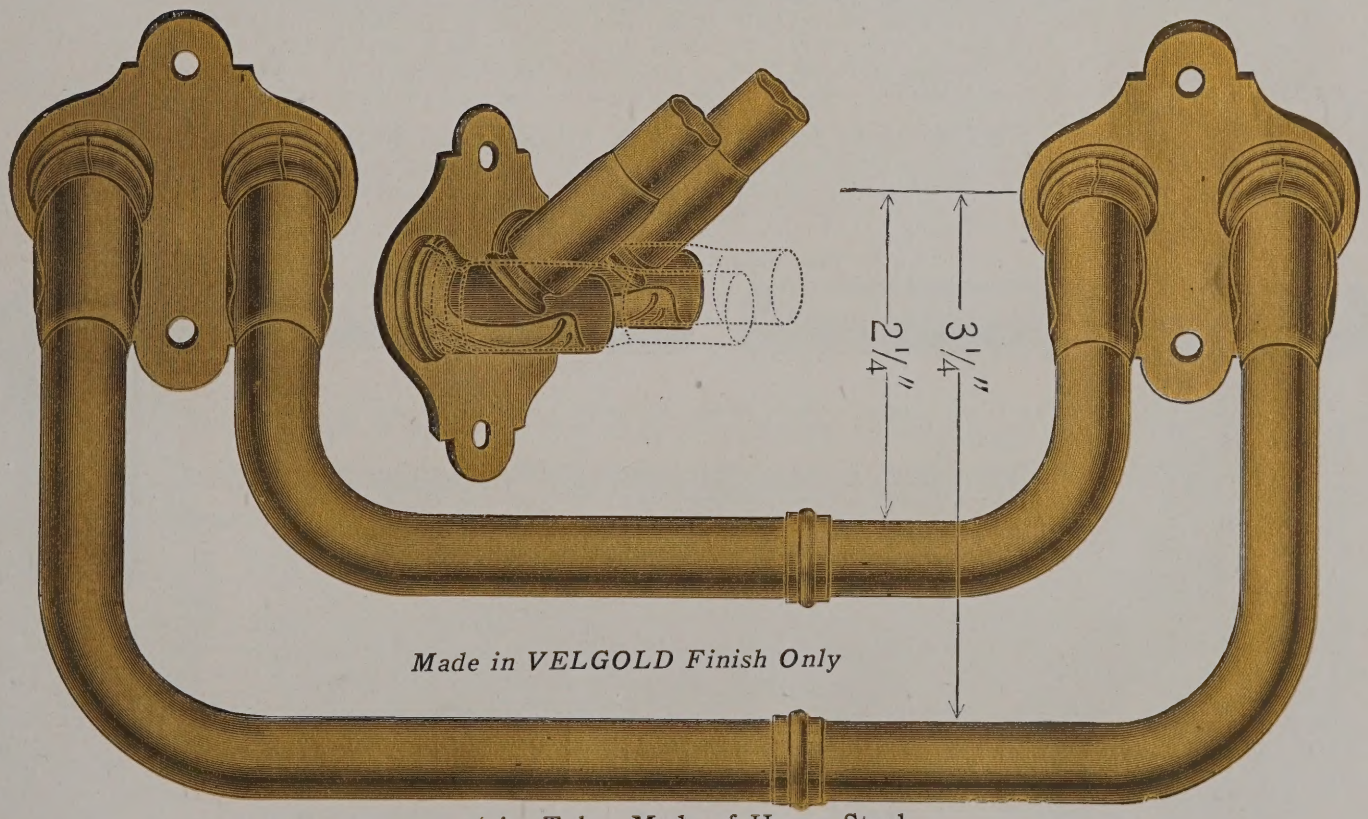


½ in. Tubes Made of Heavy Steel

	Projection	Extension
No. 586	2¼ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O586	2¼ in.	42 to 74 in.

Packed 1 dozen in a box with pins.
Approximate shipping weight—No. 586, 2 gross case 154 lbs.; No. O586, 1 gross case 105 lbs.

This Extension Rod gives the most general satisfaction of any Rod on the market.

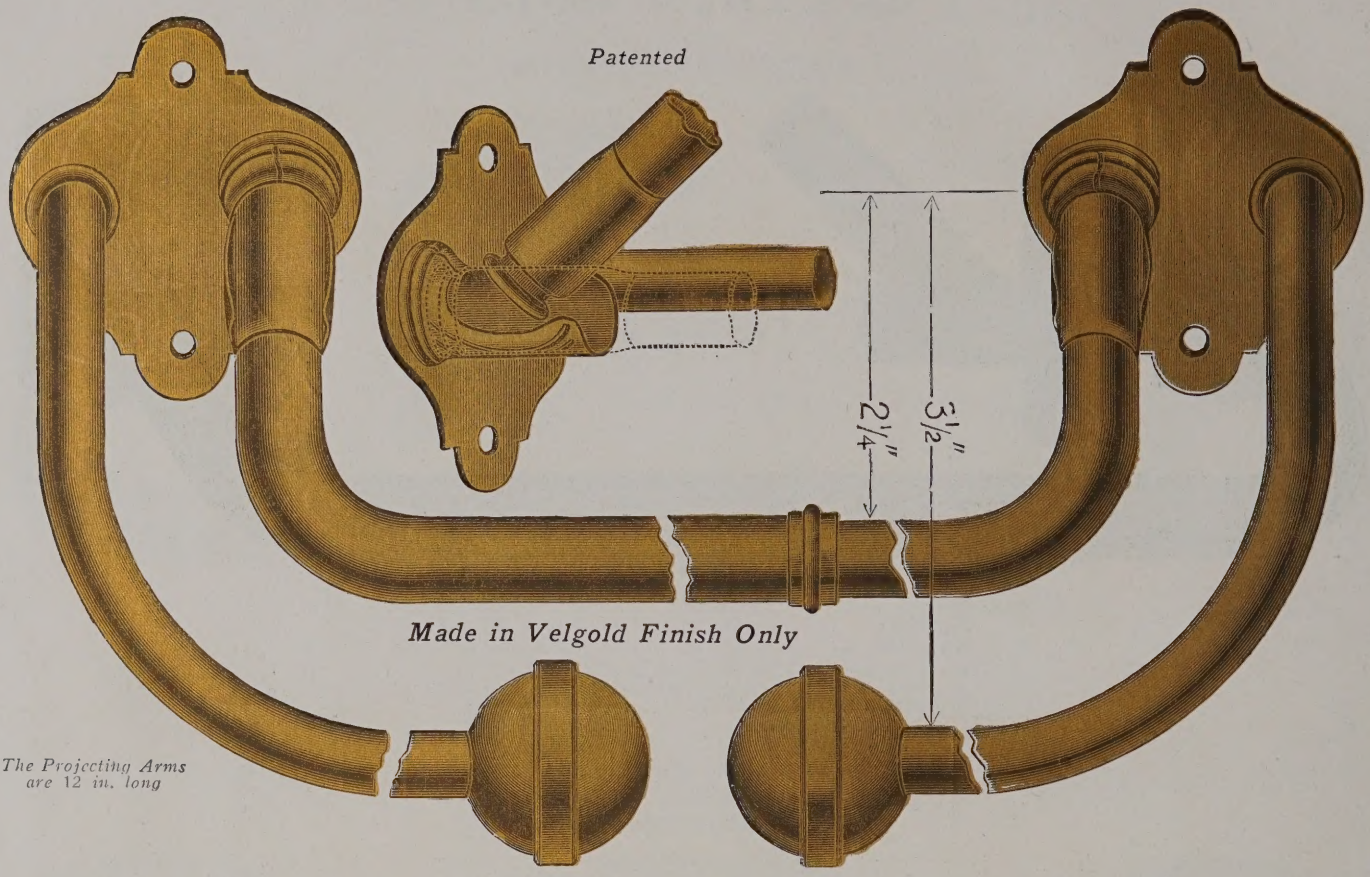


½ in. Tubes Made of Heavy Steel

	Projection	Extension
No. 588	2¼ x 3¼ in.	30 to 50 in.
No. O588	2¼ x 3¼ in.	42 to 74 in.

Packed ½ dozen in a box, with pins.
Approximate shipping weight—No. 588, 1 gross case 155 lbs.; No. O588, ½ gross case 106 lbs.

COMBINATION EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS WITH SIDE DRAPERY ARMS



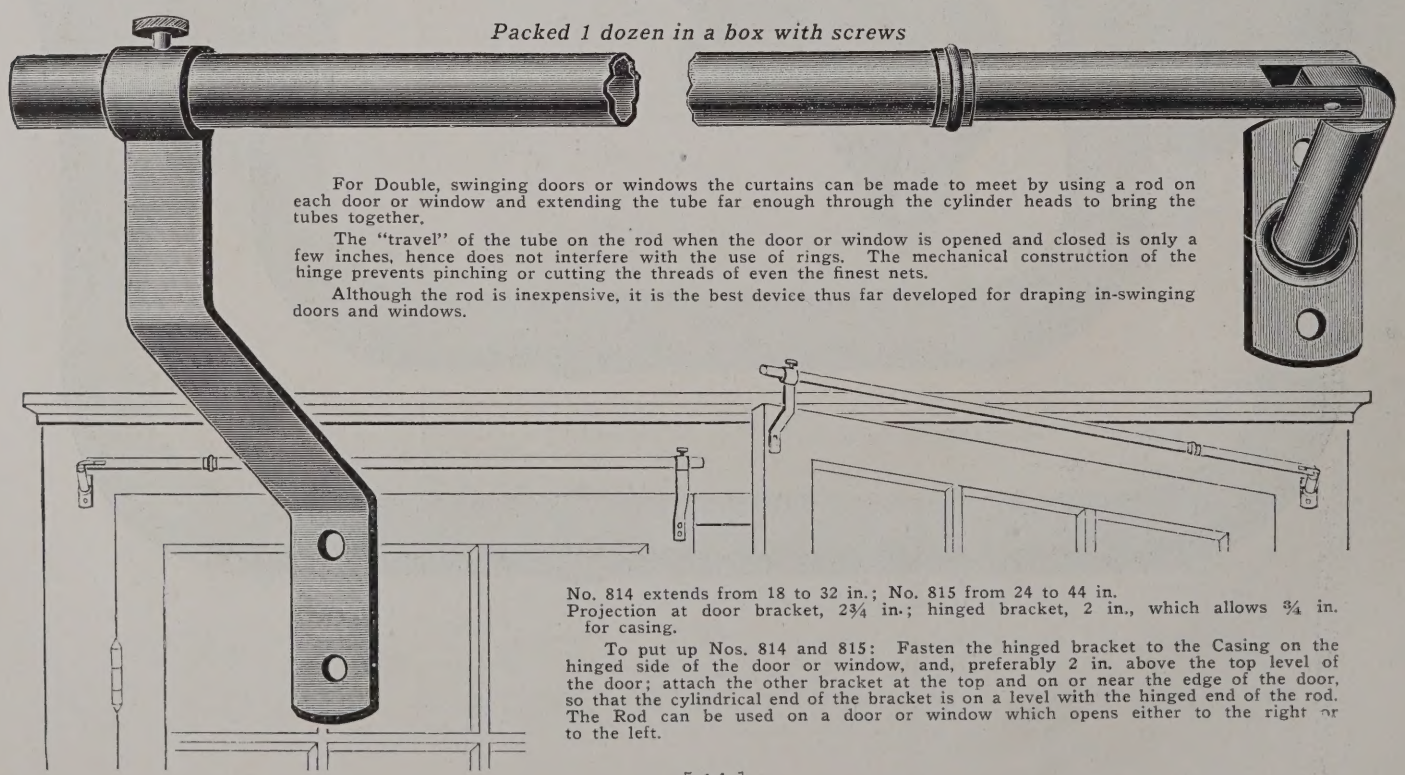
The side drapery arms are made of ⅜ in. steel rod; the ½ in. curtain tubes are of heavy sheet steel. Projections: 2¼ in. to curtain tube; 3½ in. to side drapery arm.
No. 587 Extends 30 in. to 50 in. No. O587 Extends 42 in. to 74 in.

Packed ½ dozen in a box, with pins; ½ gross in a case. Approximate weight per case—No. 587, 126 lbs.; No. O587, 144 lbs.

SWINGING EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS

With this Extension Rod any inward swinging door or window can be opened and closed without distrubing the draperies. The Hinged Bracket and inside rod are made of Brass Plated and Polished Rod; the outside tube of heavy steel, plated and polished.

Packed 1 dozen in a box with screws



For Double, swinging doors or windows the curtains can be made to meet by using a rod on each door or window and extending the tube far enough through the cylinder heads to bring the tubes together.

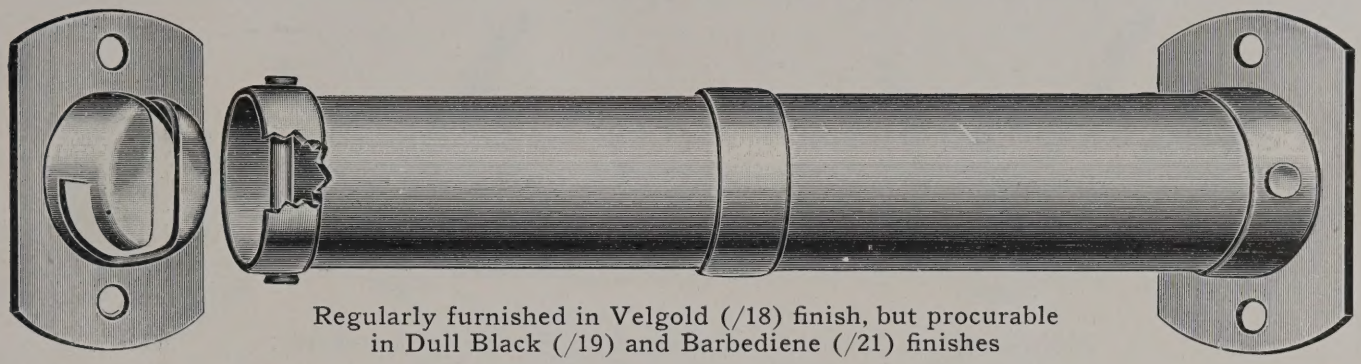
The "travel" of the tube on the rod when the door or window is opened and closed is only a few inches, hence does not interfere with the use of rings. The mechanical construction of the hinge prevents pinching or cutting the threads of even the finest nets.

Although the rod is inexpensive, it is the best device thus far developed for draping in-swinging doors and windows.

No. 814 extends from 18 to 32 in.; No. 815 from 24 to 44 in.
Projection at door bracket, 2¾ in.; hinged bracket, 2 in., which allows ¾ in. for casing.

To put up Nos. 814 and 815: Fasten the hinged bracket to the Casing on the hinged side of the door or window, and, preferably 2 in. above the top level of the door; attach the other bracket at the top and on or near the edge of the door, so that the cylindrical end of the bracket is on a level with the hinged end of the rod. The Rod can be used on a door or window which opens either to the right or to the left.

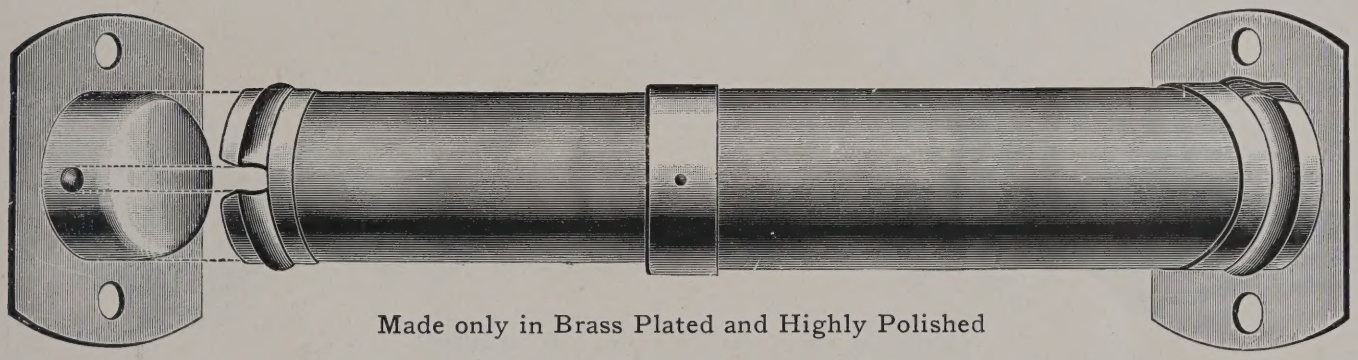
EXTENSION PORTIERE TUBES



Regularly furnished in Velgold (/18) finish, but procurable in Dull Black (/19) and Barbediene (/21) finishes

No. 955 1 in. tubes; extends 30 to 50 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 180 lbs.
No. 956 1 in. tubes; extends 42 to 74 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 248 lbs.
No. 957 1 in. tubes; extends 54 to 96 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 312 lbs.

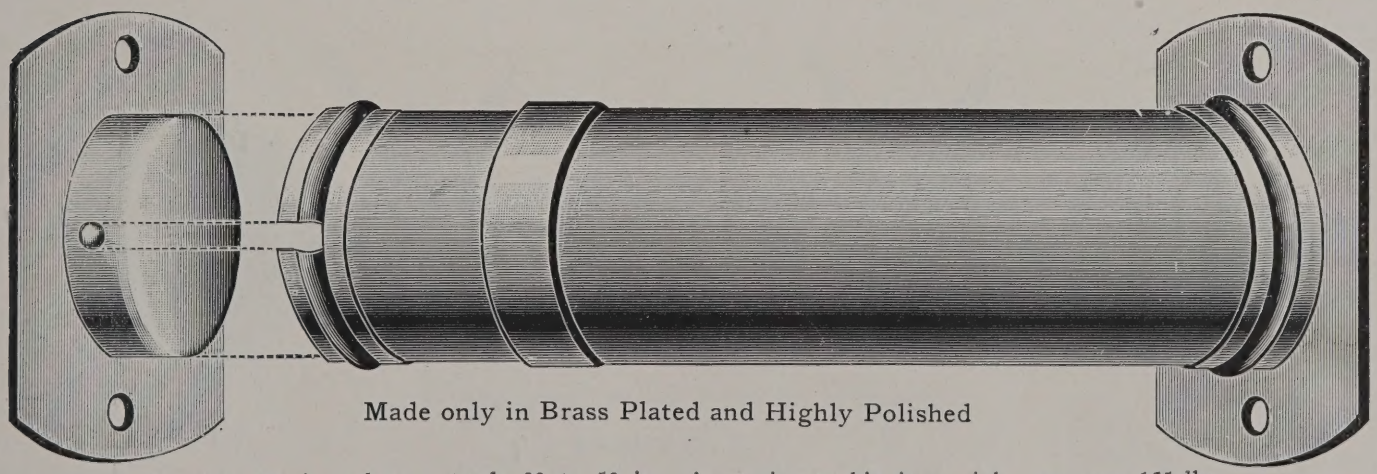
Packed—each tube wrapped individually with sockets, 1 doz. in a box, with screws, 1 gross in a case.



Made only in Brass Plated and Highly Polished

No. 655 ¾ in. tubes; extends 30 to 50 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 140 lbs.
No. 656 ¾ in. tubes; extends 42 to 74 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 192 lbs.
No. 755 1 in. tubes; extends 30 to 50 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 180 lbs.
No. 756 1 in. tubes; extends 42 to 74 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 248 lbs.
No. 757 1 in. tubes; extends 54 to 96 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 312 lbs.

Packed—each tube wrapped individually with sockets, 1 doz. in a box, with screws, 1 gross in a case.



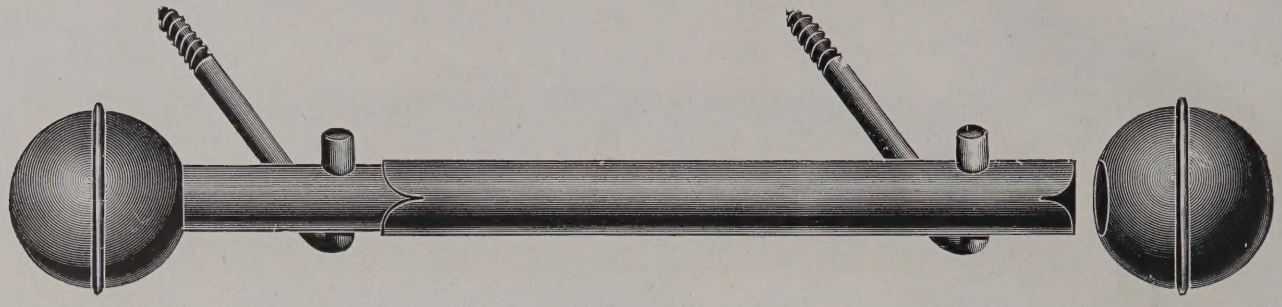
Made only in Brass Plated and Highly Polished

No. 855 1½ in. tubes; extends 30 to 50 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 165 lbs.
No. 856 1½ in. tubes; extends 42 to 74 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 220 lbs.
No. 857 1½ in. tubes; extends 54 to 96 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 300 lbs.

Each tube wrapped individually with sockets and packed ½ dozen in a box with screws; ½ gross in a case.

EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS

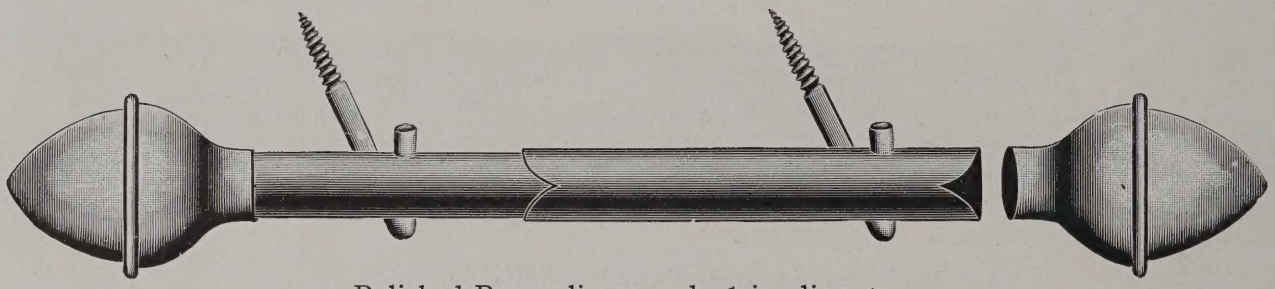
The "V" cut at end of tubes is a patented feature and makes the tubes slip through even a tight hem easily.



Polished Brass-Plated slip-on ends, 1 in. diameter. (Patented).

3/8 in. TUBES, Unpolished

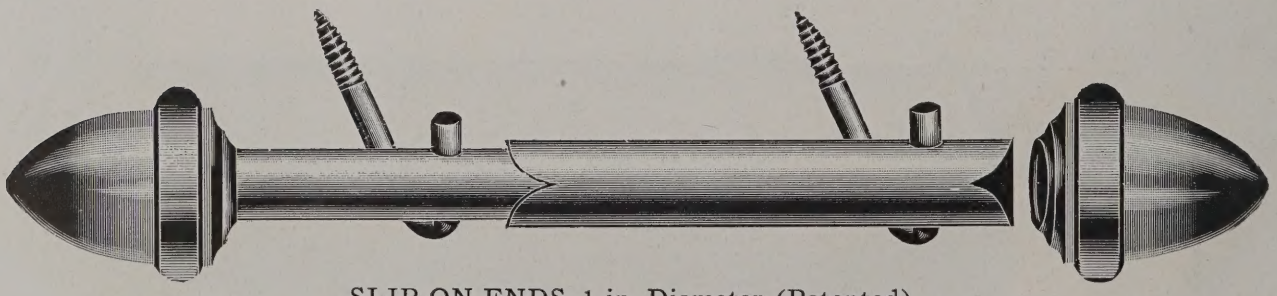
Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
502	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	116 lbs. (approx.)
O502	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	79 lbs. (approx.)



Polished Brass slip-on ends, 1 in. diameter.

3/8 in. TUBES, Unpolished

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
632	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	109 lbs. (approx.)
O632	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	68 lbs. (approx.)



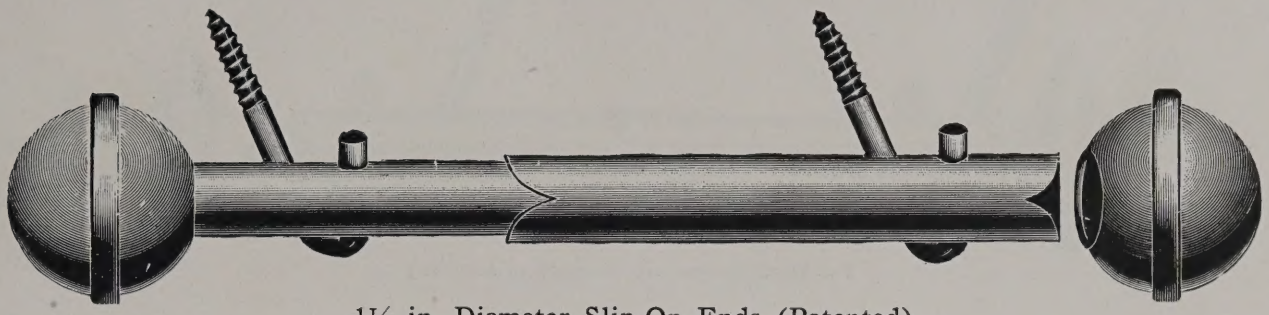
SLIP-ON ENDS, 1 in. Diameter (Patented)

7/16 in. TUBES

Polished Finish	Velgold Finish	Extension	Packing	Wt. per Case (approx.)
No. 435	No. 435/18	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	132 lbs.
No. O435	No. O435/18	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	94 lbs.

EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS

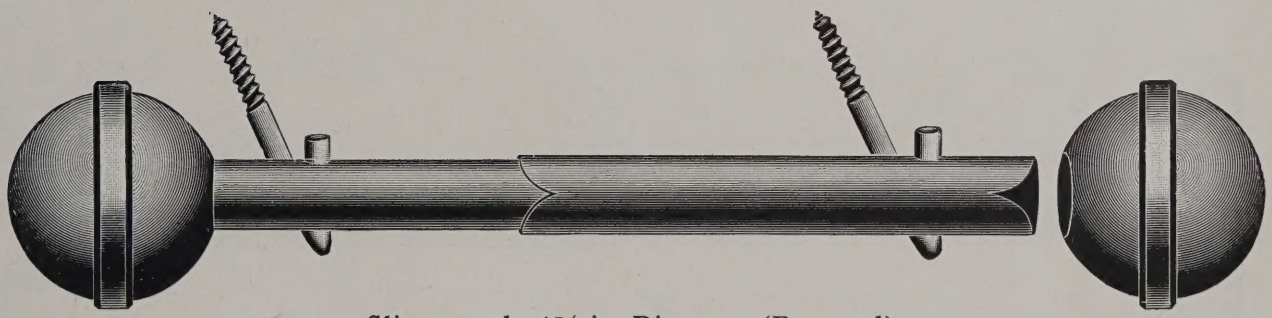
The "V" cut at end of tubes is a patented feature and makes the tubes slip through even a tight hem easily.



1⅛ in. Diameter Slip-On Ends (Patented)

1⅛ in. Diameter Slip-On Ends (Patented)

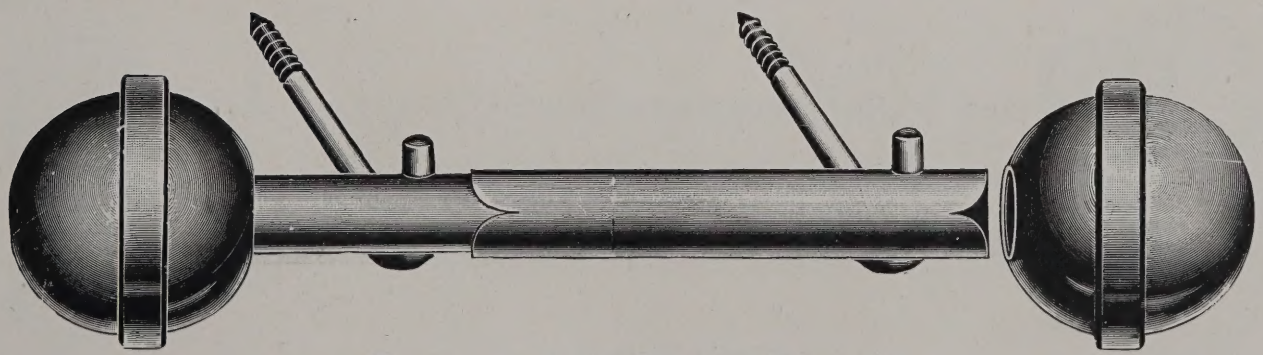
Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
396½	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	118 lbs. (approx.)
O396½	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	93 lbs. (approx.)



Slip-on ends, 1¼ in. Diameter (Patented)

7/16 in. TUBES—Velgold Finish Only

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
626	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	136 lbs. (approx.)
O626	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	96 lbs. (approx.)

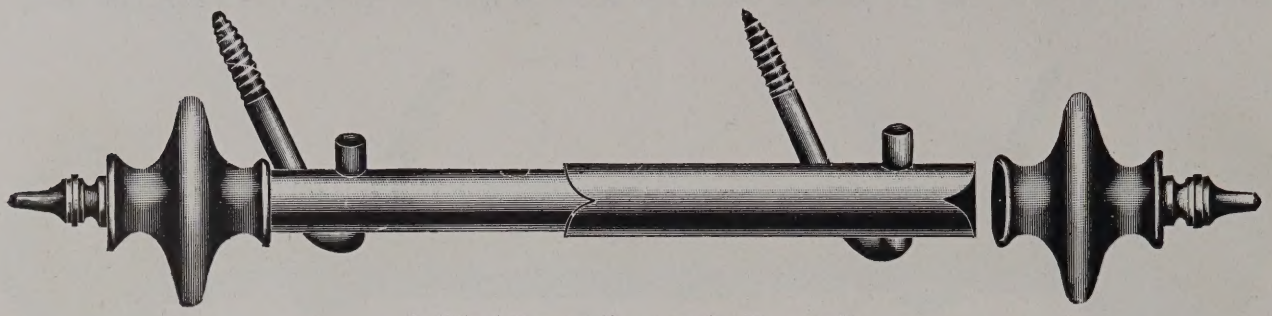


Slip-on ends, 1½ in. Diameter (Patented)

7/16 in. TUBES—Velgold Finish Only

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
589	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	131 lbs. (approx.)
O589	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	99 lbs. (approx.)

EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS



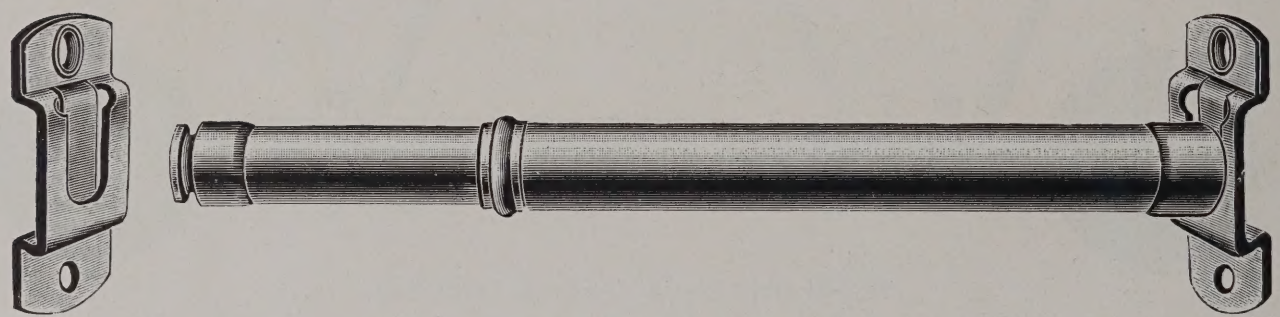
Polished Brass, slip-on ends (Patented)

3/8 in. TUBES—Polished, Brass-Plated

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
525	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	109 lbs. (approx.)
O525	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	68 lbs. (approx.)

7/16 in. TUBES—Polished

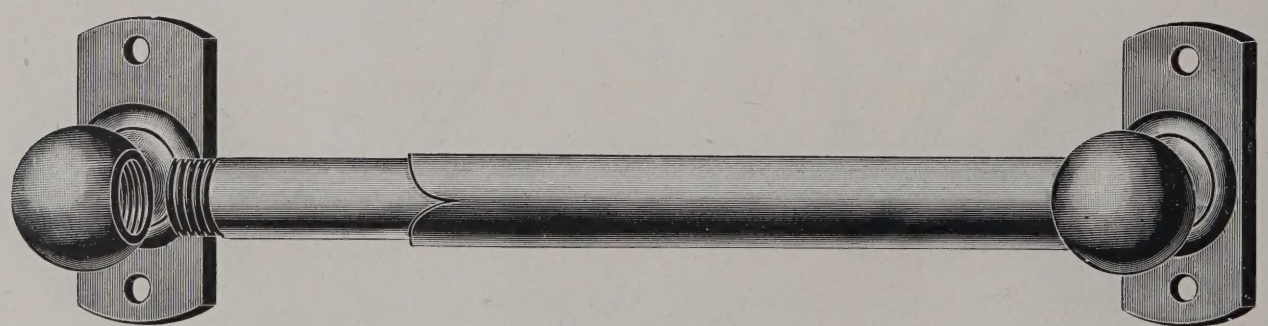
Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
380	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	132 lbs. (approx.)
O380	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	94 lbs. (approx.)



Inside Sockets

1/2 in. TUBES—Velgold Finish Only

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
657/18	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	120 lbs. (approx.)
O657/18	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	111 lbs. (approx.)

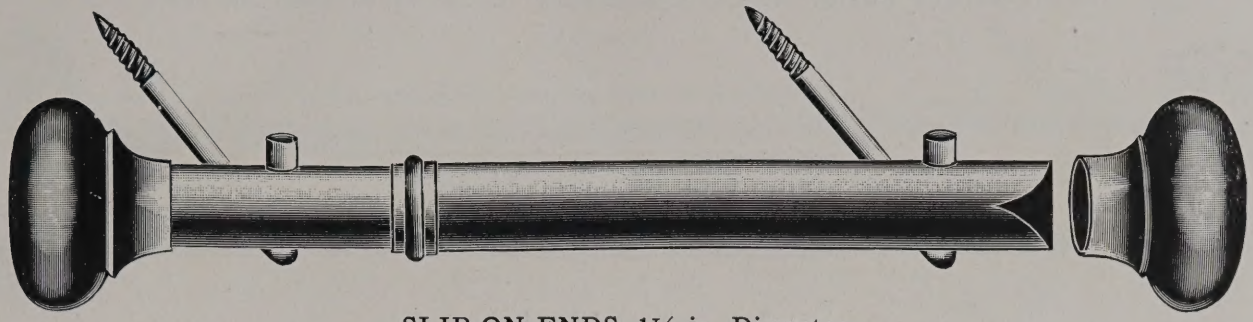


Solid Brass Brackets

1/2 in. TUBES—Polished, Brass-Plated

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
518	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	175 lbs. (approx.)
O518	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	115 lbs. (approx.)

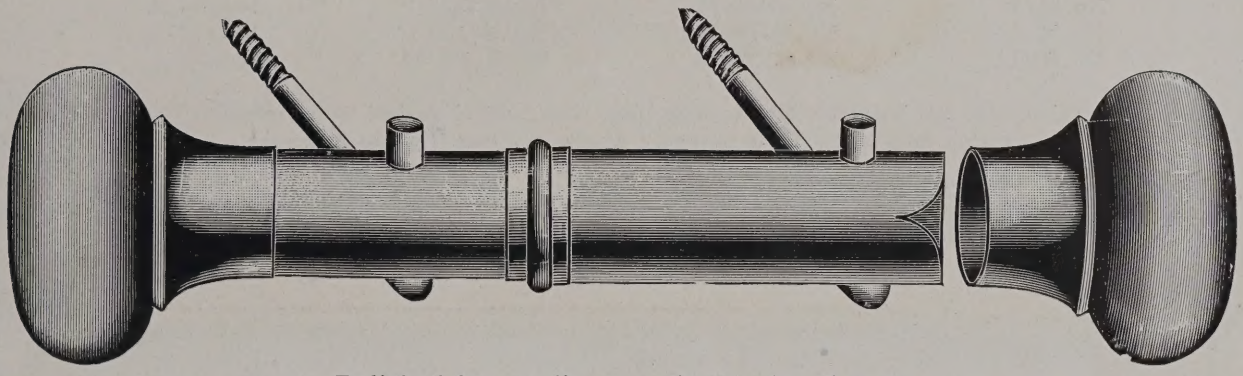
EXTENSION CURTAIN RODS



SLIP-ON ENDS, 1⅛ in. Diameter

½ in. TUBES

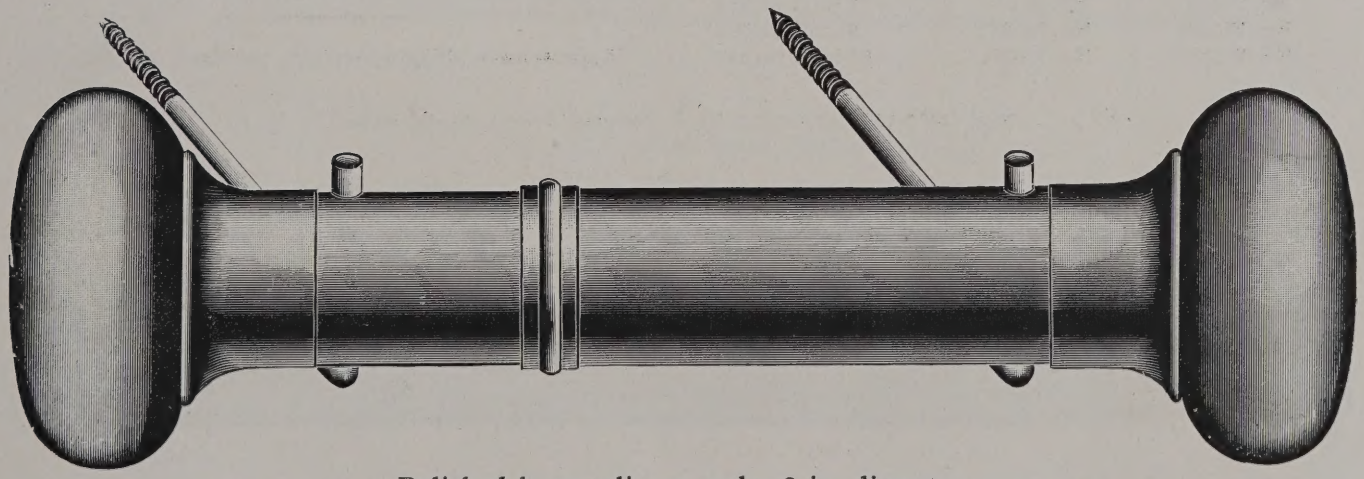
Polished Finish	Velgold Finish	Extension	Packing	Wt. per Case (approx.)
No. 560	No. 560/18	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—2 gross in a case	116 lbs.
No. O560	No. O560/18	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	103 lbs.



Polished brass, slip-on ends, 1½ in. diameter

¾ in. TUBES—Polished, Brass-Plated

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
630	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	163 lbs. (approx.)
O630	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—½ gross in a case	102 lbs. (approx.)



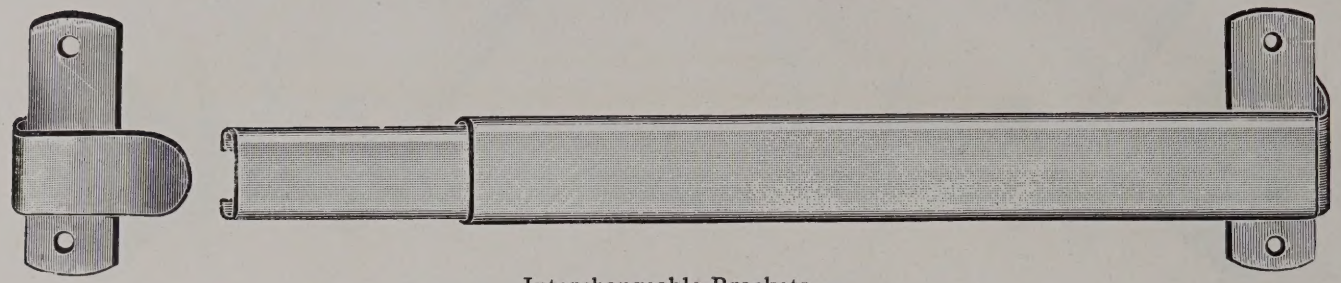
Polished brass, slip-on ends; 2 in. diameter

1 in. TUBES—Polished, Brass-Plated

Number	Extension	Packing	Weight per Case
752	30 to 50 in.	1 dozen in a box—1 gross in a case	169 lbs. (approx.)
O752	42 to 74 in.	1 dozen in a box—½ gross in a case	136 lbs. (approx.)

FLAT EXTENSION SASH RODS

THE VELGOLD FINISH GUARANTEED NOT TO TARNISH, RUST OR PEEL



Interchangeable Brackets

Illustration shows EXACT SIZE except length

Rods are ½ in. Wide, Plain Fronts

Polished	Velgold	White Enamel	Extension
No. SS1260	No. SS1260/18	No. SS1260/17	10 to 15 in.
No. S1260	No. S1260/18	No. S1260/17	14 to 24 in.
No. M1260	No. M1260/18	No. M1260/17	18 to 32 in.
No. R1260	No. R1260/18	No. R1260/17	22 to 40 in.

No. 1260 and No. 1260/ packed with pins. No. 1260/17 packed with screws to match finish. All Rods packed 1 dozen in a box, 5 gross in a case. Approximate weight of "R" lengths, 207 lbs. per case.

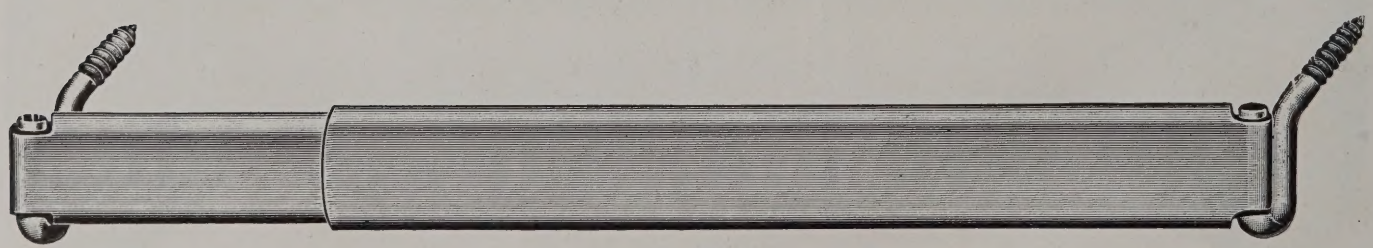
Illustration shows EXACT SIZE except length

Velgold	White Enamel	Extension
No. SS1270	No. SS1271	10 to 15 inches
No. S1270	No. S1271	14 to 24 inches
No. M1270	No. M1271	18 to 32 inches
No. R1270	No. R1271	22 to 40 inches

Packed 1 dozen in a box with screws, 5 gross in a case.

Approximate shipping weight, per case, 200 lbs.

Nos. 1270-1271-1272-1273 have Concave fronts ⅝ in wide.

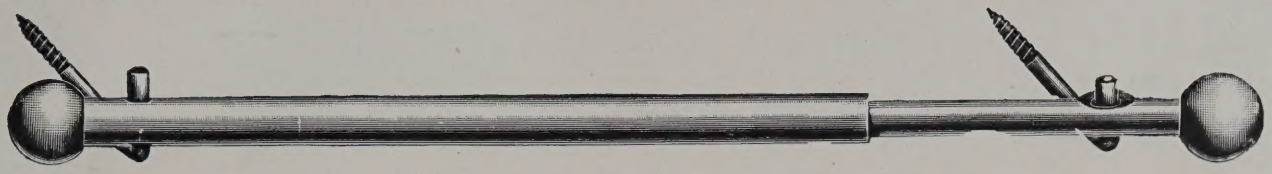


Velgold	White Enamel	Extension
No. SS1272	No. SS1273	10 to 15 inches
No. S1272	No. S1273	14 to 24 inches
No. M1272	No. M1273	18 to 32 inches
No. R1272	No. R1273	22 to 40 inches
No. O1272	No. O1273	28 to 50 inches

Packed 1 dozen in a box with brackets, 5 gross in a case.

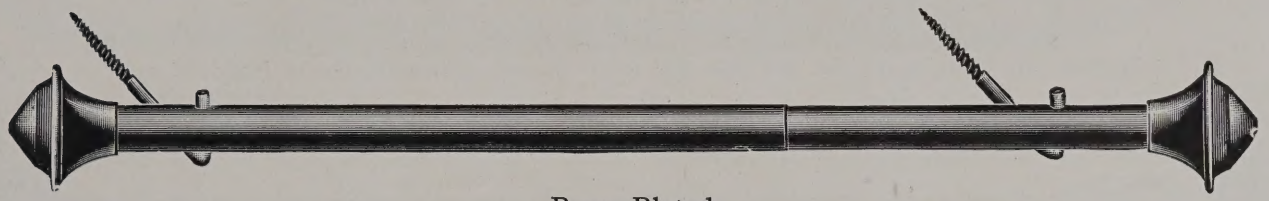
Approximate shipping weight, per case, 220 lbs.

EXTENSION SASH RODS



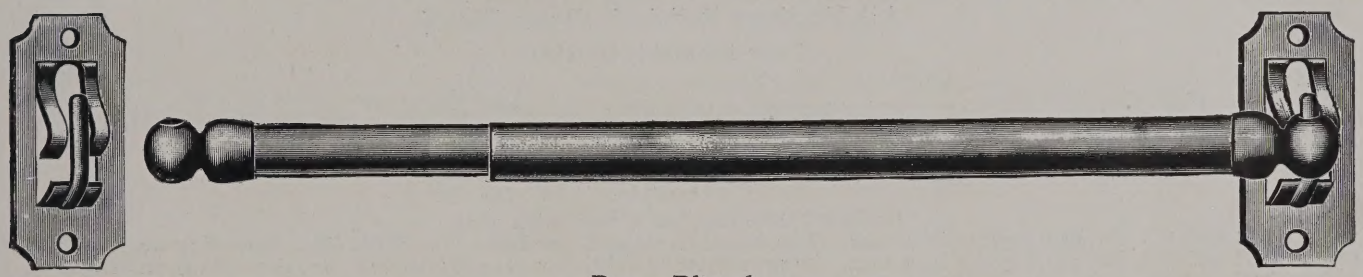
Brass Plated

No. 1300, 3/16 in. tube, unpolished, solid inner rod; extends from 22 to 40 in.
No. 1301, ¼ in. tube, unpolished, solid inner rod; extends from 22 to 40 in.
No. 1300, packed ¼ gross in a box; 5 gross in a case, approximate weight per case, 138 lbs.
No. 1301, packed 1/6 gross in a box; 5 gross in a case, approximate weight per case, 200 lbs.



Brass Plated

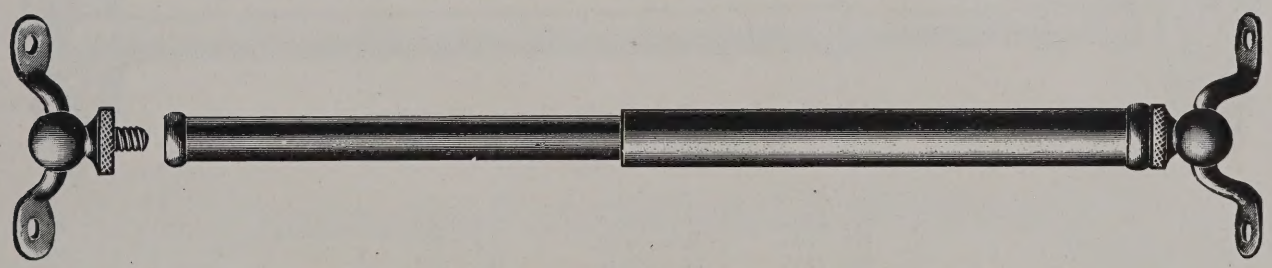
No. 1253, ¼ in. tubes, unpolished; polished brass ends; extends from 22 to 40 in.
Packed 1/12 gross in a box; 5 gross in a case, approximate weight per case, 125 lbs.



Brass Plated

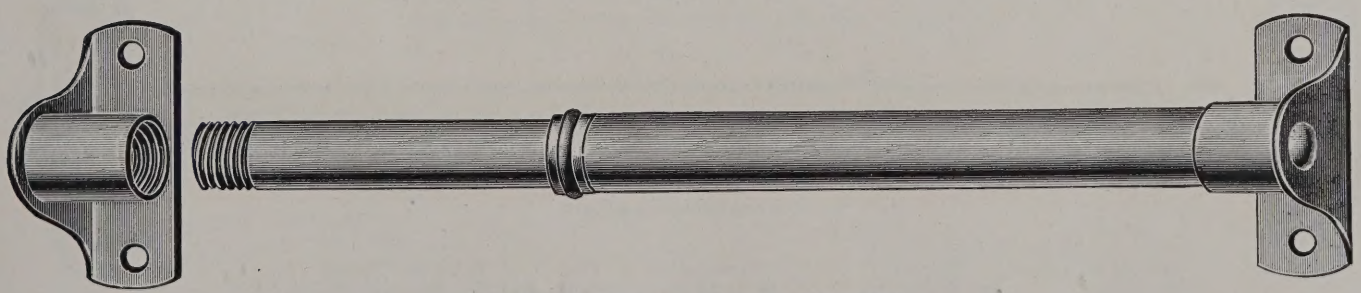
Interchangeable one-piece brackets.

No. 1201, ¼ in. tubes, unpolished; extends from 22 to 40 in.
Packed 1/12 gross in a box with pins; 5 gross in a case. Approximate weight, per case, 215 lbs.



No. 1173/18—Velgold Finish

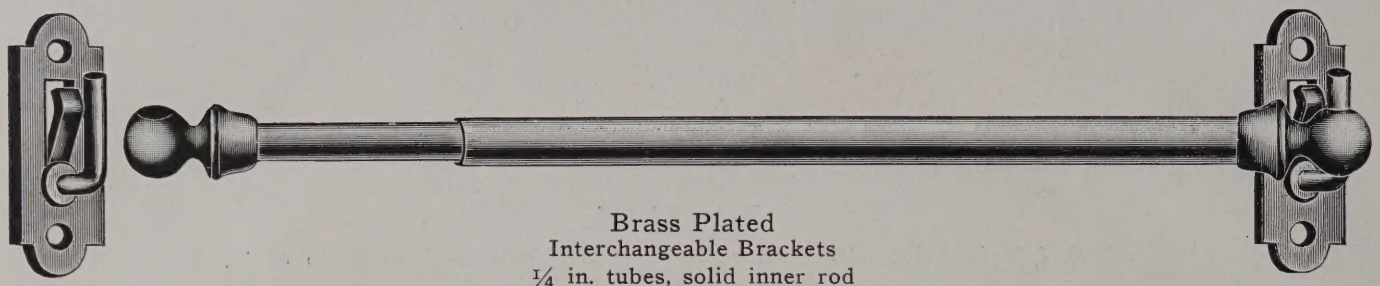
¼ in. tube; solid inner rod; extends from 22 to 40 in.
Packed 1/12 gross in a box with pins; 5 gross in a case. Approximate weight, per case, 200 lbs.



Velgold Finish—7/16 in. TUBES

No. 1279 extends 22 to 40 in.; approximate weight, per case, 235 lbs.
No. 1280 extends 27 to 50 in.; approximate weight, per case, 275 lbs.
Packed 1 dozen in a box with pins; 5 gross in a case.

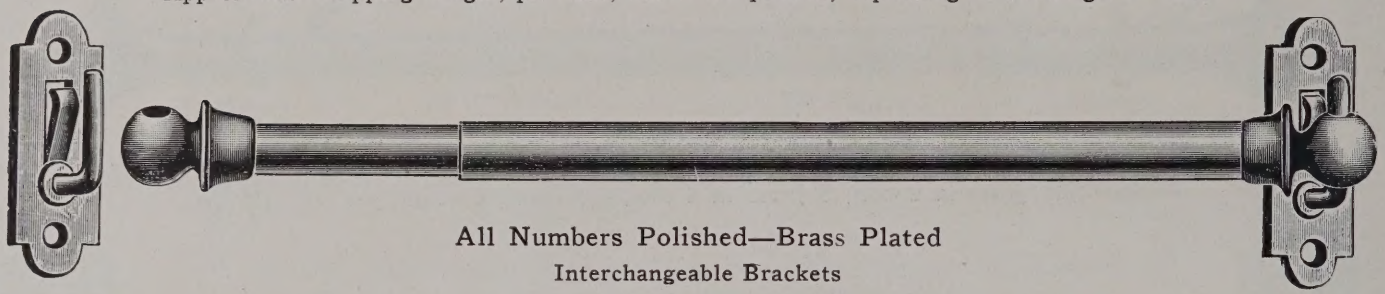
EXTENSION SASH RODS



Brass Plated
Interchangeable Brackets
¼ in. tubes, solid inner rod

Unpolished	Extension	Polished
No. S1175	14 to 24 in.	No. S1195
No. M1175	18 to 32 in.	No. M1195
No. R1175	22 to 40 in.	No. R1195

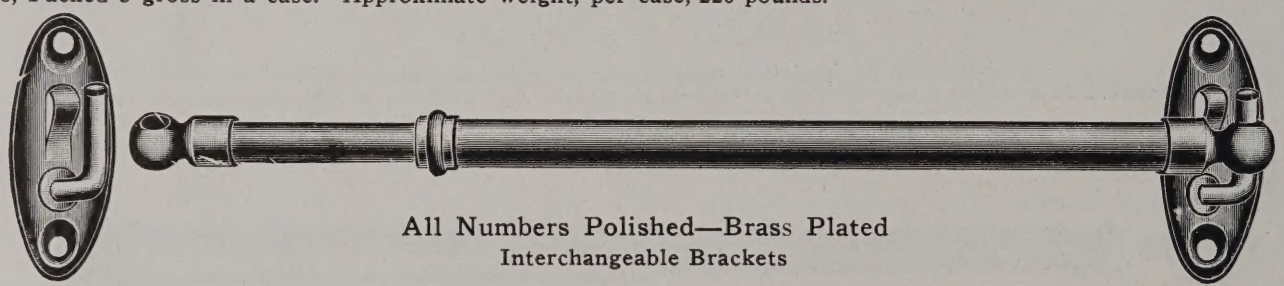
Packed 1/12 gross in a box, with pins; 5 gross in a case.
Approximate shipping weight, per case, 200 to 215 pounds; depending on the length of rod.



All Numbers Polished—Brass Plated
Interchangeable Brackets

5/16 in. Tubes	Extension	5/16 in. Tube—Solid Inner Rod
No. 151	14 to 24 in.	No. 251
No. 153	18 to 32 in.	No. 253
No. 155	22 to 40 in.	No. 255
	27 to 50 in.	No. 256

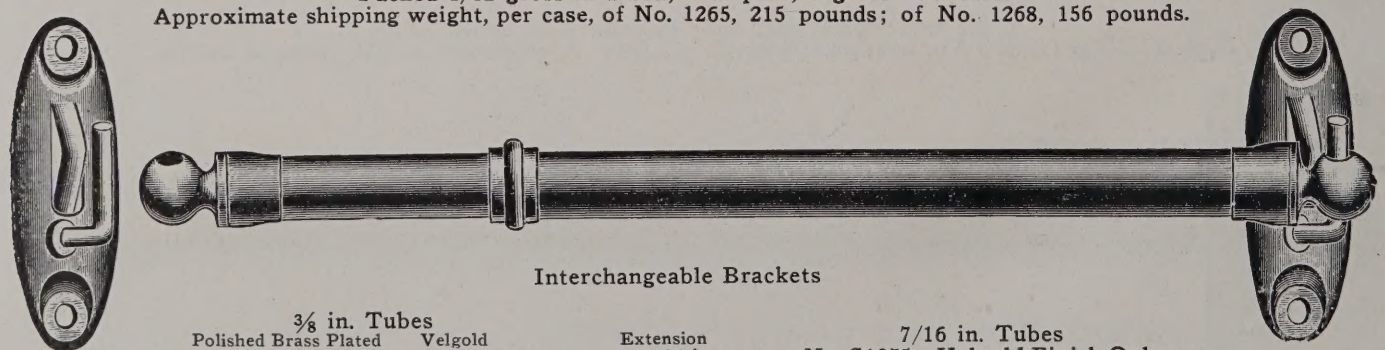
Packed 1/12 gross in a box, with pins.
Nos. 151, 153 and 155, Packed 5 gross in a case. Approximate weight, per case, 105 to 125 lbs., depending on length of rod.
Nos. 251, 253 and 255, Packed 5 gross in a case. Approximate weight, per case,275 to 295 lbs., depending on length of rod.
No. 256, Packed 3 gross in a case. Approximate weight, per case, 220 pounds.



All Numbers Polished—Brass Plated
Interchangeable Brackets

¼ in. Tube—Solid Inner Rod	Extension	5/16 in. Tubes
No. 1263	14 to 24 in.	No. 1266
No. 1264	18 to 32 in.	No. 1267
No. 1265	22 to 40 in.	No. 1268

Packed 1/12 gross in a box, with pins; 5 gross in a case.
Approximate shipping weight, per case, of No. 1265, 215 pounds; of No. 1268, 156 pounds.

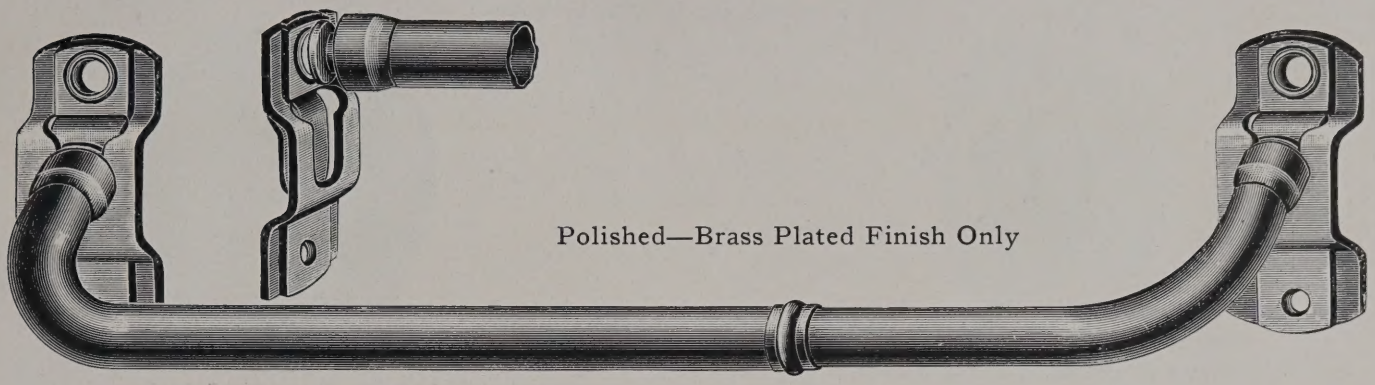


Interchangeable Brackets

3/8 in. Tubes			7/16 in. Tubes	
Polished Brass Plated	Velgold	Extension		
No. S1235	No. S1235/18	14 to 24 in.	No. S1275	Velgold Finish Only
No. M1235	No. R1235/18	18 to 32 in.	No. M1275	Velgold Finish Only
No. R1235	No. M1235/18	22 to 40 in.	No. R1275	Velgold Finish Only
No. 1236	No. 1236/18	27 to 50 in.	No. 1276	Velgold Finish Only

Packed 1 dozen in a box, with pins; 5 gross in a case.
Shipping weights range from 180 lbs. to 225 lbs., depending on size and length of rod.

EXTENSION SASH RODS



Polished—Brass Plated Finish Only

Interchangeable Brackets — Projection, 1¼ in.

No. S 633, ⅜ in. tubes; extends 12 to 20 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 165 lbs.
No. 633, ⅜ in. tubes; extends 18 to 32 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 200 lbs.
No. 634, ⅜ in. tubes; extends 22 to 40 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 237 lbs.
No. 635, ⅜ in. tubes; extends 27 to 50 in. Approximate shipping weight, per case, 138 lbs.

Packed 1/12 gross in a box, with pins.

Nos. 633 and 634 packed 5 gross in a case; No. 635, 2½ gross in a case.

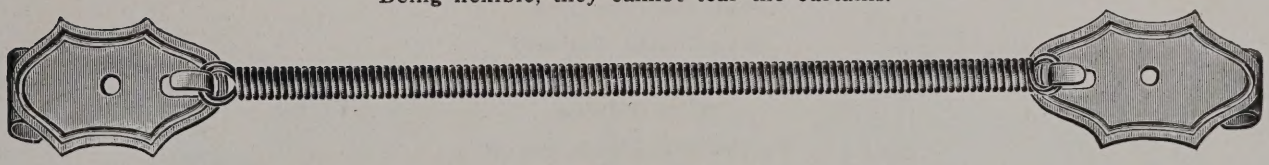
5/16 in. Diameter Tubes, ¼ in. Solid Rod in Center
Adjustable from 26 to 38 inches

No. 1905—Polished Brass No. 1911—Velgold Finish

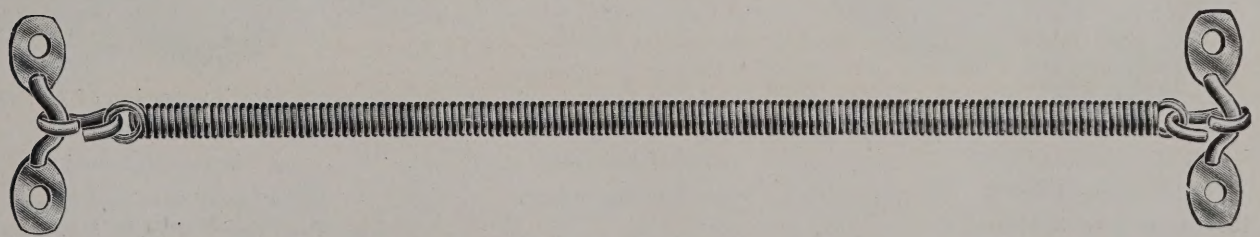
Packed 1 dozen in a box; 2 gross in a case—approximate weight, 150 lbs.
Particularly desirable in Kitchens, Bath Rooms and for Windows having deep frames

SPIRAL SPRING SASH RODS

Being flexible, they cannot tear the curtains.



No. 1906, Nickeled. Extends from 24 to 37 inches.
Packed ¼ gross in a box, with brackets and nails, 5 gross in a case.
Approximate shipping weight, per case, 69 pounds.

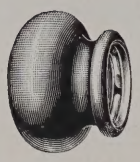


No. 1908, Nickeled; extends from 24 to 37 inches. Packed three dozen in a box, with brackets and pins.
No. 1909, Solid Brass; extends from 24 to 37 inches. Packed three dozen in a box, with brackets and pins.
No. 1910, Nickeled; extends from 24 to 37 inches. Packed in individual envelops, with brackets and pins, three dozen in a box.

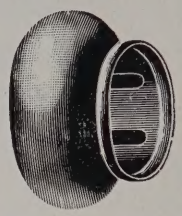
5 gross in a case; approximate shipping weight, per case, 70 pounds.

ROD and TUBE ENDS

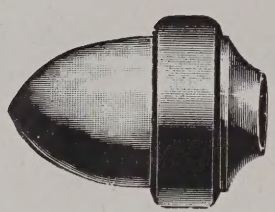
To slip over end of Rod or Tube



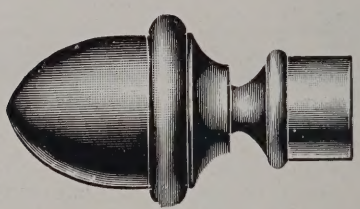
No. 730
Full size illustration of 11/32 in. size
Extra Heavy Solid Brass, Polished
For Velgold Finish specify No. 730/18
11/32 in. size for 3/8 in. Rod
3/8 in. size for 3/8 in. Tube
1/2 in. size for 1/2 in. Tube
Packed 12 pair in a box



No. 718
Full size illustration of 1/2 in. size
Brass, Polished.
For Velgold Finish specify No. 718/18
11/32 in. size for 3/8 in. Rod
3/8 in. size for 3/8 in. Tubing
1/2 in. size for 1/2 in. Tubing
Packed 12 pair in a box
For larger sizes see page 25.

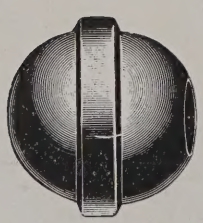


No. 1435
Brass, Polished
For Velgold Finish specify
No. 1435/18
Full size illustration
For Nos. 3, 13, 23 3/8 in. Rodding
Packed 12 pair in a box



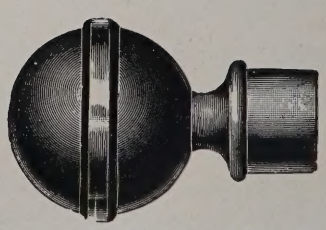
No. 135 1/2
Brass, Polished
Full size illustration
For 1/2 in. Tubing only
Packed 12 pair in a box
For larger sizes see page 25.

Full size illustration
Brass-Plated, Polished
No. 1326, to fit Nos. 3, 13 and 23
3/8 in. Rodding
For Velgold Finish specify
No. 1326/18
Packed 12 pair in a box



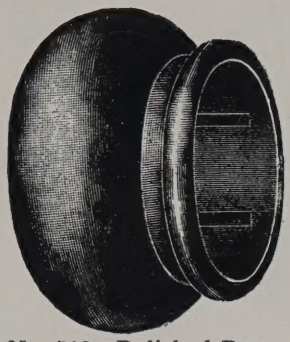
Full size illustration
Brass-Plated, Polished
No. 1396, to fit Nos. 3, 13 and 23,
3/8 in. Rodding
For Velgold Finish specify
No. 1396/18
Packed 12 pair in a box

Be sure to select the
correct size End
when placing orders.



Full size illustration of No. 97 1/2,
1/2 in. end
Brass, Polished
No. 95 1/2—For 1/4 in. Rod
No. 96 1/2—For 3/8 in. Brass Covered Rod
No. 97 1/2—For 1/2 in. Tubing
Packed 12 pair in a box
For larger sizes see page 25.

POLE ENDS

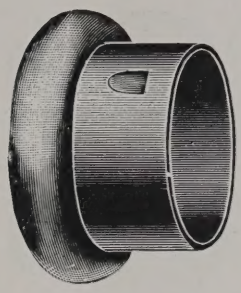


No. 718—Polished Brass

Made in ¾ in., 1 in., 1¼ in., 1⅜ and 1½ in. sizes — For Velgold Finish specify No. 718/18

¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.
Larger sizes packed 1 pair in a box.
For smaller sizes see page 23.

Full size illustrations of 1 in. Ends

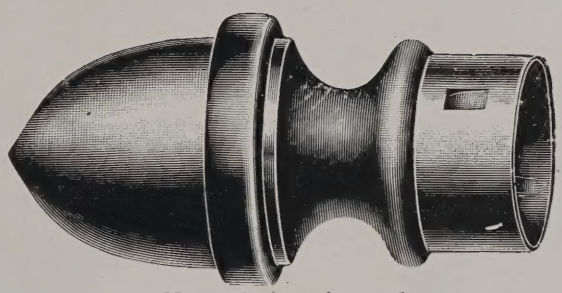


No. 64

Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes

Brass, Polished

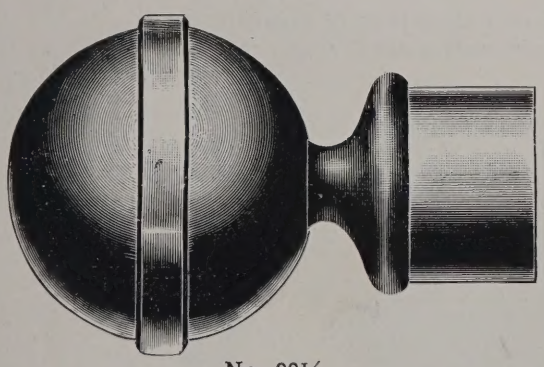
¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 & 1½ in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 137½, 1 in. end

Polished Brass
No. 136½, for ¾ in. pole
No. 137½, for 1 in. pole

¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.
For smaller sizes see page 23.

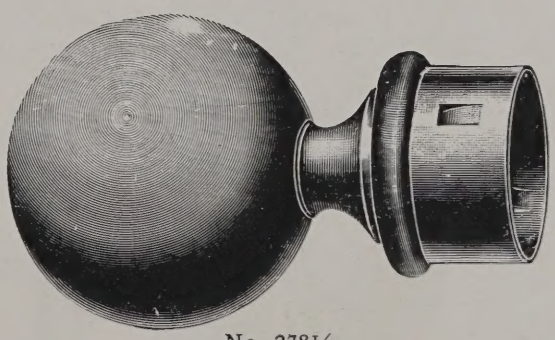


No. 99½

Polished Brass
No. 98½, for ¾ in. pole
No. 99½, for 1 in. pole

¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.
For smaller sizes see page 23.

Full size illustrations of 1 in. Ends



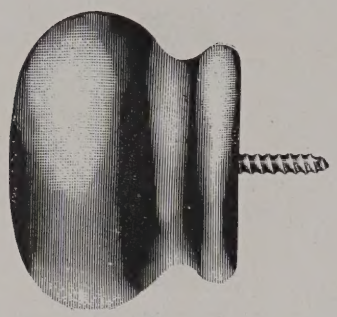
No. 278½

Polished Brass
Seamless Ball Ends
No. 276½, for ½ in. pole
No. 277½, for ¾ in. pole
No. 278½, for 1 in. pole

½ and ¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.

BE SURE TO SPECIFY THE CORRECT SIZE

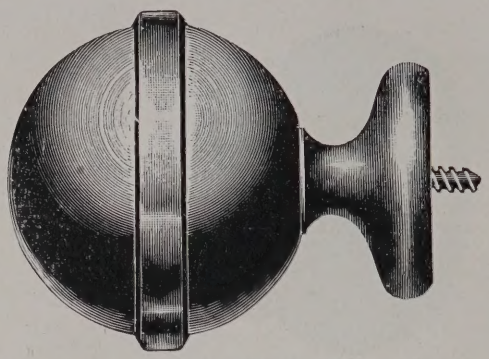
POLE ENDS



Full size illustration of No. 521, 1 in. End
Polished Brass

Made for ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in. and
1½ in. poles

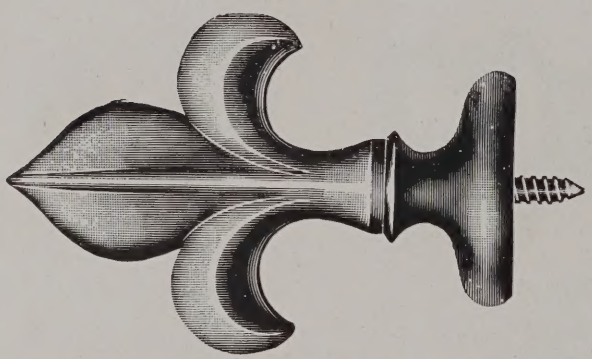
½ and ¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.
1½ in. ends packed 1 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of No. 99, 1 in. End
Polished Brass

No. 97, for ½ in. pole
No. 98, for ¾ in. pole
No. 99, for 1 in. pole
No. 123, for 1½ in. pole

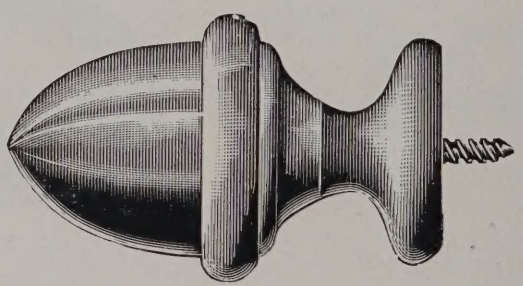
½ and ¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.
1½ in. ends packed 1 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of No. 128, 1 in. End
Cast Brass, Polished

No. 126, for ½ in. end
No. 127, for ¾ in. end
No. 128, for 1 in. end

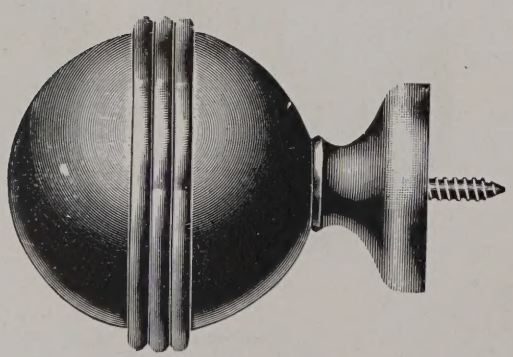
½ and ¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of No. 137, 1 in. end
Polished Brass

No. 135, for ½ in. pole
No. 136, for ¾ in. pole
No. 137, for 1 in. pole
No. 139, for 1½ in. pole

½ and ¾ in. ends packed 12 pair in a box.
1 and 1½ in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.

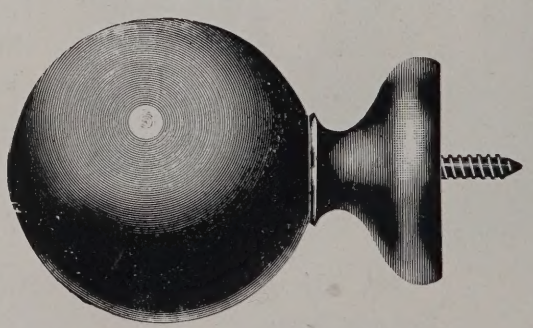


Full size illustration of No. 201, 1 in. end

No. 201, for 1 in. pole
No. 200, for 1½ in. pole

No. 201 packed 6 pair in a box.
No. 200 packed 1 pair in a box.

Polished
Brass



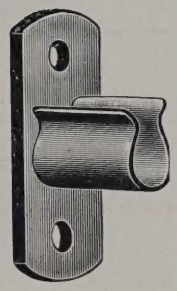
Full size illustration of No. 1904, 1 in. end

No. 1904, for 1 in. pole
No. 1352, for 1½ in. pole

1 in. ends packed 6 pair in a box.
1½ in. ends packed 1 pair in a box.

BE SURE TO SPECIFY THE CORRECT SIZE

ROD SOCKETS



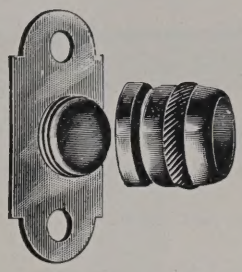
Full size illustration

For ⅜ in. rods only.

No. 750—Solid Brass
No. 1750—Brass Plated

Packed ½ gross pr. in a box

For Brackets with this style Cup, see Page 34.



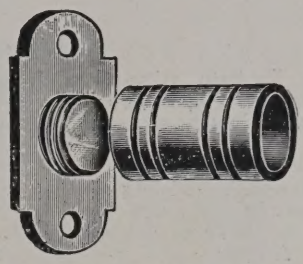
Full size illustration of ⅜ in. socket—Brass
Medium Weight

Polished	Bright	Velgold
No. 500	No. O500	No. 500/18

All made in ¼ in., ⅜ in. and ½ in. sizes

Packed 36 pair in a box.

For Brackets with this style barrel see page 32.



Full size illustration of ⅜ in. socket
All numbers made of Brass
Medium Weight

Polished	Bright	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 650	No. O650	No. 650/18	No. 650/17

All made in ¼ in., ⅜ in. and ½ in. sizes

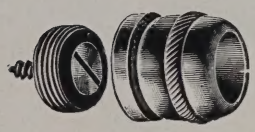
Heavy Weight, Polished
No. 600—For ¼, ⅜ and ½ in. Rods

Extra Heavy Weight, Polished
No. 1600—For ⅜ and ½ in. Rods

Packed 36 pair in a box.

For Brackets with this style barrel see page 33.

The No. O650 Socket is furnished in bulk packing, 36 pairs in a box, not in papers, when specified as No. 1495.



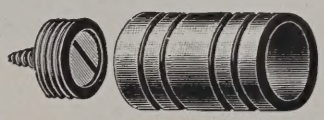
Full size illustration of ⅜ in. socket

No. 350—Brass, Polished
For ¼, ⅜ and ½ in. Rods

No. O350—Brass, Bright Finish
For ¼, ⅜ and ½ in. Rods

Packed 36 pair in a box.

Although certain of the Sockets listed are made in Velgold Finish, we strongly recommend the use of No. 1387/18, illustrated on page 38, when this finish is desired.

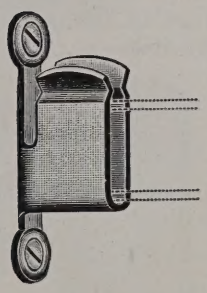


Full size illustration of ⅜ in. socket

No. 450—Brass, Polished
For ¼, ⅜ and ½ in. Rods

No. O450—Brass, Bright
For ¼, ⅜ and ½ in. Rods

Packed 36 pair in a box.



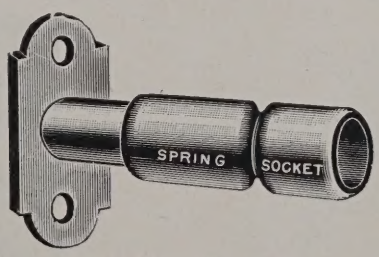
Full size illustration
For ½ in. Flat Rods

No. 241—Solid Brass, Polished
No. 241/18—Velgold Finish

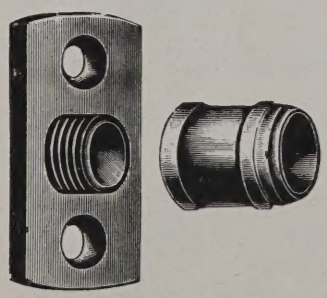
Packed 36 pair in a box.

For Flat Rod see page 75.
For Flat Rod Brackets see page 32.

NON-DETACHABLE SPRING BARREL
Brass Backs, Studs and Barrels—Polished



Full size illustration
No. 902
For ⅜ in. Rod only
Packed 36 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of ⅜ in. socket—Cast brass, polished
No. 1500
For ¼, ⅜ and ½ in. Rods
Packed 12 pair in a box.

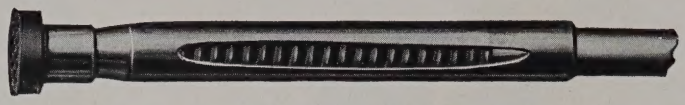
The Back Plate and Stud are cast in one piece.

For Brackets with this style barrel see page 34.

Be Sure to specify the size socket required, as the numbers do not designate the size.

ROD SOCKETS

The Spring Sockets illustrated, are desirable because they can be used in places in which it is difficult to put up regular Sockets or where there is objection to driving nails or screws in the woodwork, also on windows having deep frames.



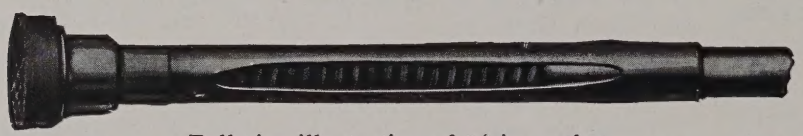
Full size illustration of ¼ in. socket

No. 2—Polished Brass, "Little Giant", for ¼ in. Rods only
No. 3—Velgold Finish, for ¼ in. or ⅜ in. Rods or Tube

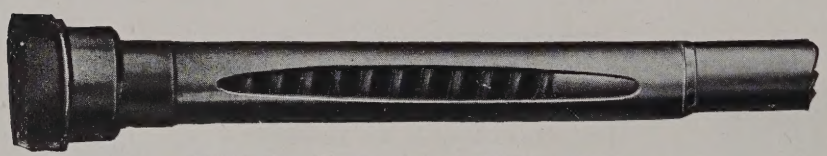
BE SURE TO SPECIFY SIZE REQUIRED
Packed ¼ gross in a box.

Directions for putting up—Cut the Rod three inches shorter than the space to be spanned, insert Rod in both fixtures and spring into place.

The "PERFECTION" Socket



Full size illustration of ¼ in. socket



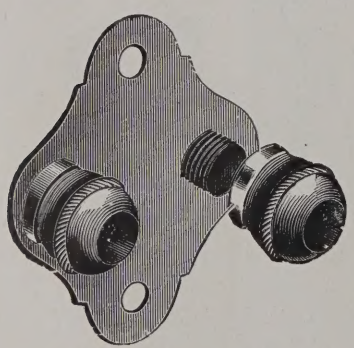
Full size illustration of ⅜ in. socket

No. 1, Perfection, for ¼ in. rod; brass polished
No. 1, Perfection, for ⅜ in. rod; brass polished

¼ in. sockets *packed ¼ gross pair in a box*
⅜ in. sockets *packed* 1/12 *gross pair in a box*

For larger sizes see page 31.

FOR DOUBLE RODS

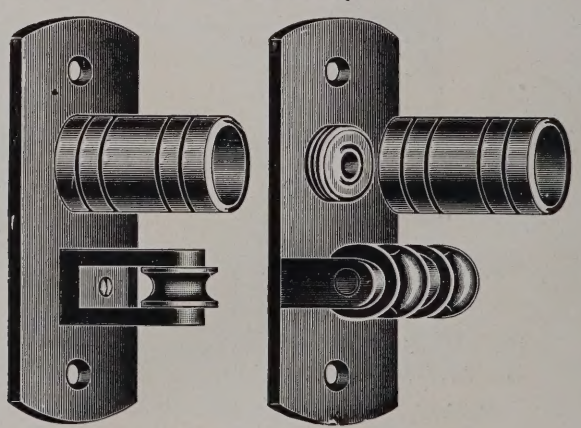


Made for ⅜ in. rods only
Brass, polished

No. 196, for ⅜ in. rod
Distance between centers of barrels—⅞ in.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

COMBINATION PULLEY SOCKETS
Extra Heavy

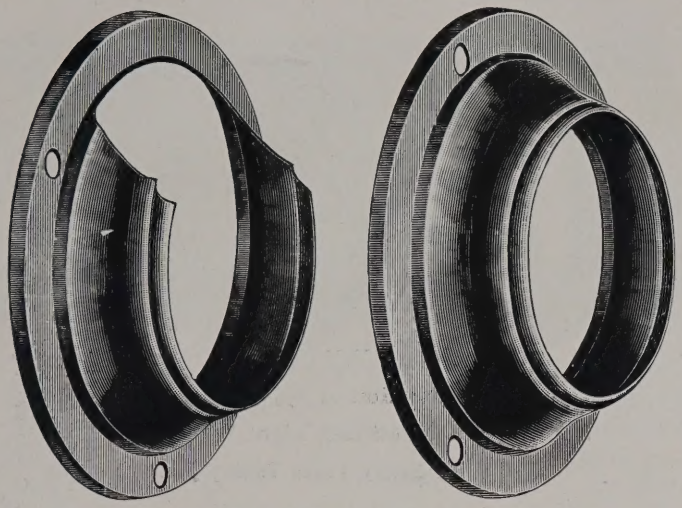


Full size illustration of ⅜ in. sockets
Brass, polished

No. 400, made in ⅜ in. and ½ in. sizes
One socket with single pulley and one with double pulley to a pair.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

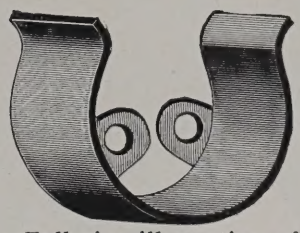
POLE SOCKETS



Full size illustration of 1½ in. sockets.

One open and one closed socket to a pair.
No. 122—Brass, Unpolished.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.

Packed 12 pair in a box



This Socket is desirable for use where closet poles are installled

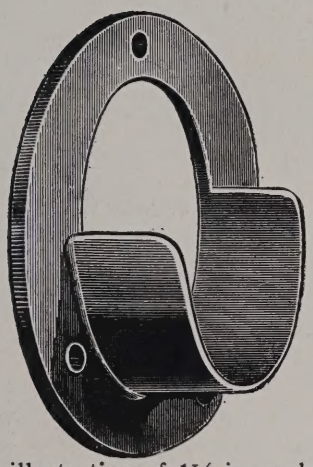
Full size illustration of 1⅜ in. socket.

Two open sockets to a pair.

No. 71—Brass-Plated

Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes

Packed 12 pair in a box



Full size illustration of 1½ in. socket—open.

Heavy, Polished Brass Sockets

No. 57

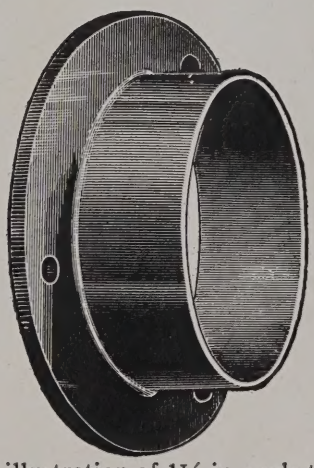
One Open and one Closed Socket to a Pair.

No. 57½

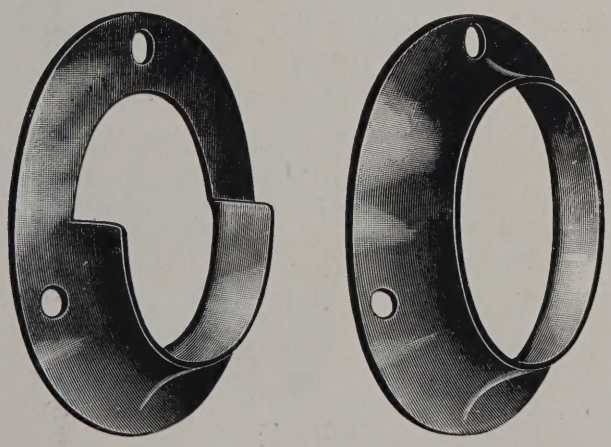
Two Closed Sockets to a Pair.

Both numbers made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes.

Packed: 12 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of 1½ in. socket—closed.

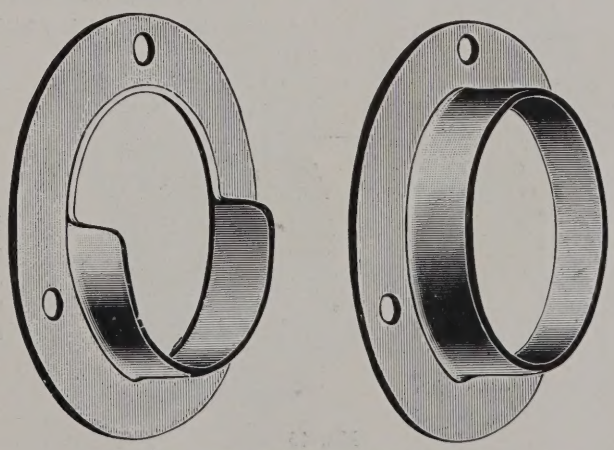


No. 138

Full size illustration of 1⅜ in. sockets.
One open and one closed socket to a pair.
Brass-Plated, Polished—Heavy Weight.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.

For Velgold Finish, specify No. 138/18.

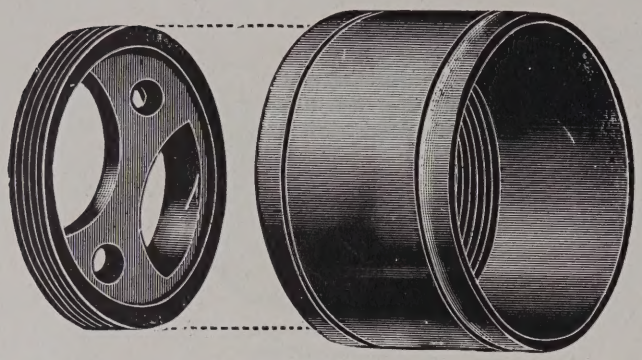
Packed 12 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of 1⅜ in. sockets.
One open and one closed socket to a pair.
No. 151, Heavy Weight Brass.
Made in ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.
No. 251, Medium Weight, Brass-Plated.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

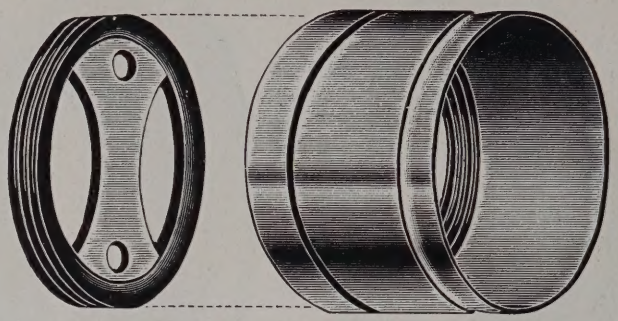
POLE SOCKETS



Full size illustration of 1½ in. socket, No. 46.
Brass, Polished, Heavy Weight.

No. 46
Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes.

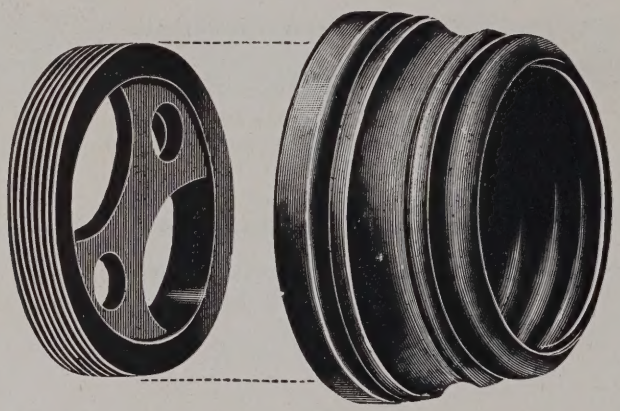
No. 56
Medium Weight—Same style as No. 46.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.



Full size illustration of 1½ in. socket, No. 76.
Brass, Polished, Light Weight.
With heavy brass back-plate.

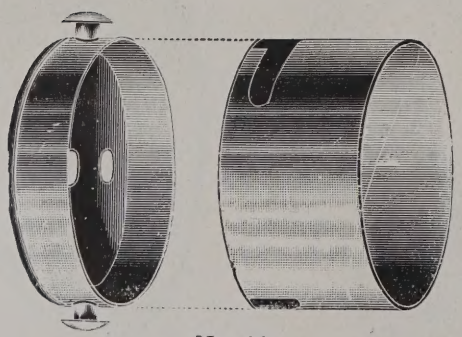
No. 76
Made in ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.
For Velgold Finish, specify No. 76/18.

All Sockets illustrated are packed 12 pair in a box



It pays to use the best Sockets.

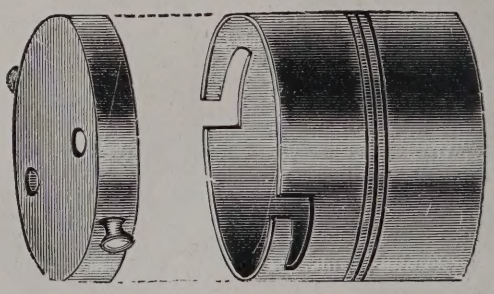
No. 24
Full size illustration of 1½ in. socket.
Brass, Polished.
Heavy sheet brass barrel, with cast brass back-plate.
Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes.



No. 45

Full size illustration of 1⅜ in. socket.
One open and one closed socket to a pair.
Brass-Plated, Polished.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.
For Velgold Finish specify No. 45/18.

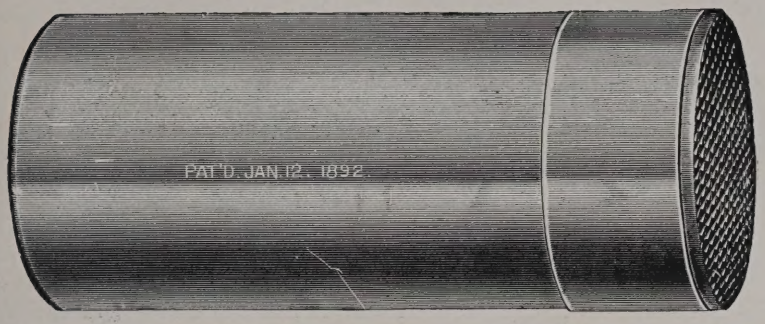
The No. 45 Socket is made of heavy steel, brass-plated and polished—it is the best inexpensive Socket on the market.



No. 15

Full size illustration of 1⅜ in. socket.
One open and one closed socket to a pair.
Brass, Polished, Medium Weight.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.

POLE SOCKETS



Full size illustration of 1½ in. socket.

THE "PERFECTION" SPRING SOCKET

Brass, Polished.

No. 39

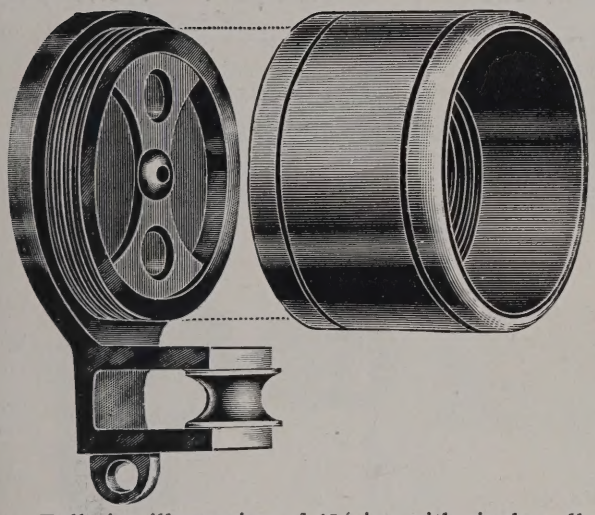
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1½ in. sizes.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

For smaller sizes see page 28.

COMBINATION PULLEY SOCKETS

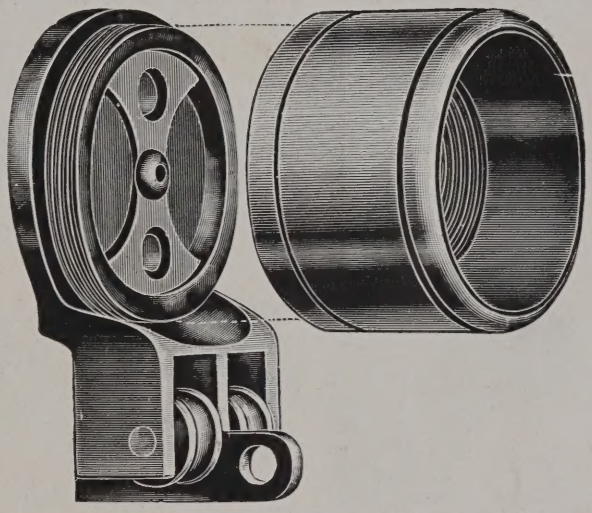
Heavy One Piece Cast Brass Back Plate and Pulley Frame.
Heavy Brass Barrel.
Patented.



Full size illustration of 1½ in., with single pulley.

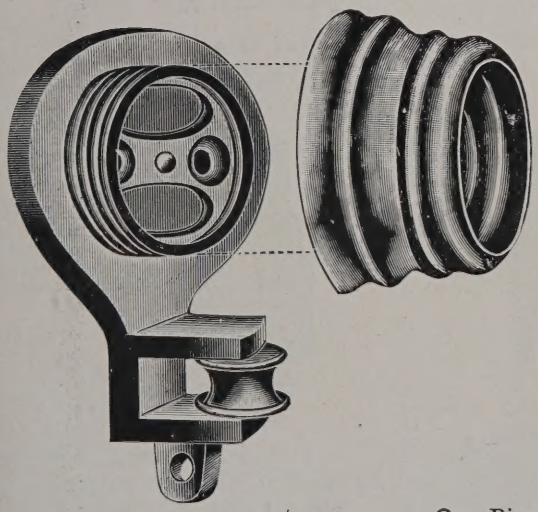
No. 53

Fully Polished



Full size illustration of 1½ in., with double pulley.

Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in., and 2 in. sizes.
One single and one double pulley socket to a pair.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

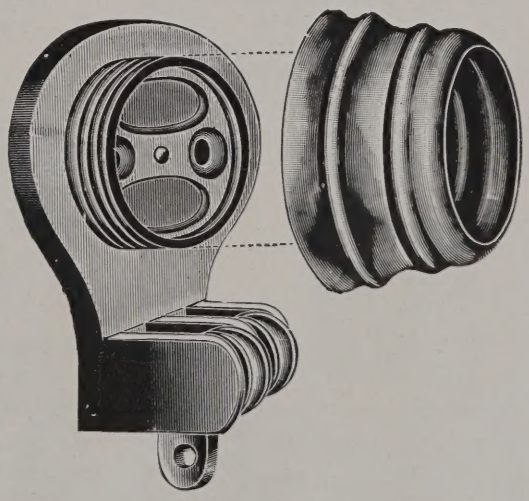


Full size illustration of 1 in. socket, with single pulley.

No. 75

Patented

Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes.

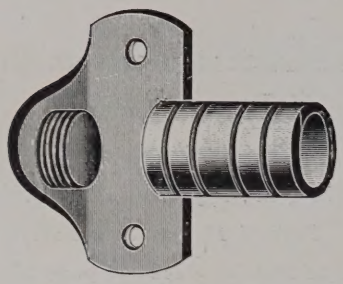


Full size illustration of 1 in. socket, with double pulley.

One Piece, Cast Brass Back-Plate and Pulley Frame
Spun Brass Barrel
Fully Polished

One single and one double pulley socket to a pair.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

CLOSE FITTING ROD BRACKETS



Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket
Solid Brass
Medium weight

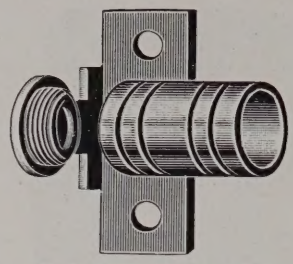
Made in the following finishes:

Polished	Bright	Velgold	White Enamel
126, ¼ in.	0126, ¼ in.	126/18, ¼ in.	
125, ⅜ in.	0125, ⅜ in.	125/18, ⅜ in.	125/17, ⅜ in.
125½, ½ in.	0125½, ½ in.	125½/18, ½ in.	125½/17, ½ in.

Packed 6 pair in a paper 36 pair in a box.

No. 1494—Made in ¼ in. and ⅜ in. sizes.
This Bracket is the same as the No. 0126 and 0125, but is packed 36 pairs loose in a box, not in papers.

Specify finish desired by using proper designating number.

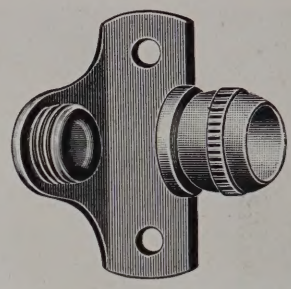


Full size illustration
Medium weight

Polished	Bright
No. 145, ⅜ in.	No. 0145, ⅜ in.
No. 145½, ½ in.	No. 0145½, ½ in.

Packed 6 pair in a paper, 36 pair in a box.

No. 1496—This bracket is the same as the No. 0145, but is packed 36 pair loose, in a box, not in papers.



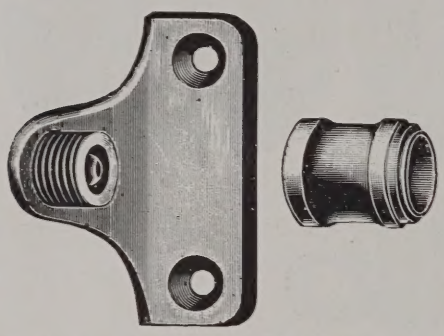
Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket

Made in the following finishes:

Polished	Bright	Velgold
16, ¼ in.	016, ¼ in.	16/18, ¼ in.
15, ⅜ in.	015, ⅜ in.	15/18, ⅜ in.
15½, ½ in.	015½, ½ in.	15½/18, ½ in.

Packed 6 pair in a paper, 36 pair in a box.

Although certain of the Brackets listed are made in Velgold Finish, we strongly recommend the use of the Brackets listed on page 37, when Velgold Finish is desired.



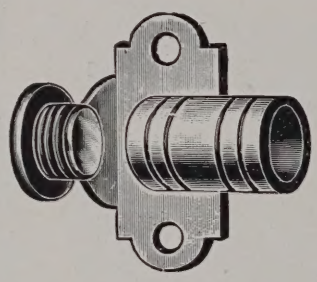
Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket
Cast brass, polished.

No. 1015, for ⅜ in. Rods
No. 1015½, for ½ in. Rods
No. 1016, for ¼ in. Rods

The back-plate and stud are cast in one piece.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

Made in Polished Finish Only.

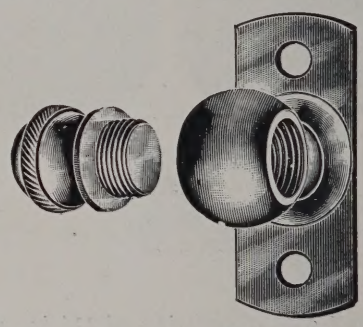


Full size illustration of ⅜ in. No. 47 bracket. Polished Brass.

No. 48, for ¼ in. Rods
No. 47, for ⅜ in. Rods } Heavy Weight
No. 47½, for ½ in. Rods

No. 147, for ⅜ in. Rods } Extra
No. 147½, for ½ in. Rods } Heavy Weight

Packed 36 pair in a box.



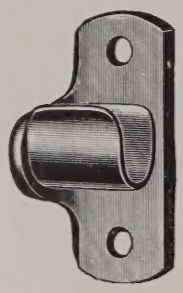
Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket

Cast Brass, polished.

No. 203, for ⅜ in. Rods
No. 204, for ½ in. Rods

Packed 12 pair in a box.

Made in Polished Finish Only.

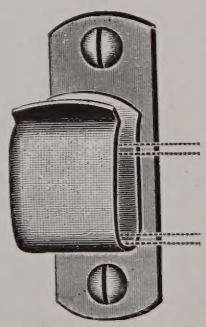


Full size illustration.

For ⅜ in. rods only.

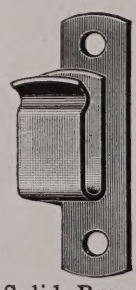
No. 355—Polished Brass.
No. 1355—Brass-Plated.

Packed ½ gross pair in a box.



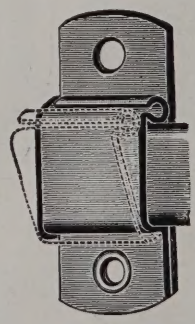
No. 141—Brass Polished
No. 1141—Velgold
For ½ in. Flat Rod Only.
Full size illustration.

Packed 36 pair in a box.



Solid Brass.
No. 144—Bright
No. 144/18—Velgold
Full size illustration.
For ⅜ in. and ½ in. Flat Rod.

Packed 36 pair in a box.



This style Bracket may be used at the bottom of Paneled doors or windows without reversing.

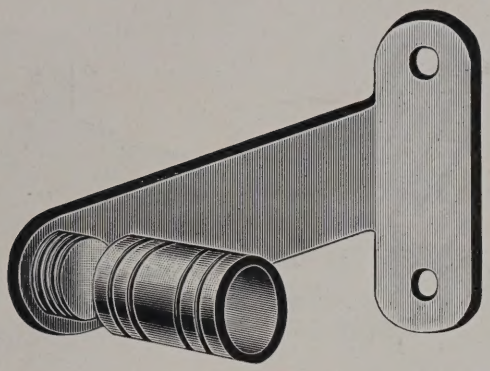
Polished Brass.
No. 130, for ⅜ in. flat rod
No. 131, for ½ in. flat rod
Full size illustration.

Packed 36 pair in a box.

See page 75 for Flat Rod.
See page 40 for Flat Rod Goose-Neck Brackets.
See page 27 for Flat Rod Sockets.

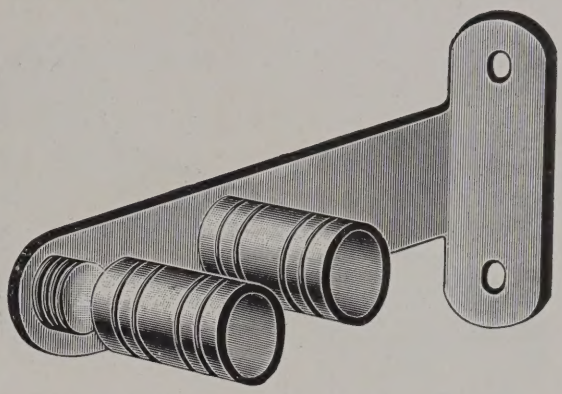
PROJECTING ROD BRACKETS

SOLID BRASS



The long barrel style of Rod Bracket is popular with workroom men because it allows for more variation in the cutting of Tube or Rod.

For the Socket and the Close Projection Bracket with this style barrel see page 27.



Full size illustration of No. 326 ⅜ in. Bracket
Single

Polished	Size	Projection	Velgold
No. 446	⅜ in.	¾ in.	No. 446/18
No. 446½	½ in.	¾ in.	No. 446½/18
No. 466	⅜ in.	1 in.	No. 466/18
No. 466½	½ in.	1 in.	No. 466½/18
No. 306	⅜ in.	1½ in.	No. 306/18
No. 306½	½ in.	1½ in.	No. 306½/18
No. 326	⅜ in.	2 in.	No. 326/18
No. 326½	½ in.	2 in.	No. 326½/18
No. 526	⅜ in.	2½ in.	No. 526/18
No. 526½	½ in.	2½ in.	No. 526½/18
No. 317	⅜ in.	3 in.	No. 317/18
No. 317½	½ in.	3 in.	No. 317½/18

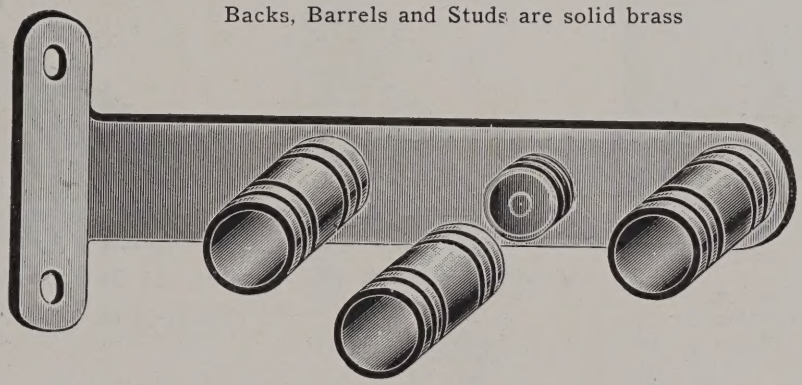
Full size illustration of No. 327 ⅜ in. Bracket
Double

Polished	Size	Projection—Inner	Projection—Outer	Velgold
No. 301	⅜ in.	½ in.	1½ in.	No. 301/18
No. 301½	½ in.	½ in.	1½ in.	No. 301½/18
No. 327	⅜ in.	1 in.	2 in.	No. 327/18
No. 327½	½ in.	1 in.	2 in.	No. 327½/18
No. 527	⅜ in.	1½ in.	2½ in.	No. 527/18
No. 527½	½ in.	1½ in.	2½ in.	No. 527½/18
No. 302	⅜ in.	2 in.	3 in.	No. 302/18
No. 302½	½ in.	2 in.	3 in.	No. 302½/18
No. 502	⅜ in.	2½ in.	3½ in.	No. 502/18
No. 502½	½ in.	2½ in.	3½ in.	No. 502½/18

Backs, Barrels and Studs are solid brass

Nos. 446, 466, 306 and 301 and the ½ in. size of each are packed 36 pair in a box.

All others, 12 pairs in a box.



Barrels, for the Brackets illustrated, or for the line of Gooseneck Brackets, may be purchased separately. See price list.

TRIPLE

Full size illustration of No. 333

No. 333, Polished No. 333/18, Velgold
Made for ⅜ in. only Rod or Tube

The first Barrels projects 1 in., distance between centers of Barrels, 1 in.

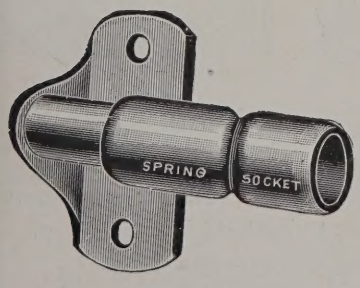
ROD BRACKETS

For ⅜ in. Rods only

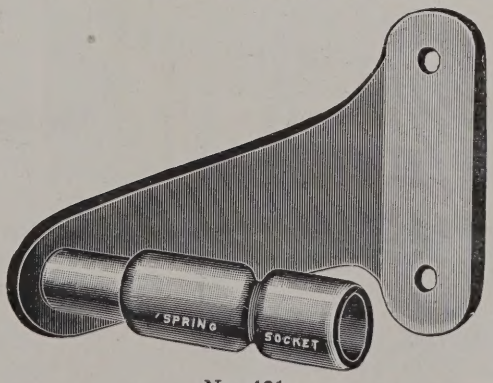
NON-DETACHABLE SPRING BARRELS

Brass Backs, Studs and Barrels—Polished

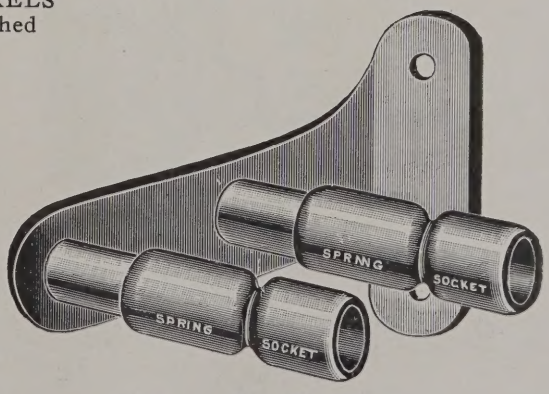
Full size illustrations



No. 420
Packed 36 pair in a box

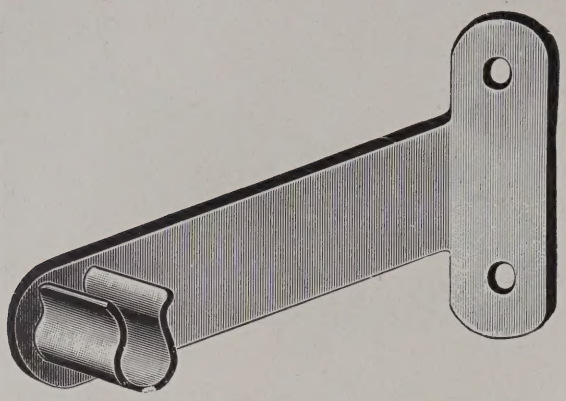


No. 421
Packed 36 pair in a box
Projection—1½ in.



No. 422
Packed 12 pair in a box
Projection to first barrel—1½ in.
Distance between centers of barrels—1 in.

ROD BRACKETS



Full size illustration of No. 342 bracket

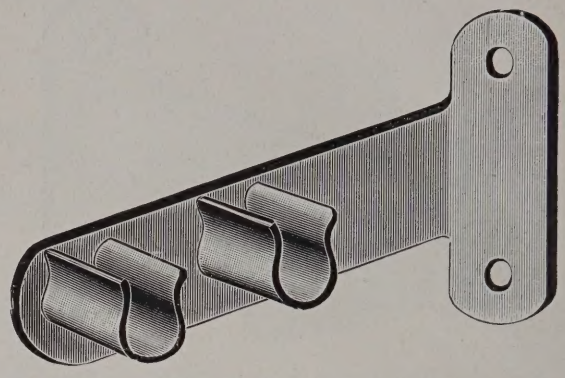
For the Short Projection Bracket and the Socket see pages 27 and 32.

SINGLE

No. 341—Solid Brass	1½ in.	Projection
No. 1341—Brass Plated	1½ in.	Projection
No. 342—Solid Brass	2 in.	Projection
No. 1342—Brass Plated	2 in.	Projection
No. 343—Solid Brass	3 in.	Projection
No. 1343—Brass Plated	3 in.	Projection

For ⅜ in. Rod Only

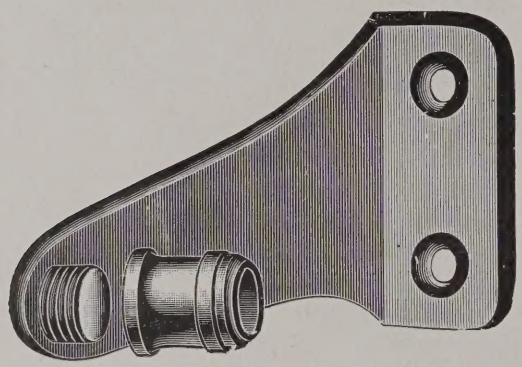
Packed 36 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of No. 345 bracket.

DOUBLE

No. 344—Solid Brass	½ in. x 1½	in. Projection
No. 1344—Brass Plated	½ in. x 1½	in. Projection
No. 345—Solid Brass	1 in. x 2	in. Projection
No. 1345—Brass Plated	1 in. x 2	in. Projection
No. 346—Solid Brass	2 in. x 3	in. Projection
No. 1346—Brass Plated	2 in. x 3	in. Projection



Full size illustration of No. 1038

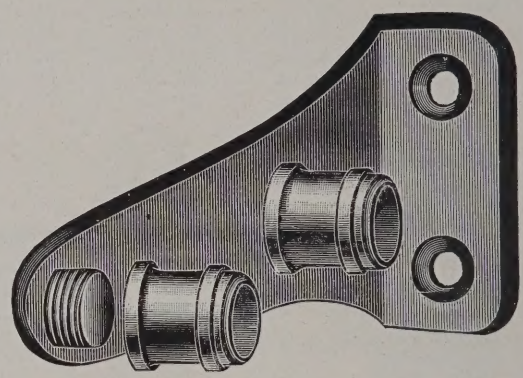
No. 1036— ¾ in. Projection
No. 1037—1½ in. Projection
No. 1038—2 in. Projection

SOLID CAST BRASS

For ⅜ in. Rods Only

For the Short Projection Bracket and the Socket see page 32.

Packed 12 pair in a box.



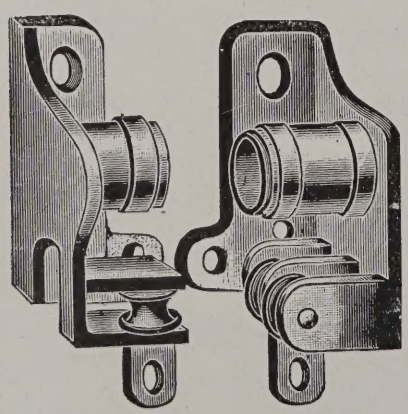
Full size illustration of No. 1039

1039—½ in. to inner barrel—1½ in. to outer barrel
1040— 2 in. to inner barrel—3 in. to outer barrel

COMBINATION PULLEY BRACKETS

SOLID CAST BRASS, EXTRA HEAVY

Polished



Full Size Illustrations

One Single and One Double Pulley to a Pair.

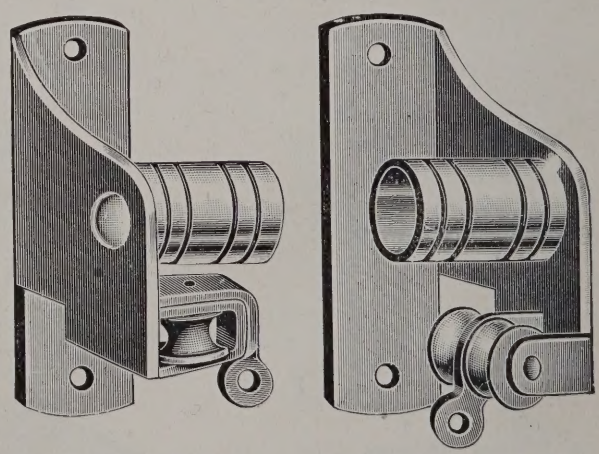
These Brackets may be had with the Double Pulley either to the Right or to the Left, as indicated below the illustrations.

Double Pulley to Right Single Pulley to Left	Double Pulley to Left Single Pulley to Right
No. 1022 —for ⅜ in. Rods	No. 1032 —for ⅜ in. Rods
No. 1022½—for ½ in. Rods	No. 1032½—for ½ in. Rods

Projection to Rod—½ in.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

BRASS, POLISHED, MEDIUM WEIGHT



Double Pulley to Right Single Pulley to Left	Double Pulley to Left Single Pulley to Right
No. 1042—for ⅜ in. Rods	No. 1052—for ⅜ in. Rods
No. 1043—for ½ in. Rods	No. 1053—for ½ in. Rods

Projection to Rod—⅝ in.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

For Velgold Finish add /18 to the numbers as listed above

ROD BRACKETS

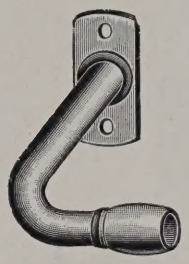
GOOSE NECK STYLE, WITH DETACHABLE SCREW BARREL

Brass plated backs and posts. Solid brass barrels and bushings.

Made for ⅜ in. and ½ in. Rods or Tubes

The projecting arms always remain at right angles to the back-plate because a rectangular tenon is milled on the end of the post which engages a similarly shaped hole in the *heavy steel back-plate.* The post is riveted to the back-plate with a rotary rivet set, which insures a perfectly tight joint.

The Double Bracket has the improved and patented optional two or four-hole back-plate.



Polished	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 309	No. 309/18	No. 309/17

Made in 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in., 3½ in. Projections

309 —For ⅜ in. Rods or Tubes
309½—For ½ in. Rods or Tubes

Packed 12 pair in a box

Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 40 lbs.

The Single and Double Brackets are also finished in Dull Black and Barbediene Finishes. See page 37.

Single Brackets are made to order in 4 in., 4½ in. and 5 in. projections.

The single and double of this style bracket are made in solid brass throughout, in the following sizes and projections only:

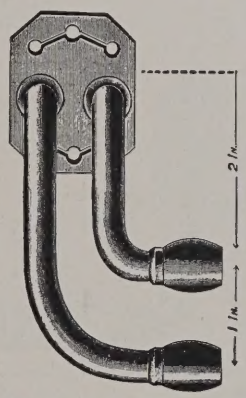
Single

No. 460—⅜ in. x 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in. and 2½ in. projections.

Double

No. 461—⅜ in. x 1 in. x 2 in., 2 in. 3 in. and 2½ in. x 3¾ in. projections.

Packed as Nos. 309 and 295



All illustrations on this page are approximately one-half actual size.

Polished	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 295	No. 295/18	No. 295/17
No. 348	No. 348/18	No. 348/17

No. 295 made in 1 in., 1½ in., and 2 in. projections to inner barrel; distance between centers, 1 in.

No. 348 made in 2½ in. projection to inner barrel; distance between centers, 1¼ in.

Nos. 295 and 348 for ⅜ in. rods or tubes.

Nos. 295½ and 348½ for ½ in. rods or tubes.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 95 lbs.

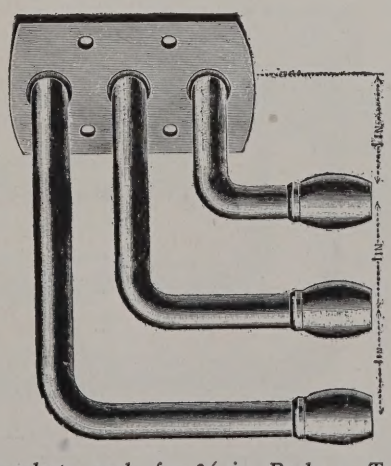
All backs are pierced for No. 5 R. H. Screws.

Specify PROJECTION Desired

Double Brackets made to order in 3 in. x 4 in. projection.

The inner rod carries the lace curtain; the second rod the side draperies, and the outer rod the valance. Practically every effect can be secured with these brackets that can be had with cornice boards —and at a much less cost.

White Enamel Brackets packed with screws to match.



Polished	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 410	No. 410/18	No. 410/17
No. 411	No. 411/18	No. 411/17
No. 369	No. 369/18	No. 369/17

Projections:
No. 410—1 in. x 2 in. x 3 in.
No. 411—2 in. x 3 in. x 4 in.
No. 369—2½ in. x 3¾ in. x 5 in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.
Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 150 lbs.

Triple Brackets made for ⅜ in. Rods or Tubes only

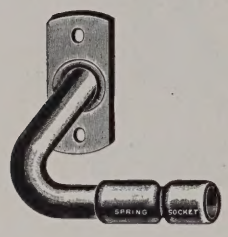
ROD BRACKETS

GOOSE NECK STYLE, WITH NON-DETACHABLE SPRING BARREL

Brass Plated Backs and Posts
Solid Brass Barrels and Bushings

Made for 3/8 in. Rods or Tubes only

The projecting arms always remain at right angles to the back-plate because a rectangular tenon is milled on the end of the post which engages a similarly shaped hole in the *heavy steel back-plate.* The post is riveted to the back-plate with a rotary rivet set, which insures a perfectly tight joint.



Polished	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 415	No. 415/18	No. 415/17

Made in 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in., 3½ in. Projections

For 3/8 in. Rods or Tubes only

Packed 12 pair in a box

Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 45 lbs.

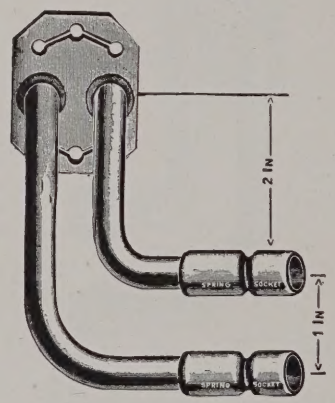
Specify PROJECTION Desired

The Double Bracket has the improved and patented optional two or four-hole back-plate.

All backs pierced for No. 5 Round Head Screws.

Items finished in White Enamel packed with screws to match finish.

Note:—The illustrations on this page are approximately one-half actual size.



Polished	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 416	No. 416/18	No. 416/17
No. 417	No. 417/18	No. 417/17

No. 416 made in 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in. projections to inner barrel; distance between centers, 1 in.

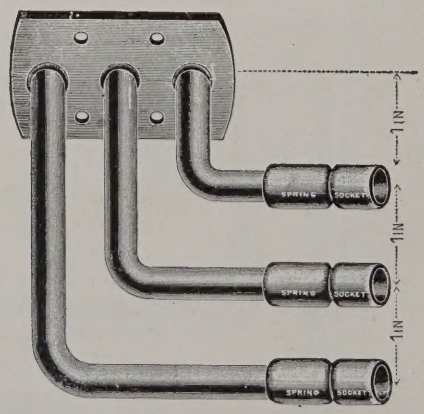
No. 417 made 2½ in. to inner barrel; 3¾ in. to outer barrel.

For 3/8 in. Rods or Tubes only

Packed 6 pair in a box

Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 95 lbs.

The inner rod carries the lace curtain; the second rod the side draperies, and the outer rod the valance. Practically every effect can be secured with these brackets that can be had with cornice boards —and at a much less cost.



Polished	Velgold	White Enamel
No. 2410	No. 2410/18	No. 2410/17
No. 2411	No. 2411/18	No. 2411/17
No. 2369	No. 2369/18	No. 2369/17

Projections:

No. 2410—1 in. x 2 in. x 3 in.
No. 2411—2 in. x 3 in. x 4 in.
No. 2369—2½ in. x 3¾ in. x 5 in.

Packed 6 pair in a box

Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 150 lbs.

Items finished in White Enamel packed with screws to match

ROD BRACKETS, GOOSENECK STYLE

DETACHABLE SCREW BARREL

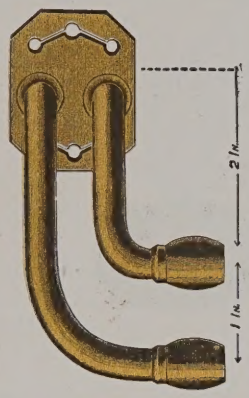
Made Principally in

VELGOLD
No 18 FINISH

DOES NOT TARNISH, RUST, CRACK OR PEEL.
WEARS AND LOOKS GOOD ALMOST INDEFINITELY.

Made in 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in., 3½ in. Projections
309 —For ⅜ in. Rods or Tubes
309½—For ½ in. Rods or Tubes
Packed 12 pair in a box
Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 40 lbs.

Reduced Illustrations



No. 295 made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. projections to inner barrel; distance between centers, 1 in.
No. 348 made in 2½ in. projection to inner barrel; distance between centers, 1¼ in.
Nos. 295 and 348 for ⅜ in. rods or tubes.
Nos. 295½ and 348½ for ½ in. rods or tubes.
Packed 6 pair in a box
Approximate shipping weight per gross pair, 95 lbs.

Made in the following finishes:
No. 309/18-No. 309½/18—Velgold
No. 309/19-No. 309½/19—Dull Black
No. 309/21-No. 309½/21—Barbediene

Made in the following finishes:
No. 295/18-No. 348/18—Velgold
No. 295/19-No. 348/19—Dull Black
No. 295/21-No. 348/21—Barbediene

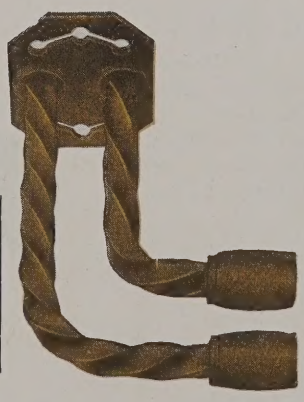
Note:—The color numbers must be specified on the ½ in. numbers also.

See page 35 for these brackets in polished finish

Items finished in /19 and /21 packed with screws to match finish.

The projecting arms always remain at right angles to the back-plate because a rectangular tenon is milled on the end of the post which engages a similarly shaped hole in the *heavy steel back-plate.* The post is riveted to the back-plate with a rotary rivet set, which insures a perfectly tight joint.

No. 518 BRACKET
For use with ⅜ in. Rods only.
Projection, 2 in. to barrel.
Packed 12 pair in a box.



No. 519 BRACKET
For use with ⅜ in. Rods only.
Projection to first barrel, 2 in.
Projection to second barrel, 3 in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

Made in the following finishes:
No. 519/18—Velgold
No. 519/19—Dull Black
No. 519/21—Barbediene

Made in the following finishes:
No. 518/18—Velgold
No. 518/19—Dull Black
No. 518/21—Barbediene

The Double Brackets Have the Improved and Patented Optional Two or Four-Hole Back-Plate

ROD BRACKETS AND SOCKETS

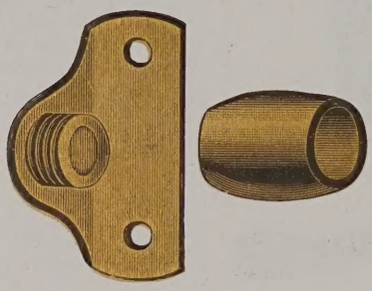
Made Principally in

VELGOLD
No 18 FINISH

DOES NOT TARNISH, RUST, CRACK OR PEEL.
WEARS AND LOOKS GOOD ALMOST INDEFINITELY.

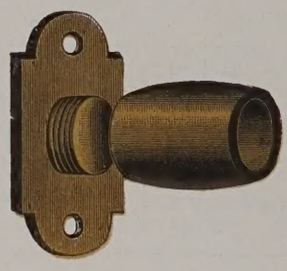
This line of Barrel Brackets is recommended in prefere nce to any other style where Velgold Finish is desired.

CLOSE FITTING ROD FIXTURES



Full Size Illustrations

Bracket
No. 1380/18—⅜ in.

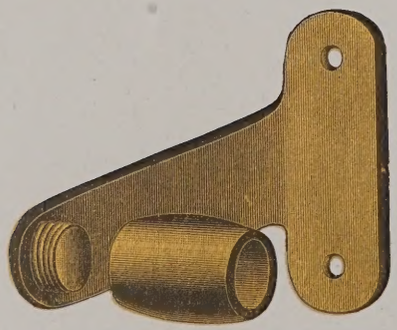


Socket
No. 1387/18—⅜ in.

Brackets and Sockets are packed 36 pair in a box

All of the fixtures illustrated are also made in Dull Black (/19) and Barbediene (/21) Finishes. *Always specify finish number.*

PROJECTION ROD BRACKETS

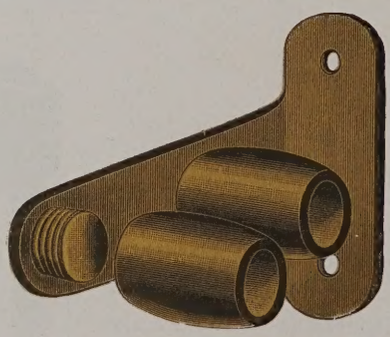


Single Brackets

	Projection
No. 1438/18—	¾ in.
No. 1439/18—1	in.
No. 1381/18—1½	in.
No. 1382/18—2	in.
No. 1383/18—3	in.

Illustration shows No. 1381, full size

No. 1438/18 packed 36 pair in a box
No. 1439/18 packed 36 pair in a box
No. 1381/18 packed 36 pair in a box
No. 1382/18 packed 12 pair in a box
No. 1383/18 packed 12 pair in a box



Double Brackets

	Projection
No. 1384/18—	½ in. x 1½ in.
No. 1385/18—	1 in. x 2 in.
No. 1386/18—	2 in. x 3 in.

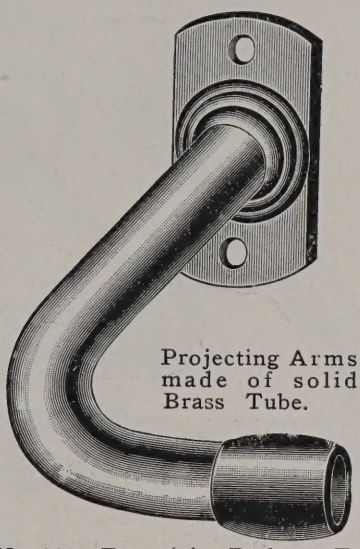
Illustration shows No. 1384, full size

No. 1384/18 packed 36 pair in a box
No. 1385/18 packed 12 pair in a box
No. 1386/18 packed 12 pair in a box

Hemmed curtains slip over this style Barrell easier than over any other style.

If projections other than those listed are desired, please refer to page 33, where "Long Barrel Brackets" are illustrated.

ROD BRACKETS

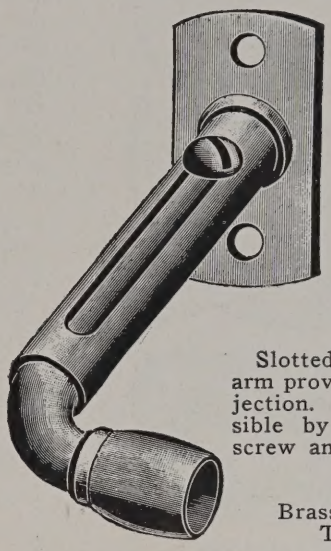


Polished Finish Only

Illustrations are Full Size

Projecting Arms made of solid Brass Tube.

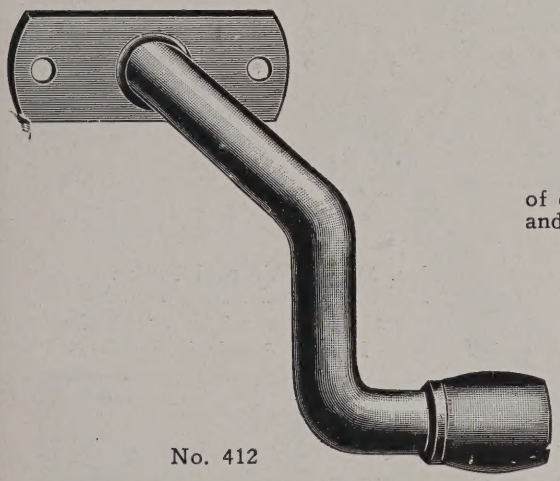
No. 310—For ⅜ in. Rods or Tubes
No. 310½—For ½ in. Tubes
Both sizes made in 1¼ in. and 1½ in. projections
Packed 12 pair in a box



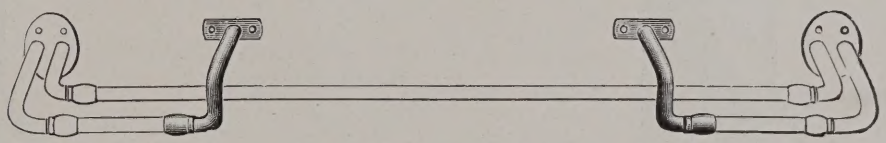
Slotted solid brass tubular arm provides adjustable projection. Brackets are reversible by removing the set screw and turning the post.

Brass-Plated, except Tubular Arm

No. 462—Adjustable from 2 in. to 3 in.
No. 463—Adjustable from 3 in. to 4 in.
Made for ⅜ in. Rods or Tubes only
Packed 12 pair in a box



No. 412



This illustration shows how these brackets are used in conjunction with any style of double goose-neck bracket. They make a strong support for the side drapery rod and provide adequate overhead space for the hem on the curtain.

Brass-Plated, Polished.

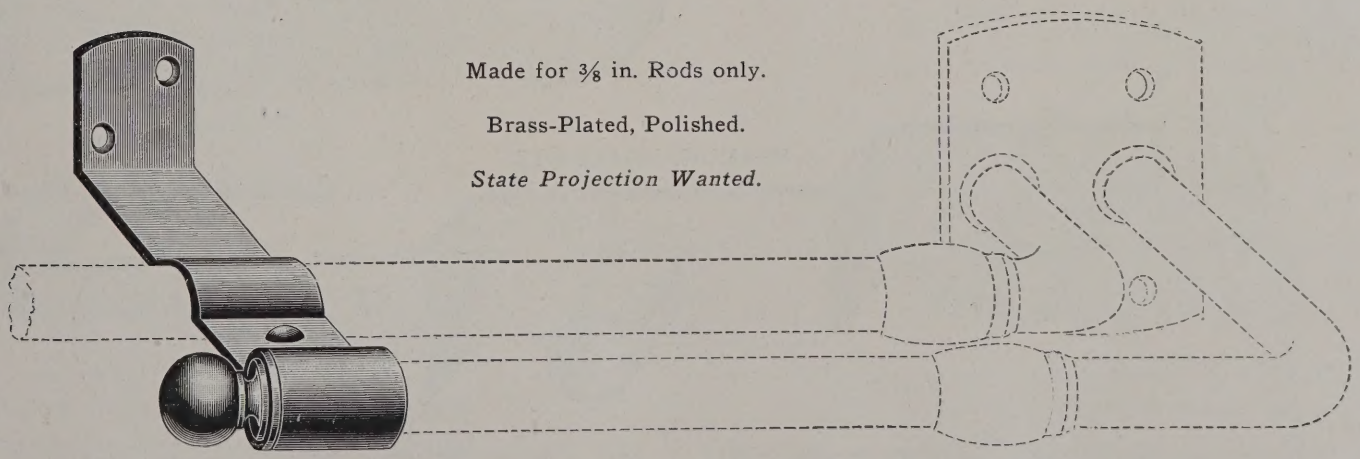
No. 412, Projections, 2, 2½ and 3 inches
No. 413, Projection, 3¾ inches only

State Projection Wanted

Made for ⅜ in. Rods only

Packed 12 pair in a box

Can be supplied to order only in longer projections.



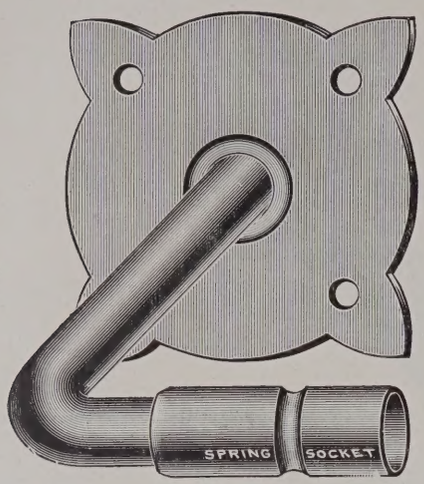
Made for ⅜ in. Rods only.

Brass-Plated, Polished.

State Projection Wanted.

No. 392—Projection 2 in. x 3 in. To be used with Nos. 295 and 416 Rod Brackets.
No. 351—Projection 2½ in. x 3¾ in. To be used with Nos. 348 and 417 Rod Brackets.
Packed 12 pair in a box

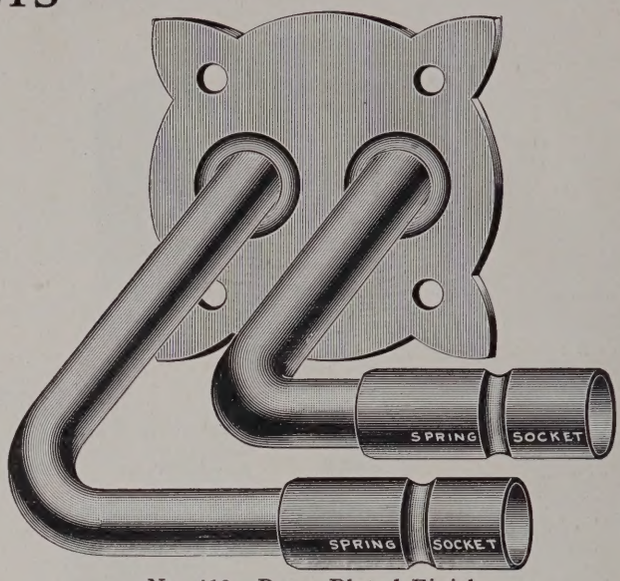
ROD BRACKETS



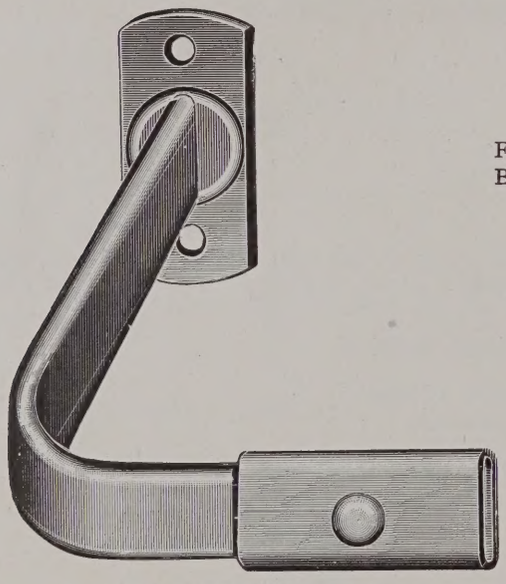
No. 418—Brass-Plated Finish
No. 418/18—Velgold Finish
Made in 2½ in. projection only
Packed 12 pair in a box

The large plates are designed for use on plaster where Rawl plugs, or some similar screw anchors, are employed. The screw holes are far apart, thus allowing a maximum of strength at the points of drilling.

All Illustrations on this page are Full Size

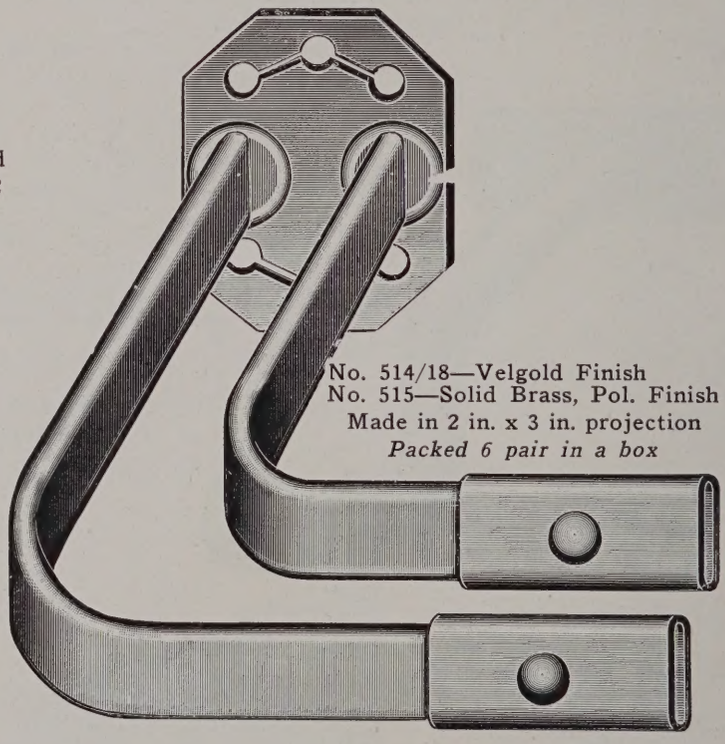


No. 419—Brass-Plated Finish
No. 419/18—Velgold Finish
Made in 2½ in. x 3¾ in. projection only
Packed 6 pair in a box



No. 512/18—Velgold Finish
No. 513—Solid Brass, Pol. Finish
Made in. 2 in. projection only
Packed 12 pair in a box

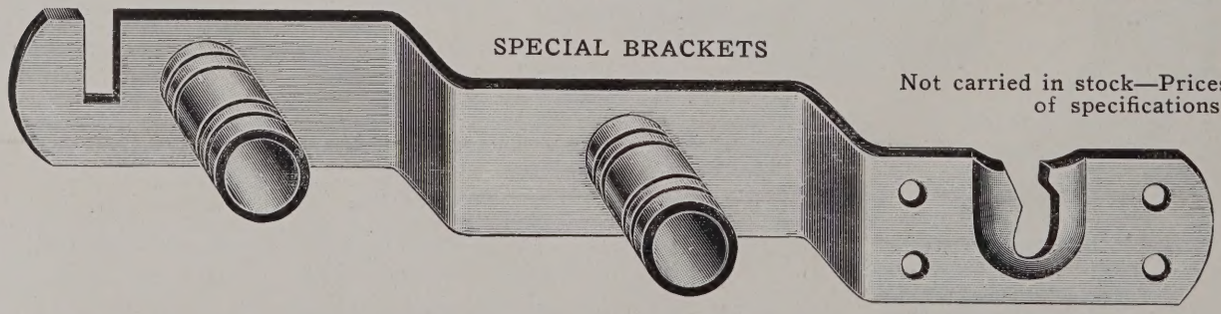
For other Flat Rod Brackets see page 32



No. 514/18—Velgold Finish
No. 515—Solid Brass, Pol. Finish
Made in 2 in. x 3 in. projection
Packed 6 pair in a box

SPECIAL BRACKETS

Not carried in stock—Prices on receipt of specifications



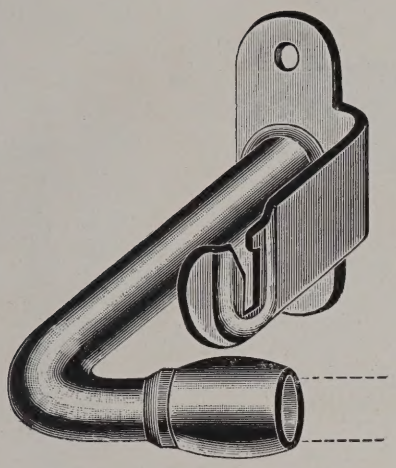
Because each job requiring Brackets similar to the illustration has varying measurements, we carry no stock. Brackets are made to order only.

When ordering give the exact length of each straight section, beginning at the first one (nearest the window), and the exact measurement of each offset. Unless otherwise ordered, the shade brackets and the sockets for ⅜ in. rods will be placed in the center of each straight section.

The outside slot provides means for attaching a valance board.

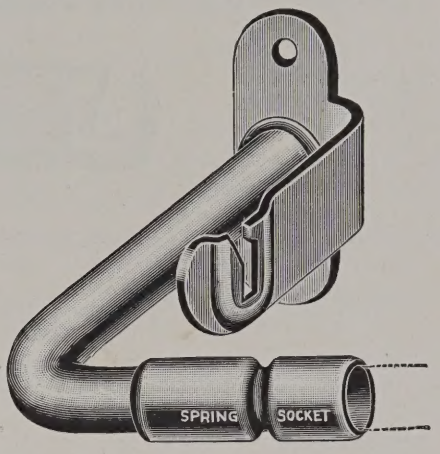
COMBINATION
CURTAIN ROD and SHADE BRACKETS

Full size illustrations.



With regular screw barrel.
For a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade.
Made in two projections to barrel, 2 and 2½ in.
No. 388, Brass-Plated, polished.
No. 388/18, Velgold finish.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

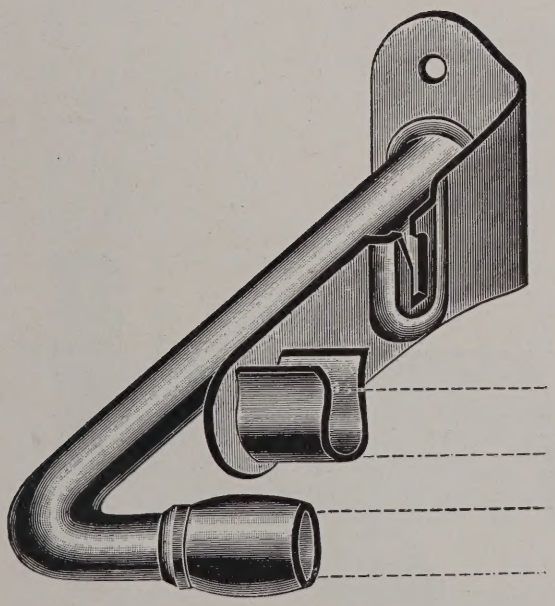
Shade slots take shade rollers up to 1 in. size



With non-detachable SPRING barrel.
For a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade.
Made in two projections to barrel, 2 and 2½ in.
No. 2388, Brass-Plated bracket with solid brass cylinder, polished.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

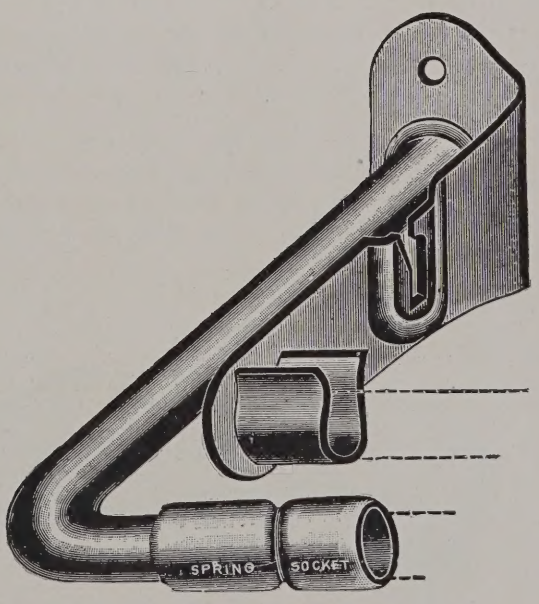
A pair consists of one bracket with slot and one with round hole.

Be sure to specify Projection



With regular screw barrel.
For two 3/8 in. rods and a window shade.
Projection to inner rod, 2 in.; to outer rod, 3 in.
No. 389, Brass-Plated, polished
No. 389/18, Velgold finish.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

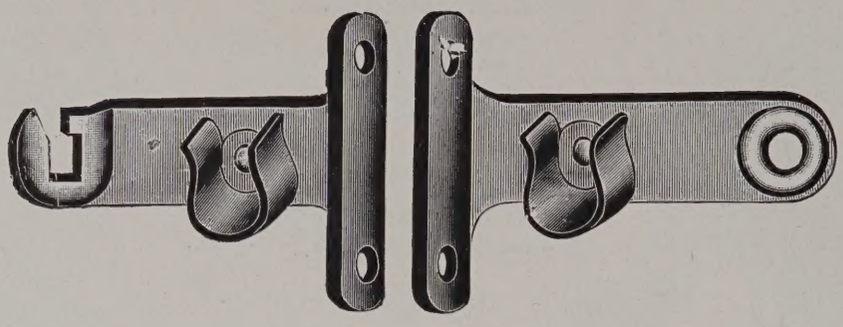
On all Brackets the projection to the shade slot is 7/8 inches.



With non-detachable SPRING barrel.
For two 3/8 in. rods and a window shade.
Projection to inner rod, 2 in.; to outer rod, 3 in.
No. 2389, Brass-Plated bracket with solid brass cylinder, polished.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

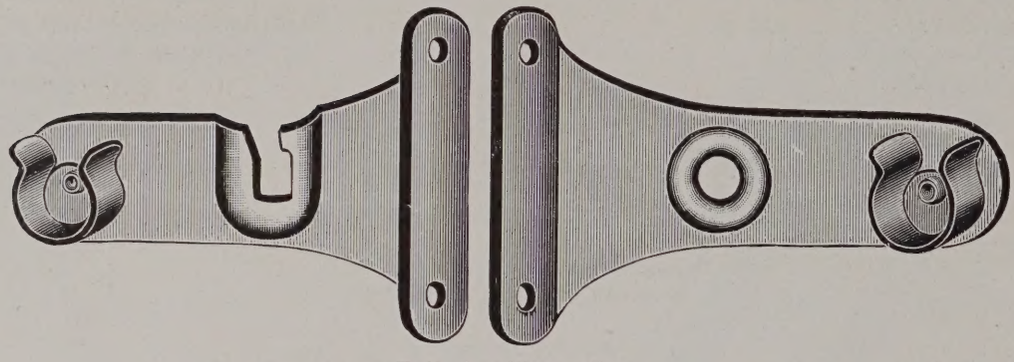
COMBINATION
CURTAIN RODS AND SHADE BRACKETS

Shade slots take shade rollers up to 1 in. size.



Full size illustration

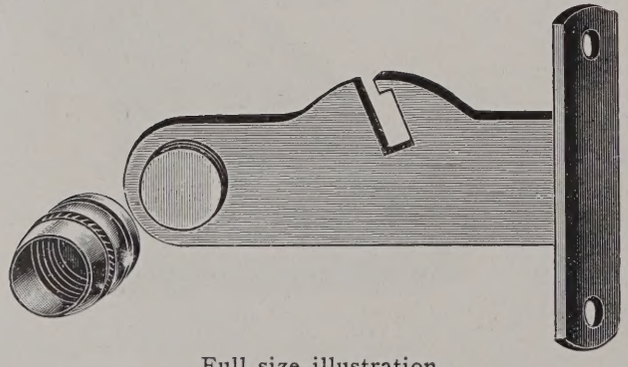
No. 396, Brass, polished; for a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade
No. 1396, Brass plated, polished; for a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade
Projection to cup, 3/8 in.
Packed 36 pairs in a box.



Full size illustration

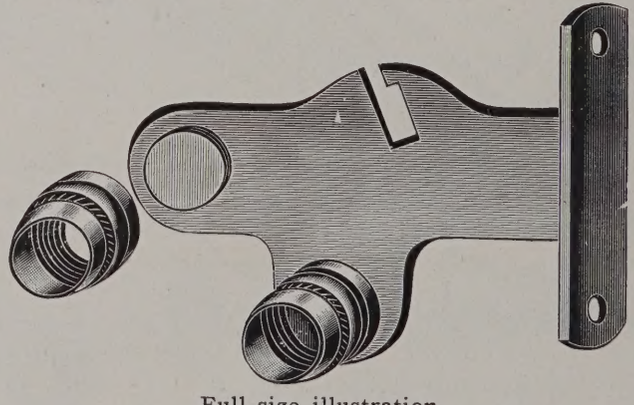
No. 437, Brass, polished; for a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade
No. 1437, Brass plated, polished; for a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade
Projection to cup, 1 3/4 in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

A pair consists of one bracket with slot and one with round hole.



Full size illustration

Brass, polished.
No. 441, for a 3/8 in. rod and a window shade.
Projection to barrel, 1 5/8 in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

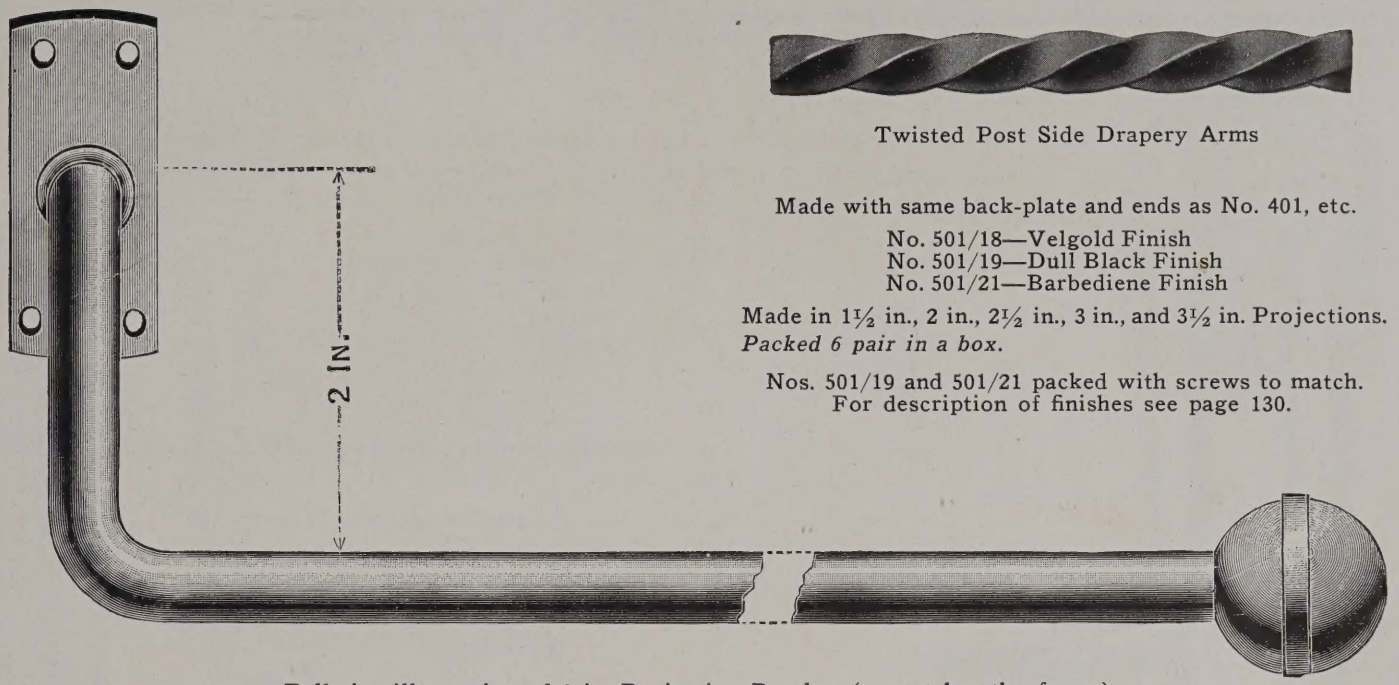


Full size illustration

Brass, polished.
No. 442, for two 3/8 in. rods and a window shade
Projection to inner barrel, 1 1/8 in.; to outer barrel, 1 7/8 in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

SIDE DRAPERY ARMS

Te be used in connection with any rod bracket where a side drapery is desired.



Twisted Post Side Drapery Arms

Made with same back-plate and ends as No. 401, etc.

No. 501/18—Velgold Finish
No. 501/19—Dull Black Finish
No. 501/21—Barbediene Finish

Made in 1½ in., 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in., and 3½ in. Projections.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

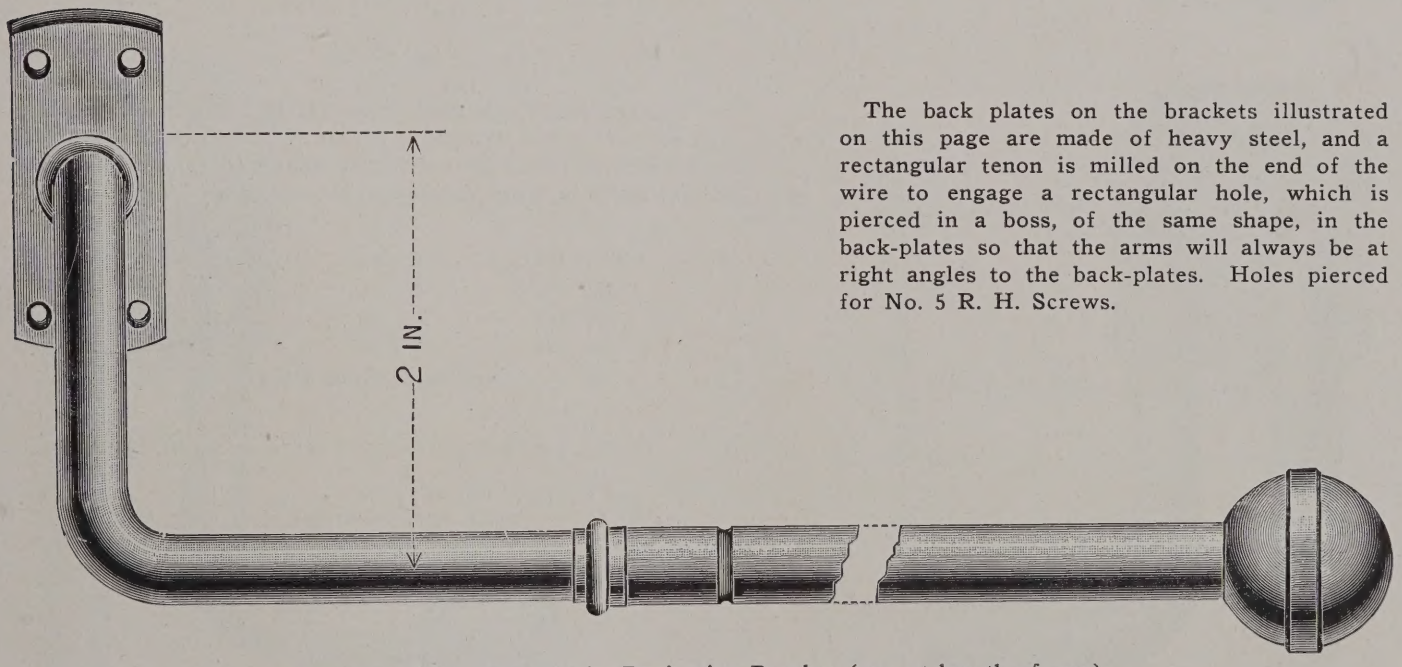
Nos. 501/19 and 501/21 packed with screws to match.
For description of finishes see page 130.

Full size illustration of 2 in. Projection Bracket (except length of arm)
The length of the arm is 12 in.

No. 401, 1½ in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 401, 2 in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 402, 2½ in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 402, 3 in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 402, 3½ in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished

No. 401/18, 1½ in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 401/18, 2 in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 402/18, 2½ in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 402/18, 3 in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 402/18, 3½ in. Projection; Velgold Finish

Packed 6 pair in a box.



The back plates on the brackets illustrated on this page are made of heavy steel, and a rectangular tenon is milled on the end of the wire to engage a rectangular hole, which is pierced in a boss, of the same shape, in the back-plates so that the arms will always be at right angles to the back-plates. Holes pierced for No. 5 R. H. Screws.

Full size illustration of 2 in. Projection Bracket (except length of arm)
The adjustable arm extends from 12 in. to 18 in.

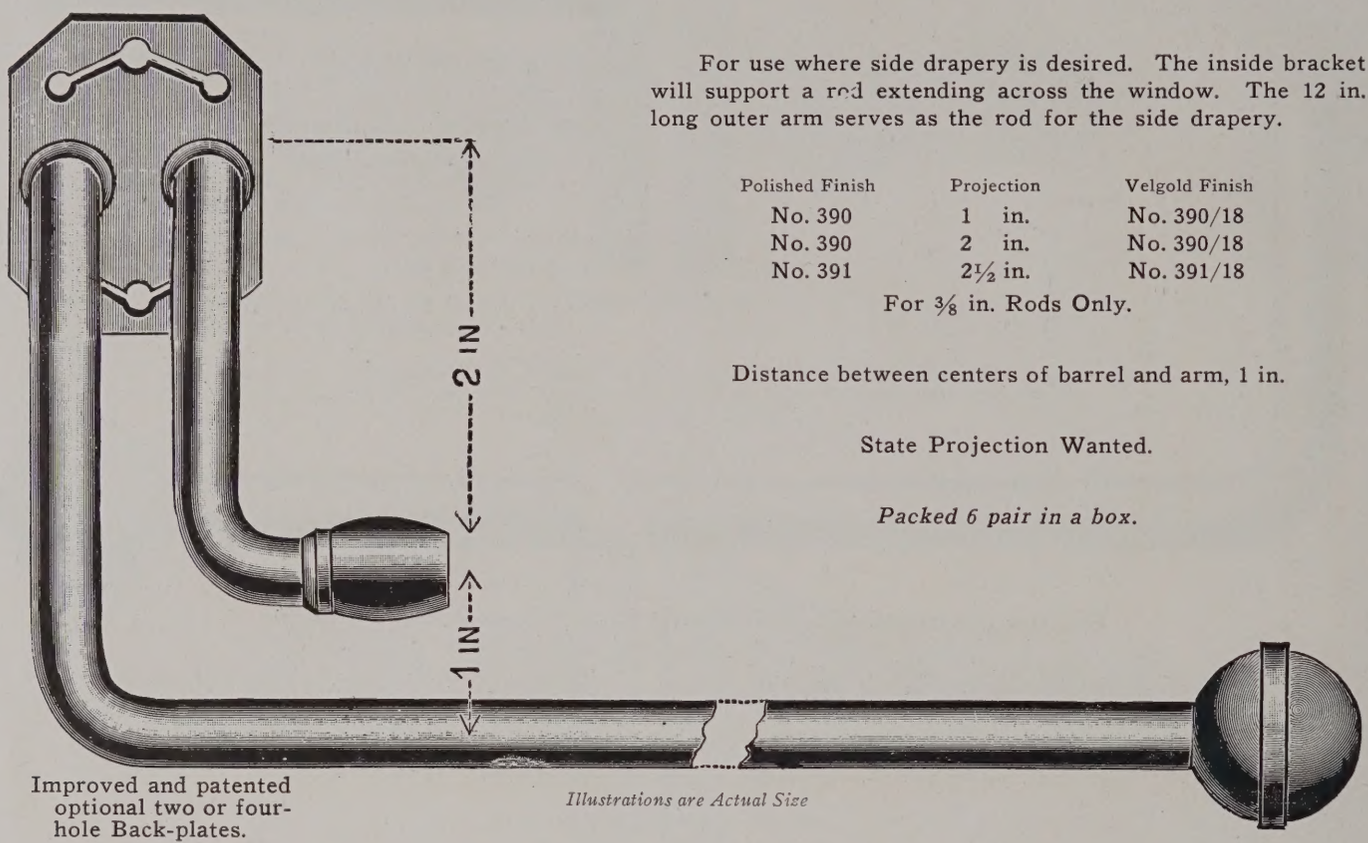
No. 404, 1½ in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 404, 2 in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 405, 2½ in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 405, 3 in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished
No. 405, 3½ in. Projection; Brass plated, Polished

No. 404/18, 1½ in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 404/18, 2 in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 405/18, 2½ in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 405/18, 3 in. Projection; Velgold Finish
No. 405/18, 3½ in. Projection; Velgold Finish

Packed 6 pair in a box.

SIDE DRAPERY ARM CURTAIN ROD BRACKETS

The back plates on the brackets illustrated below are made of heavy steel and a rectangular tenon is milled on the end of the wire to engage a rectangular hole, which is pierced in a boss, of the same shape, in the back plates so that the arms will always be at right angles to the back plates. Holes pierced for No. 5 R. H. Screws.



Improved and patented optional two or four-hole Back-plates.

Illustrations are Actual Size

For use where side drapery is desired. The inside bracket will support a rod extending across the window. The 12 in. long outer arm serves as the rod for the side drapery.

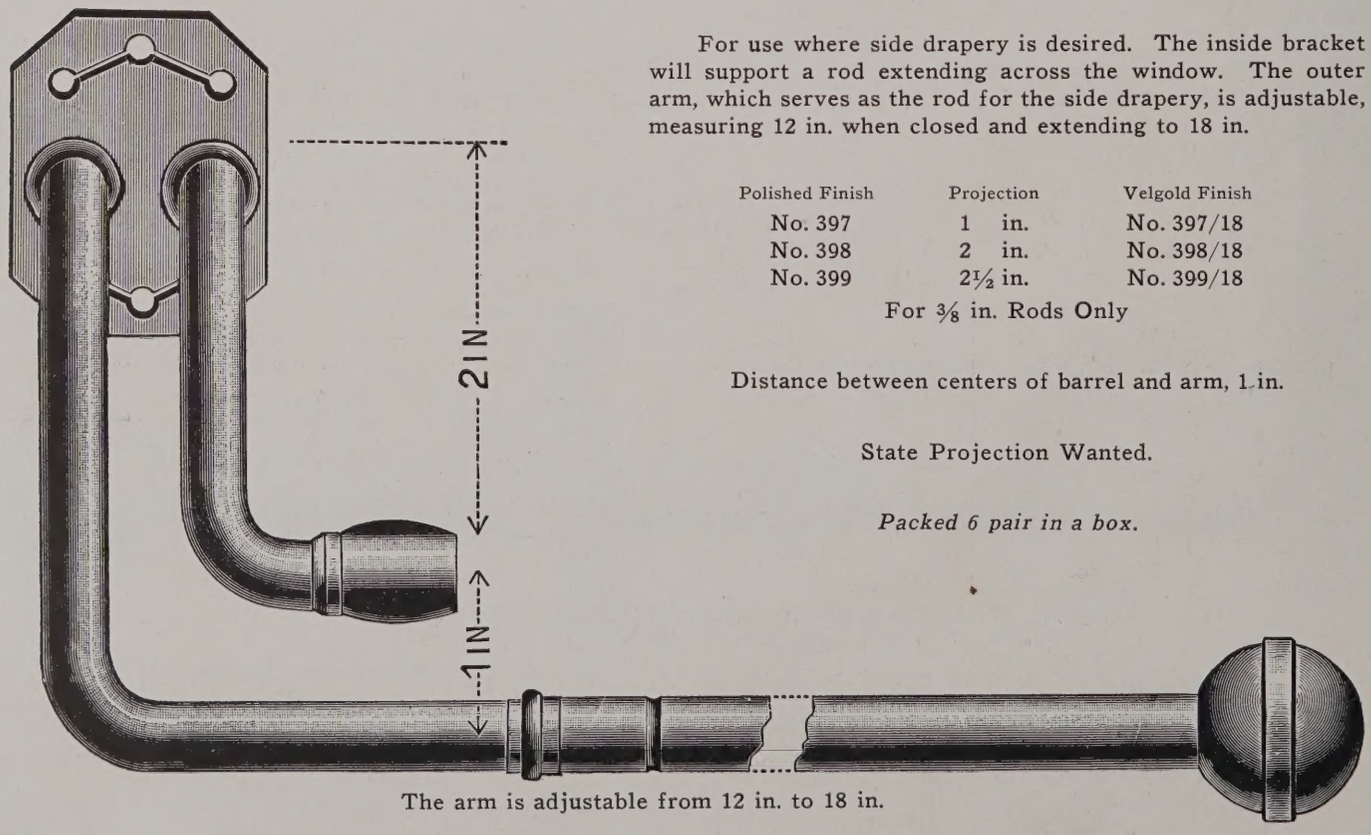
Polished Finish	Projection	Velgold Finish
No. 390	1 in.	No. 390/18
No. 390	2 in.	No. 390/18
No. 391	2½ in.	No. 391/18

For ⅜ in. Rods Only.

Distance between centers of barrel and arm, 1 in.

State Projection Wanted.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



The arm is adjustable from 12 in. to 18 in.

For use where side drapery is desired. The inside bracket will support a rod extending across the window. The outer arm, which serves as the rod for the side drapery, is adjustable, measuring 12 in. when closed and extending to 18 in.

Polished Finish	Projection	Velgold Finish
No. 397	1 in.	No. 397/18
No. 398	2 in.	No. 398/18
No. 399	2½ in.	No. 399/18

For ⅜ in. Rods Only

Distance between centers of barrel and arm, 1 in.

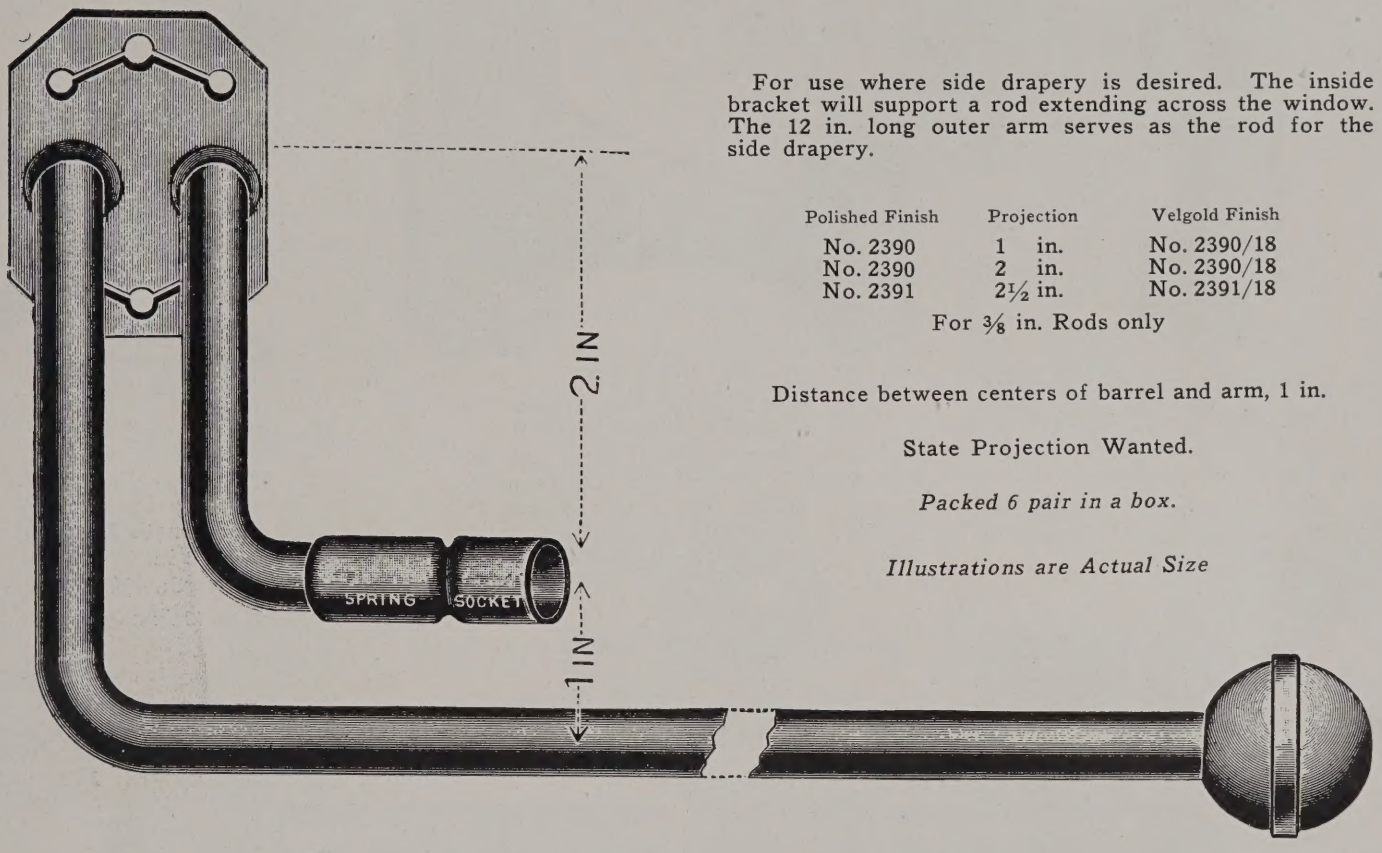
State Projection Wanted.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

SIDE DRAPERY ARM CURTAIN ROD BRACKETS

WITH NON-DETACHABLE SPRING BARRELS

The back-plates on the brackets illustrated below are made of heavy steel and a rectangular tenon is milled on the end of the wire to engage a rectangular hole, which is pierced in a boss, of the same shape, in the back-plates so that the arms will always be at right angles to the back-plate. Holes pierced for No. 5 R. H. Screws.



For use where side drapery is desired. The inside bracket will support a rod extending across the window. The 12 in. long outer arm serves as the rod for the side drapery.

Polished Finish	Projection	Velgold Finish
No. 2390	1 in.	No. 2390/18
No. 2390	2 in.	No. 2390/18
No. 2391	2½ in.	No. 2391/18

For ⅜ in. Rods only

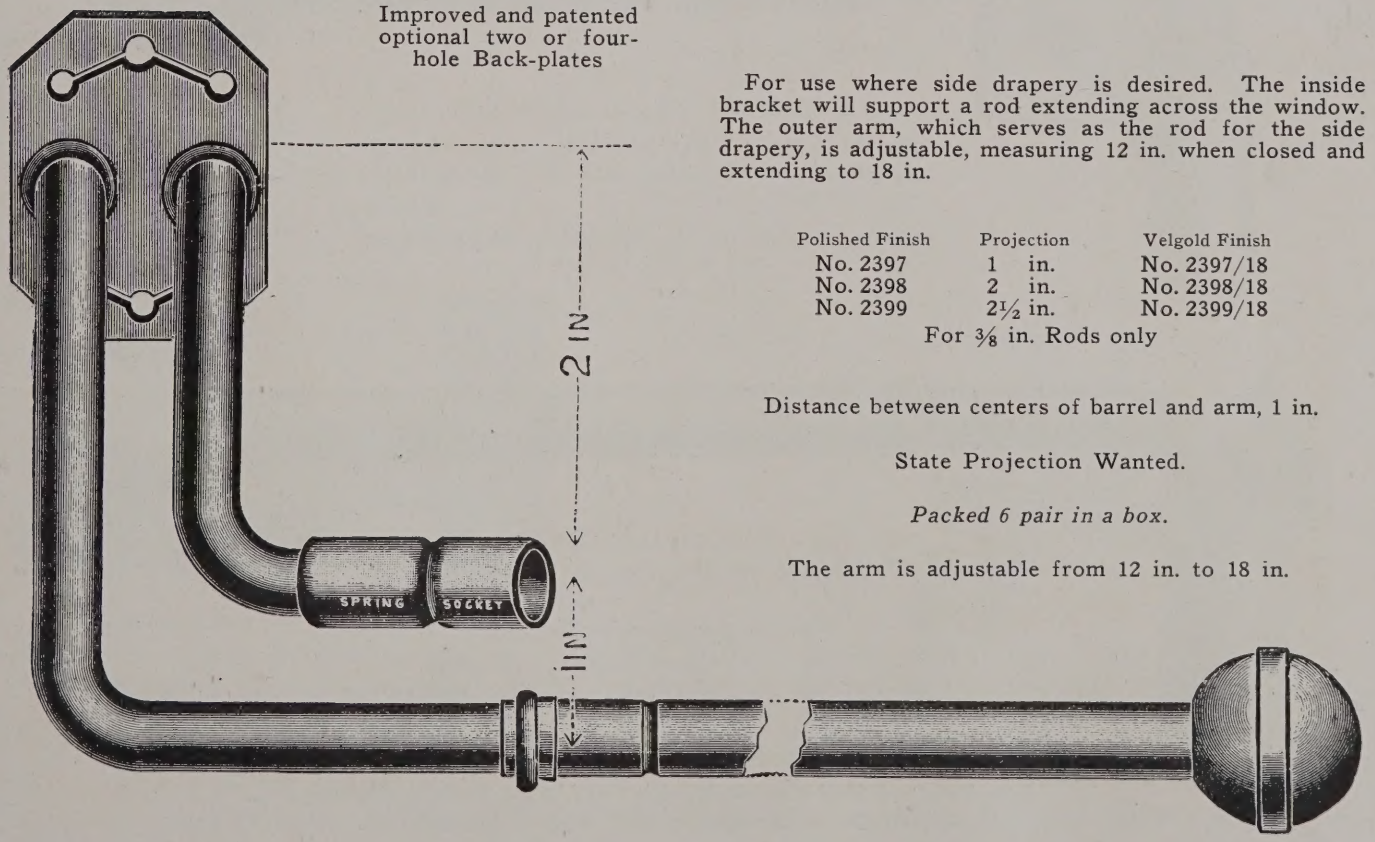
Distance between centers of barrel and arm, 1 in.

State Projection Wanted.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

Illustrations are Actual Size

Improved and patented optional two or four-hole Back-plates



For use where side drapery is desired. The inside bracket will support a rod extending across the window. The outer arm, which serves as the rod for the side drapery, is adjustable, measuring 12 in. when closed and extending to 18 in.

Polished Finish	Projection	Velgold Finish
No. 2397	1 in.	No. 2397/18
No. 2398	2 in.	No. 2398/18
No. 2399	2½ in.	No. 2399/18

For ⅜ in. Rods only

Distance between centers of barrel and arm, 1 in.

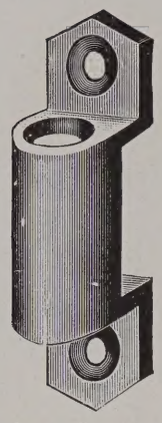
State Projection Wanted.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

The arm is adjustable from 12 in. to 18 in.

SWING RODS and BRACKETS

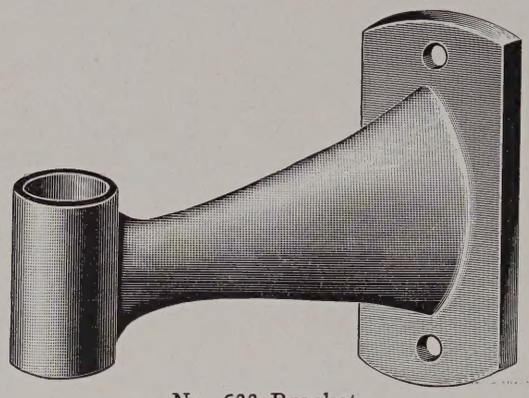
Items finished in Dull Black and Barbediene are packed with screws to match finish.



No. 630 Bracket—Cast Brass, Polished.

No. 630/18—Velgold Finish
No. 630/19—Dull Black
No. 630/21—Barbediene

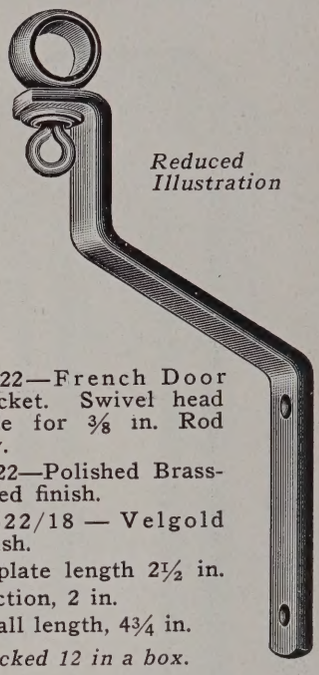
On all finishes other than Brass the Bracket is a one-piece, malleable metal casting.



No. 633 Bracket

Made in 1 in. and 2 in. Projections. State Projection Wanted.
One-piece malleable metal casting.
Made in the following finishes only:

No. 633/18—Velgold Finish
No. 633/19—Dull Black
No. 633/21—Barbediene



Reduced Illustration

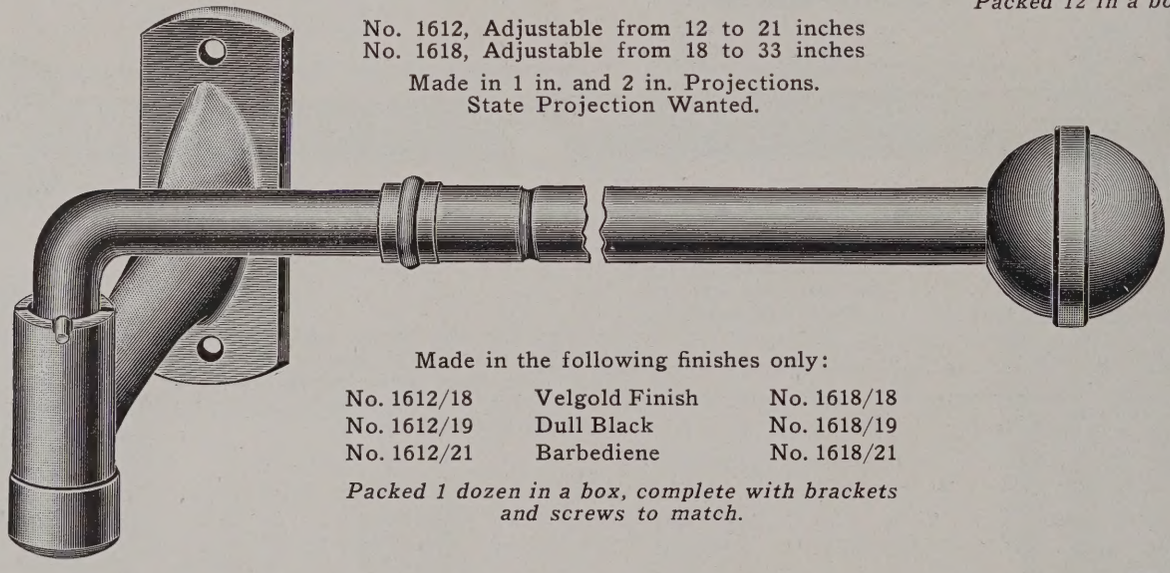
No. 522—French Door Bracket. Swivel head made for ⅜ in. Rod only.
No. 522—Polished Brass-plated finish.
No. 522/18 — Velgold Finish.
Back-plate length 2½ in.
Projection, 2 in.
Over-all length, 4¾ in.

Packed 12 in a box.

No. 1612, Adjustable from 12 to 21 inches
No. 1618, Adjustable from 18 to 33 inches

Made in 1 in. and 2 in. Projections. State Projection Wanted.

The Brackets are malleable



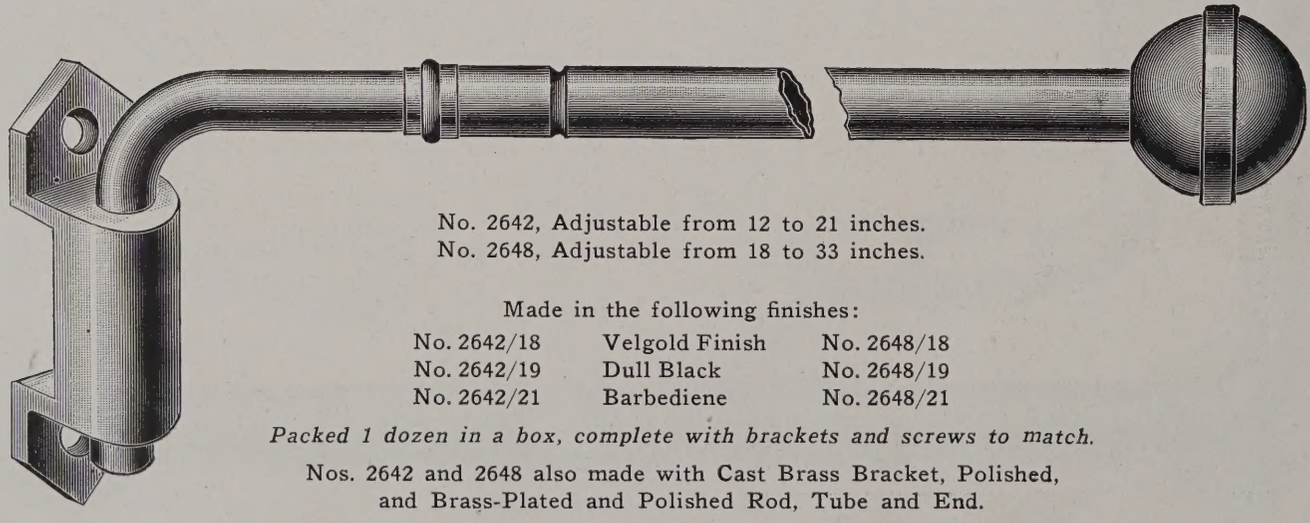
Illustrations are full size

Three Arm Positions

Made in the following finishes only:

No. 1612/18	Velgold Finish	No. 1618/18
No. 1612/19	Dull Black	No. 1618/19
No. 1612/21	Barbediene	No. 1618/21

Packed 1 dozen in a box, complete with brackets and screws to match.



No. 2642, Adjustable from 12 to 21 inches.
No. 2648, Adjustable from 18 to 33 inches.

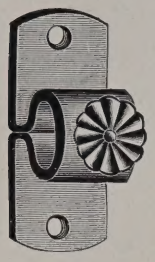
Made in the following finishes:

No. 2642/18	Velgold Finish	No. 2648/18
No. 2642/19	Dull Black	No. 2648/19
No. 2642/21	Barbediene	No. 2648/21

Packed 1 dozen in a box, complete with brackets and screws to match.

Nos. 2642 and 2648 also made with Cast Brass Bracket, Polished, and Brass-Plated and Polished Rod, Tube and End.

ASSORTED STYLES ROD BRACKETS

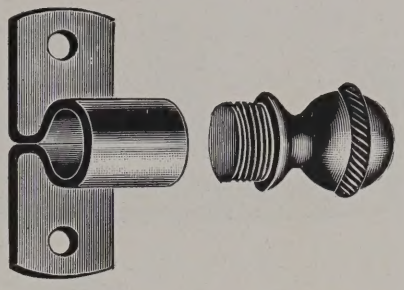


Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket.

Brass, Polished.
No. 6, for ¼ in. rod
No. 5, for ⅜ in. rod
No. 5½, for ½ in. rod

Brass, Bright Finish
No. 06, for ¼ in. rod
No. 05, for ⅜ in. rod
No. 05½, for ½ in. rod

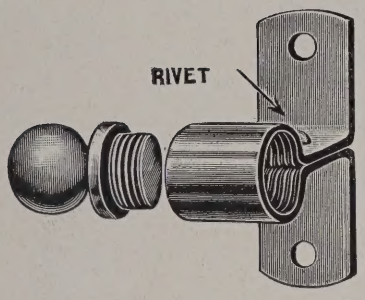
Packed 36 pair in a box



Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket.

Brass, Polished.
No. 22, for ¼ in. rod
No. 21, for ⅜ in. rod
No. 21½, for ½ in. rod

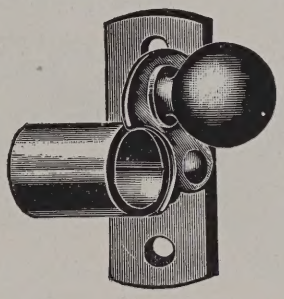
Brass, Bright Finish
No. 022, for ¼ in. rod
No. 021, for ⅜ in. rod
No. 021½, for ½ in. rod



Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket.
Brass, Polished.

No. 124, for ¼ in. rod
No. 123, for ⅜ in. rod

Packed 36 pair in a box

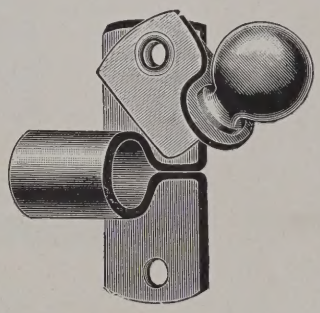


Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket.
Brass, Polished.
Patented.

One closed bracket and one with a drop-head to a pair.

No. 132, for ¼ in. rod
No. 132, for ⅜ in. rod

Packed 36 pair in a box



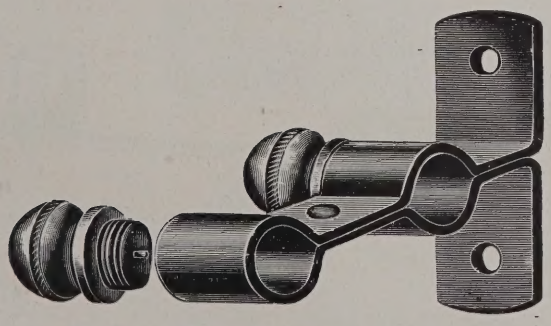
Full size illustration
Brass, Polished.
Patented.

Two brackets with drop-heads to a pair.

No. 133, for ⅜ in. rod

Packed 36 pair in a box

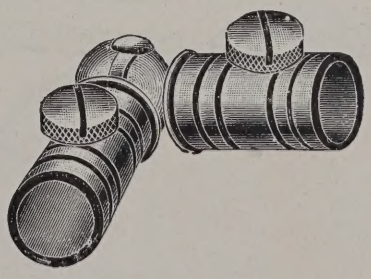
The frames of the three styles of brackets, next above, are riveted to prevent spreading.



Full size illustration of ⅜ in. bracket.
Brass, Polished.
Projection ½ in. to inner rod.
No. 293, for ¼ in. rod
No. 293, for ⅜ in. rod
Distance between centers, 1 in.

Packed 12 pair in a box

ANGLE JOINT
Adjustable

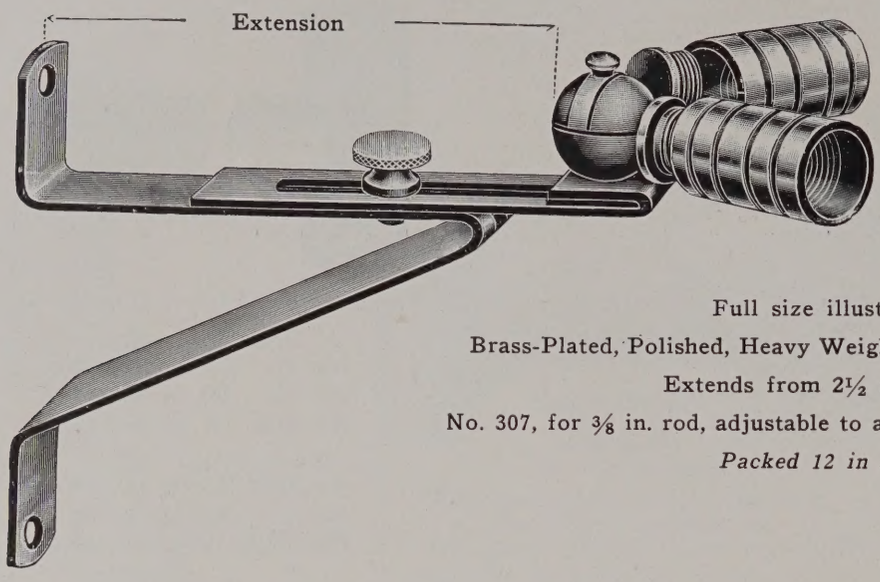


Full size illustration of ⅜ in. joint.
Brass, Polished.

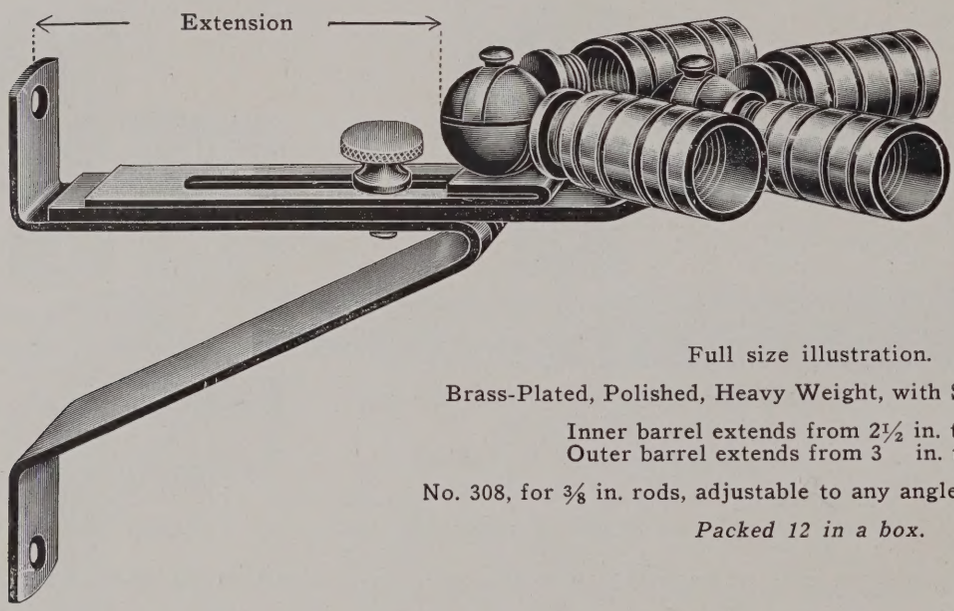
No. 23
For ⅜ in. and ½ in. rods.

Packed 12 in a box

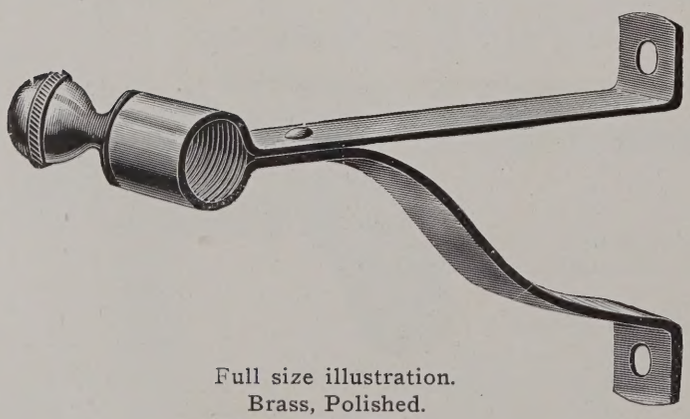
ROD BRACKETS



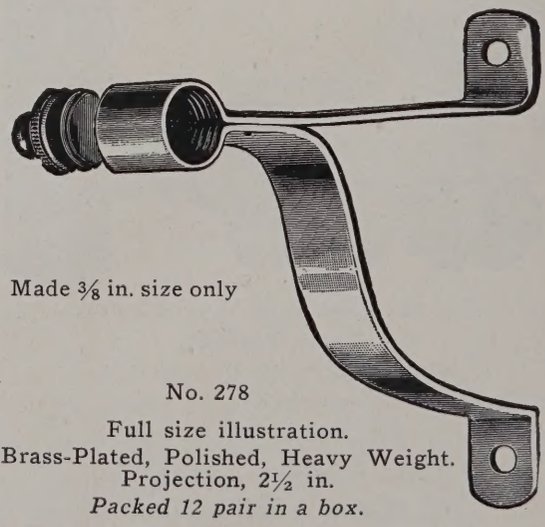
Full size illustration.
Brass-Plated, Polished, Heavy Weight, with Solid Brass Barrels.
Extends from 2½ in. to 4 in.
No. 307, for ⅜ in. rod, adjustable to any angle, varying projections.
Packed 12 in a box.



Full size illustration.
Brass-Plated, Polished, Heavy Weight, with Solid Brass Barrels.
Inner barrel extends from 2½ in. to 3¼ in.
Outer barrel extends from 3 in. to 4½ in.
No. 308, for ⅜ in. rods, adjustable to any angle, varying projections.
Packed 12 in a box.



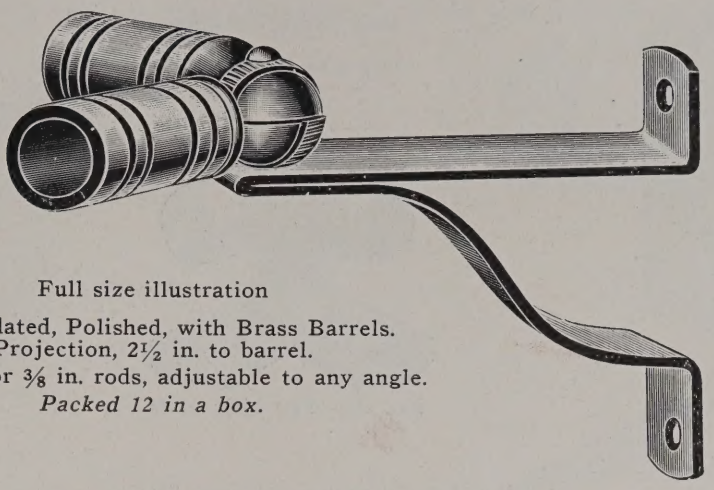
Full size illustration.
Brass, Polished.
Projection, 2½ in.
No. 127, for ⅜ in. Rods.
No. 127½, for ½ in. Rods.
Packed 12 pair in a box.



Made ⅜ in. size only

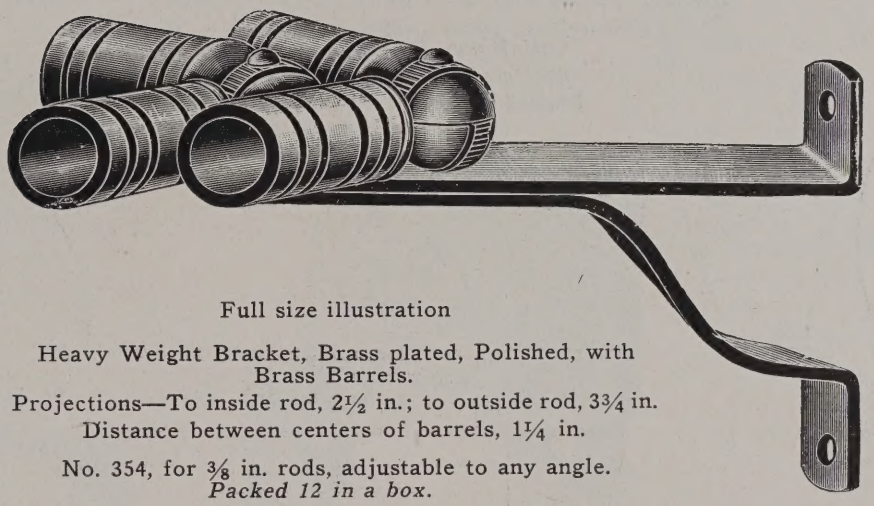
No. 278
Full size illustration.
Brass-Plated, Polished, Heavy Weight.
Projection, 2½ in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

ANGLE BRACKETS



Full size illustration

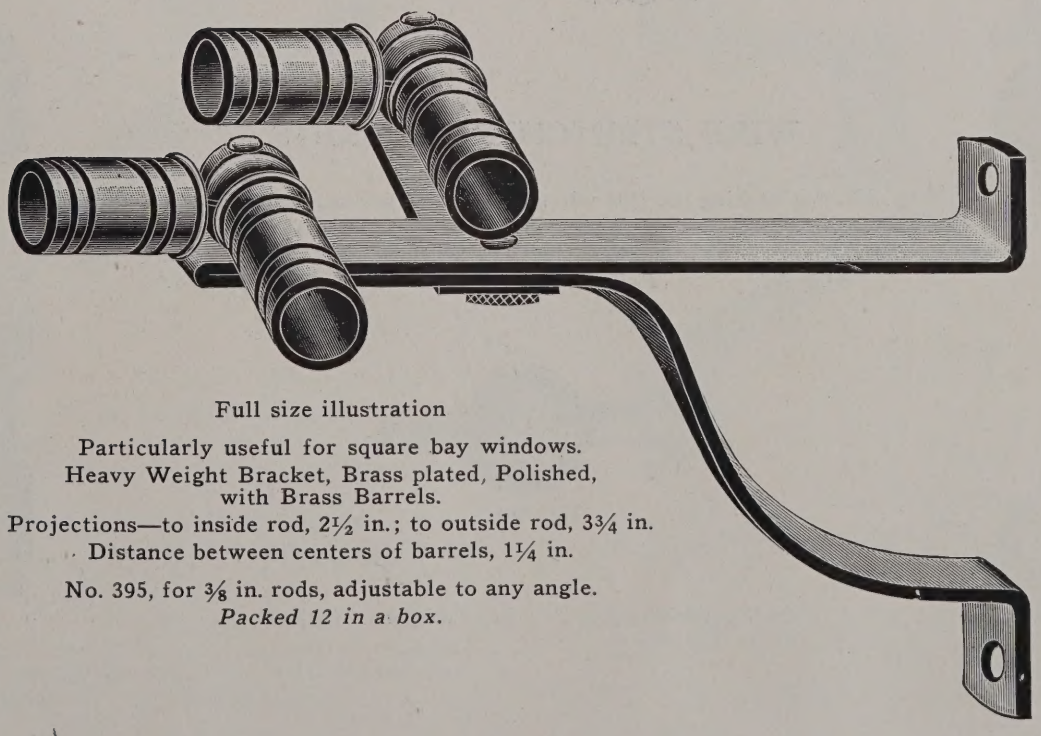
Brass plated, Polished, with Brass Barrels.
Projection, 2½ in. to barrel.
No. 353, for ⅜ in. rods, adjustable to any angle.
Packed 12 in a box.



Full size illustration

Heavy Weight Bracket, Brass plated, Polished, with Brass Barrels.
Projections—To inside rod, 2½ in.; to outside rod, 3¾ in.
Distance between centers of barrels, 1¼ in.

No. 354, for ⅜ in. rods, adjustable to any angle.
Packed 12 in a box.



Full size illustration

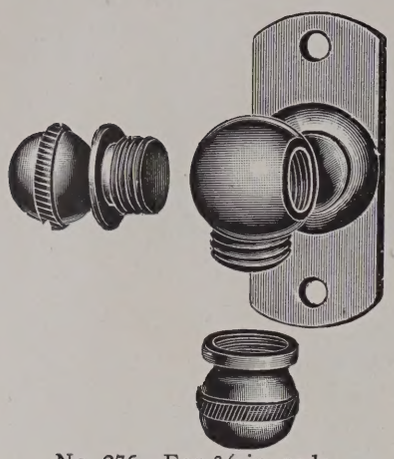
Particularly useful for square bay windows.
Heavy Weight Bracket, Brass plated, Polished, with Brass Barrels.
Projections—to inside rod, 2½ in.; to outside rod, 3¾ in.
Distance between centers of barrels, 1¼ in.

No. 395, for ⅜ in. rods, adjustable to any angle.
Packed 12 in a box.

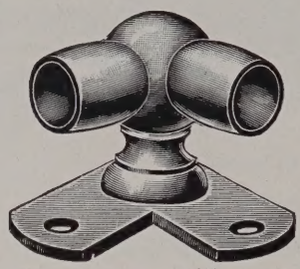
PANEL ROD BRACKETS

Cast Brass, Polished

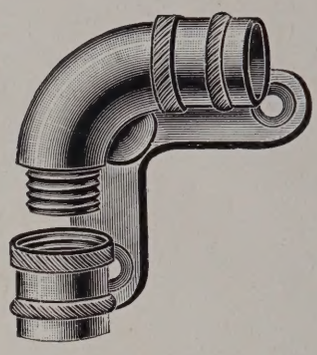
Full size illustrations



No. 276—For ⅜ in. rods



No. 356—For ⅜ in. rods

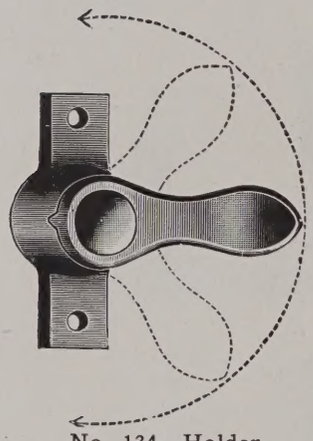


No. 1028—For ⅜ in. rods

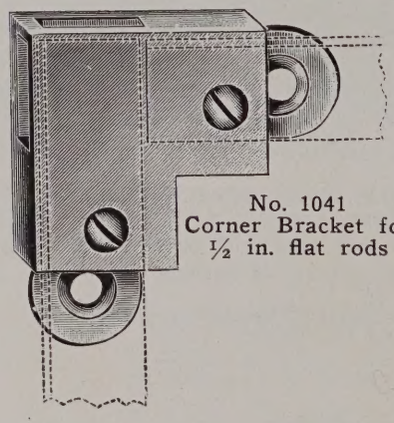
All Panel Rod Brackets packed 12 pair in a box.

PANEL FRAME HOLDERS AND BRACKET

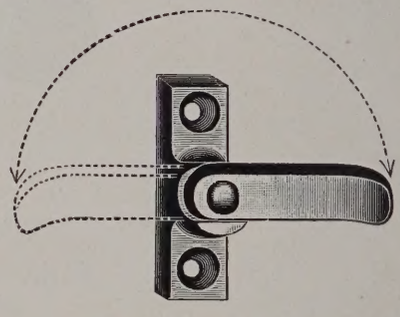
For holding panel frames in place.
Cast Brass, Polished.
Full size illustrations
Packed 12 pair in a box.



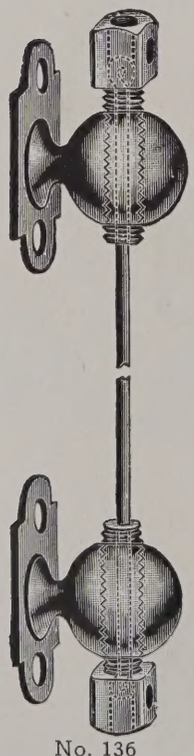
No. 134—Holder



No. 1041
Corner Bracket for
½ in. flat rods



No. 137—Holder

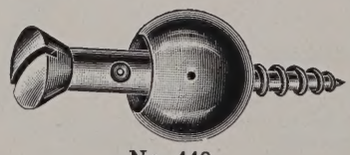


No. 136

WIRE STRETCHER BRACKETS

For stretching the side wires used with Austrian curtains.
Brass, Polished

Full size illustrations



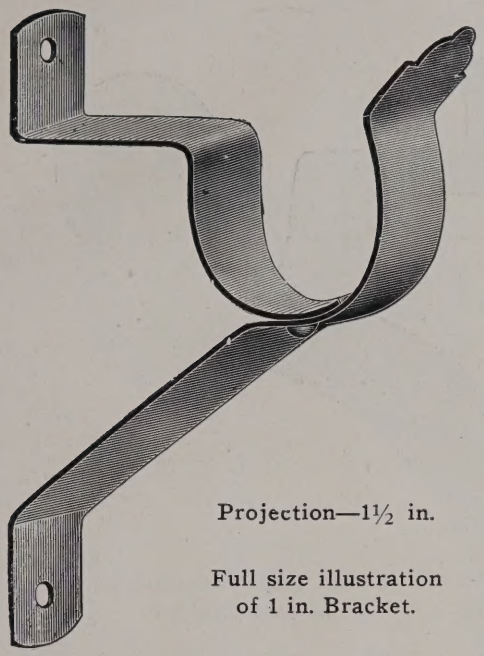
No. 449

All packed 12 pair in a box (without wire)

No. 447

POLE BRACKETS

Brackets are made corresponding to the size of pole used.

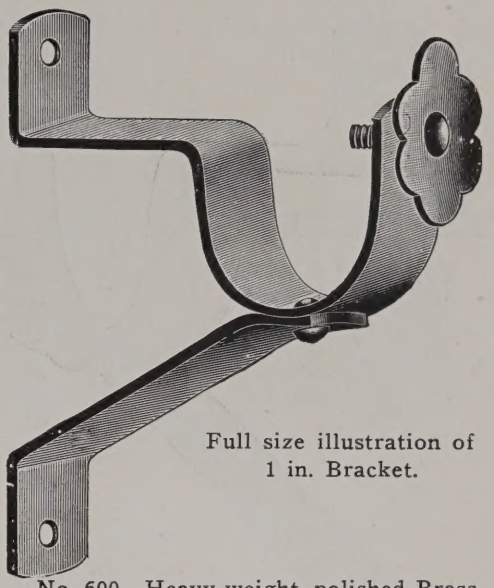


Projection—1½ in.

Full size illustration of 1 in. Bracket.

No. 616—Brass-Plated, unpolished.
No. 617—Brass-Plated, polished.
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes.
Packed 36 pairs in a box.

Consider carefully the required Size and Projection before placing your order.

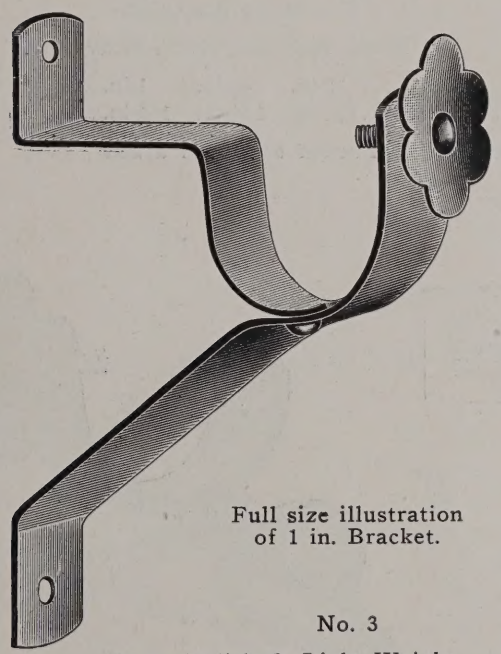


Full size illustration of 1 in. Bracket.

No. 600—Heavy weight, polished Brass.

Sizes	½ in.	¾ in.	1 in.	1½ in.	2 in.
Projection	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1¾ in.	1½ in.	1½ in.

No. 1600—Same style as No. 600.
Sizes—1 in. and 1½ in. only.
Projections—2 in. 2½ in. 3 in., and 4 in.
No. 608—Brass-Plated, polished.
Light Weight. Same style as No. 600
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in sizes.
Packed 12 pair in a box.



Full size illustration of 1 in. Bracket.

No. 3

Brass, Polished; Light Weight

Sizes	½ in.	¾ in.	1 in.	1½ in.
Projection	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1⅜ in.

No. 42

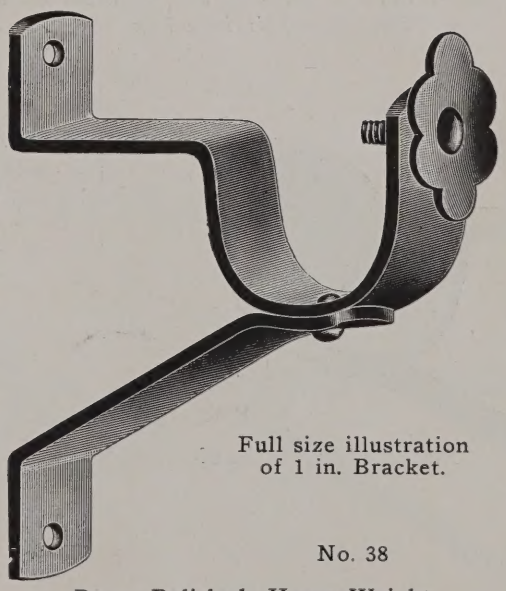
Brass, Polished; Medium Weight.

Sizes	⅜ in.	½ in.	¾ in.	1 in.	1½ in.
Projection	1⅛ in.	1⅛ in.	1⅛ in.	1⅛ in.	1½ in.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

No. 142

Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., and 1½ in. sizes and in 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in., and 4 in projections for all sizes.



Full size illustration of 1 in. Bracket.

No. 38

Brass, Polished; Heavy Weight.

Sizes	½ in.	¾ in.	1 in.	1½ in.	2 in.
Projection	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1½ in.	1½ in.

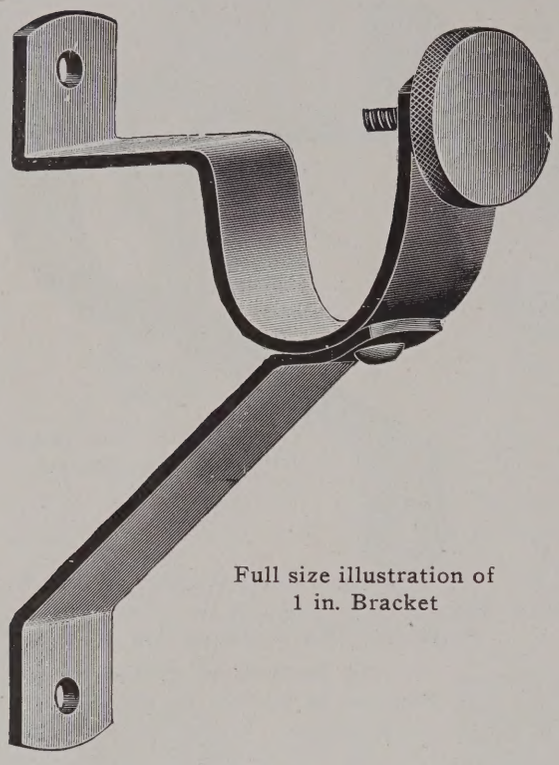
No. 138

Sizes—½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in., and 2 in.
Projection—2 in., 2½ in., 3 in., and 4 in for all sizes.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

POLE BRACKETS

Brackets are made corresponding to the size of pole used

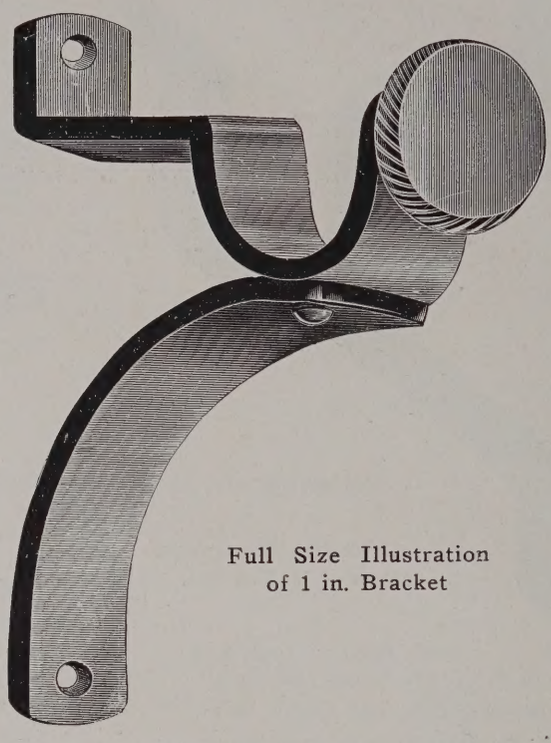


Full size illustration of
1 in. Bracket

No. 88
Brass, Polished; Heavy Weight

Sizes	½ in.	¾ in.	1 in.	1½ in.	2 in.
Projection	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1½ in.	1½ in.

No. 188
Sizes—½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in.
Projections—2 in., 2½ in., 3 in. and 4 in. for all sizes.
Packed 6 pair in a box

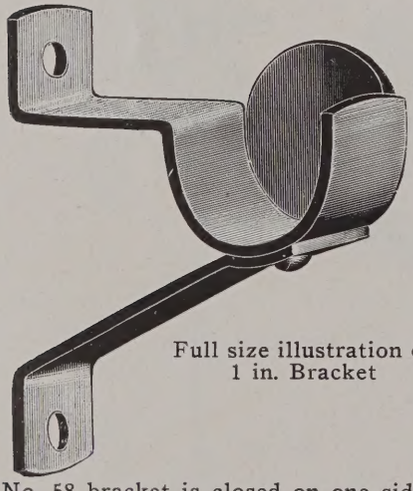


Full Size Illustration
of 1 in. Bracket

No. 55
For heavy draperies.
Brass, Polished, Extra Heavy.

Sizes	½ in.	¾ in.	1 in.	1½ in.	2 in.
Projection	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	1½ in.	1¾ in.

Packed 6 pair in a box

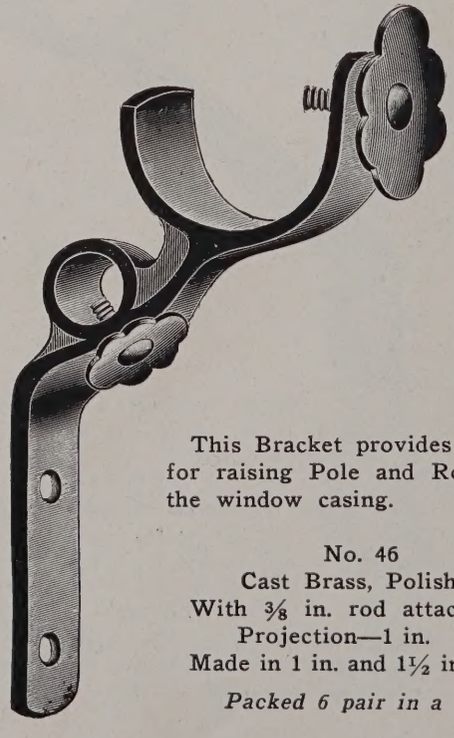


Full size illustration of
1 in. Bracket

No. 58 bracket is closed on one side with a circular disc corresponding in size to the bracket, and is highly polished. Ends are not required.

No. 58, Brass
½ in. size made in 1 in., 2 in. and 2½ in. projections
¾ in. and 1 in. sizes made only in 1 in. projection
1½ in. size made only in 1⅜ in. projection
Packed 6 pair in a box

Consider carefully the required size and projection before placing your order.

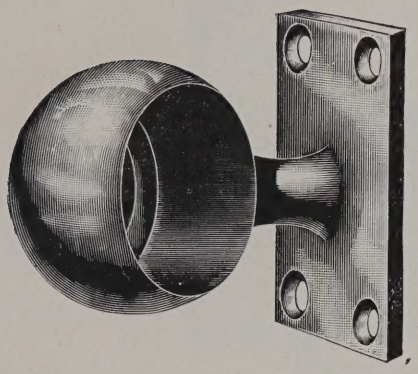


This Bracket provides a means for raising Pole and Rod above the window casing.

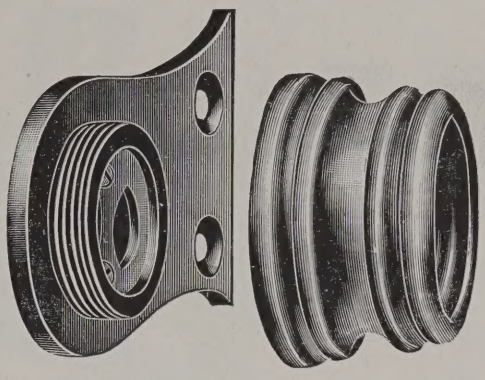
No. 46
Cast Brass, Polished
With ⅜ in. rod attachment.
Projection—1 in.
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes
Packed 6 pair in a box

POLE BRACKETS

Brackets are made corresponding to the size of pole used.



Illustrations are full size of 1 in. Brackets

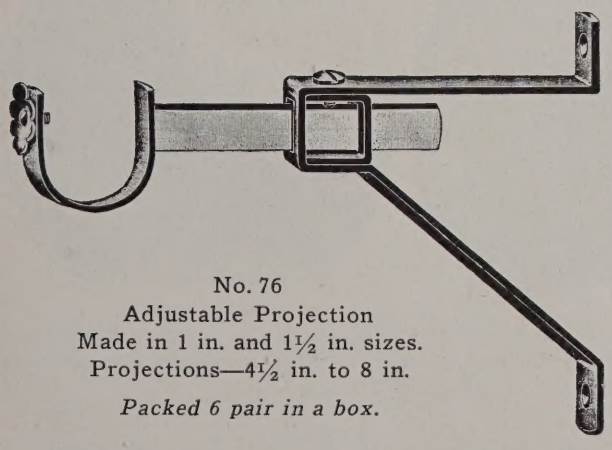


No. 72
Heavy Cast Brass, Polished
No. 72, for ⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in. and 1 in. Pole
Projection—⅞ in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

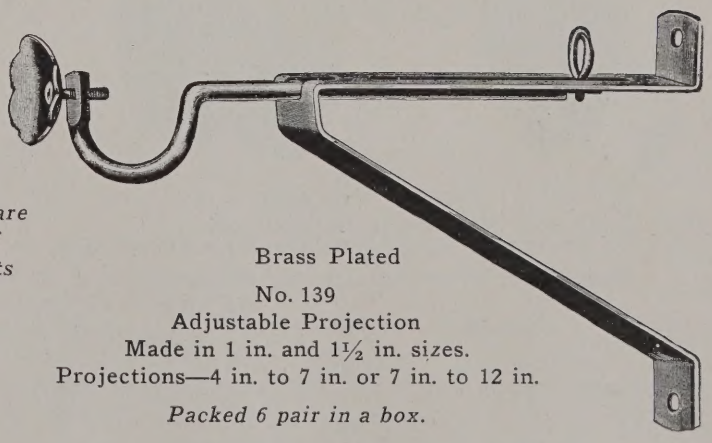
No. 67
For use on the side of the casing.
No. 67, for 1 in. and 1½ in. Pole
Projection—¾ in.
Heavy Cast Brass Back-Plate and
Spun Brass Barrel, Polished
Packed 6 pair in a box.

Be sure to specify size and projection

ADJUSTABLE PROJECTING BRACKETS



Illustrations are half-size of 1 in. Brackets



No. 76
Adjustable Projection
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes.
Projections—4½ in. to 8 in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

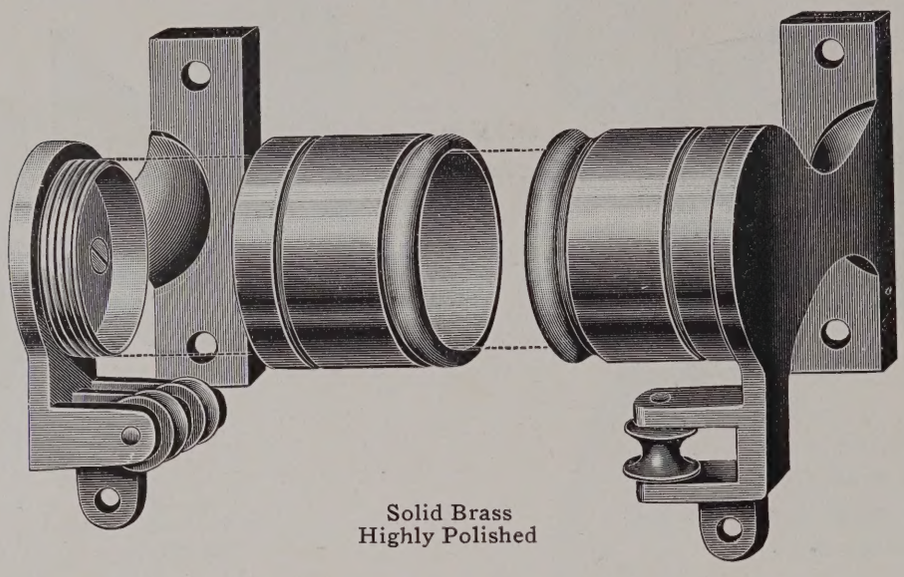
Extra Heavy
Solid Brass, Highly Polished

Brass Plated
No. 139
Adjustable Projection
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes.
Projections—4 in. to 7 in. or 7 in. to 12 in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

POLE BRACKETS

Brackets are made corresponding to the size of pole used.

The Brackets illustrated on this page can be attached to the ceiling, top of frame or the casing.



Cast Brass Backs

Solid Brass
Highly Polished

No. 183—1 in. size illustrated

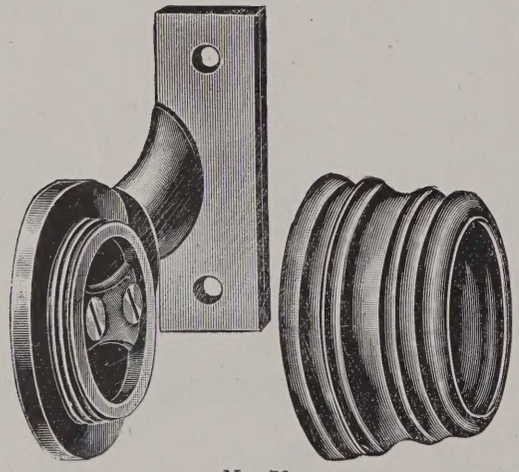
Made in the following sizes and projections:

½ in sizes project ¾ in.
¾ in sizes project 1 in.
1 in. and 1½ in. sizes project 1¼ in.

Packed:

½ and ¾ sizes—*12 pair in a box.*
1 and 1½ sizes— *6 pair in a box.*

Highly Polished
Cast Brass Backs



No. 73
1 in. size illustrated

No. 73 has spun brass barrel, as illustrated.
No. 73½ has tubular brass barrel, as on No. 80, opposite.

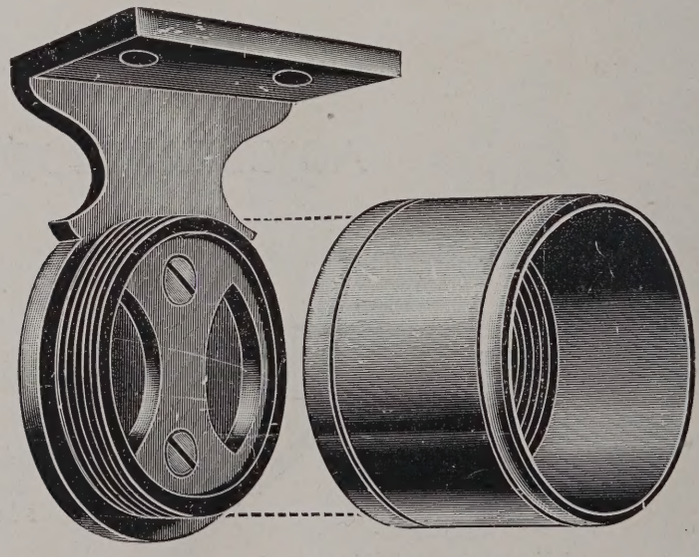
Made in the following Sizes and Projections:

No. 73		No. 73½	
Size	Projection	Size	Projection
½ in.	1 in. only	½ in.	1 in. only
¾ in.	1 in., 2 in.	¾ in.	1 in., 2 in.
1 in., 1½ in.	1¼ in., 2 in.	1 in., 1½ in.	1 in., 1¼ in , 2 in.

Packing:

½ and ¾ in. sizes—*12 pair in a box.*
1 and 1½ in. sizes— *6 pair in a box.*

Heavy Brass Tube
Barrel, Polished

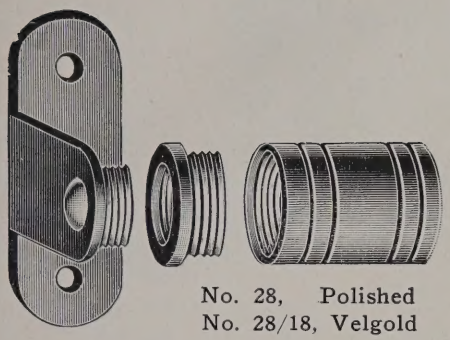


No. 80—Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes, ¾ in. Projection
No. 90—Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes, 1¼ in. Projection
Packed 6 pair in a box.

ACCESSORIES

BARREL ATTACHMENTS

For Converting ⅜ in. Fixtures into ½ in.



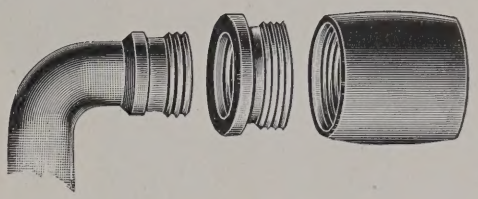
No. 28, Polished
No. 28/18, Velgold

Illustrations are full size.

Every stock should have a supply of these attachments. The ½ in. bushing screws on to any ⅜ in. stud or bushing of our make, and the ½ in. barrel, to the large bushing.

Two Barrels and Two Bushings to a Pair.

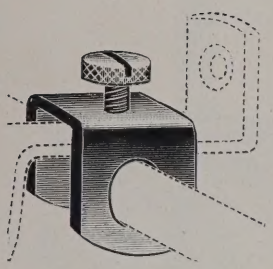
Packed 36 pair in a box.



No. 29, Polished
No. 29/18, Velgold

BACK ROD ATTACHMENTS

Used with Pole Brackets.

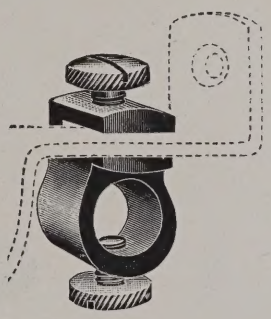


The Simplest Device Made
Patented

No. 6
Made for ⅜ in. and ½ in. Rods or Tubes

Packed 12 pair in a box.

Brass, Polished



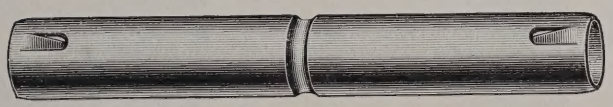
No. 3
Cast Brass, Polished

Made for ⅜ in. ½ in. and ¾ in. Rods or Tubes

Packed 12 pair in a box.

ROD SPLICER

To join ⅜ in. Rodding where extra long length is required.

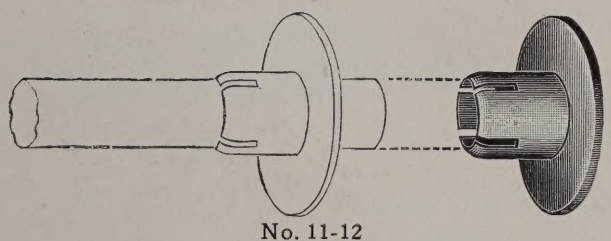


Brass, polished—Full size illustration

No. 3, For use with Nos. 3, 13, and 23, ⅜ in. rod.
No. 5, For use with Nos. 2, 5, 15 and 25, ⅜ in. rod.

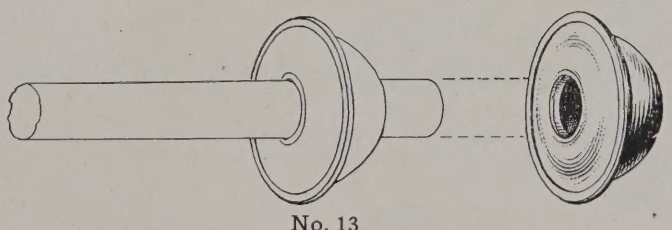
Packed 3 dozen in a box.

HOLD FASTS



No. 11-12

Brass-plated Full Size Illustrations



No. 13

No. 11, Will fit Nos. 3, 13, and 23, ⅜ in. rod.
No. 12, Will fit Nos. 2, 5, 15 and 25, ⅜ in. rod.
No. 13, Will fit Nos. 3, 13 and 23, ⅜ in. rod.

Packed 36 pair in a box.

Our Hold Fasts are made in two principal sizes and will fit any standard ⅜ in. rod. They grip the rod securely and will therefore hold the side draperies at any desired point. They save the labor and annoyance of tacking or otherwise securing the side draperies to the rod.

POLE SUPPORTS

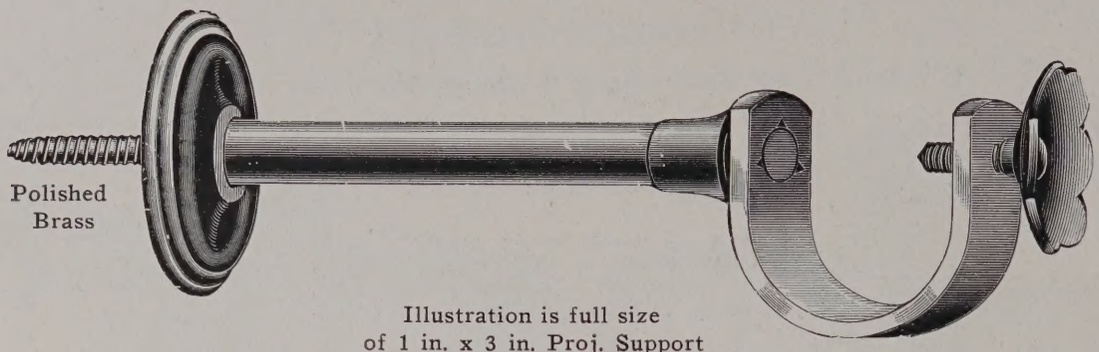


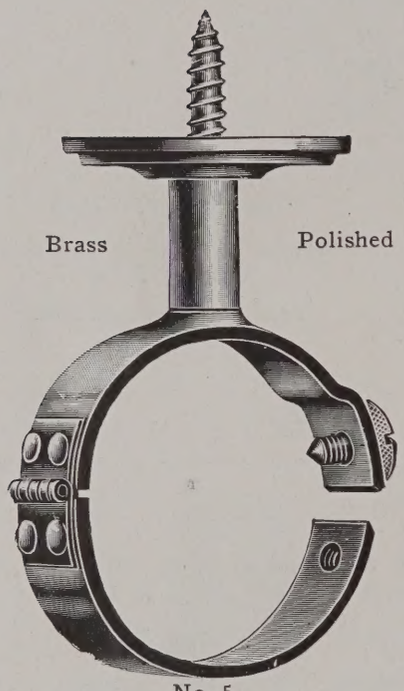
Illustration is full size
of 1 in. x 3 in. Proj. Support

No. 10
Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes.

Projections: 1 in., 2 in., 3 in. or 4 in.

Extension parts, with screws, and Pole parts are furnished separately if desired.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

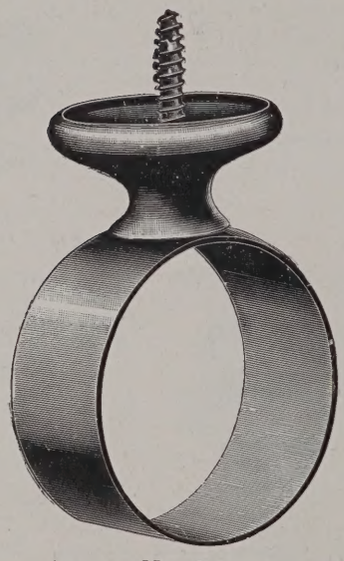


No. 5
Illustration is of No. 5—1½ in. size
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes and in 1 in., 2 in., 3 in. or 4 in. Projections.

No. 7
The same as the No. 5, except that it is Cast Brass.
Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes and 1 in., 2 in., 3 in. or 4 in. Projections.

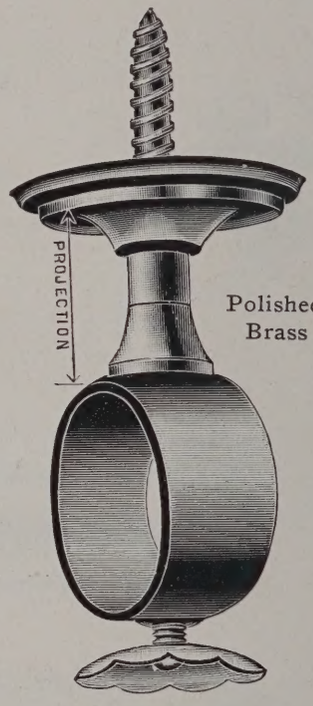
Packed 12 in a box.

For Velgold Finish specify No. 5/18 or No. 7/18 in the desired size and projection.



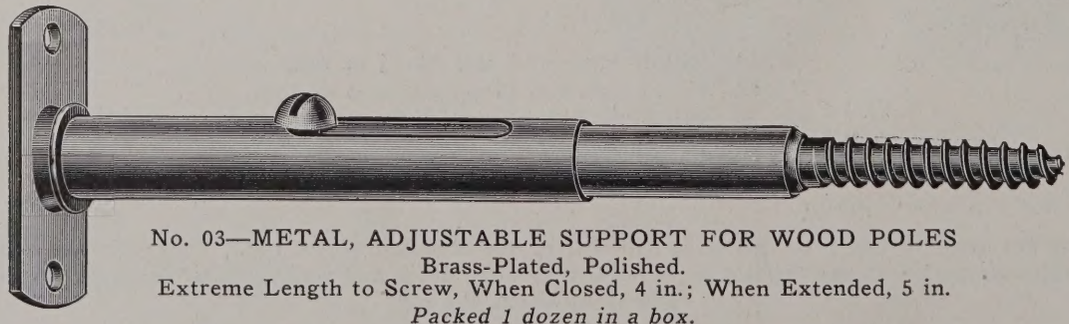
No. 6
Full size illustration of 1½ in. size.
Brass, Polished.
Made for 1 and 1½ inch poles or tubes in ¾ inch projection only.

Packed 12 in a box.



No. 1½
Illustration is of the 1 in. size.
Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes and in 1 in., 2 in., 3 in. or 4 in. projections.

Packed 12 in a box.

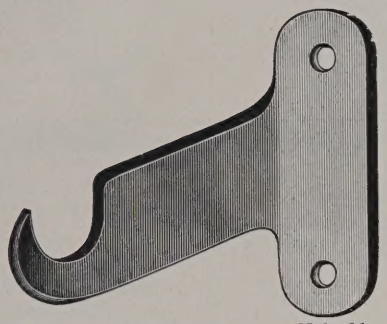


No. 03—METAL, ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT FOR WOOD POLES
Brass-Plated, Polished.
Extreme Length to Screw, When Closed, 4 in.; When Extended, 5 in.

Packed 1 dozen in a box.

OPEN TOP ROD SUPPORTS

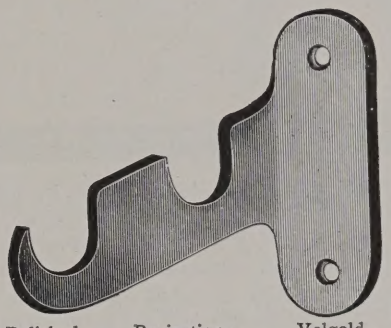
For 3/8 in. Rods Only.



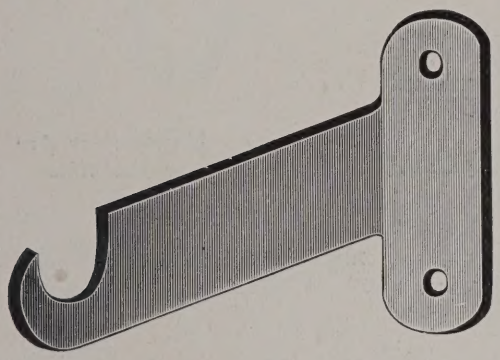
Solid Brass

Packed
36 pair in a box

Polished	Projection	Velgold
No. 469	½ in.	No. 469/18
No. 478	¾ in.	No. 478/18
No. 470	1 in.	No. 470/18
No. 471	1½ in.	No. 471/18



Polished	Projection	Velgold
No. 477	½ x 1½ in.	No. 477/18

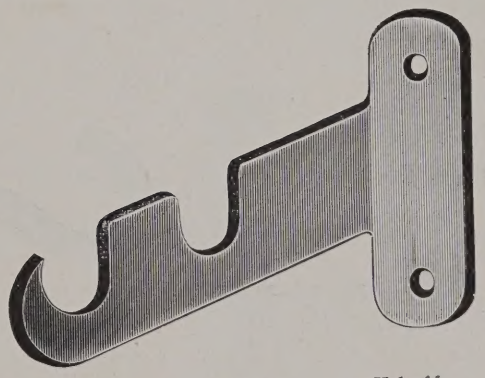


Solid Brass

Illustrations are
Full Size

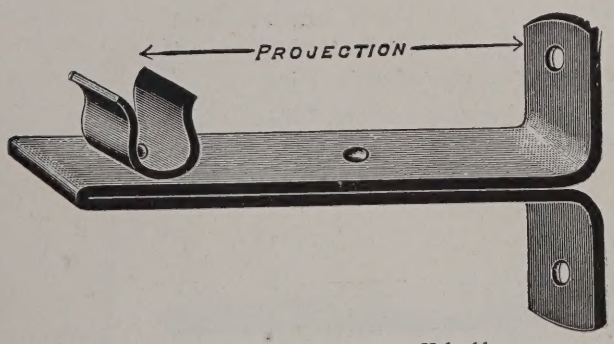
Packed
12 pair in a box

Polished	Projection	Velgold
No. 472	2 in.	No. 472/18
No. 472½	2½ in.	No. 472½/18
No. 473	3 in.	No. 473/18



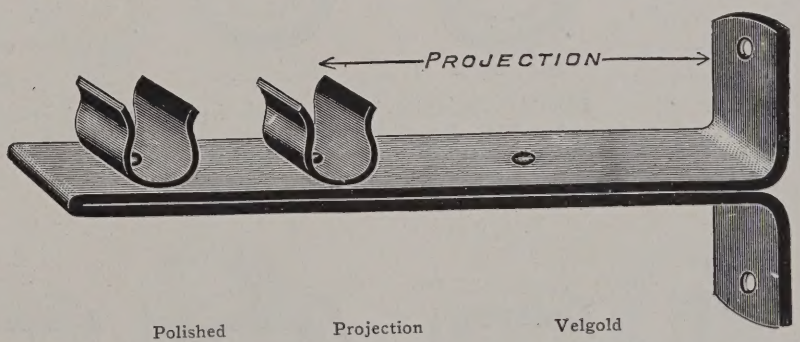
Polished	Projection	Velgold
No. 474	1 in. x 2 in.	No. 474/18
No. 475	1½ in. x 2½ in.	No. 475/18
No. 476	2 in. x 3 in.	No. 476/18
No. 476½	2½ in. x 3¾ in.	No. 476½/18

Brass Plated



Polished	Velgold
No. 377	No. 377/18

Made in 1½ in., 2 in. and 2½ in. projections.



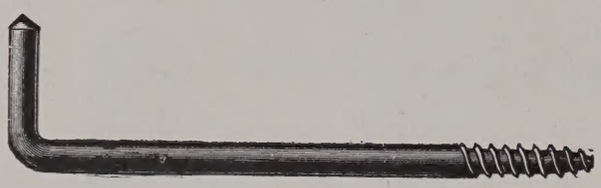
Polished	Projection	Velgold
No. 378	1½ in. x 2½ in.	No. 378/18
No. 378	2 in. x 3 in.	No. 378/18
No. 379	2½ in. x 3¾ in.	No. 379/18

Packed 12 pair in a box

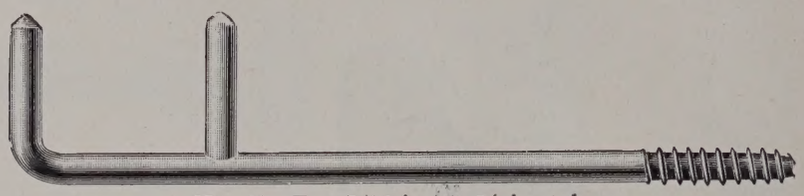
Be sure to specify the Projection required.

WIRE ROD SUPPORTS AND BRACKETS

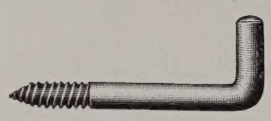
EXTENSION TUBE BRACKETS



No. 60—For 7/16 in. or ½ in. tubes
Made in 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in.
and 3½ in. projections
Be sure to specify projection
No. 95, for ⅜ in. tubes, 1¾ in. projection
No. 87, for ¾ in. tubes, 2¾ in. projection
No. 97, for 1 in. tubes, 2¾ in. projection
Brass-Plated



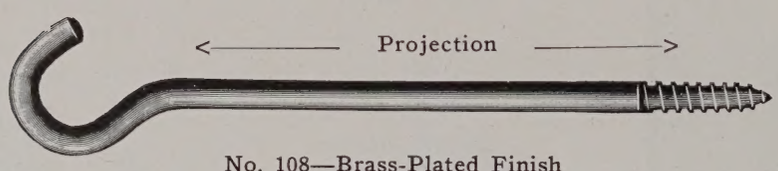
No. 61—For 7/16 in. or ½ in. tubes
Projection to inner post, 1½ in.
Projection to outer post, 3 in.
Brass-Plated



No. 65
For extension rods.
Brass-Plated.

ROD SUPPORTS

Made for ⅜ in.
Rods only.

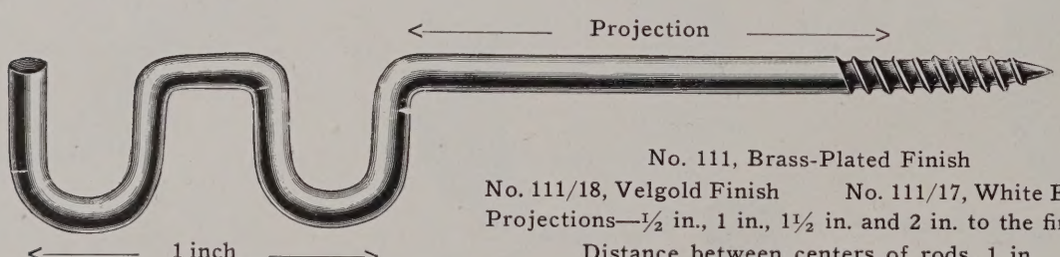


Illustrations Are Actual Size

No. 108—Brass-Plated Finish

No. 108/18—Velgold Finish. No. 108/17—White Enamel.

Made in 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in., 2½ in., 3 in. and 3½ in. Projections.



No. 111, Brass-Plated Finish
No. 111/18, Velgold Finish No. 111/17, White Enamel
Projections—½ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. to the first rod
Distance between centers of rods, 1 in.

No. 113—Heavier Wire. Made in 2½ in. projection only. Distance between centers, 1¼ in.
No. 113—Brass-Plated Finish No. 113/18—Velgold Finish No. 113/17—White Enamel

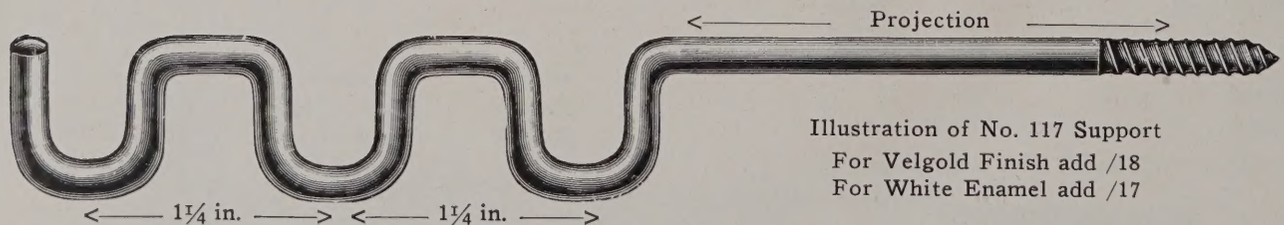


Illustration of No. 117 Support
For Velgold Finish add /18
For White Enamel add /17

No. 117—2½ in. projection to inner rod—1¼ in. between centers.
No. 118—2 in. projection to inner rod—1 in. between centers.
No. 119—1 in. projection to inner rod—1 in. between centers.

All items illustrated are packed 1 gross in a box.

ROD RINGS

Rings should be ordered at least one size, preferably two, larger than the rod.
Ring measurements are always the "inside" diameter.

No. 102
Plain, Heavy Wire
Bright Brass
Made in 3/8 in., 1/2 in., 5/8 in., and 3/4 in. Sizes
For Velgold Finish add /18.
For Dull Black add /19.
For Barbediene add /21.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box

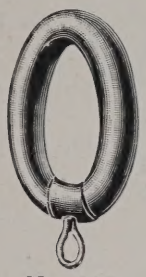
No. 202
Cast Brass, Polished
Made in 1/2 in., 5/8 in., and 3/4 in. Sizes.
Packed
1 Gross in a Box

For larger sizes see page 61

No. 302
Cast Brass Plated
Bright Finish
Made in 1/2 in., 5/8 in., and 3/4 in. Sizes

For Velgold Finish add /18.
For Dull Black Finish add /19.
For Barbediene Finish add /21.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box

No. 137
Heavy Cast Brass, Polished.
Made in 5/8 in. and 3/4 in. Sizes.
For Velgold Finish add /18.
Packed
6 Doz. in a Box
For larger sizes see page 61.



No. 946
Rigid Eye
Brass Plated
Polished
Made in 1/2 in and 3/4 in. Sizes
For Velgold Finish add /18.
Packed
6 Dozen in a Box
For larger sizes see page 62.

No. 17
Medium Weight
Made in 1/2 in., 5/8 in., 3/4 in., and 1 in. Sizes.

No. 18
Heavy Weight
Made in 1/2 in., 5/8 in., 3/4 in., 7/8 in. and 1 1/8 in. Sizes.

Packed
1 Gross in a Box

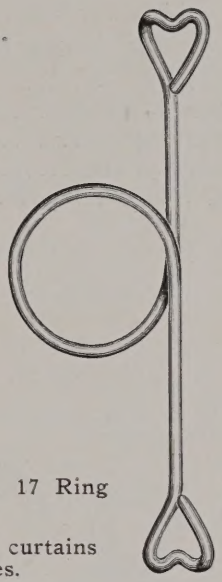


Illustration of No. 17 Ring
Brass
Suitable for light curtains and valances.

Nos. 17 and 18 have Heart shape Eyes

Hollow, Brass
Polished

Packed 6 Doz. in a Box

No. 90
Rigid Eye
Polished

Made in 1/2 in., 5/8 in. and 3/4 in. Sizes.

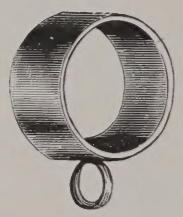
For larger sizes see page 62.

No. 43
Polished.
Made in 3/8 in., 1/2 in., 5/8 in., and 3/4 sizes.
Packed
1 Gross in a Box

Made in 1/2 in., 5/8 in. and 3/4 in. Sizes.

No. 4
Unpolished

Packed 1 Gross in a Box



No. 28
Polished
Made in 3/8 in., 1/2 in., 5/8 in., 3/4 in. Sizes.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box

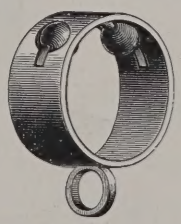
For Velgold add /18.
For Dull Black add /19.
For Barbediene add /21.

No. 36, Solid Brass.
Made 1 1/8 in. Only
Packed
1 Gross in a Box

Traverse Ring

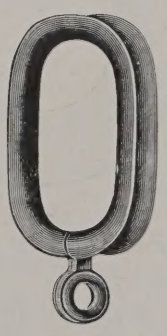
No. 524
Made in 1/2 in. and 3/4 in. Sizes.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box
For larger sizes see p. 63.

Traverse Ring



No. 41
Polished
Made 3/4 in. diameter only, to fit 1/2 in. tube.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box

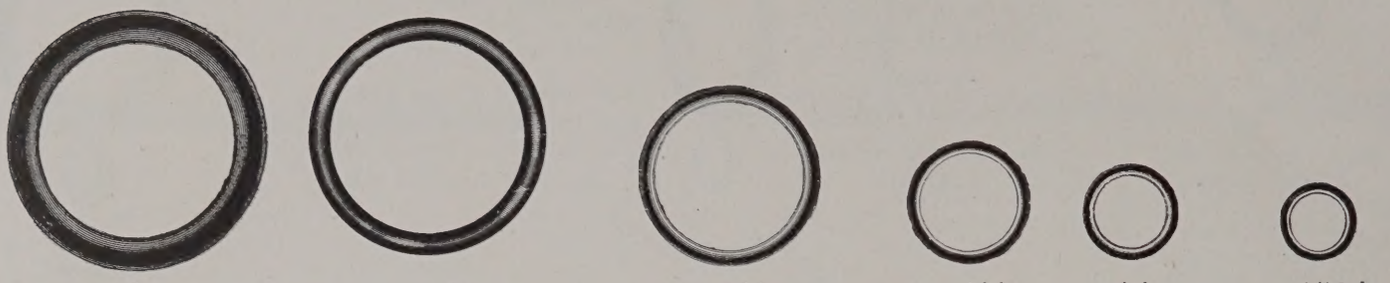
For Velgold add /18.
For Dull Black add /19.
For Barbediene add /21.



No. 39
Made 1/2x1 1/8 in. only
Packed 1 Gross in a Box

RINGS for LIGHT CURTAINS and FANCY WORK

Rings should be ordered at least one size, preferably two, larger than the rod.
Ring measurements are always the "inside" diameter.
Full size illustrations.



1 in. 1 in. ¾ in. ½ in. ⅜ in. 5/16 in.

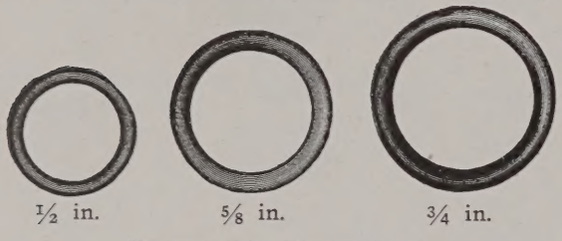
Lists Per Great Gross

No. 8 (as illustration)	No. 14	No. 16	No. 18	No. 20
1 in. $15.00	½ in. $4.00	½ in. $3.00	⅜ in. $2.12	⅛ in. $1.50
1¼ in. 18.00	⅝ in. 5.00	¾ in. 4.50	7/16 in. 2.20	3/16 in. 1.55
No. 7 (heavier)	¾ in. 5.50	⅝ in. 3.50	½ in. 2.40	¼ in. 1.60
1½ in. $36.00	1 in. 8.00	⅞ in. 5.50	⅝ in. 3.00	5/16 in. 1.75
1 Gross in a Box			¾ in. 3.50	

Nos. 14, 16, 18 and 20 packed 1 great gross in a box.

HOLLOW BRASS RINGS

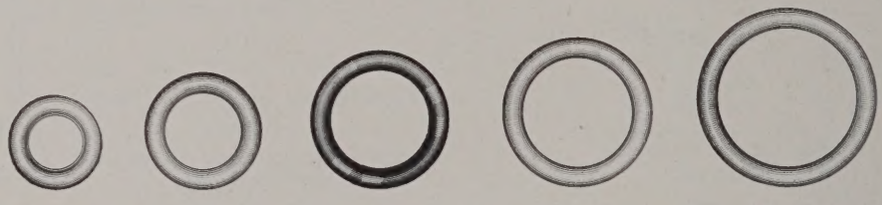
For Heavier Curtains.



½ in. ⅝ in. ¾ in.

No. 120 (like illustrations)
Made in ½ in., ⅝ in., and ¾ in. Sizes.
No. 110 (heavier)
Made in ⅝ in. Size Only.
No. 120 packed 1 gross in a box
No. 110 packed 12 gross in a box

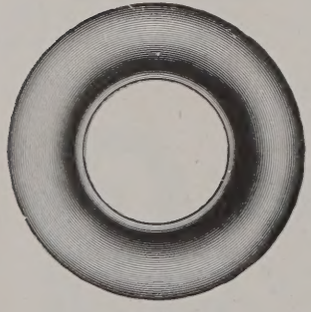
BONE RINGS



¼ in. ⅜ in. ½ in. ⅝ in. ¾ in.
No. 49 No. 53 No. 54 No. 55 No. 56

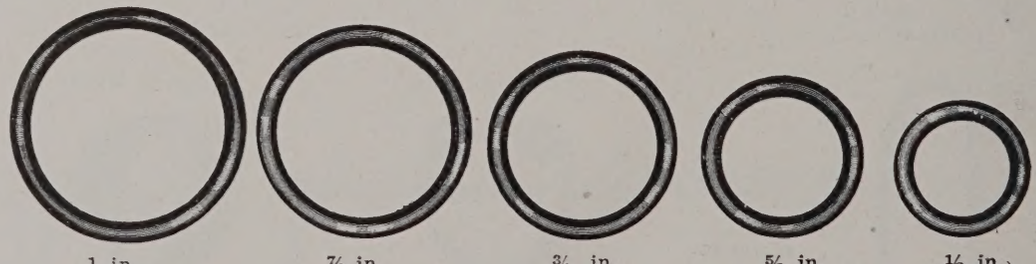
All sizes packed 1 gross in a box; 6 gross in a package.

PORCELAIN RINGS



⅝ in.
For Porch Shades and French Curtains
No. 50, ½ in.
No. 51, ⅝ in.
No. 52, ¾ in.
12 dozen in a box.

SOLID BRASS ROD RINGS FOR BETTER CLASS JOBS

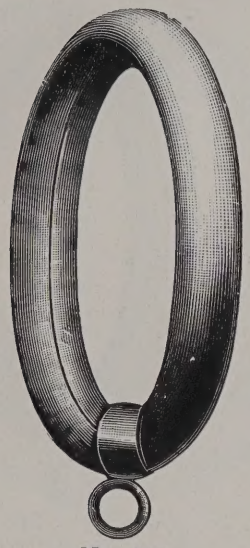


1 in. ⅞ in. ¾ in. ⅝ in. ½ in.

No. 58, Brazed, solid brass rings—1⅛, 1¼, 1½, 1¾ and 2 in.
No. 60, One-piece, solid brass rings—⅜, ½, ⅝, ¾, ⅞ and 1 in.
No. 60 is a solid Brass Endless Ring. It is smoother than the old style brazed or Cast Ring.
All Packed 1 Gross in a Box

POLE RINGS

Rings should be ordered at least one size, preferably two, larger than the pole in order to insure the necessary freedom of action. Ring measurements are always the "inside" diameter.

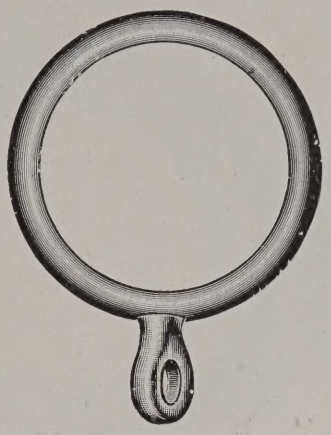


No. 948

Brass, Polished.

Made in ½ in., ⅝ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in., and 2½ in. sizes

Packing: ½ to 1¼ in. sizes—6 doz. in a box
Larger sizes 3 doz. in a box



One-Piece, Cast Brass, Polished
Heavy weight

No. 137

Made in ⅞ in., 1 in., 1¼ in. and 1½ in. sizes.

Packing:
⅞ in. to 1¼ in. sizes—6 dozen in a box
1½ in. sizes—3 dozen in a box

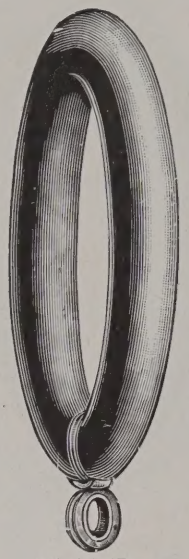
Medium Weight

No. 202

Made in ⅞ in., 1 in. and 1¼ in sizes

Packed 6 dozen in a box

For smaller sizes of above Rings see page 59.



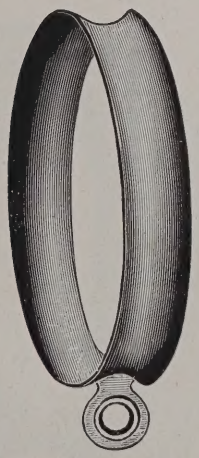
Rigid Eye.

Brass, Polished.

No. 142

Made in 1¼ and 1¾ in. sizes

1¼ in. packed 6 doz. in a box
1¾ in. packed 3 doz. in a box



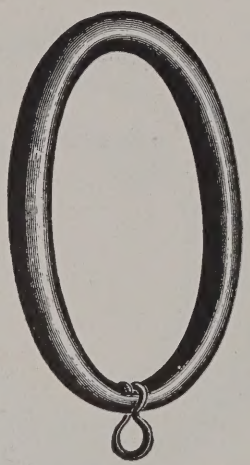
Brass-Plated, Polished.

5/16 in. wide.

No. 965

Made in 1¼ in. and 1¾ in. sizes
Packed 250 in a package.

Also made in:
/18, Velgold finish
/19, Dull Black finish
/21, Barbediene finish



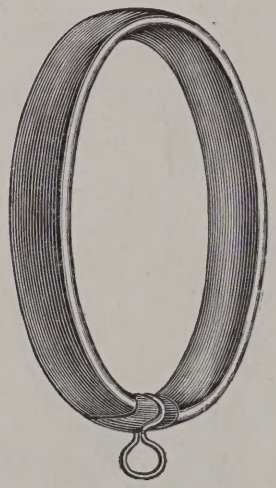
Brass.

No. 616—Unpolished
No. 617—Polished

Made in 1¼ in. and 1¾ in. sizes

Packed 10 Rings in a package.

12 packages in a box.



Brass, Polished,

No. 600

Made in 1¼ in., 1¾ in. and 2¼ in. sizes

Packed 10 Rings in a package.

12 packages in a box.

Be Sure to Specify Size

POLE RINGS

Rings should be ordered at least one size, preferably two, larger than the pole in order to insure the necessary freedom of action. Ring measurements are always the "inside" diameter. Full size illustrations of 1¾ in. rings.

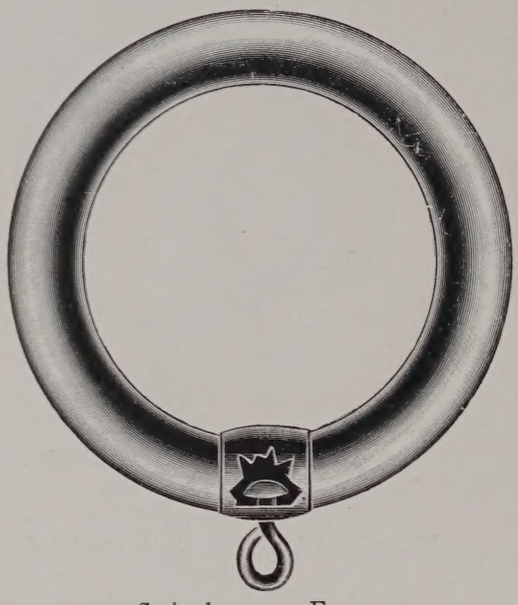
Brass Polished

No. 90

Made in ½ in., ⅝ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in., 2½ in. and 2¾ in. sizes.

Packing:

½ in. to 1¼ in. sizes 6 doz. in a box
Larger sizes 3 doz. in a box



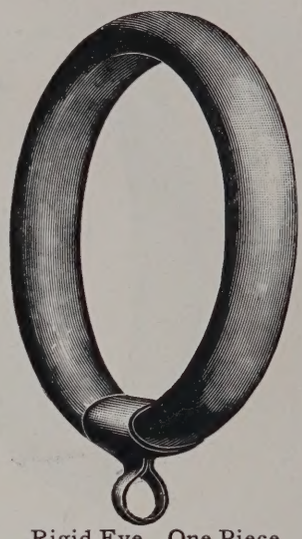
Swivel Eye.

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring

No. 44
Patented.
Brass, Polished.

Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in., 2½ in. sizes.

Packed 3 dozen in a box.

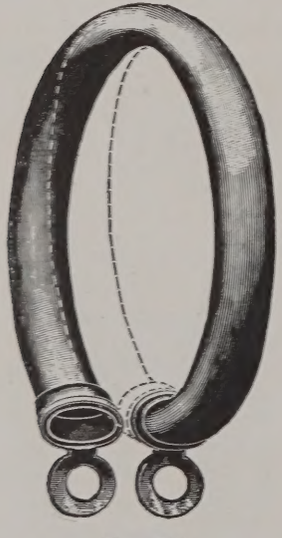


Rigid Eye One Piece
Brass-Plated, Polished.

No. 946
Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in. and 1¾ in. sizes.
For Velgold Finish, specify No. 946/18

No. 959
The same as No. 946, but in Brass.
Made in 1¼ in. and 1¾ in. only.

Packing:
½ to 1¼ in. sizes—6 doz. in a box
1¾ in. size—3 doz. in a box



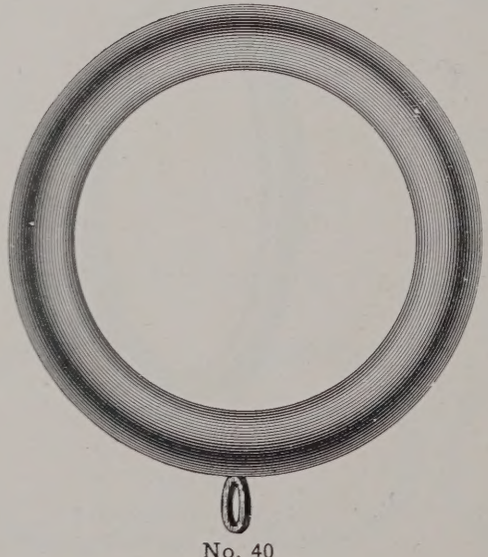
No. 953

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.

Brass, Polished.

Can be put on or taken off without disarranging the pole.

Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes.
1¼ in. packed 6 doz. in a box
Larger sizes packed 3 doz. in a box



No. 40

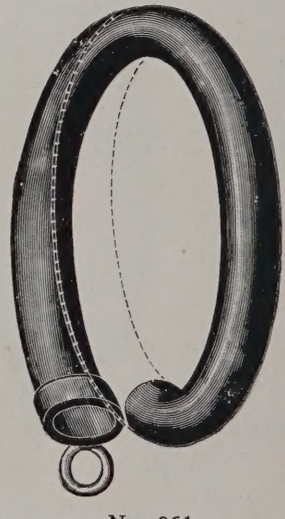
Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.

Brass, Polished.

Made in ¾ in., 1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in., 2½ in. sizes.

Packing:
¾ to 1¼ in. sizes—6 doz. in a box
Larger sizes—3 doz. in a box

When ordering Rings be sure to specify the size required.



No. 961

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.

Brass, Polished.

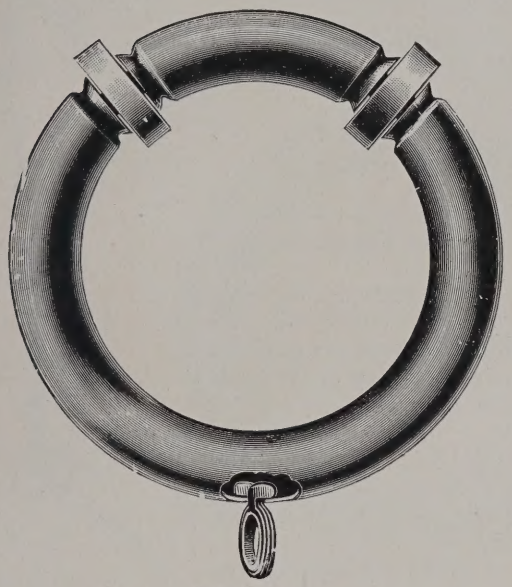
Can be put on or taken off without disarranging the pole.

Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes.
1¼ in. packed 6 doz. in a box

Larger sizes packed 3 doz. in a box

TRAVERSE POLE RINGS

Rings should be ordered at least one size, preferably two, larger than the pole in order to insure the necessary freedom of action. Ring measurements are always the "inside" diameter.



Rigid Eye

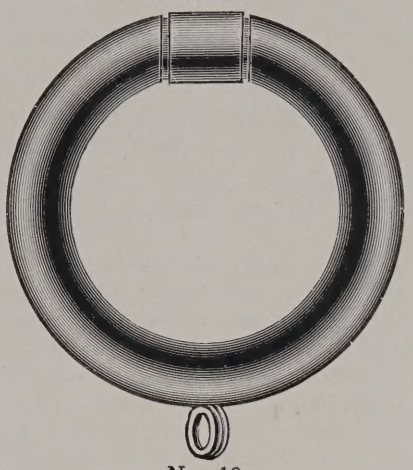
Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.
Brass, Polished, with Brass Wheels.

No. 781
Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes.

For Velgold Finish, specify No. 781/18

Packed 3 doz. in a box

"HIROLA"



No. 19

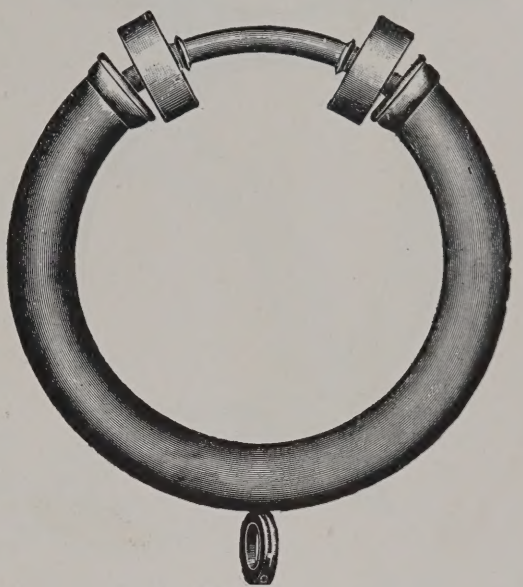
Rigid Eye

Full size illustration of 1¼ in. ring
Brass, Polished.

Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in. and 2¼ in. sizes

Packed 3 doz. in a box

Be sure to select the size required.

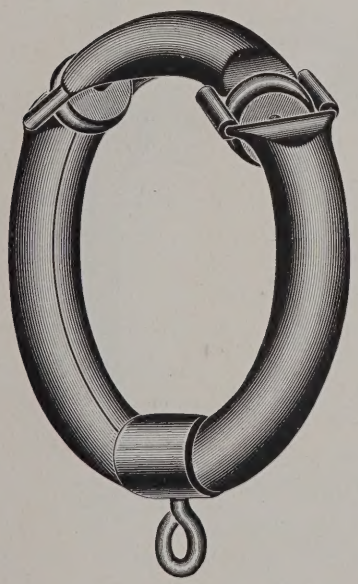


Rigid Eye

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.
Brass, Polished, with Brass Wheels.

No. 16
Made in 1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in. and 2 in. sizes.

Packed 3 doz. in a box

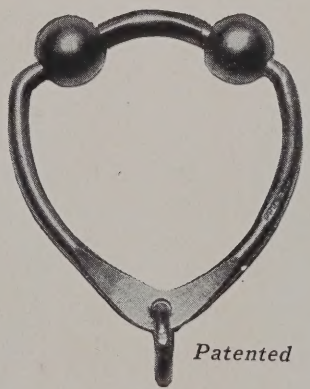


Swivel Eye

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring
Brass, Polished.

No. 14
Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes.

Packed 3 doz. in a box



Patented

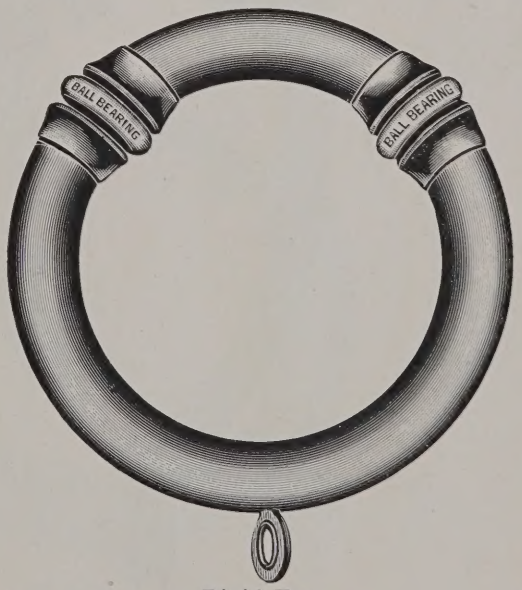
Brass

Full size illustration of 1¼ in. ring
No. 524

Made in 1 in., 1¼ in. and 1¾ in. sizes.

Packed:

1 in.—1 gross in a box
1¼ in.—6 dozen in a box
1¾ in.—3 dozen in a box



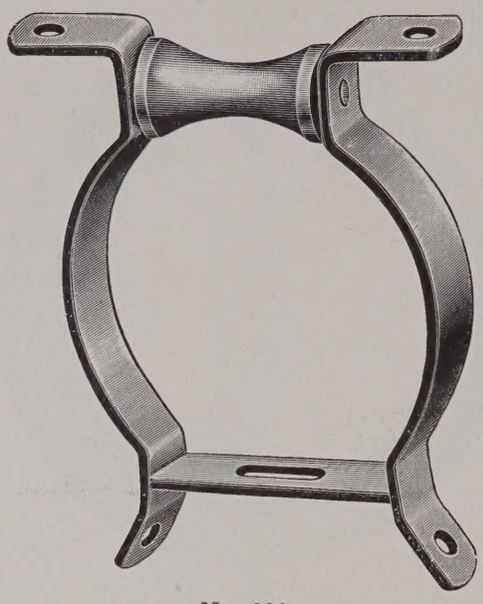
Rigid Eye

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring
Brass, Polished.
With Ball Bearing Rollers.

No. 21
Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes.

Packed 3 doz. in a box

FRENCH HEADING TRAVERSE RINGS



No. 324

1¼ in. and 1¾ in. sizes only

Packed 3 dozen sets in a box

No. 324 RINGS and HOOKS

The latest improvement.

The Rings are made in Brass, Polished, and in Velgold (Specify 324/18)

The Hooks are Bright Brass.

ADVANTAGES OVER OTHER FRENCH HEADING RINGS

The required number of Hooks can be sewed into a Curtain in about half the time necessary to attach any other French Heading Ring.

It works easier and more freely because the "pull" on the Ring is from both top and bottom, which keeps the Rings in a perpendicular position, and because the Roller is so constructed that it has only one point of contact with the pole, regardless of the position of the Ring.

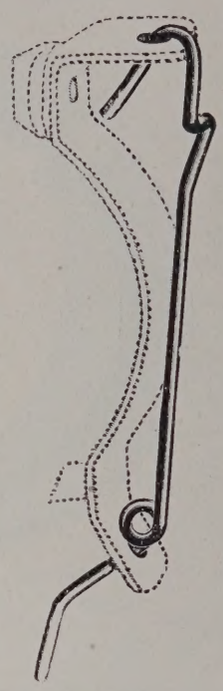
The stretchage of the Cord can be taken up by simply loosening the loops on the Master Rings.

The Roller will function on a Plush or Velvet covered pole almost as well as on a plain pole.

The Curtains can be taken down in a few seconds without disturbing the Pole, the Rings, or Traverse Cord, etc.

It has fewer parts than other styles of French Heading Rings, hence not liable to get out of order.

NOTE: Ring Measurements are always the "Inside" Diameter

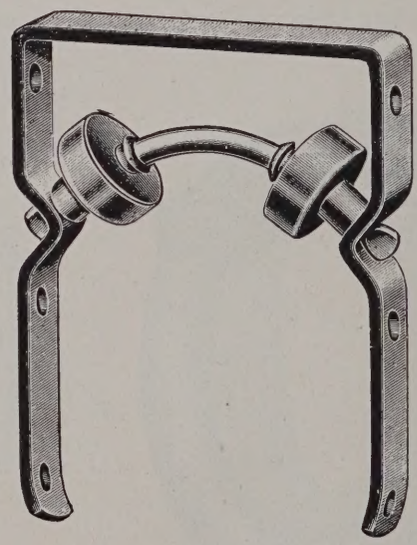


Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring Brass, Polished.

No. 124

Made in 1 in., 1¼ in., 1¾ in. and 3¼ in. sizes

Packed 3 dozen in a box



Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring Brass, Polished.

No. 224

Made in 1¼ in. and 1¾ in. sizes

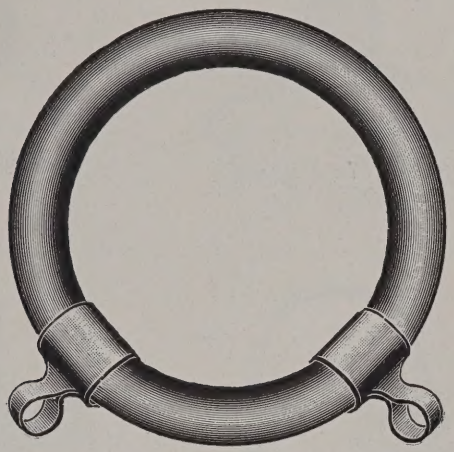
Packed 3 dozen in a box

It is important to order Rings large enough to allow freedom of action in traversing.

DOUBLE-EYE POLE RINGS

The "Double-Eye" Ring is always used in connection with French heading hooks (see illustration). Its purpose is to provide a means for entirely concealing the rings and the pole. This is accomplished by sewing the French heading hooks into a deep open hem between the two halves of the portiere. When the hooks are engaged in the eyes of the rings the upper portion of the hook holds the portiere above the rings and both sides of the pole.

Rings should be ordered at least one size, preferably two, larger than the pole in order to insure the necessary freedom of action. Ring measurements are always the "inside" diameter.



Rigid Eyes.

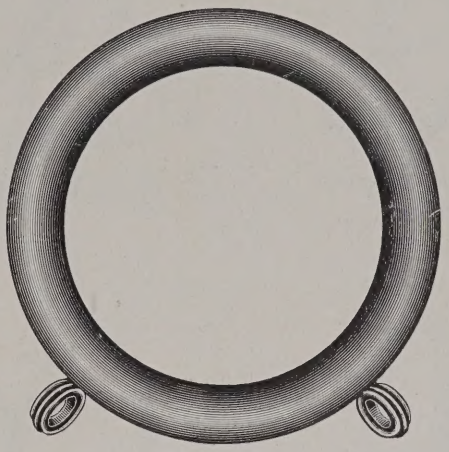
Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.
Brass-plated, Polished

No. 1946

Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in. and 1¾ in. sizes

1¼ in. packed 6 dozen in a box.

1½ and 1¾ in. packed 3 dozen in a box.



Rigid Eyes.

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.
Brass, Polished

No. 190

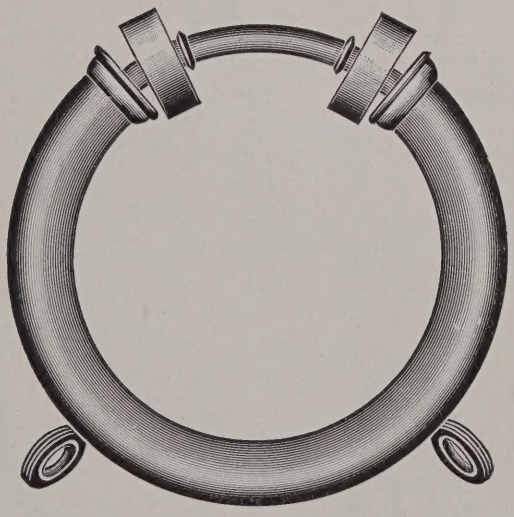
Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes

1¼ in. packed 6 dozen in a box.

Larger sizes packed 3 dozen in a box.

TRAVERSE RINGS

WITH DOUBLE EYES



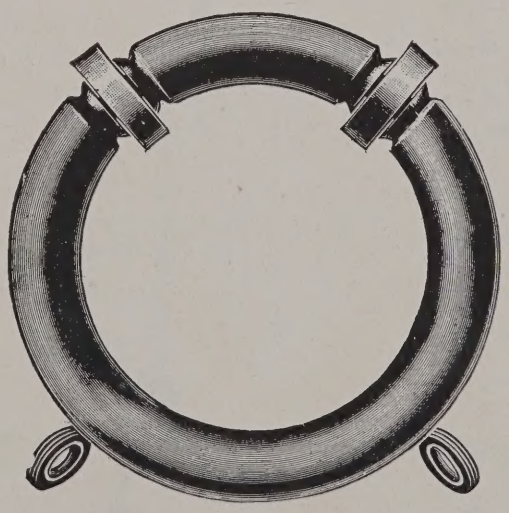
Rigid Eyes.

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.
Brass, Polished, with Brass Wheels.

No. 17

Made in 1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in. and 2 in. sizes

Packed 3 dozen in a box.



Rigid Eyes.

Full size illustration of 1¾ in. ring.
Brass, Polished, with Brass Wheels.

No. 782

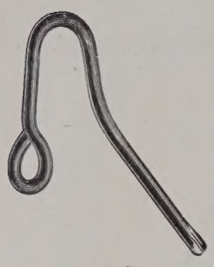
Made in 1¼ in., 1½ in., 1¾ in., 2 in., 2¼ in. and 2½ in. sizes

Packed 3 dozen in a box.

DRAPERY HOOKS

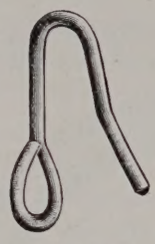
All Illustrations are Actual Size

All Packed 1 Gross in a Box

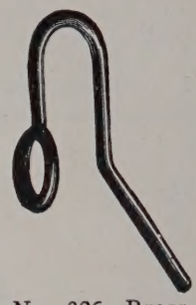


No. 336, Brass
Regular Eye

Brass
Regular Eye
No. 336½—as illustration
No. 356—heavier wire.



No. 326½ Brass
Regular Eye

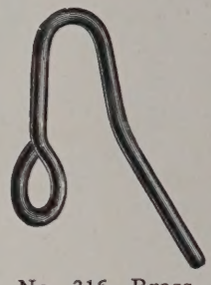


No. 326, Brass
Regular Eye

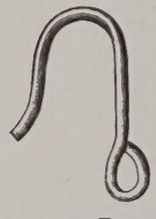
No. 352, Brass
Regular Eye
⅜ in. Opening

No. 353, Brass
Regular Eye
½ in. Opening

No. 354, Brass
Regular Eye
¾ in. Opening



No. 316, Brass
Regular Eye
Heavy Wire



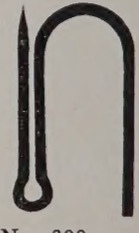
No. 387, Brass
Regular Eye
To hook over Sash Rods

No. 388, Brass
Regular Eye

No. 346, Brass
Regular Eye

"NON-SEW-ON" HOOKS
Patented

Brass



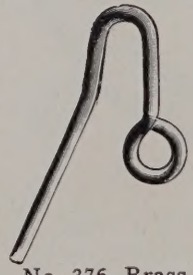
No. 389
¼ in. Opening

No. 390
¾ in. Opening

The "Regular" eye is at Right Angles to the Hook
The "Flat" eye is Parallel to the Hook

No. 386, Brass
Flat Eye

Brass
No. 376½—Flat Eye
No. x376½—Regular Eye



No. 376, Brass
Flat Eye

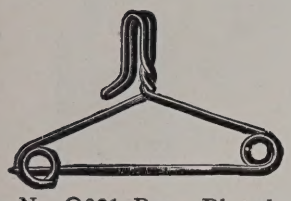
No. 366, Brass
Flat Eye

Packed 1 Gross in a Box

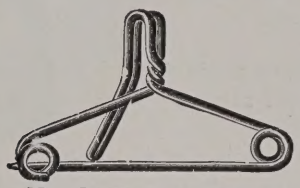
DRAPERY PINS AND HOOKS

All items listed are packed 1 gross in a box

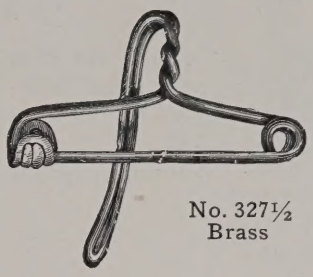
All Illustrations are Actual Size



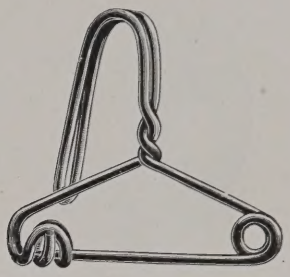
No. O321, Brass Plated
No. 321, Brass



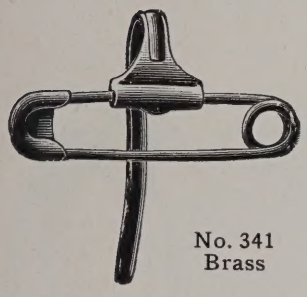
No. O327, Brass Plated
No. 327, Brass



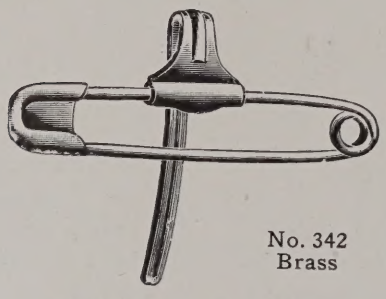
No. 327½
Brass



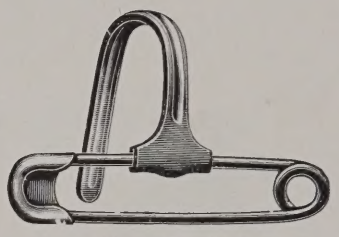
No. 527, Brass
For use on ⅜ in. Rods



No. 341
Brass



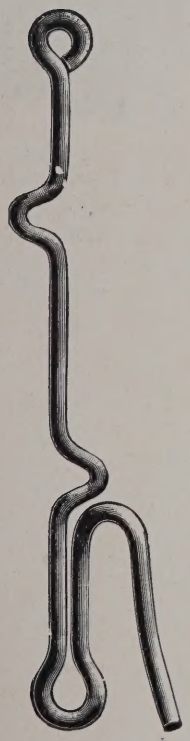
No. 342
Brass



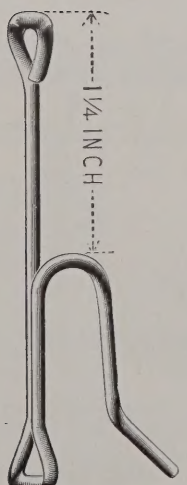
No. 528, Brass
For use on ⅜ in. Rods

FRENCH HEADING HOOKS

All Illustrations are Full Size

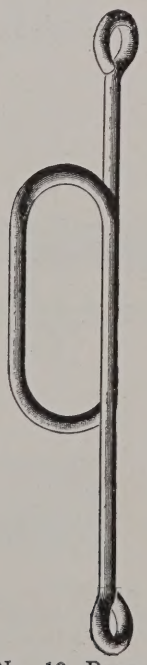


No. 12, Brass
Made for 2 in., 2½ in.
and 3 in. Headings

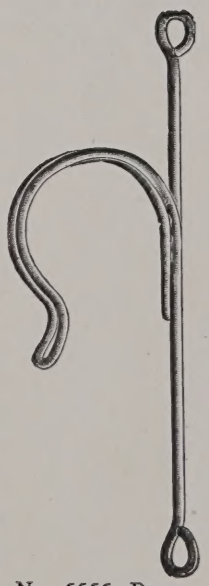


No. 15, Brass
1¼ in. size only

All Eyes
Regular



No. 19, Brass
For use on Flat
Extension Rods

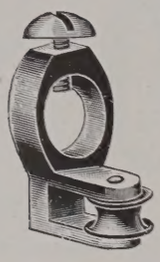


No. 6666, Brass
⅝ in. Opening
Used to advantage
on ½ in. Tubing

Packed 1 gross in a box.

BRASS TRAVERSE PULLEYS

One single and one double pulley to a pair.

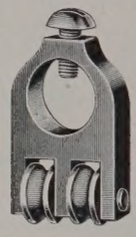


No. 20—Heavy Weight—Highly polished
No. 40—Medium Weight— Bright Brass
Made for 3/8 in. and 1/2 in. rods or tubes
For larger sizes see below.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

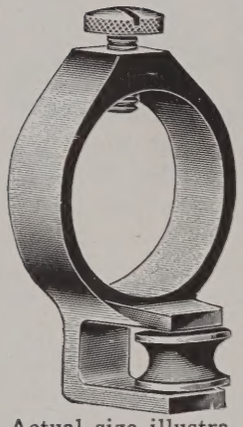
The illustrations opposite are actual size of 3/8 in. Pulleys.

Small size Ring Pulleys are made with round head machine set screws.

For special finishes see below.



No. 70—Light Weight—Bright Brass
Made for 3/8 in. rods or tubes only.
Desirable for Casement and other light Curtains.
Packed 36 pair in a box.



Actual size illustration of 1 in. Single Pulley

SOLID CAST BRASS

No. 20
Heavy Weight
Made in the following sizes
3/4 in., 1 in., 1 1/4 in., 1 1/2 in., and 2 in.

No. 40
Medium Weight
Made in the following sizes
3/4 in., 1 in., 1 3/8 in., 1 1/2 in., and 2 in.

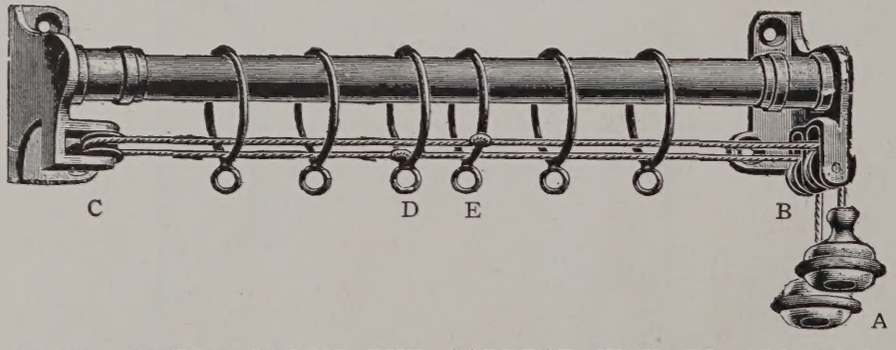
Packed 12 pair in a box.

Regularly finished in Polished Brass
But also procurable in the following:

Velgold Finish— /18
Dull Black Finish— /19
Barbediene Finish— /21

Larger size pulleys are equipped with knurled thumb set screws, as shown.

Actual size illustration of 1 in. Double Pulley



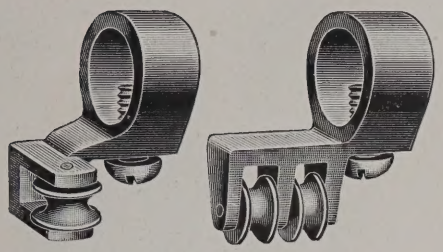
THIS SKETCH SHOWS THE CORRECT WAY TO ARRANGE TRAVERSE CORD

Tassels "A" are usually desired about four feet from the floor. To determine the length of cord, measure the distance from where Tassels are to hang (A), to "B," then to "C," double it and cut the cord. Correct arrangement of the cord is important: Regard the two center rings "D" and "E" as Master Rings: Pull one end of the Cord through one side of the Double Pulley until the short end is where the Tassel is to hang, run the cord through the rings to the nearest center ring "E," tie the cord securely to it, then run the Cord on through the other rings and through the single pulley; run it back through the rings to centre Ring "D," tie, and continue it through the other rings and through the other side of the Double Pulley. Attach the tassels; let one hang slightly above the other.

TRAVERSE PULLEYS

AND COMBINATION FIXTURES

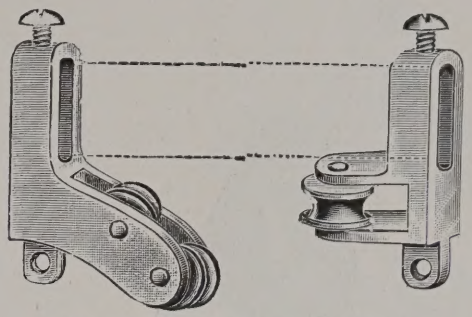
One Single and One Double Pulley to a Pair



No. 46—Solid Brass, Polished
No. 46/18—Velgold Finish.

For use on the projecting arm of Gooseneck Brackets. The Pulley wheels are offset sufficiently to put them in a direct line with the Rings on the Rod.

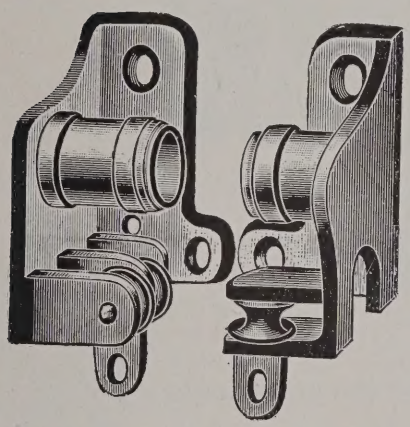
Packed 12 pair in a box.



No. 55—Solid Brass, Polished.
No. 55/18—Velgold Finish.

For use with Flat Rods.

Packed 12 pair in a box.



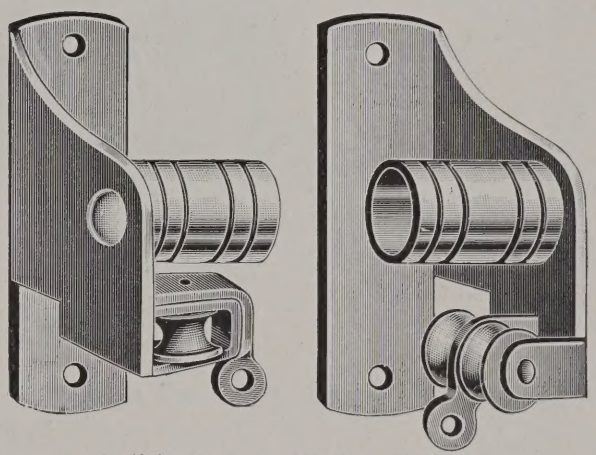
Cast Brass, Extra Heavy, Polished

Double Pulley to Right Single Pulley to Left	Double Pulley to Left Single Pulley to Right
No. 1022, for ⅜ in. rods	No. 1032, for ⅜ in. rods
No. 1022½, for ½ in. rods	No. 1032½, for ½ in. rods

Projection to Rod—½ in.

These Brackets may be had with the Double Pulley either to the Right or to the Left, as indicated below.

Illustrations are Actual Size



Polished Brass, Medium Weight

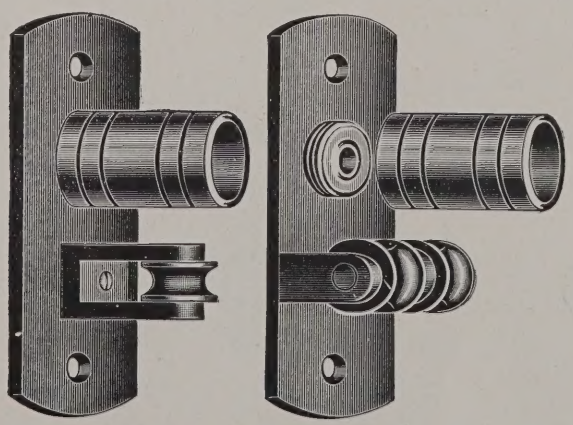
Double Pulley to Right Single Pulley to Left	Double Pulley to Left Single Pulley to Right
No. 1042, for ⅜ in. rods	No. 1052, for ⅜ in. rods
No. 1043, for ½ in. rods	No. 1053, for ½ in. rods

Projection to Rod, ⅝ in.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

For Velgold Finish add /18 to the number.

Made in ⅜ in. and ½ in. sizes



No. 400—Polished Brass Only
Heavy Weight

Packed 12 pair in a box

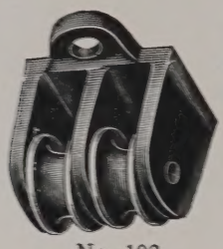
PULLEYS

FRENCH PULLEYS

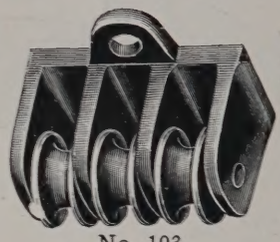
Cast Brass, Polished

All Illustrations are Actual Size

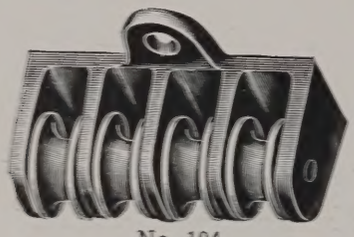
No. 101
Packed 36 in a box.



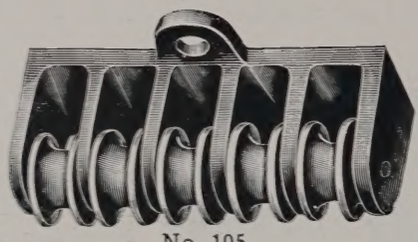
No. 102
Packed 36 in a box.



No. 103
Packed 24 in a box.



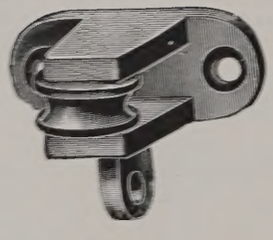
No. 104
Packed 12 in a box.



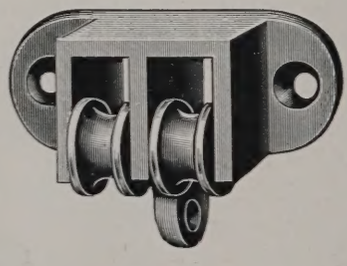
No. 105
Packed 12 in a box.

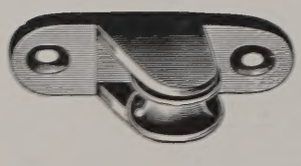
CASING PULLEYS

These pulleys are attached to the casing and serve the purposes of ring pulleys.
One single and one double pulley to a pair.

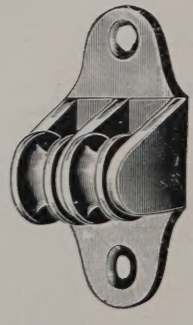


No. 30, Cast Brass, Polished
Packed 12 pair in a box.





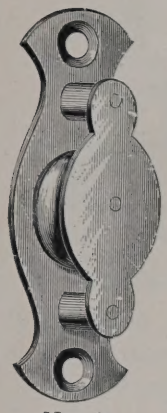
No. 600, Cast Brass, Polished
Packed 12 pair in a box.



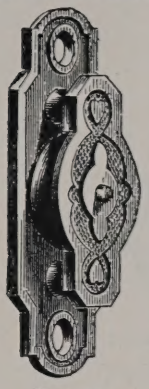
PULLEYS

All Illustrations are Actual Size

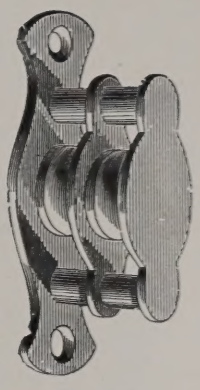
SIDE PULLEYS



No. 50
Single, Brass

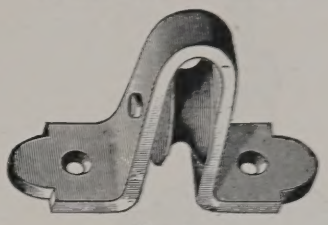


No. 65
Single
Iron, Bronzed

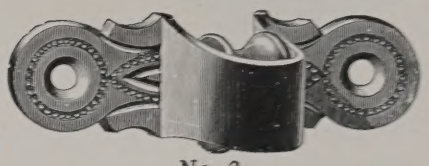


No. 100
Double, Brass

UPRIGHT PULLEYS



No. 1



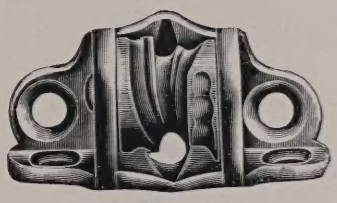
No. 2

No. 1, Brass
No. 2, Iron, bronzed

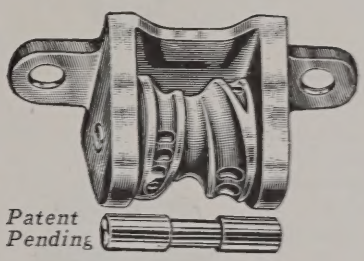
SCREW STOP PULLEYS

Iron, Bronzed.
No. 1
⅝ in. wheel

SHADE STOP PULLEYS

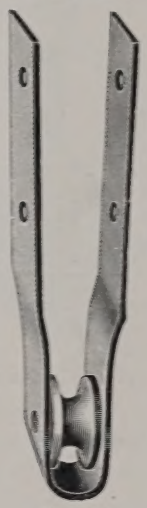


Iron, Bronzed.
No. 11
⅝ in. wheel



No. 13
⅝ in. wheel
Made with Brass shaft and Brass wheel shoulders to prevent squeaking. Rust-proofed.
Packed ½ gross in a box.

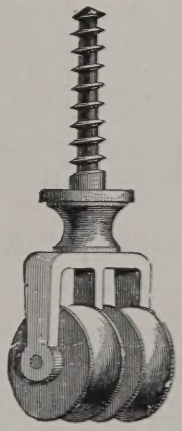
SHADE SLAT PULLEY



No. 35
⅝ in. wheel

CAST BRASS SCREW PULLEYS

No. 21
½ in. wheel



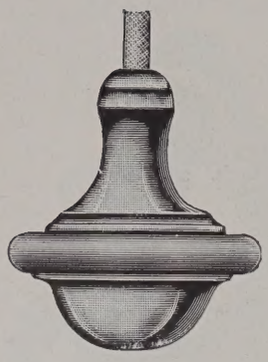
No. 26
⅝ in. wheels

No. 22
⅝ in. wheel

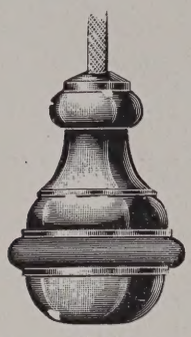
All Pulleys illustrated (except No. 13) are packed ¼ gross in a box.

WEIGHTED CORD TASSELS

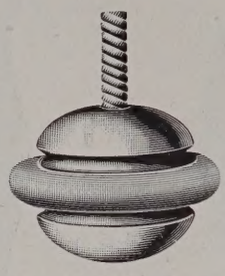
All packed one dozen in a box.—Full size illustrations.—Polished Brass.



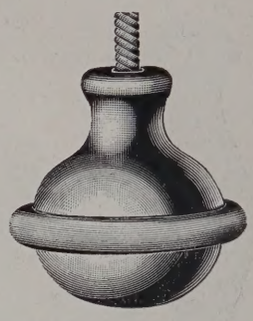
No. 42, Brass
No. 42/18, Velgold
with rubber protector
Loaded
One Piece
Weight, 1¼ oz. each



No. 43, Solid Brass
No. 43/18, Velgold
Weight, 1¼ oz. each
No. 47, Solid Brass
No. 47/18, Velgold
Weight, ¾ oz. each
Same shape as No. 43, but smaller.
One piece, with rubber protector.

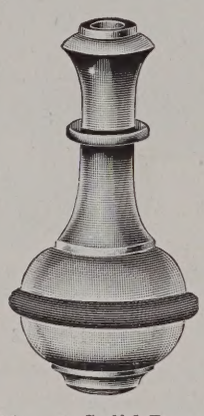


No. 45, Solid Brass
No. 45/18, Velgold
with rubber protector
One Piece
Weight, 1¼ oz. each

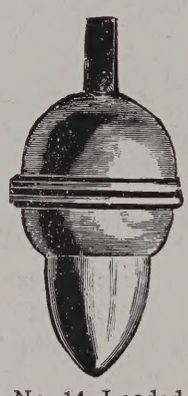


No. 44, Solid Brass
with rubber protector
One Piece
Weight, 2¼ oz. each

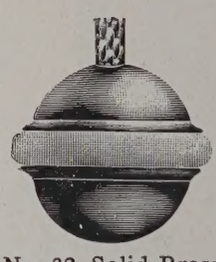
No. 37, Loaded
Two Piece
Weight, 1¼ oz. each
with rubber protector



No. 49, Solid Brass
with rubber protector
Weight, 1½ oz.



No. 14, Loaded
Weight, 2 oz.
Two Piece



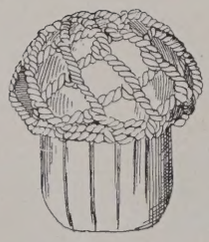
No. 32, Solid Brass
No. 32/18, Velgold
with rubber protector
Weight, 1 oz. each

Brass Tassels packed 1 dozen in a box.

SILK COVERED NETTED TASSELS

Covered Tassels are made in all principal colors.
They are carried in stock in: Ecru, White and Cream.
Other colors procurable on short notice.

Packed 1 dozen on a string.



No. 6400, Actual size.

TRAVERSE CORDS

"Regular", Silk Cord, Medium Weight and "AA" Silk, Light Weight.
Made in all Standard Colors to match Tassels, and carried in stock in the same colors.

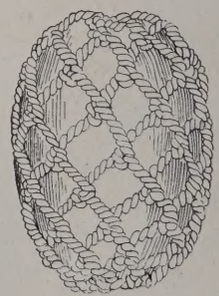
20 yards in a piece; 7 pieces to a gross.

No. 2, Cotton Braided Cord, Medium Weight. Carried in Stock in White, Ecru, Cream and Linen.

50 yards on a card, 12 cards, 600 yards in a box.

No. 2½ Cotton Braided Cord, Heavy Weight. Carried in stock in Ecru only.

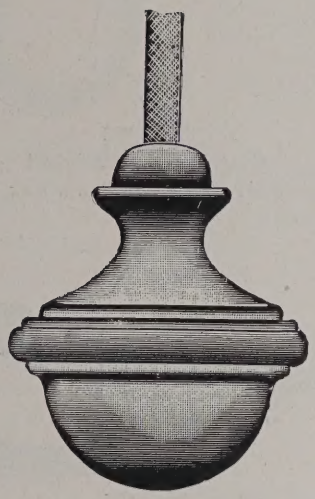
1 gross yards on a spool.



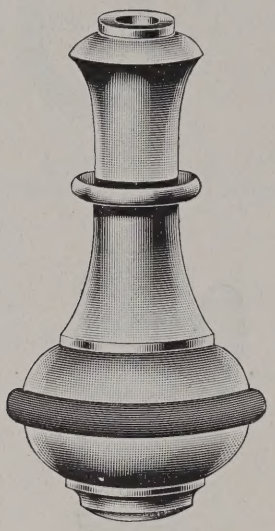
No. 6404, Actual size.
No. 6076, Larger.

WEIGHTED CORD TASSELS

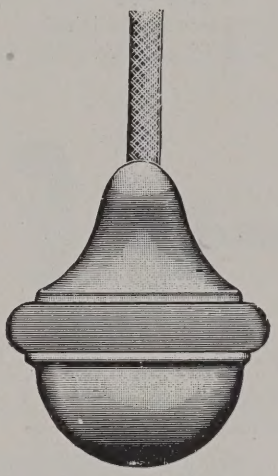
FULL SIZE ILLUSTRATIONS—ALL PACKED 1 DOZEN IN A BOX—POLISHED BRASS



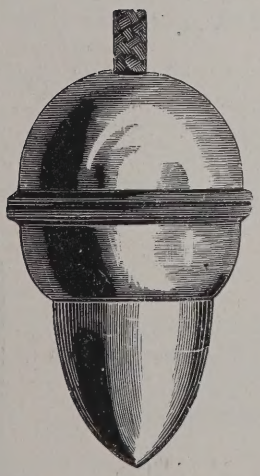
No. 33, Loaded.
Two Piece
with rubber protector
Weight, each, 3 oz.



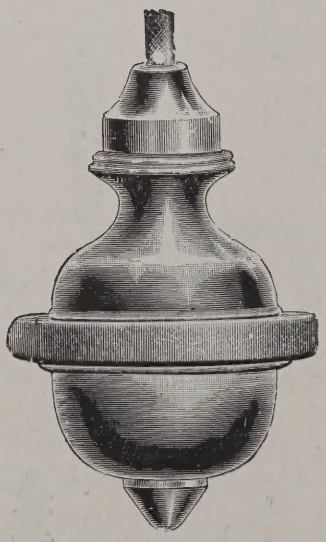
No. 48. Solid Brass
with rubber protector
Two Piece
Weight, 4¼ oz. each.



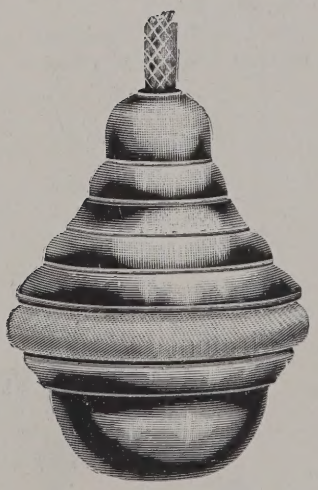
No. 39, Loaded.
Two Piece
with rubber protector
Weight, each, 2 oz.



No. 13, Loaded.
Two Piece
Weight, each, 4½ oz.



No. 29, Loaded.
Two Piece
with rubber protector
Weight, each, 3 oz.

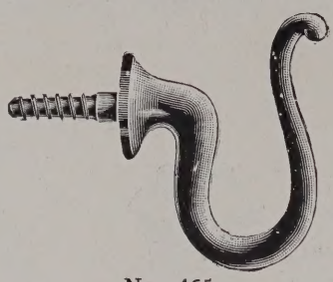


No. 30, Loaded.
Two Piece
with rubber protector
Weight, each, 5 oz.

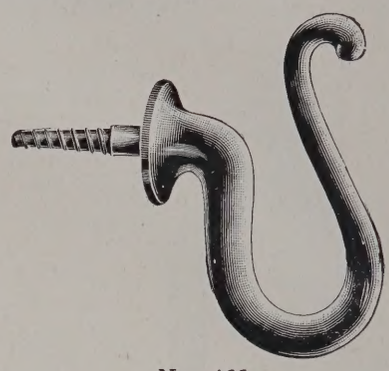
Cord for use with Tassels is listed on page 72.

TASSEL HOOKS

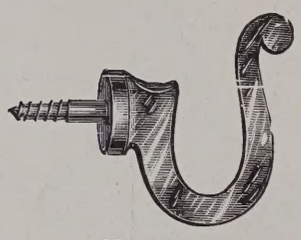
No. 464
Cast Brass, Polished
Packed ½ gross in a box



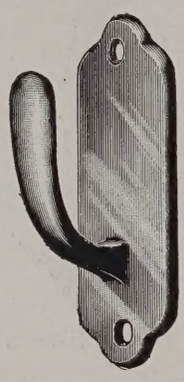
No. 465
Cast Brass, Polished
Packed ½ gross in a box



No. 466
Cast Brass, Polished
Packed ¼ gross in a box

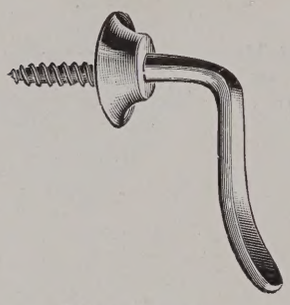


No. 412
Cast Brass, Polished
Packed ¼ gross in a box



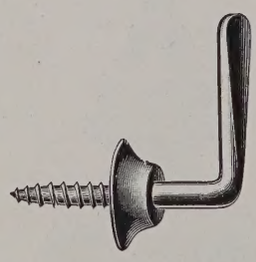
No. 462
Cast in one piece, Polished
Packed ¼ gross in a box

No. 476
Cast Brass, Polished
Packed ½ gross in a box



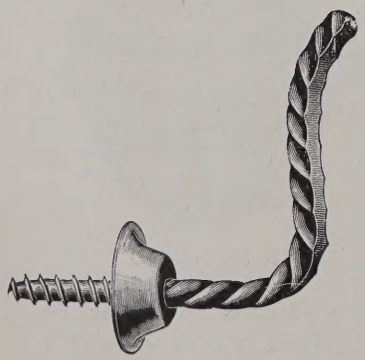
Solid Shoulder
No. 369½, Brass-plated
No. 369, Brass
No. 370, Brass, Polished
Packed 1 gross in a box

All Illustrations are Actual Size

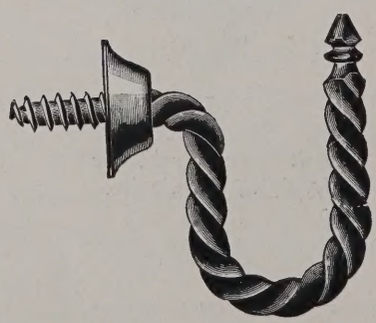


No. 441, Brass
No. 442, Brass, polished
Packed 1 gross in a box

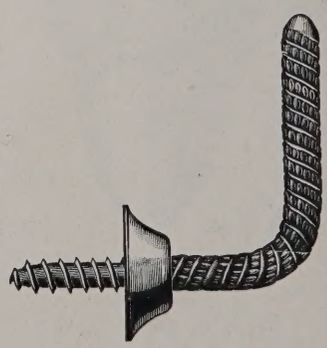
No. 447, Brass, polished
Packed ½ gross in a box



No. 420, Brass, polished
Packed ½ gross in a box



No. 406, Brass
Packed ½ gross in a box



No. 366, Brass
Packed ½ gross in a box

RODDING

No. 2—Brass Covered Rod

Polished Finishes

Brass Covered Rod	*Exact Diameter*
No. 2— 1/4 in., Polished	.246 in.
No. 2—5/16 in., Polished	.330 in.
No. 2— 3/8 in., Polished	.368 in.

Packed:

6 rods in a bundle, 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

Brass Plated Rod	*Exact Diameter*
No. 3—1/4 in., Polished	.240 in.
No. 3—3/8 in., Polished	.345 in.

Packed:

6 rods in a bundle, 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

	Exact Diameter
No. 3½—3/8 in., Polished	.345 in.
No. 4 —3/8 in., Bright	.345 in.

Packed:

Bulk, 60-12 ft. lengths (720 ft.) in a case.

	Exact Diameter
No. 4½—3/8 in., Bright	.345 in.
No. 5 —3/8 in., Polished	.360 in.

Packed:

6 rods in a bundle, 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

Triple Brass Plated Rod	*Exact Diameter*
No. 13—1/4 in., Polished	.240 in.
No. 13—3/8 in., Polished	.345 in.
No. 15—3/8 in., Polished	.360 in.

Packed:

Individually wrapped, 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

"No-Tarnish" Lacquered Brass Plated Rod	*Exact Diameter*
No. 23—1/4 in., Polished	.240 in.
No. 23—3/8 in., Polished	.345 in.
No. 25—3/8 in., Polished	.360 in.

Packed:

Individually wrapped, 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

Solid Brass Rod	*Exact Diameter*
No. 0— 1/4 in., Highly Polished	.250 in.
No. 0—5/16 in., Highly Polished	.312½ in.
No. 0— 3/8 in., Highly Polished	.375 in.

Packed:

Individually wrapped, 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

No. 3—Brass Plated Rod

Special Finishes

Barbediene Finish Rod	*Exact Diameter*
No. 3/21—3/8 in. (one size only)	.345 in.
Dull Black Finish Rod	
No. 3/19—3/8 in. (one size only)	.345 in.
Velgold Finish Rod	
No. 18—3/8 in.	.345 in.
No. 20—3/8 in.	.360 in.
White Enamel Finish Rod	
No. 17—3/8 in. (one size only)	.345 in.

Twisted Rodding

		Exact Diameter
No. 28/18—Velgold Finish Rod	3/8 in.	.330 in.
No. 28/19—Dull Black Finish	3/8 in.	.330 in.
No. 28/21—Barbediene Finish	3/8 in.	.330 in.

Shipping weight approximately 135 lbs. per case.

All Special Finish Rodding individually wrapped in moisture-proof paper, packed 42-12 ft. lengths in a case.

Approximate shipping weight per 504 ft. case.

1/4 in. rodding	110 lbs. per case.
5/16 in. rodding	175 lbs. per case.
3/8 in. (.345 in.) rodding	190 lbs. per case.
3/8 in. (.360 in.) rodding	200 lbs. per case.
3/8 in. (.375 in.) rodding	240 lbs. per case.

SOLID FLAT RODDING

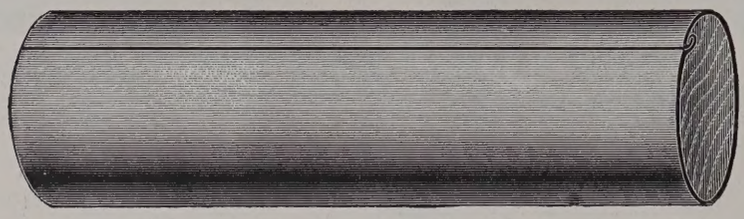
Full size illustration of ½ in. rod.
All Flat Rods have rounded edges.

No. 7—3/8 in., Solid Brass, Highly Polished
No. 8—½ in., Solid Brass, Highly Polished
No. 10—½ in., Brass Plated and Polished
No. 10/17—½ in., White Enamel Finish

No. 10/18—½ in. Velgold Finish
No. 10/19—½ in. Dull Black Finish
No. 10/21—½ in. Barbediene Finish
Packed: 6 rods in a bundle
42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

METAL COVERED WOOD FILLED POLE

BRASS COVERED LOCK JOINT



Full size illustration of 1 in. Pole.

AXX GRADE (No. 3)

Good grade wood pole, covered with sheet brass and polished.

A—SPECIAL GRADE (No. 2)

Best grade wood pole, covered with heavy sheet brass and polished.

Stock Lengths—5, 6, 10 and 12 feet.

Packing, per case:

AXX—No. 3			*A—Special (No. 2)*	
5 & 6 ft. Lengths	*10 & 12 ft. Lengths*	*Size of Pole*	*10 & 12 ft. Lengths*	*5 & 6 ft. Lengths*
48 Poles	*24 Poles*	*½, ⅜ and 1 in.*	*24 Poles*	*48 Poles*
48 Poles	*24 Poles*	*1¾ in.*	.....	.....
.....	.....	*1½ in.*	*12 Poles*	*24 Poles*

Approximate shipping weight per case: AXX, 1 in. x 12 ft.; 108 pounds; 1⅜ in. x 12 ft., 165 pounds.
AS, 1 in. x 12 ft.; 108 pounds; 1½ in. x 12 ft., 116 pounds.

EXTRA LONG LENGTHS OF BRASS COVERED POLES

The A special grade (No. 2) can be furnished in lengths up to 16 feet to order only.

STEEL COVERED LOCK JOINT

Explanation of Finishes:
Velgold is Gold Bronze
Dull Black is Black Lacquer
Barbediene is Imitation Statuary Bronze.

Full size illustration of 1 in. Pole.

Made in 3 Finishes

No. 9/18—Velgold Finish

No. 9/19—Dull Black

No. 9/21—Barbediene Finish

Two Sizes Only—1 in. and 1½ in.
1 in. packed 24-12 ft. lengths in a case.
1½ in. packed 12-12 ft. lengths in a case.

Approximate shipping weight:
1 in. size, 116 lbs. per case 1½ in. size, 118 lbs. per case

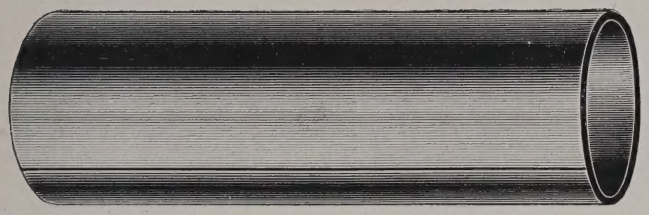
NOTE: Steel Covered Pole is made in the sizes, lengths and finishes listed—ONLY.

TUBING

Full size illustration of 3/8 in. No. 10 Lock-Joint Tube.

IRON LINED, BRASS COVERED TUBING

LOCK JOINT



Full size illustration of 1 in. No. 10 Lock-Joint Tube.

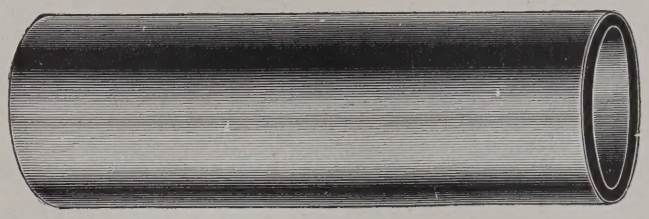
No. 10

Iron tube covered with solid sheet brass and polished.
Lock Joint Seam

Sizes	No. of feet packed in a case	Approx. weight per case
3/8 in. diameter	288	70 lbs.
1/2 in. diameter	288	84 lbs.
3/4 in. diameter	288	96 lbs.
1 in. diameter	288	150 lbs.
1 1/2 in. diameter	144	140 lbs.
2 in. diameter	144	231 lbs.

Regularly furnished in 12 ft. lengths. Longer lengths to 15 ft. to order.

BRAZED JOINT



Full size illustration of 1 in. No. 8 Brazed Joint Tube.

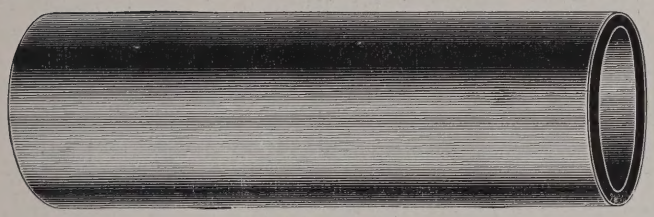
No. 8

Heavy iron tube covered with solid sheet brass and polished.
Brazed Seam

Sizes	No. of feet packed in a case	Approx. weight per case
1/2 in. diameter	288	102 lbs.
3/4 in. diameter	288	132 lbs.
1 in. diameter	288	198 lbs.
1 1/2 in. diameter	144	210 lbs.
2 in. diameter	144	297 lbs.

Explanation of Finishes:
Velgold is Gold Color Bronze
Dull Black is Dull Black Lacquer
Barbediene is Imitation Statuary Bronze

SOLID BRASS TUBING



Full size illustration of 1 in. Solid Brass Tube.

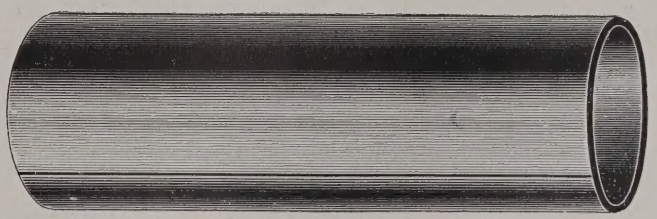
Packing:

No. 17 (17 B & S Ga.) Approx. wt. per case	Feet per case	Sizes (diameter)	No. 20 (20 B & S Ga.) Feet per case	Approx. wt. per case
.....	...	3/8 in.	288	60 lbs.
87 lbs.	288	1/2 in.	288	75 lbs.
114 lbs.	288	3/4 in.	288	102 lbs.
167 lbs.	288	1 in.	288	135 lbs.
208 lbs.	288	1 1/2 in.	144	130 lbs.
192 lbs.	144	2 in.	144	167 lbs.

Regularly furnished in 12 ft. lengths.
Longer lengths to 15 ft. to order.

NOTE: Solid Brass Tubing is made in Polished Finish Only.

BUTTED SEAM STEEL TUBING



Full size illustration of 1 in. Steel Tube.

No. 15—Velgold Finish No. 19—Dull Black Finish
No. 19/21—Barbediene Finish

Furnished in 12 ft. lengths.

Sizes	No. of feet packed in a case	Approx. weight per case
3/8 in. diameter	288	61 lbs.
1/2 in. diameter	288	72 lbs.
3/4 in. diameter	288	98 lbs.
1 in. diameter	288	150 lbs.
1 1/4 in. diameter	144	120 lbs.
1 1/2 in. diameter	144	188 lbs.

NOTE: Steel Tubing is not made in Polished Finish.

For other styles of Tubing, see page 146

Special Finishes and Special Items

SPECIAL FINISHES

There is frequent demand for Drapery Hardware in Statuary Bronze and Scratch-Brush Brass Finish.

Practically the entire solid brass line, and almost all of the brass-plated line of fixtures, can be finished in either style, at a nominal advance in price, and promptly.

SPECIAL ITEMS

Modern architectural arrangements, and design of doors and windows, do not always make adequate provision for the Drapery Fixtures, which fact makes special items necessary.

We are equipped to design and suggest fixtures to meet nearly every demand, and:

In the course of forty years in this one line of business, serving the medium and better class of decorators, we have accumulated a wealth of tools and equipment for making special items. It frequently happens that we have tools and patterns for items seldom required, and when we have, both time and money are saved. It will often pay you to tell us your problem, and allow us to offer a possible inexpensive, yet practical solution.

OVAL TUBE TRACK AND ACCESSORIES

Nothing in the Line of Drapery Fixtures developed in the last decade has met with as cordial support from the Decorative Industry as our Oval Tube Track. It has proved satisfactory:

For Portieres and other heavy hangings
For Large Curtains used as partitions
For Windows; for silk as well as heavy curtains
For small and large Stage Curtains
For Moving Picture Curtains
For Radio Broadcasting Studios
For Curtains back of Main Stage Curtains
For Various and Special Requirements.

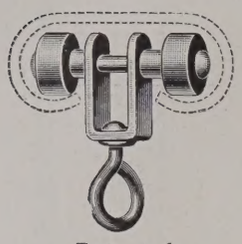
The story is the same from all—"Your Oval Tube Track is the best thing of its kind on the market. It satisfactorily fills a long-felt want."

We are always glad to help you solve any special problems where a large or small, Hand Operated, Curtain may be the solution.

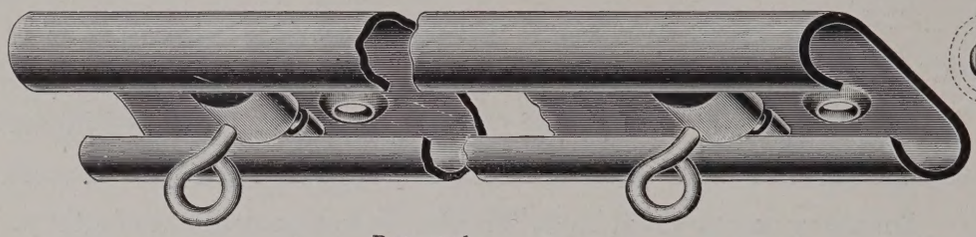
OVAL TUBE TRACK

AND ACCESSORIES

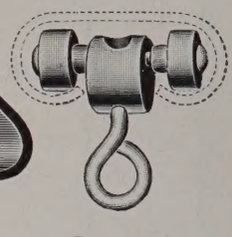
The strongest and most successful Track and Carriers ever developed. It meets practically every requirement.



Patented
No. 5 Carrier
(Brass Wheels)
No. 7 Carrier
(Fibre Wheels)
Packed:
1 gross in a box

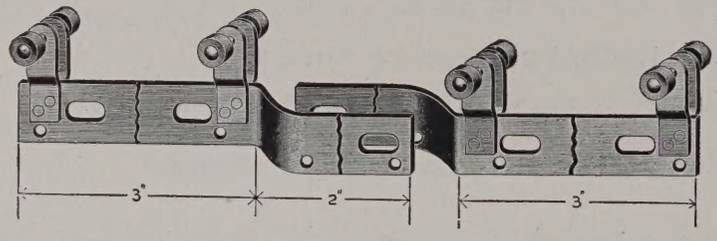


Patented
Illustration of 1-Inch Track with No. 15 Carrier
No. 3 Track, Brass Plated, Polished and Lacquered
No. 4 Track, Solid Brass, Polished and Lacquered
No. 5 Track, Velgold Finish
No. 6 Track, Raw Steel, Unfinished
Packed 42-12 ft. lengths in a case.
Nos. 4, 5 and 6 Track can be made in lengths to 16 ft.
No. 3 is not made longer than 12 ft.



Patented
No. 15 Carrier
(Brass Wheels)
No. 17 Carrier
(Fibre Wheels)
Packed:
1 gross in a box

MASTER OVERLAP CARRIERS

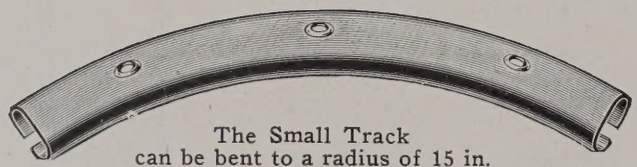


No. 21—3 in. Frame, allows 2 inch overlap.
No. 26—6 in. Frame, allows 6 inch overlap.

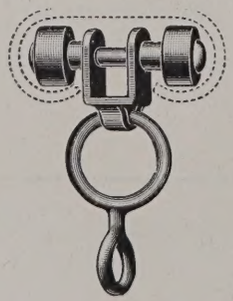
If desired in Velgold Finish, add /18 to the number.

The type of Master Carriers illustrated above provide a simple, efficient and satisfactory means for overlapping the Curtains and assures complete closing of the Curtains from top to bottom, without lapping the Track. The draw cord is fastened by lacing through the two holes in the main section and finally through the hole in the overlap section. Their use also makes the operation of the Curtain easier.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

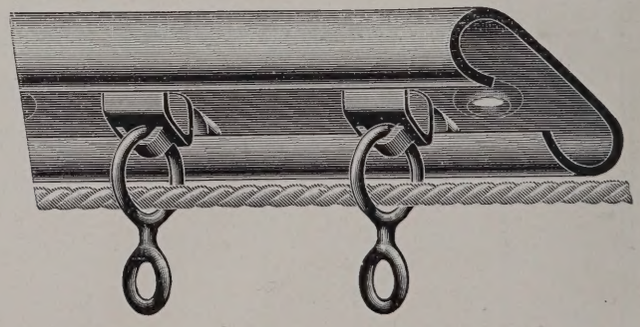


The Small Track
can be bent to a radius of 15 in.
and larger. Not stocked—made to order only.



No. 13 Carrier
Brass Wheels
Packed 1 gross in a box.
Patent Pending

Can be used with any Track but is particularly valuable for use with Curved Track.

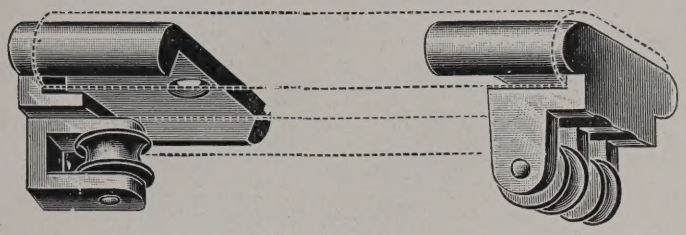


This illustration shows a section of the Track equipped with the No. 13 Carriers. The draw cords are carried in the rings of the Carriers, which prevents sagging. It is always necessary to use Tassels.

Illustrations Are Actual Size.

ACCESSORIES FOR SMALL OVAL TRACK

PULLEYS



One Piece Cast Brass

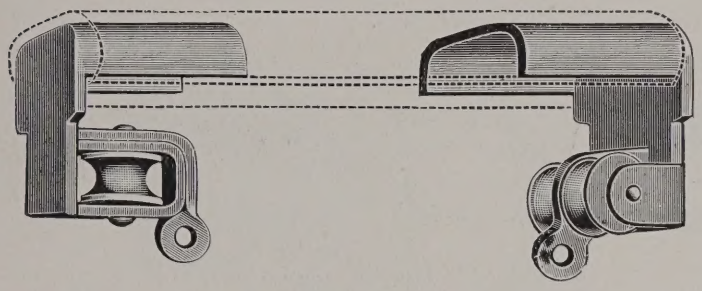
No. 3—Polished Finish No. 5—Velgold Finish

Packed 12 pair in a box.

When the No. 3 Pulley is used, it should be put up with a 7/8 in. or 1 in. No. 5 screw.

One single and one double pulley to a pair.

Sold in pairs only.



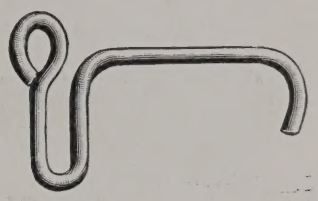
Heavy Sheet Metal

No. 7—Solid Brass, Polished No. 8—Velgold Finish

Packed 12 pair in a box.

Both of the Pulleys illustrated are made with heavy tongues which fit inside the Track, and can be used with Nos. 703, 704, 706 and 806 Brackets. There is sufficient offset on the double pulley for the cord to pass between it and the door frame.

VALANCE HOOK



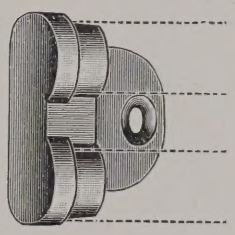
No. 6—Solid Brass Wire

Designed especially to provide a means for hanging a Valance across the window or opening without the use of a second track.

The hooks are sewed to the back of the Valance and snapped over the track.

Packed 1 gross in a box.

END STOP CAP

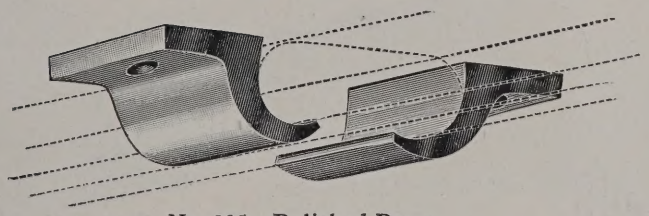


To be used where the track is lapped at the center and at all exposed ends of track.

No. 3—Brass, Polished
No. 5—Velgold Finish
No. 6—Bright Finish

Packed 12 pair in a box.

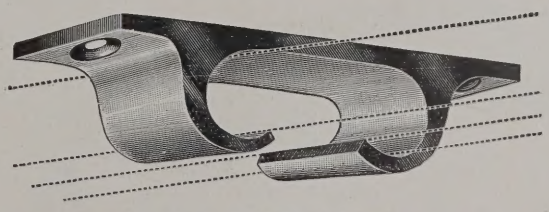
JOINT SUPPORTS



No. 905—Polished Brass
No. 905/18—Velgold Finish

Made in two pieces, to be used principally as a support where the Track is joined. It keeps the ends of the Track (at joints) from breaking down, and, performs a very necessary function.

Packed 12 supports (24 pieces) in a box.



No. 907—Polished Brass
No. 907/18—Velgold Finish

This support is used where the Track cannot be attached directly to the frame in the opening. When it is used, a piece of felt should be inserted between the support and the frame to which it is attached. The felt absorbs the vibration, and that makes the operation of the curtains very quiet.

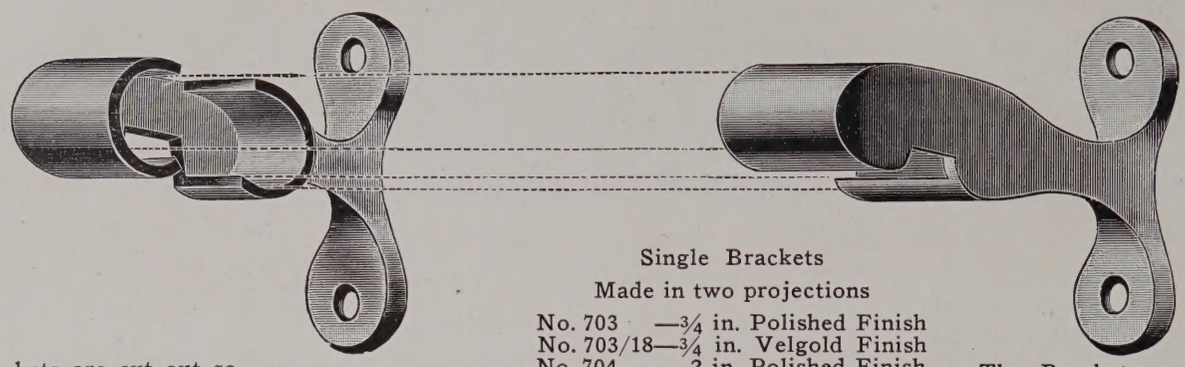
Packed 12 supports in a box.

Illustrations Are Actual Size.

BRACKETS and SUPPORTS

FOR SMALL OVAL TRACK

Brackets are always necessary when Track is used at windows.



The Brackets are cut out so that the Track can be removed without detaching the Bracket.

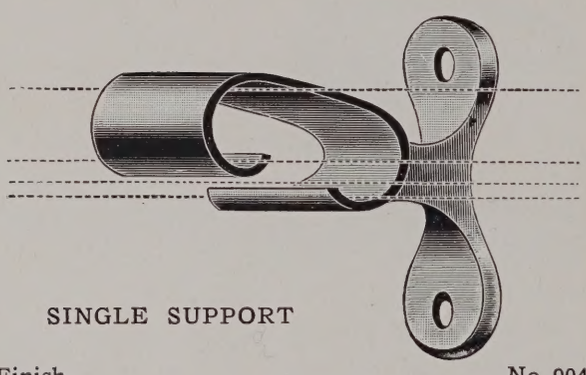
Single Brackets

Made in two projections

No. 703 —¾ in. Polished Finish
No. 703/18—¾ in. Velgold Finish
No. 704 — 2 in. Polished Finish
No. 704/18— 2 in. Velgold Finish

Packed 6 pair in a box.

The Brackets and Supports illustrated make the use of Oval Track practical for windows, and especially large ones.

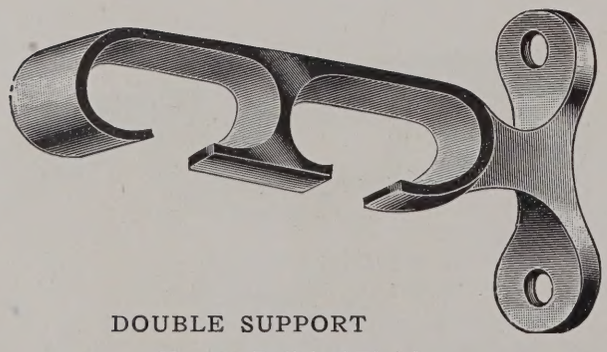


SINGLE SUPPORT

No. 903—¾ in. projection, Polished Finish
No. 903/18—¾ in. projection, Velgold Finish

No. 904—2 in. projection, Polished Finish
No. 904/18—2 in. projection, Velgold Finish

The holes are drilled for No. 5 R. H. Screws
Round Head Screws should be used with
all Brackets and Supports



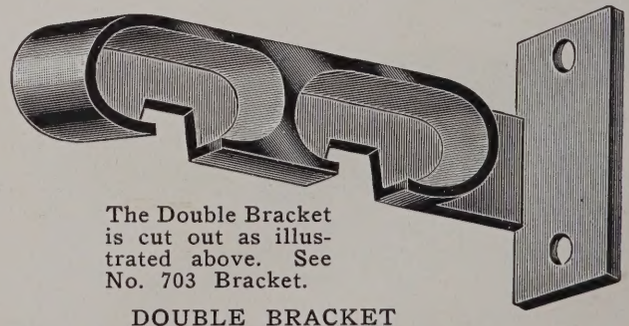
DOUBLE SUPPORT

No. 906, Polished Finish
No. 906/18, Velgold Finish

Projection to inside edge of track, ¾ in.
Distance between centers of track, 1¼ in.

Projection over all, 3 in.

Packed 12 in a box.



The Double Bracket is cut out as illustrated above. See No. 703 Bracket.

DOUBLE BRACKET

No. 706, Polished Finish
No. 706/18, Velgold Finish

Projection to inside edge of track, ¾ in.
Distance between centers of track, 1¼ in.

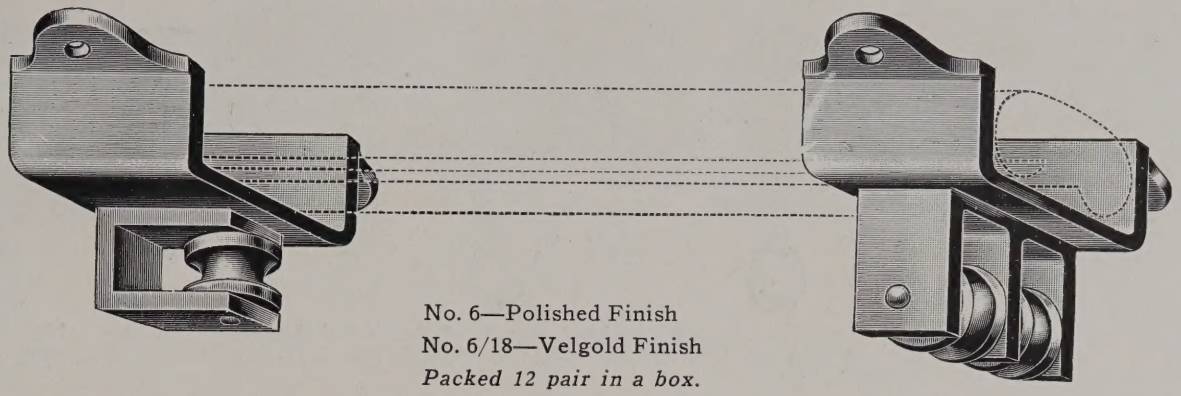
Projection over all, 3 in.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

Illustrations Are Actual Size.

PULLEY BRACKETS

FOR SMALL OVAL TRACK

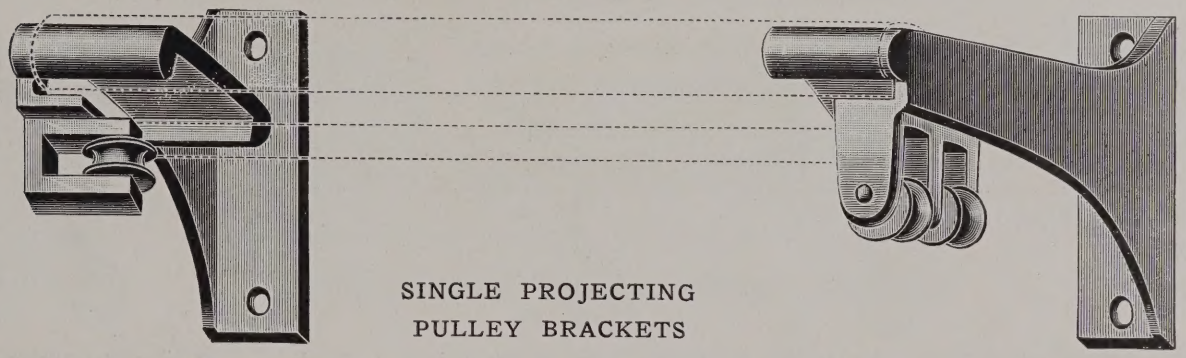


No. 6—Polished Finish
No. 6/18—Velgold Finish
Packed 12 pair in a box.

No. 6 is Extra Heavy and fits outside, or over, the Track, and therefore firmly supports the ends. The wheels are larger than on No. 3 Pulleys, to accommodate larger cord. It should always be used when heavy curtains are to be used.

PROJECTING PULLEY BRACKETS

For use at windows where curtains are operated by draw cords

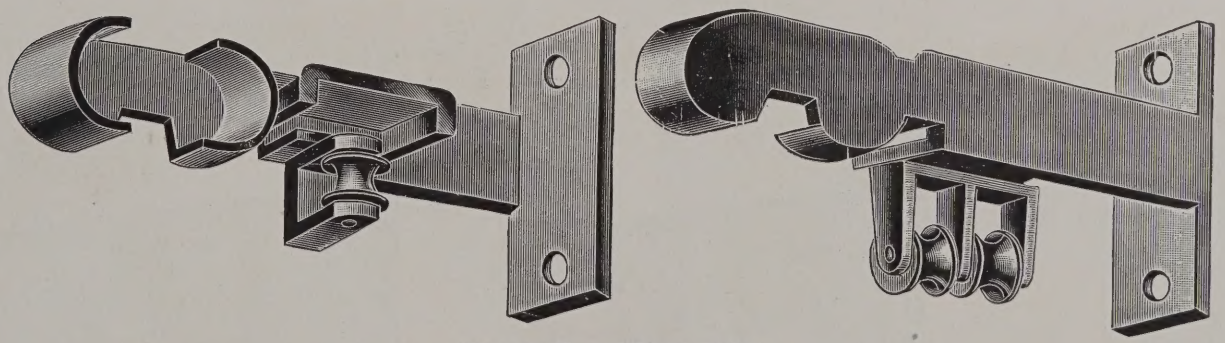


SINGLE PROJECTING
PULLEY BRACKETS

No. 803, ¾ in. projection, polished finish, double pulley to right
No. 803/18, ¾ in. " Velgold finish, double pulley to right
No. 803½, ¾ in. " polished finish, double pulley to left
No. 803½/18, ¾ in. " Velgold finish, double pulley to left

No. 804, 2 in. projection, polished finish, double pulley to right
No. 804/18, 2 in. " Velgold finish, double pulley to right
No. 804½, 2 in. " polished finish, double pulley to left
No. 804½/18, 2 in. " Velgold finish, double pulley to left

No. 806 Brackets are for windows on which there is to be a heavy side drapery and the curtain operated by draw cord. The inner Track takes the curtains, the outer one the side draperies. A Valance can be added by using No. 6 Valance Hook, on the outer rod.



DOUBLE PROJECTING
PULLEY BRACKETS

No. 806—Polished Brass Finish
No. 806/18—Velgold Finish

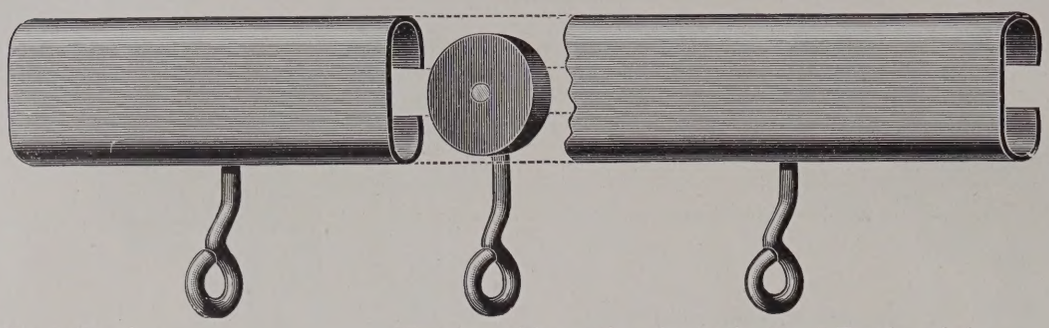
Projection to inside edge of track, ¾ in.; distance between centers of track, 1¼ in.; projection over all, 3 in.

Illustrations Are Actual Size

¾ inch UPRIGHT TRACK

FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, EXCLUSIVELY

The No. 18 Carrier should be used only where the Curtains are operated by hand

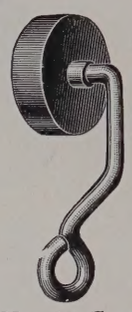


The No. 7 Track measures:
¾ in. wide
⅜ in. deep

The above illustration shows the No. 7 Track and the No. 18 Carrier. The Brackets for the Track are illustrated below.

Stock lengths of Track are 12 ft. *Packed 42 lengths (504 ft.) in a case.*

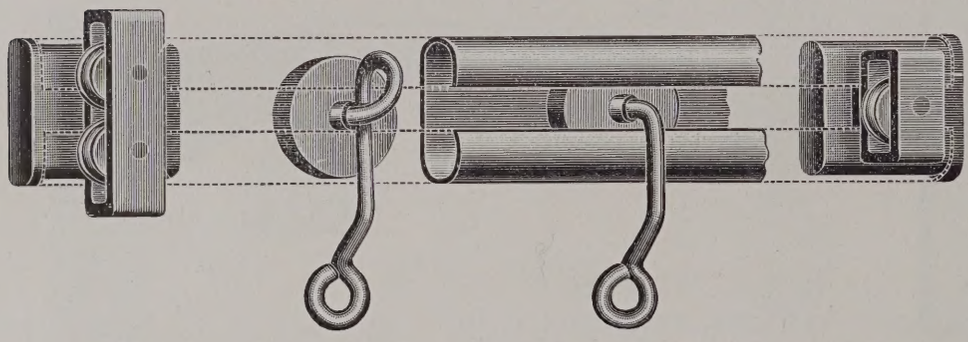
Approximate shipping weight per case, 95 lbs.



No. 18 Carrier
Fibre Wheel
Packed
1 gross in a box

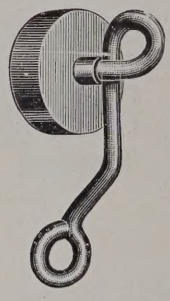
All Illustrations Are Full Size

Use the Double Eye Carrier where the Curtains are to be operated by draw cord.



The above illustration shows the Pulleys and Carriers in the Track. The No. 27 Pulleys are secured to the Track by the heavy slugs which fit into the ends of the Track. The Pulley wheels project back of the Track in correct alignment to receive the cord.

No. 27 Pulleys packed 12 pair in a box.
Carriers are packed 1 gross in a box.



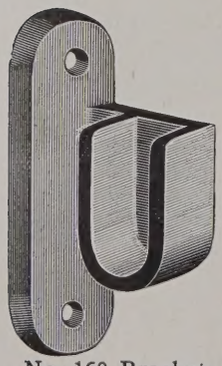
No. 23 Carrier
Brass Wheel

No. 29 Carrier
Fibre Wheel

The Track, Brackets and Pulleys are made in the following finishes:

For Velgold Finish, add /18
For Dull Black Finish, add /19
For Statuary Bronze, add /20
For Barbediene Finish, add /21

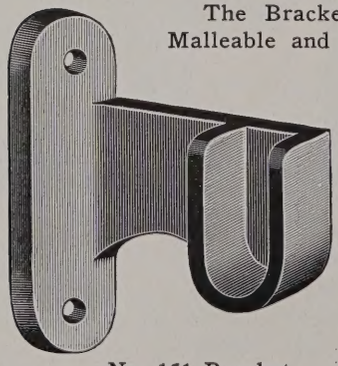
The Brackets are made Malleable and will not break.



No. 160 Bracket

Projection to Track, ½ in.

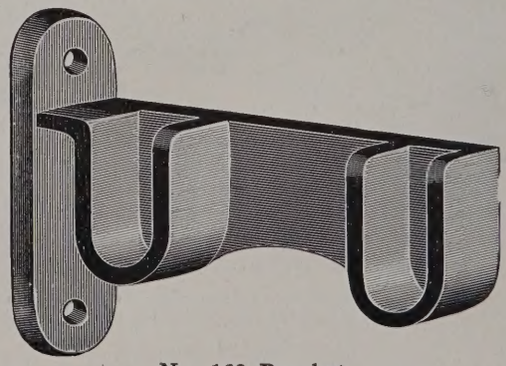
The close projection does not provide necessary space for the use of No. 27 Pulleys.



No. 161 Bracket

Projection to Track, 1 in.

The most practical Bracket for Traverse Equipment.



No. 162 Bracket

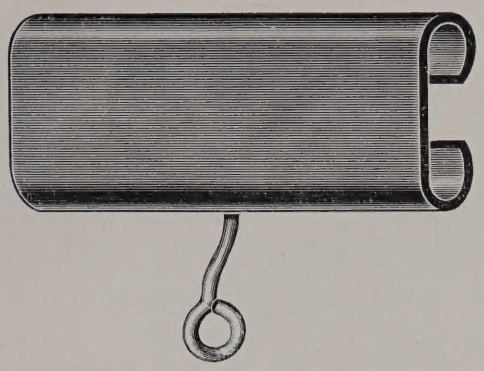
Projection to inner Track, ⅜ in.; to outer, 2 in.

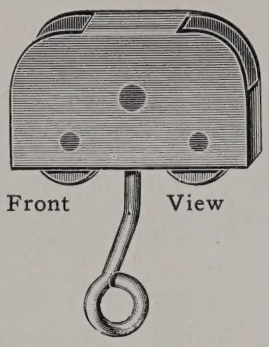
The close projection of the inner cup does not allow the use of the No. 27 Pulley.

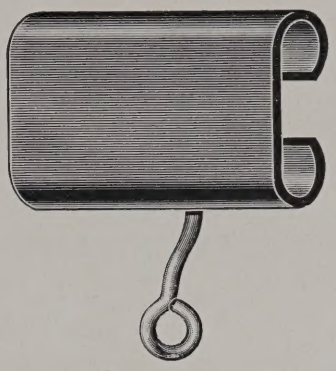
Brackets are packed 12 pair in a box, with screws to match finish.

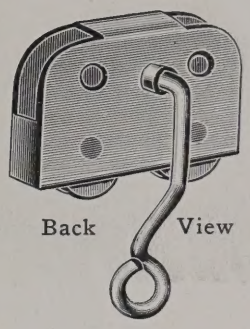
UPRIGHT OVAL TUBE TRACK

AND ACCESSORIES









No. 103—Track, Brass Plated, Polished and Lacquered.
No. 103/20—Plated Statuary Bronze Finish of No. 103.
No. 104—Track, Solid Brass, Polished and Lacquered.
No. 104/20—Plated Statuary Bronze Finish of No. 104.
No. 105—Track, Velgold Finish.

Note: This line is the regular one-inch Oval Track, but without holes for screws.

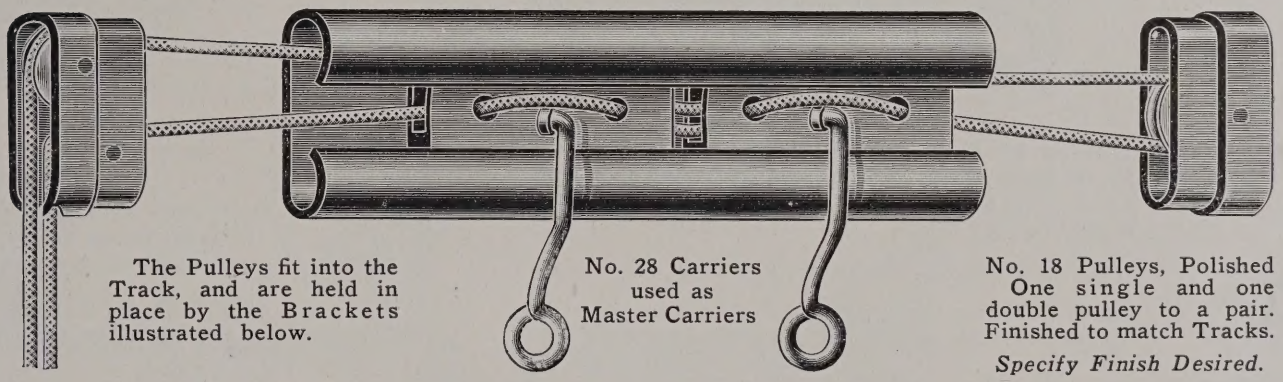
Packed 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

No. 28 Carriers, Brass

So constructed that any of them can be used as Master Carriers or just as satisfactorily, where draw cords are not used.

One gross in a box.

The UPRIGHT TRACK is particularly recommended in Statuary Bronze Finish, but if necessary, can be made in all Oval Track regular finishes.



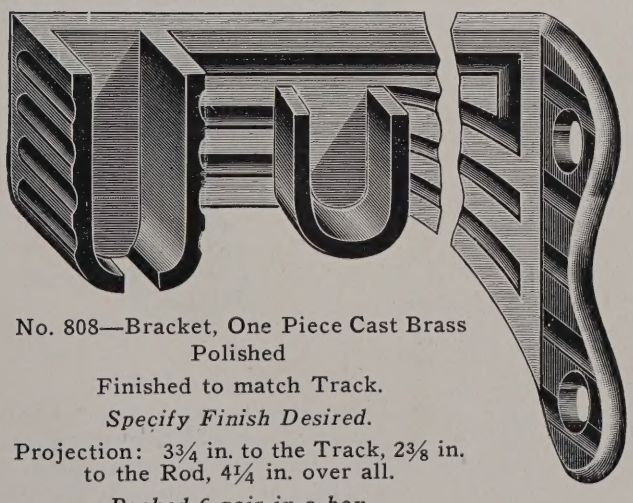
The Pulleys fit into the Track, and are held in place by the Brackets illustrated below.

No. 28 Carriers used as Master Carriers

No. 18 Pulleys, Polished
One single and one double pulley to a pair.
Finished to match Tracks.

Specify Finish Desired.

The illustration shows a back view of the Track assembled with the No. 18 Pulleys and the No. 28 Carriers. Note method of lacing cord through the Master Carriers, no knots necessary. The additional carriers necessary to hold the curtain ride free. They are not attached to the cord.

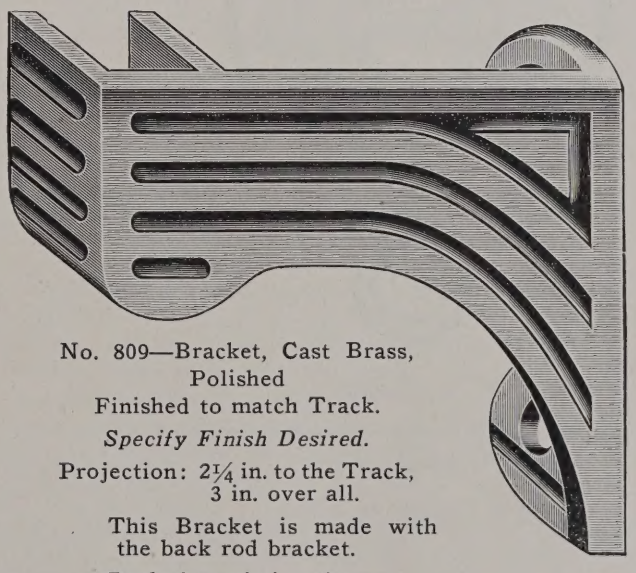


No. 808—Bracket, One Piece Cast Brass
Polished
Finished to match Track.

Specify Finish Desired.

Projection: 3¾ in. to the Track, 2⅜ in. to the Rod, 4¼ in. over all.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 809—Bracket, Cast Brass,
Polished
Finished to match Track.

Specify Finish Desired.

Projection: 2¼ in. to the Track, 3 in. over all.

This Bracket is made with the back rod bracket.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

LARGE OVAL TUBE TRACK

AND ACCESSORIES

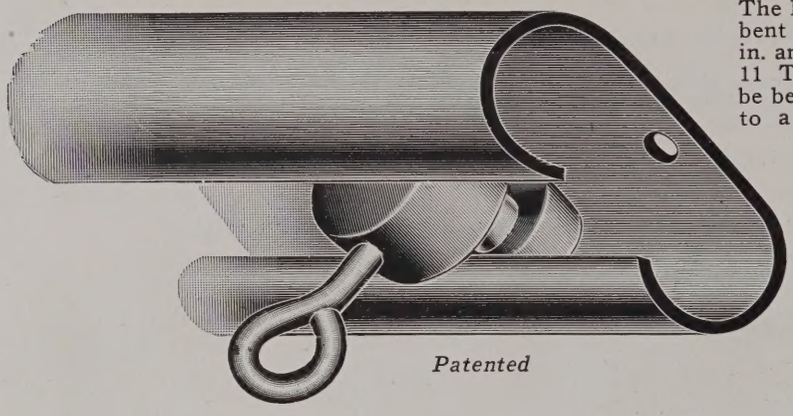
An improved device for hanging Stage and other heavy Curtains. It has all the advantages, particularly for Hand-operated Curtains, of the more expensive Tracks, and few, if any, of their disadvantages.

(a) Under ordinary conditions the Track is attached, by flathead wood screws, directly to the top frame of the opening.

(b) When necessary to hang Curtains back of a proscenium arch, special angle brackets should be used. Please refer to the article on "Brackets", page 103.

(c) The tubular form of construction of the side walls and runways adds greatly to the strength of the Track.

(d) The operation of the Carriers in the Track can be made almost noiseless by either one or both of the following methods: 1—Putting ordinary graphite in the runways of the Track; 2—By placing a strip of heavy felt between the Track and the Frame or Brackets to which it is fastened.



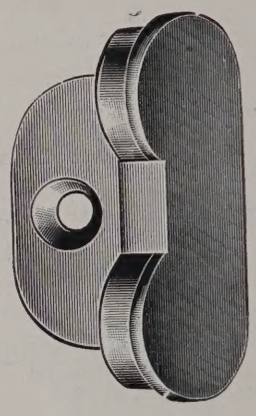
Patented

The large Track can be bent to a radius of 48 in. and larger. The No. 11 Track (Brass) can be bent special, by hand to a radius of 15 in.

No. 10 Track, Brass-Plated, Polished and Lacquered
No. 11 Track, Solid Brass, Polished and Lacquered
No. 12 Track, Raw Steel, Unfinished
No. 13 Track, Velgold Finish

Regularly packed 24-12 ft. lengths in a case.

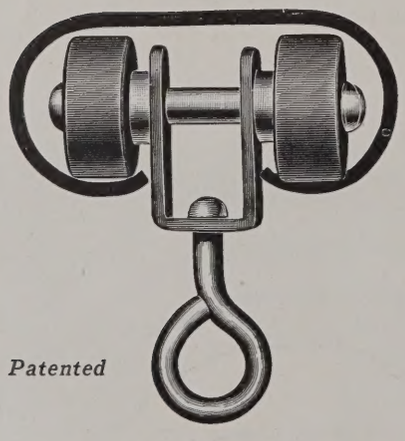
Nos. 11, 12 and 13 can be furnished up to 16 ft. lengths.
No. 10 is not made longer than 12 ft.



END STOP CAP

To be used where the Track is lapped at the center, and at all exposed ends.

No. 7—Brass, Polished
No. 7/18—Velgold Finish

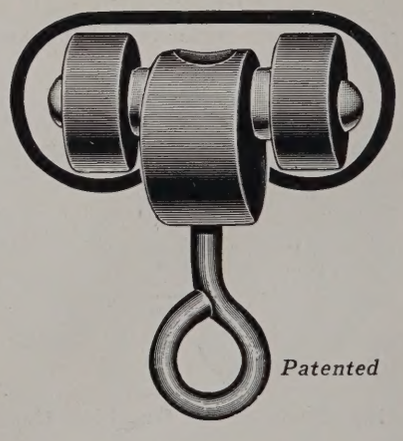


Patented

Carriers for large Track

Both styles equipped with Vulcanized Fibre Wheels

Easy and Free Action



Patented

No. 10 Carrier

Fibre wheels, with Brass center frame.

Packed 3 dozen in a box.

No. 20 Carrier

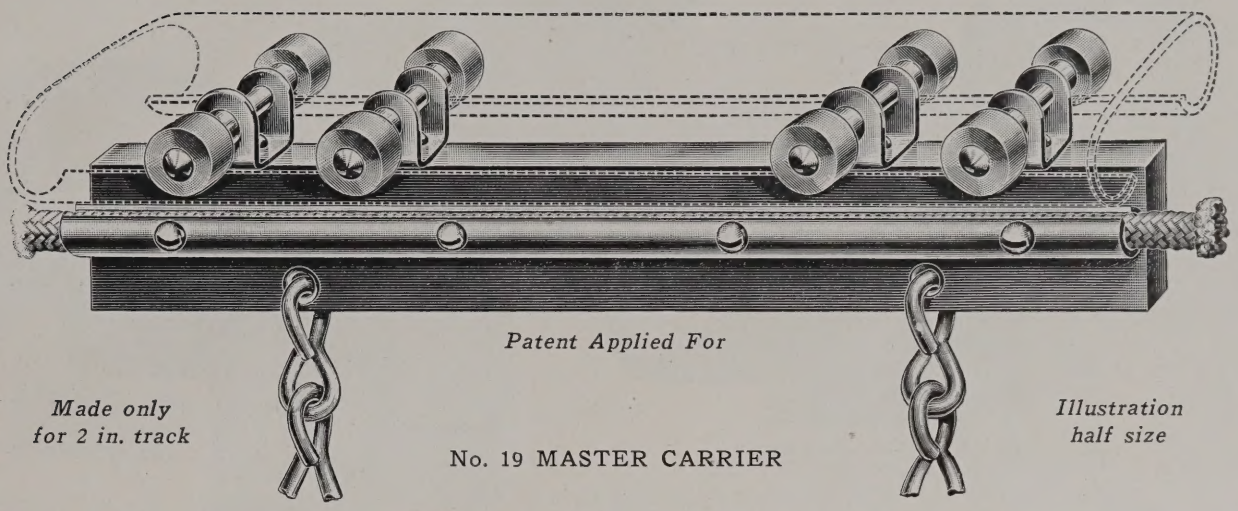
Fibre wheels and center. Practically noiseless. Guaranteed not to jam or stick in the Track.

Packed 3 dozen in a box.

Illustrations Are Actual Size

MASTER CARRIERS

FOR LARGE OVAL TRACK



Patent Applied For

Made only for 2 in. track

No. 19 MASTER CARRIER

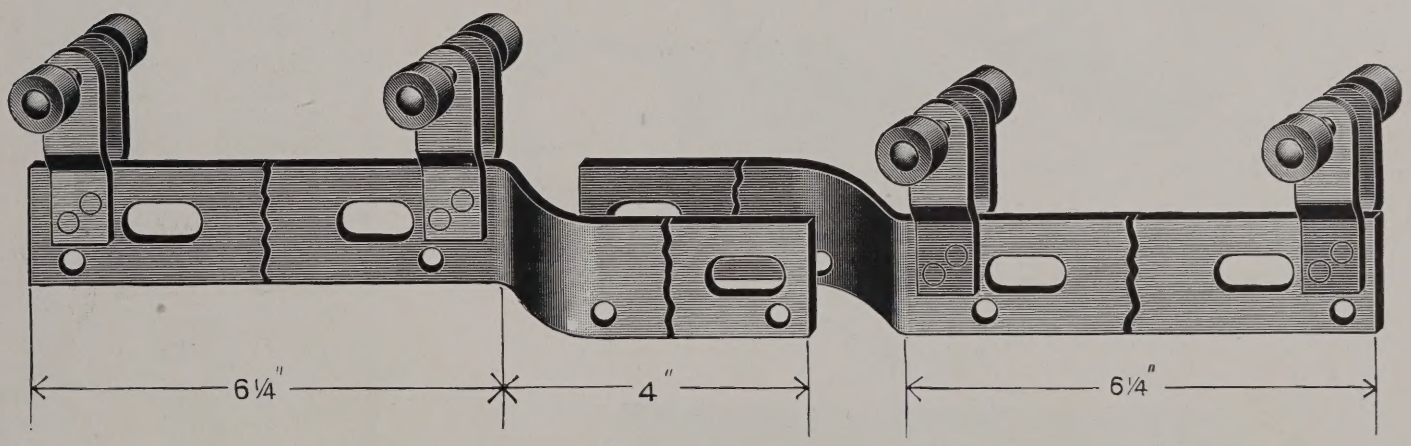
Illustration half size

This Special Master Carrier is one of the most important additions to the Track equipment.

When operated, it hits the nearest Carrier a sharp rap and puts the whole line of Carriers in motion. Its weight increases the momentum, so that both sides of the Curtain move easily and smoothly.

Two carriers are required for each pair of Curtains—one on the inside of each Curtain. The draw-rope is fastened into the tubular holding devices. Adjustment of the rope is made by loosening the screws.

They should be used on every pair of large or extra heavy Curtains.



MASTER OVERLAP CARRIERS

Use two only on each Curtain

No. 22 (as illustration) 2 sets of wheels, 6¼ in. frame, 4 in. overlap, 10¼ in. overall.

No. 25—3 sets of wheels, 9 in. frame, 9 in. overlap, 18 in. overall.

No. 22/18—Velgold Finish on No. 22.
No. 25/18—Velgold Finish on No. 25.

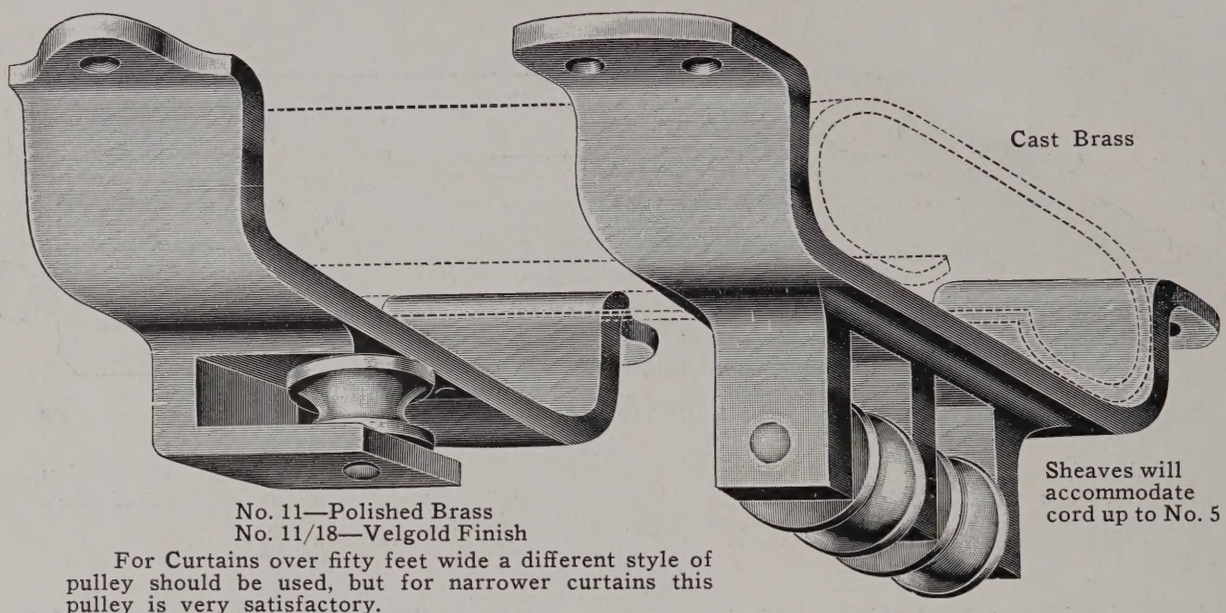
These Master Carriers provide a simple, efficient and satisfactory means for overlapping the Curtains and assure complete closing of the Curtains from top to bottom without lapping the track. The draw cord is fastened by lacing through the two holes in the main section and finally through the hole in the overlap section. Their use also makes the operation of the Curtains easier.

Used and Sold in Pairs Only

Illustrations Are Reduced

ACCESSORIES FOR LARGE OVAL TRACK

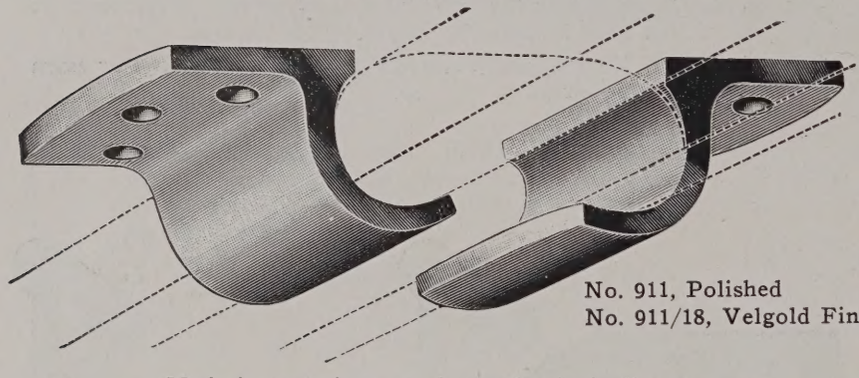
TRAVERSE PULLEY BRACKETS



No. 11—Polished Brass
No. 11/18—Velgold Finish

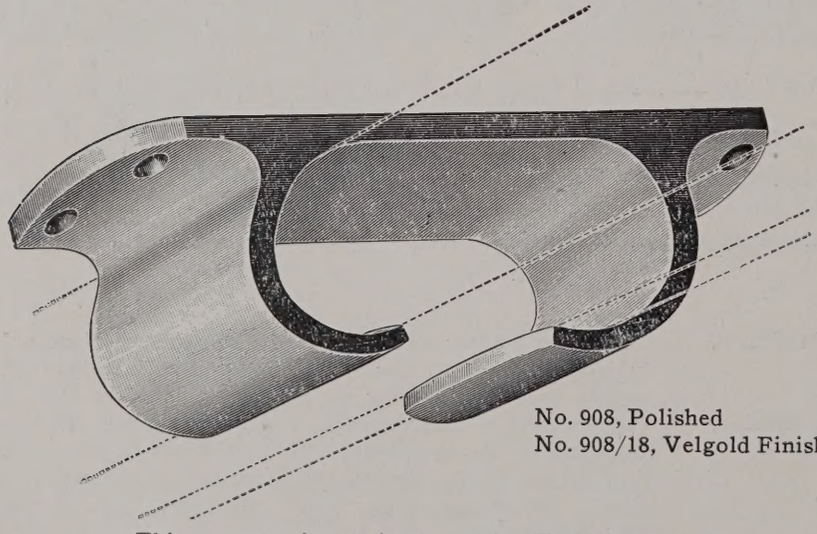
For Curtains over fifty feet wide a different style of pulley should be used, but for narrower curtains this pulley is very satisfactory.

JOINT SUPPORTS



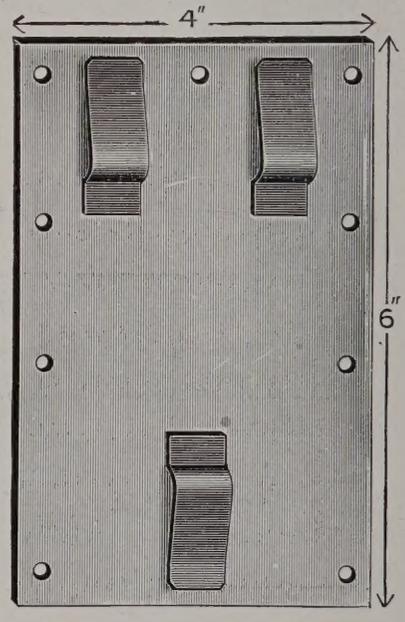
No. 911, Polished
No. 911/18, Velgold Finish

Made in two pieces, to be used principally as a support where the Track is joined. It keeps the ends of the Track (at joints) from breaking down and, therefore, performs a very necessary function.



No. 908, Polished
No. 908/18, Velgold Finish

This support is used where the Track cannot be attached directly to the frame in the opening. When it is used, a piece of felt should be inserted between the support and the frame to which it is attached. The felt absorbs the vibration, and makes the operation of the Curtains very quiet.



No. 2 Rope Fastener—The Rope Fastener is sewed to the upper inner corners of each Curtain. It functions somewhat as a Master Carrier, and in addition, provides an ideal fastening device for the rope. It distributes the strain resulting from the pull of the rope, over a wide area.

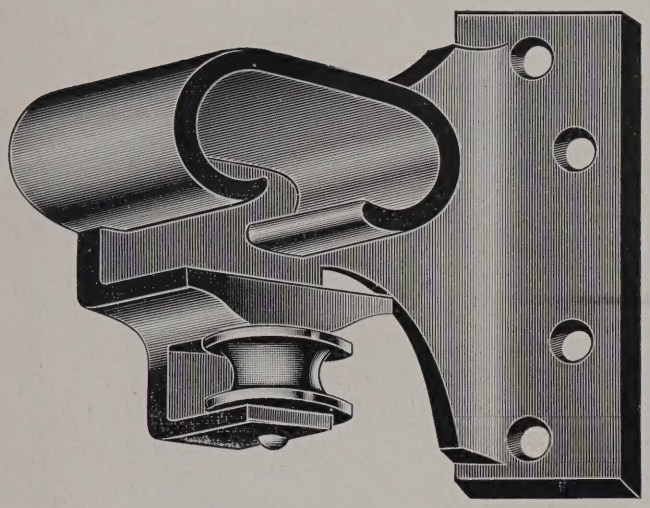
To fasten the rope put it under one of the upper clips, then under the lowest one; then up and under the opposite upper one.

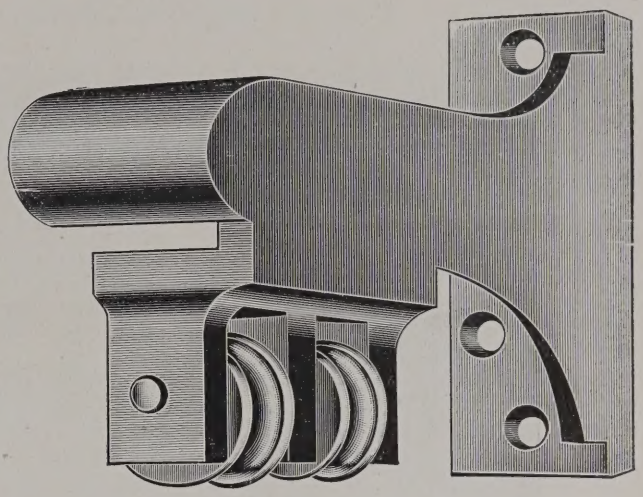
Made in Velgold Finish Only.

BRACKETS AND SUPPORTS

FOR LARGE OVAL TRACK

CAST BRASS, ONE-PIECE COMBINATION BRACKETS

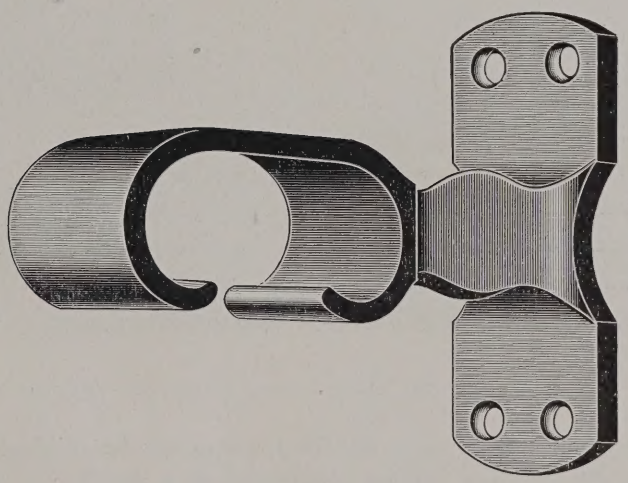




PULLEY BRACKETS

Polished	Velgold	Projection
No. 910	No. 910/18	2 in.
No. 912	No. 912/18	¾ in.

Illustrations are Full Size



All items are Cast Brass

CAST BRASS, ONE-PIECE SUPPORTS

For use with Brackets illustrated above

Polished	Velgold	Projection
No. 909	No. 909/18	2 in.
No. 913	No. 913/18	¾ in.

BRACKETS: Where the curtains to be hung are large and heavy and where width or character of the opening does not permit the use of Brackets illustrated above, ordinary Iron Angle Brackets and separate Pulleys should be used.

When ordering Angle Brackets, specify exact projection to the outside of Track, and give complete information regarding the curtains, so that the Brackets will be made heavy enough to carry the required load.

If the Brackets are made locally, have the projecting arm drilled or pierced (¼ in. hole) one inch from the extreme end.

The Track is secured to the under side of the Angle Brackets with Stove Bolts—the head of the bolt on the inside of the Track and the nut on the top side. Lock washers should be used under the nuts. A heavy piece of felt should be placed between the Track and the Bracket. The felt absorbs much of the vibration and makes the operation of the Track quiet. Care must be taken to use enough Brackets to keep the Track from sagging.

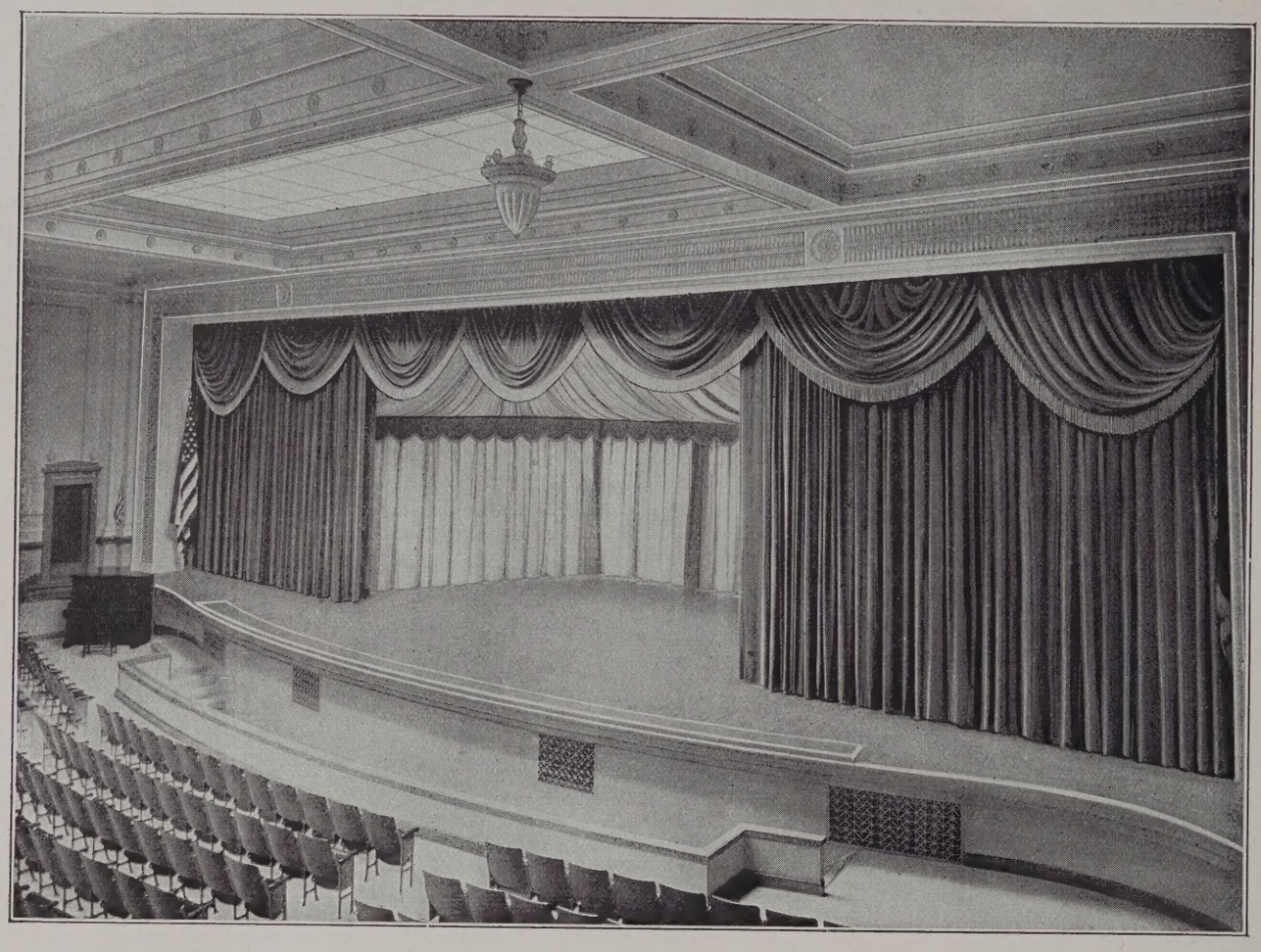
ONE OF MANY BIG STAGE CURTAINS

(HAND OPERATED)

Hung on the Large (2 in.) Oval Tube Track.

This particular one is 72 feet wide and 20 feet long, and is made of heavy Velvet, lined.

There are many in satisfactory use which were installed several years ago.



The Equipment:

The No. 10, 11, 12 or 13 Track (see page 86) depending on finish desired.

The proper number of No. 20 Carriers (figure about two to a foot).

A pair of No. 11 Pulleys (see page 88).

A No. 911 support for each joint, including the center.

A pair (2) No. 19 Master Carriers (see page 87) if the curtains are forty (40) feet wide, or wider, and if it is a heavy curtain; or

A pair of No. 26 Master Carriers (see page 87) if the curtain is less than 40 feet wide,—or if the curtain is light,

A sufficient quantity of Silver Lake, or similar quality of braided sashcord. This item can be secured to advantage from your local hardware dealer.

The Installation:

Care must be taken to:

(a) Drive the screws in straight and deep enough to prevent interference with carriers.

(b) File the burr off the ends of Track at all joints — unless this is carefully done the Carriers will catch.

A thick piece of felt should be placed between the frame to which the Track is fastened — it absorbs most of the vibration.

A sprinkling of Graphite in the runways makes the Carriers run smoother.

MISCELLANEOUS DRAPERY HARDWARE
AND
RAILING APPLIANCES

Including:

RAILING STANDARDS AND BASES

RAILING HORIZONTALS

ROPE ENDS AND PLATES

RAILING SPECIALTIES, GATES, ETC.

DISPLAY FIXTURES

CURTAIN HOLDBACKS

WEIGHT BRAID

SCREWS AND SCREW EYES

CUP AND SHOULDER HOOKS

CORD CLEATS

PICTURE HOOKS AND WIRE

SHADE PULLS

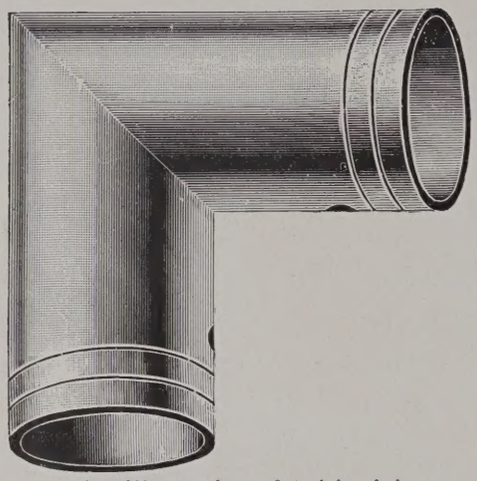
GROMMETS, GROMMET KNOBS, ETC.

FLAG POLES AND BRACKETS

POLE JOINTS

For Railing Work.

Brass, Polished.



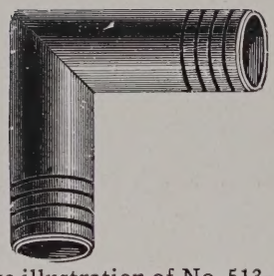
⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint.

No. 513—For Rod, Tube and Pole in the following sizes:

⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in.

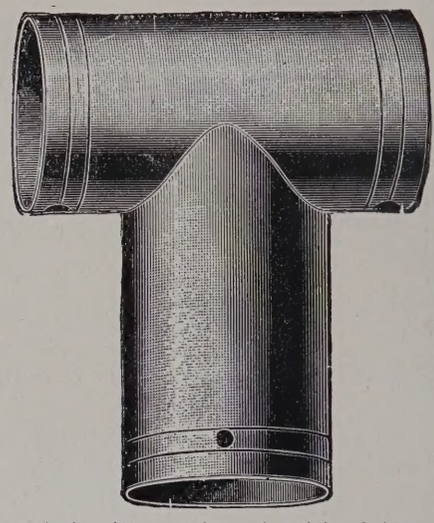
Packed:

⅜ in. to ¾ in.—*6 in a box.*
1 in. to 2 in.—*2 in a box.*



Full size illustration of No. 513—⅜ in.

Specify size desired



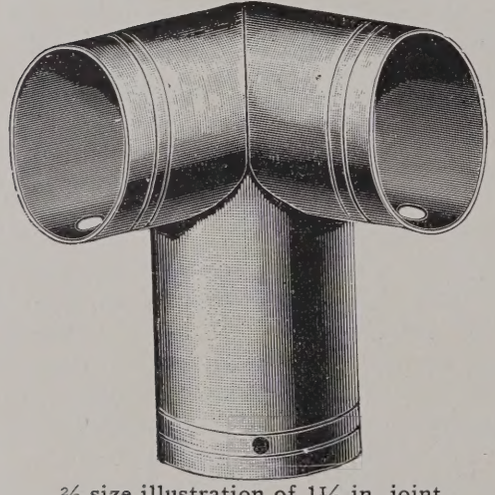
⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint.

No. 514—For Rod, Tube and Pole in the following sizes:

⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in.

Packed:

⅜ in. to ¾ in.—*6 in a box.*
1 in. to 2 in.—*2 in a box.*



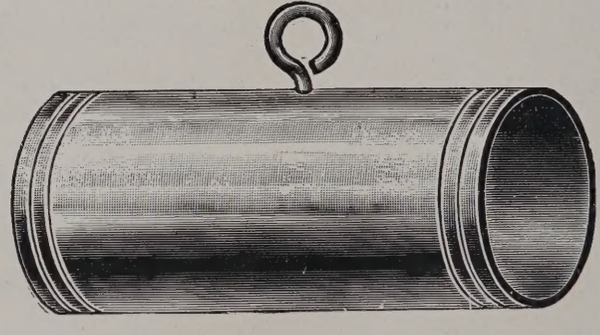
⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint.

No. 515—For Rod, Tube and Pole in the following sizes:

⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in.

Packed:

⅜ in. to ¾ in.—*6 in a box.*
1 in. to 2 in.—*2 in a box.*



⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint.

No. 512—For Tube and Pole in the following sizes:

½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in.

Packed:

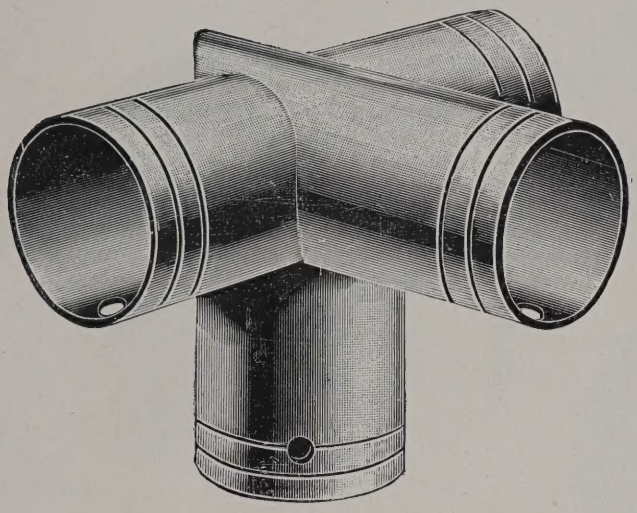
½ in. and ¾ in.—*6 in a box.*
1 in. to 2 in.—*2 in a box.*

See page 55 for ⅜ in. Rod Splicer

POLE JOINTS

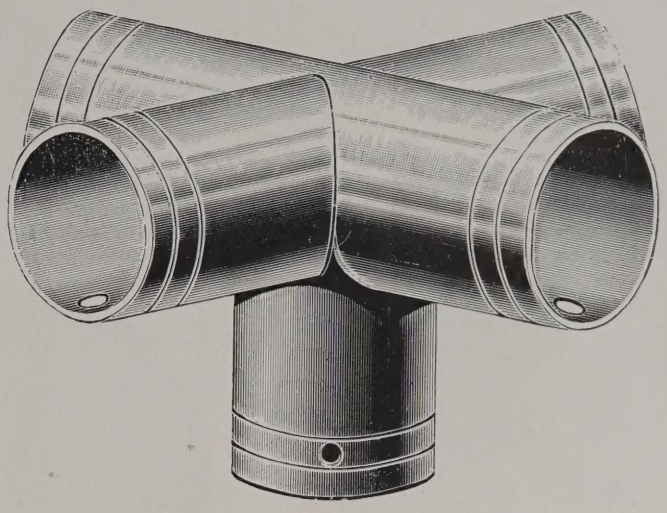
For Railing Work.

Brass, Polished.



⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint.
No. 517—For Rod, Tube and Pole in the following sizes: ⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in.

⅜, ½ and ¾ in. joints packed 6 in a box
Larger size joints packed 2 in a box

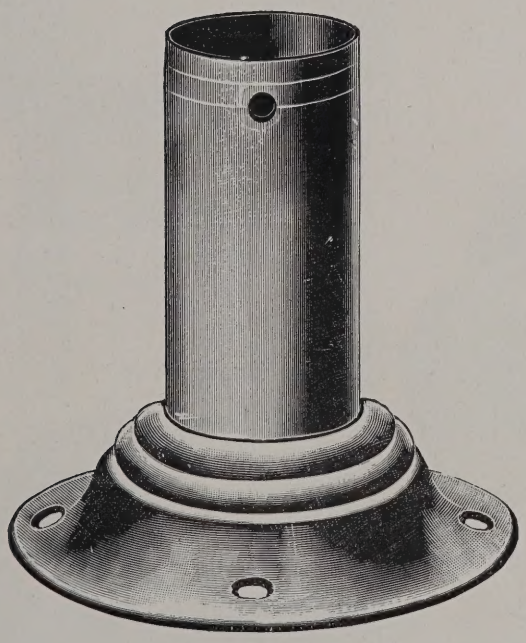


⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint.
No. 516—For Rod, Tube and Pole in the following sizes: ⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in.

⅜, ½ and ¾ in. joints packed 6 in a box
Larger size joints packed 2 in a box

FLOOR SOCKETS

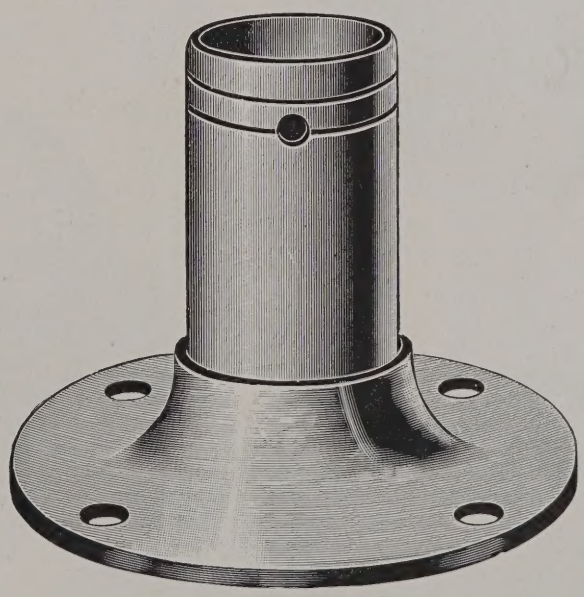
For Railing Work.



⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. socket.

Brass, Polished—Spun Base.

No. 7, for ⅜ in. tube, dia. of base 1½ in.
No. 7, for ½ in. pole, dia. of base 1¾ in.
No. 7, for ¾ in. pole, dia. of base 2 in.
No. 7, for 1 in. pole, dia. of base 3¼ in.
No. 7, for 1⅜ in. pole, dia. of base 3⅞ in.
No. 7, for 1½ in. pole, dia. of base 4 in.
No. 7, for 2 in. pole, dia. of base 4½ in.



⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. socket.

Brass, Polished—Cast Base.

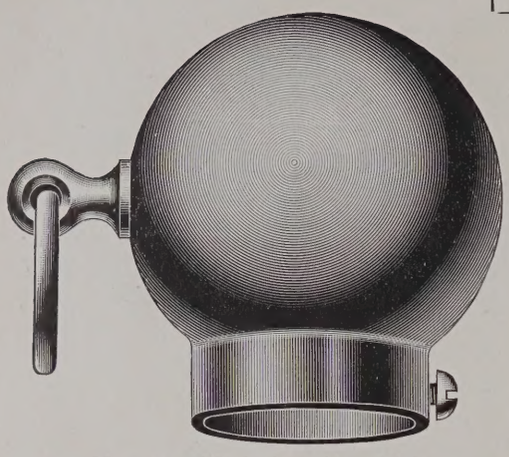
No. 12, for 1 in. pole, dia. of base 3 in.
No. 12, for 1½ in. pole, dia. of base 4⅝ in.
No. 12, for 2 in. pole, dia. of base 5¼ in.

One Piece, Cast Brass Throughout, Polished

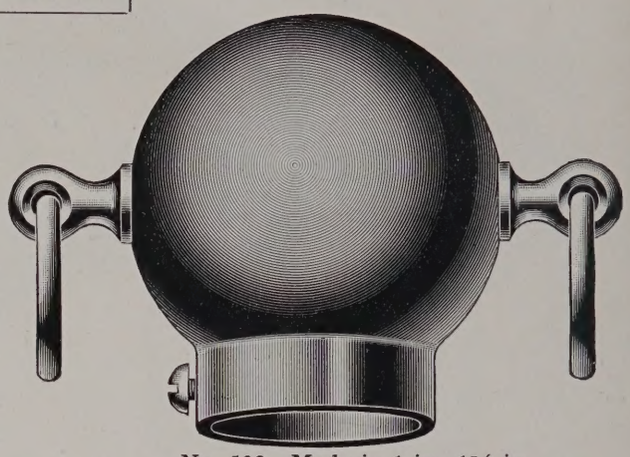
No. 18, for 1 in. pole, dia. of base 4 in.
No. 18, for 1½ in. pole, dia. of base 5 in.
No. 18, for 2 in. pole, dia. of base 6 in.

CAST BRASS RAILING FIXTURES

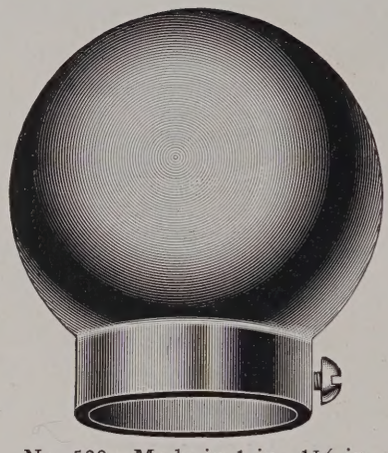
Outside Diameter of 1 in. Ball—1⅞ in.
Outside Diameter of 1½ in. Ball—2¾ in.
Outside Diameter of 2 in. Ball—3⅜ in.



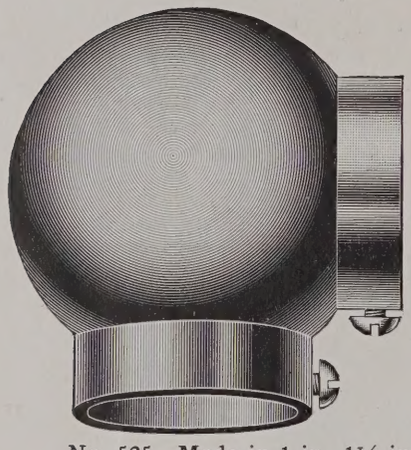
No. 531—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes



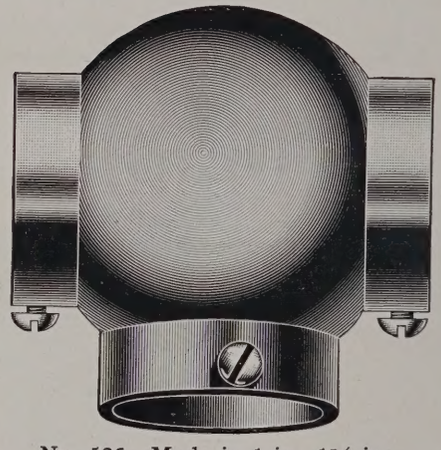
No. 532—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes



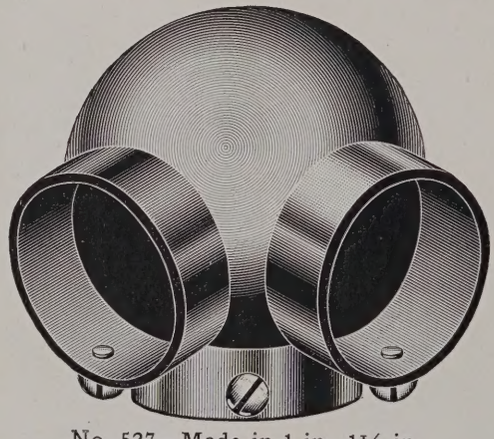
No. 530—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes



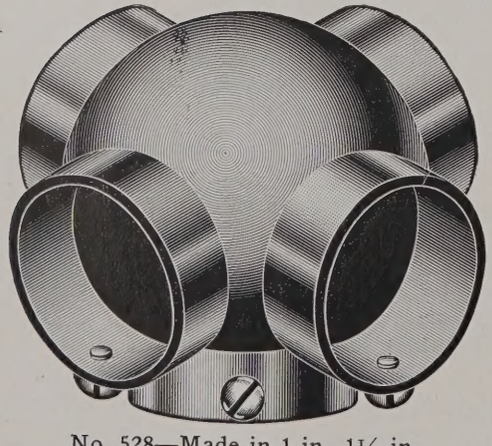
No. 525—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes



No. 526—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes

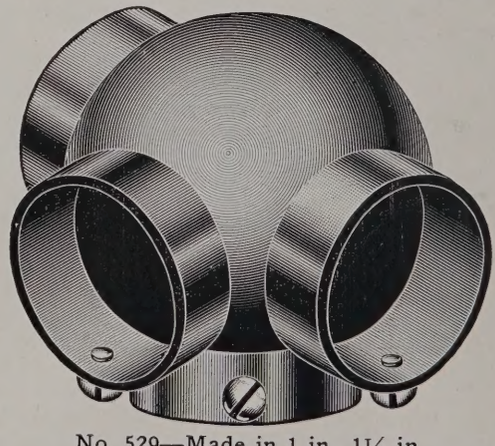


No. 527—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes



No. 528—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes

Be sure to specify size desired

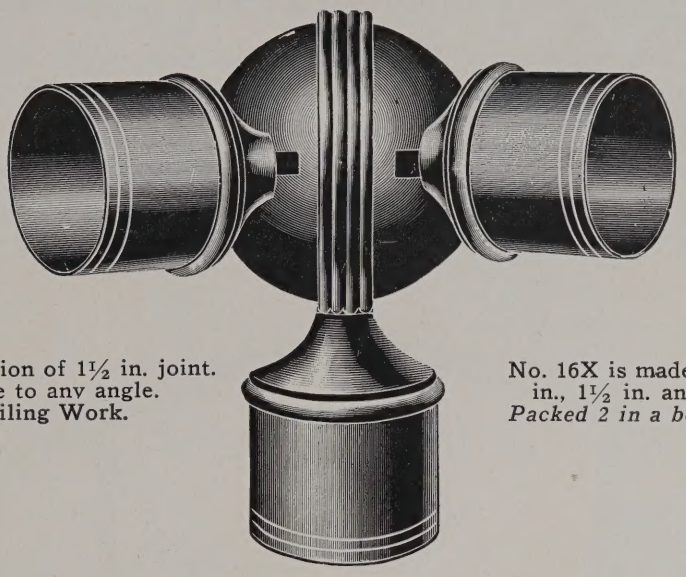


No. 529—Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes

All illustrations are full size of 1 in. fixture

POLE JOINT

Brass, Polished



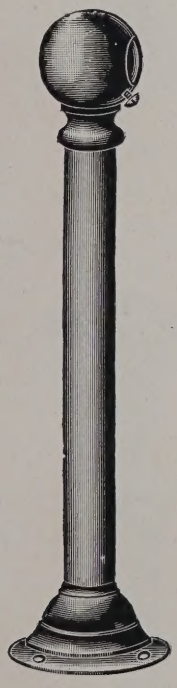
⅔ size illustration of 1½ in. joint. Adjustable to any angle. For Railing Work.

No. 16X is made in 1 in., 1⅜ in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes. *Packed 2 in a box.*

BRASS RAILING STANDARDS

These standards are equipped with heavy cast brass bases and mounts. The mounts are made to be used on end, center or corner standards. When ordering, specify how standard is to be used.

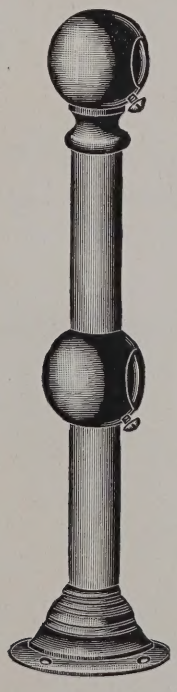
The No. 08 standard (illustrated below) is made only of 3 inch tubing with extra heavy cast brass base and mount. It is used mainly for forming rope enclosures around paintings, pianos, furniture displays, etc., because it is heavy and will stand fairly firm without being secured to the floor. For rope ends and other rope fixtures, see page 98.



No. 01.

¾, 1, 1½, 2 or 2½ in.

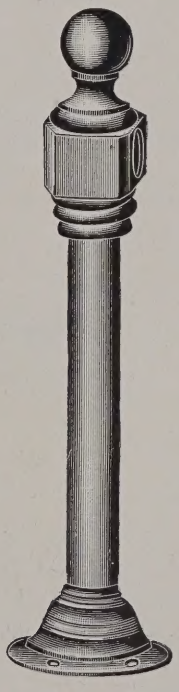
All sizes except 2½ in. made in No. 10 Iron Lined Tube and 17 or 20 Gauge Solid Brass Tube. 2½ in. size made in 17 or 20 Gauge Brass Tube only.



No. 02.

¾, 1, 1½, 2 or 2½ in.

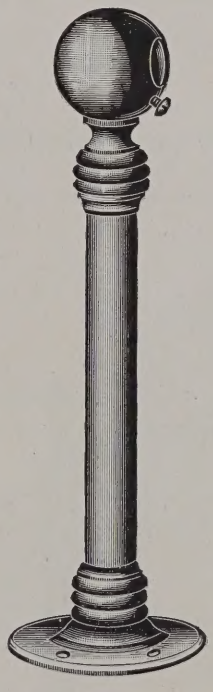
All sizes except 2½ in. made in No. 10 Iron Lined Tube and 17 or 20 Gauge Solid Brass Tube. 2½ in. size made in 17 or 20 Gauge Brass Tube only.



No. 03.

1½ or 2 in.

Made in No. 10 Iron Lined Tube and 17 or 20 Gauge Solid Brass Tube.



No. 04.

1½, 2 or 2½ in.

1½ and 2 in. sizes made in No. 10 Iron Lined Tube and 17 or 20 Gauge Solid Brass Tube. 2½ in. size made in 17 or 20 Gauge Brass Tube only.

No. 08.

3 in. only.

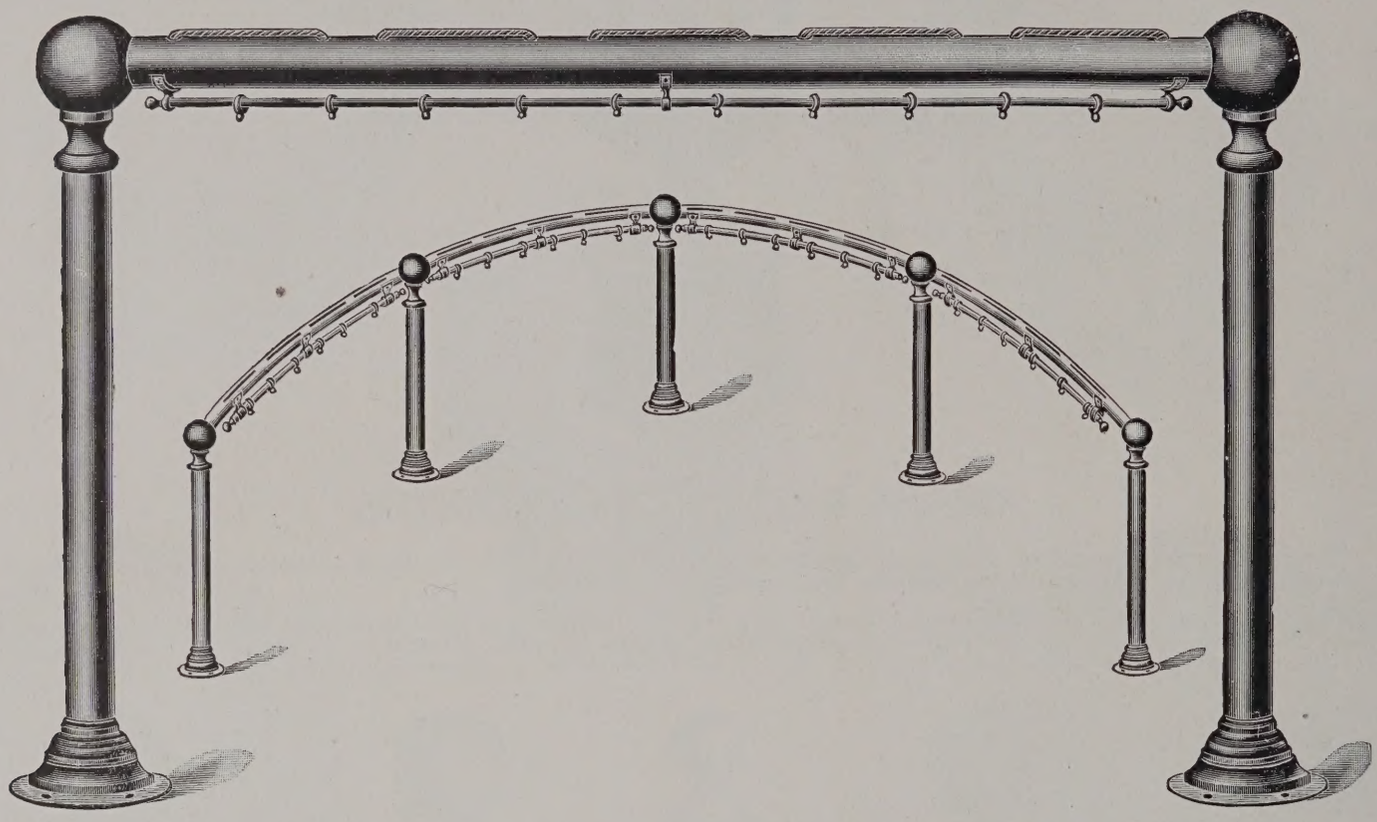
Made in 16 Gauge Solid Brass Tube only.

The regular finish for all the above standards is brass, polished and lacquered; but any of them can be furnished in brush brass, polished nickel, oxidized copper, statuary bronze, gun metal, etc., at a slightly advanced price.

BRASS RAILINGS AND CURTAIN DISPLAY FIXTURES

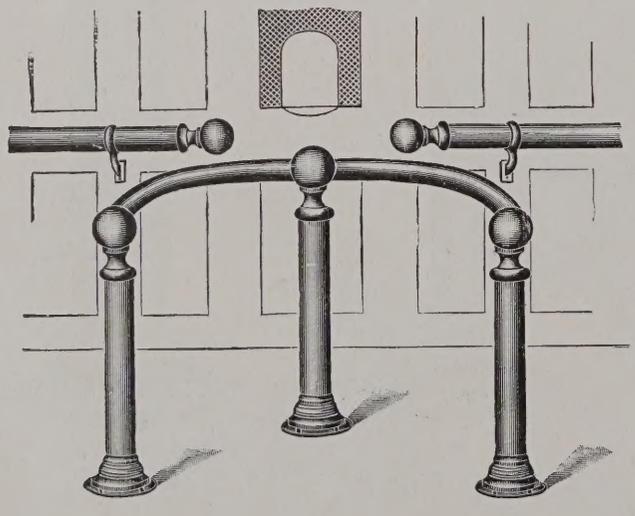
The standards for these railings are made with heavy cast brass bases and mounts.

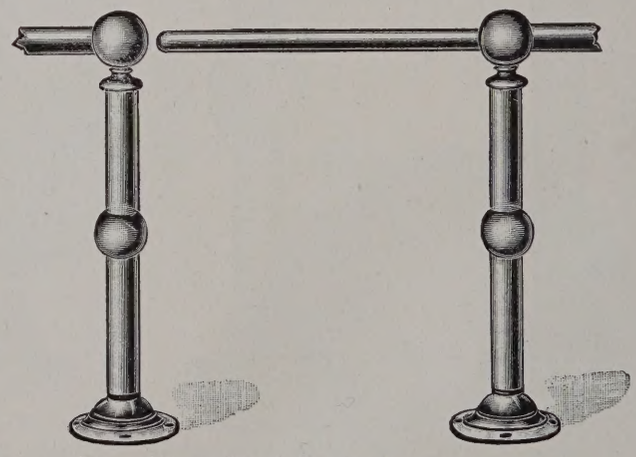
The regular finish for all railings, fixtures, etc., illustrated, is polished brass and lacquered; but any of them can be furnished in brush brass, polished nickel, oxidized copper, statuary bronze, gun metal, etc., at a slightly advanced price.



An underslung half inch tube is strongly recommended for all railings, which are to be used for display purposes.

Prices for railings of any size, style or design will be furnished promptly upon receipt of specifications and drawings.





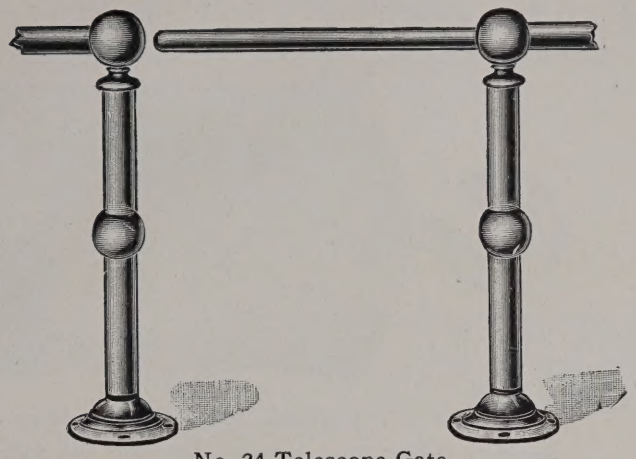
For other styles of standards, see page 124.

STRAIGHT TUBING FOR RAILINGS

Polished brass finish and lacquered.

Made in ½, ¾, 1, 1½, 2, 2½ in. sizes of No. 10 Iron Lined Tube, No. 20 Ga. Solid Brass Tube and No. 17 Ga. Solid Brass Tube.

BRASS RAILING GATES

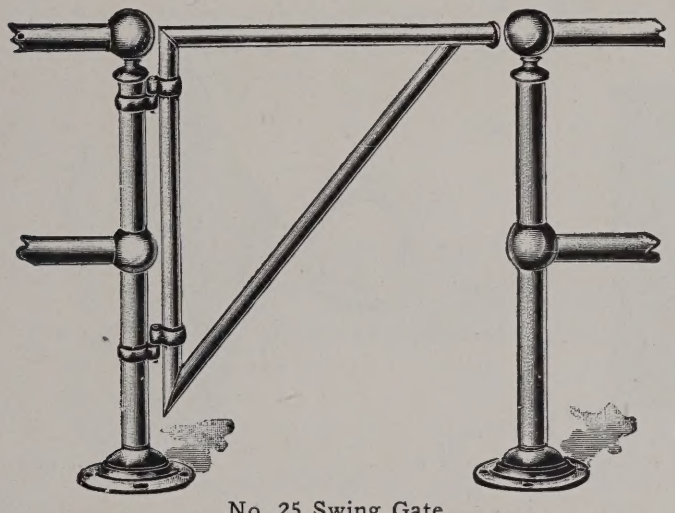


No. 24 Telescope Gate.

Made of 1, 1½, 2 and 2½ in. tubing, with heavy cast brass bases and mounts.

Prices on receipt of specifications.

State size, kind and grade of tubing.

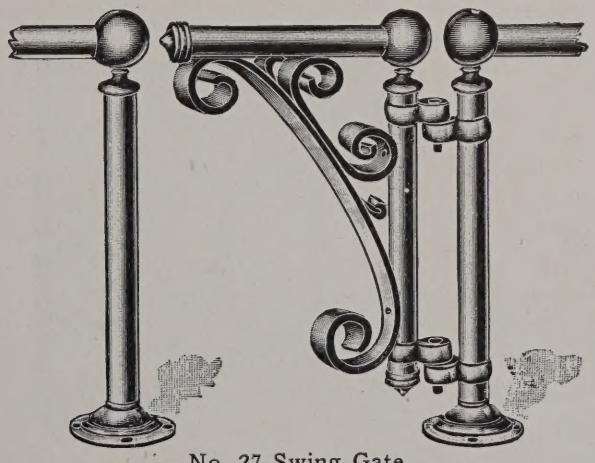


No. 25 Swing Gate.

Made of 1, 1½, 2 and 2½ in. tubing, with heavy cast brass bases and mounts.

Prices on receipt of specifications.

State size, kind and grade of tubing.



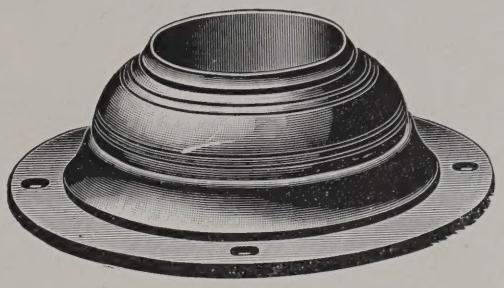
No. 27 Swing Gate.

Made of 1½, 2 and 2½ in. tubing, with heavy cast brass bases and mounts.

Prices on receipt of specifications.

State size, kind and grade of tubing.

BASES FOR STANDARDS

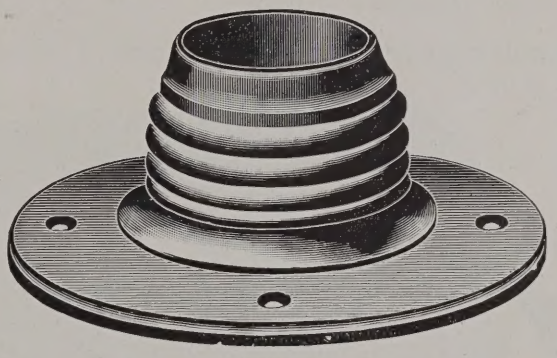


No. 01 Base.

Heavy Cast Brass, Polished.

Diameter of standard—¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in., 2 in., 2½ in.
Diameter of flange—2⅜ in., 3¼ in., 3¾ in., 4¼ in., 6 in.

Price on application.

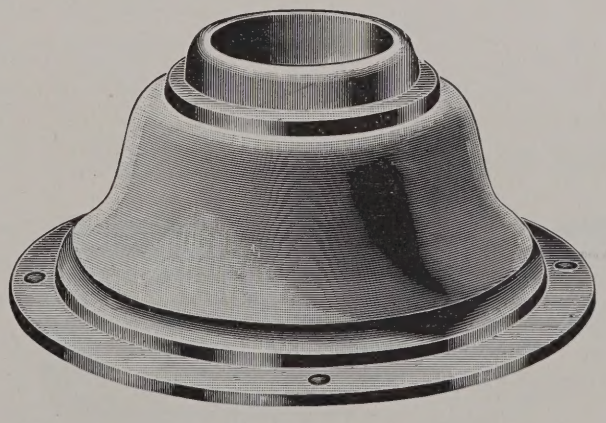


No. 04 Base.

Heavy Cast Brass, Polished.

Diameter of standard.....1½ in. and 2 in.
Diameter of flange.....4¼ in. and 4⅝ in.

Price on application.



No. 05 Base.

Extra Heavy Cast Brass, Polished,

For use with extra heavy standards.

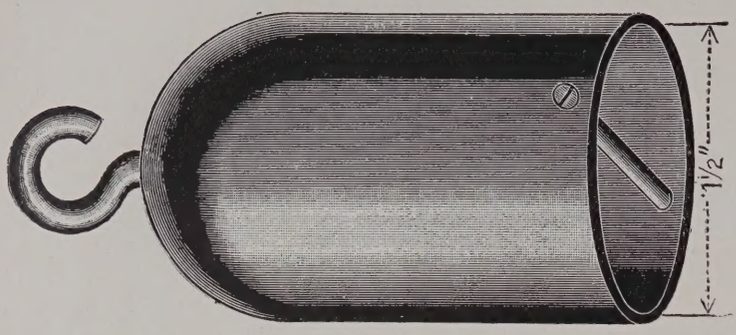
Diameter of standard.....2 in. and 2½ in.
Diameter of flange.....6½ in. and 7¼ in.

Price on application.

Any item on this page can be furnished in any desired finish.

ROPE ENDS AND ROPE END PLATES

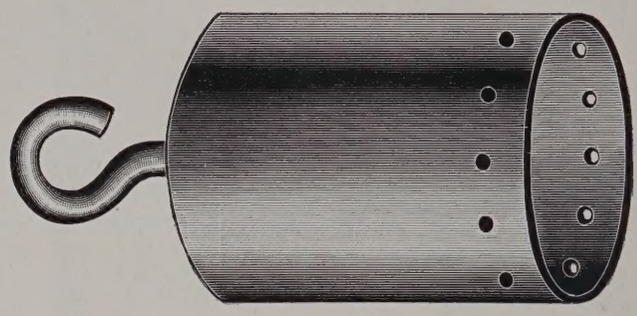
ROPE END



Full size illustration of 1½ in. Rope End
Heavy Cast Brass, Polished.
With threaded pin for securing the rope.
No. 7 for 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. Rope.

Packed 2 in a box.

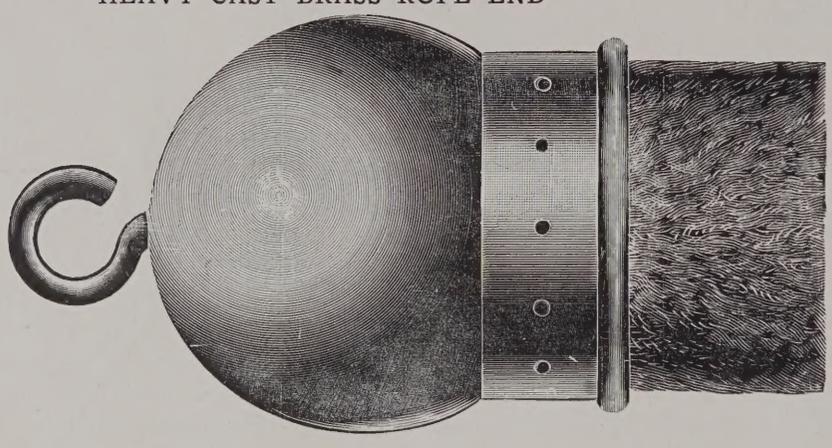
ROPE END



Full size illustration of 1½ in. Rope End
Made of Heavy Brass with swivel hook and perforations for attaching the rope, polished.
No. 18 for 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. Rope.

Packed 2 in a box.

HEAVY CAST BRASS ROPE END



Full size illustration of 1½ in. rope end.
Extra Heavy Cast Brass, Polished.
With perforations in collar for attaching the rope.
No. 6 for 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. Rope.

Packed 2 in a box.

ROPE END PLATES WITH EYE
To be fastened to wall, pillar or post.

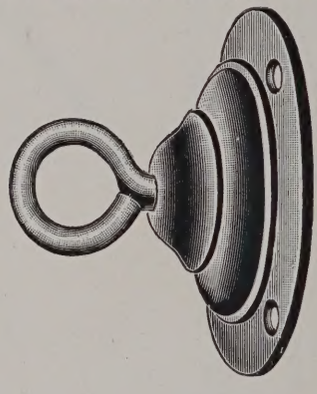


Illustration full size.
Can be used with any style or size of Rope End.
No. 17 Rope End Plate—diameter of back-plate 2 in.
No. 21 Rope End Plate—diameter of back-plate 3 in.

Packed 6 in a box.

ROPE END WITH SPRING FASTENER

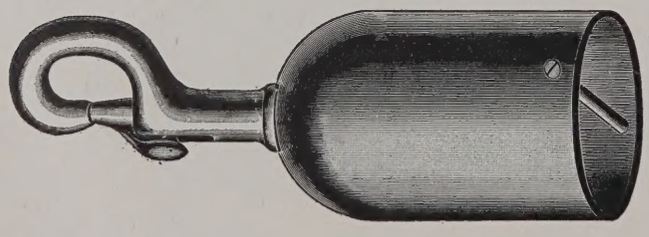


Illustration reduced size.
Heavy Cast Brass, Polished.
With threaded pin for securing the rope.
No. 8 for 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. Rope.

Packed 2 in a box.

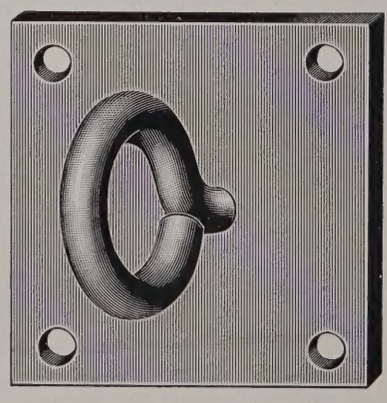
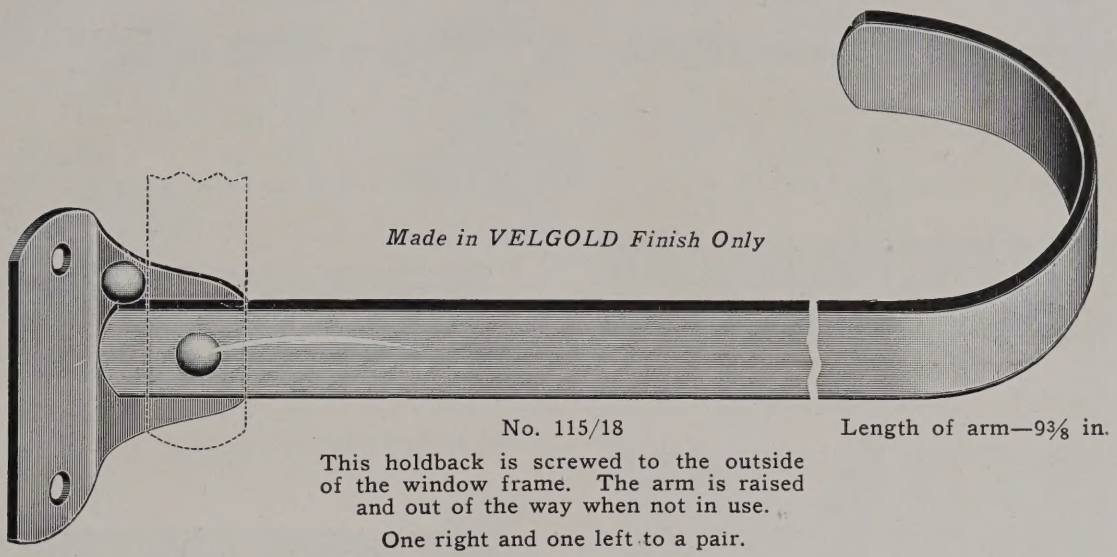


Illustration full size.
Can be used with any style or size of Rope End.
No. 22 Rope End Plate—Back-plate measures 2 in. x 2 in.
No. 23 Rope End Plate—Back-plate measures 3 in. x 3 in.

Packed 6 in a box.

CURTAIN HOLDBACKS



Made in VELGOLD Finish Only

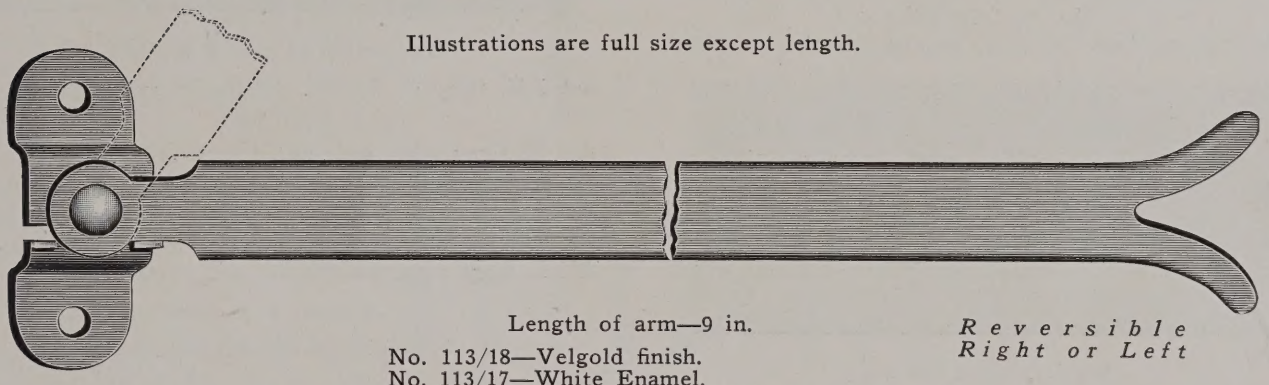
No. 115/18 — Length of arm—9⅜ in.

This holdback is screwed to the outside of the window frame. The arm is raised and out of the way when not in use.

One right and one left to a pair.

Packed 12 pair in a box with screws.

Illustrations are full size except length.



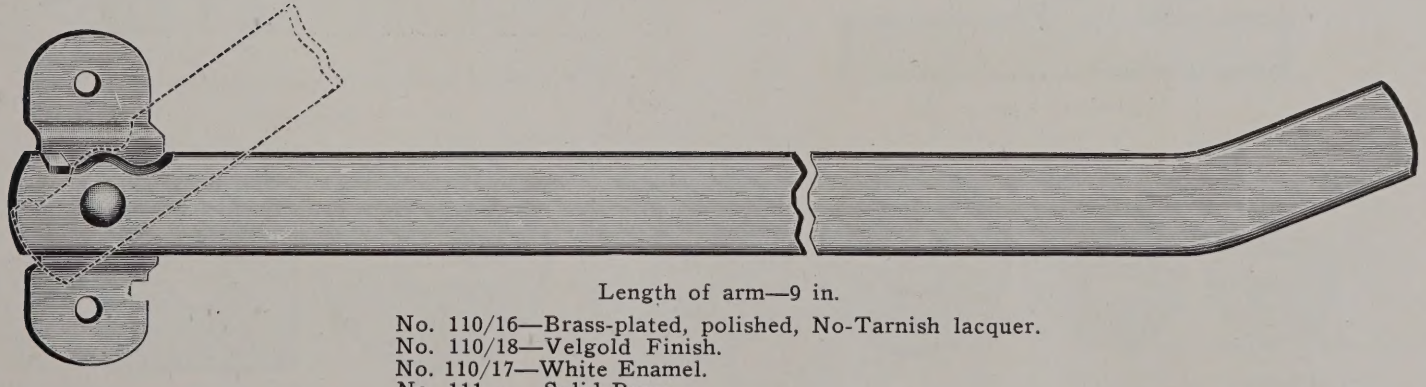
Length of arm—9 in.

Reversible Right or Left

No. 113/18—Velgold finish.
No. 113/17—White Enamel.
No. 114— Solid Brass.

Packed 12 pair in a box with screws.

The two lower holdbacks are screwed to the inside of the window frame and the arm is raised and out of the way when not in use.



Length of arm—9 in.

No. 110/16—Brass-plated, polished, No-Tarnish lacquer.
No. 110/18—Velgold Finish.
No. 110/17—White Enamel.
No. 111— Solid Brass.

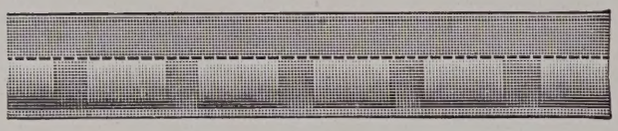
Packed 12 pair in a box with screws.

One right and one left to a pair.

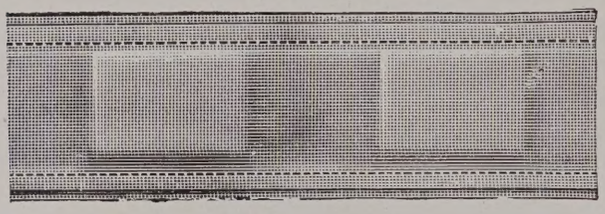
WEIGHT BRAIDS, LEAD WEIGHTS, ETC.

All items on this page sold in full pieces or boxes only.

No. S-10, as illustration
No. S-11, with round shot weights
12 yards to a piece.
Approximate weight per piece, 1¼ lbs.



No. T, ½ in. wide.
12 yards to a piece. Approx. weight per piece, 1¼ lbs.



No. 40, 1 in. wide.
6 yards to a piece. Approx. weight per piece, 2⅛ lbs.

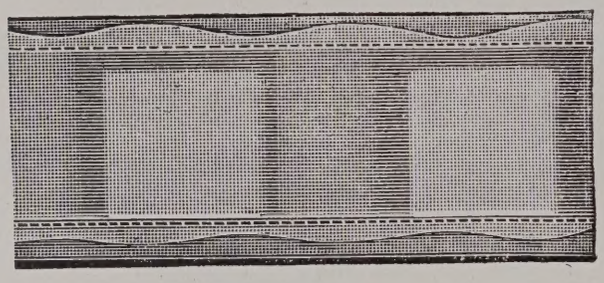
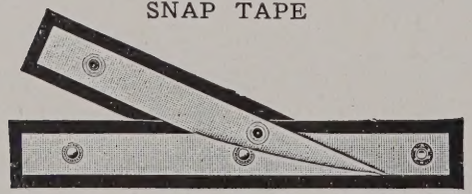


Illustration of No. 3-J

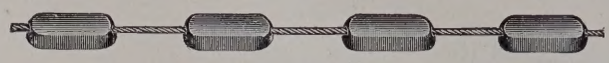
Number	Width of Braid	Distance between wgts.	Approx. wgt. per piece
2-J	1¼ in.	1¼ in.	2½ lbs.
3-J	1¼ in.	1 in.	3¾ lbs.
200	2 in.	1 in.	7¼ lbs.
300	2 in.	¼ in.	9½ lbs.

6 yards to a piece

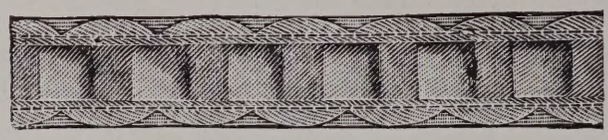
SNAP TAPE



36 yards to a piece



No. UC (Uncovered)
1 gross yards on a spool.
Approximate weight per spool, 11 lbs.



No. E, 9/16 in. wide.
12 yards to a piece. Approx. weight per piece, 1⅛ lbs.

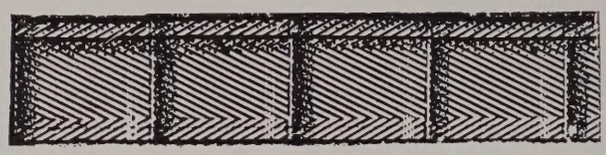


Illustration of Nos. X and XX

No. XX, Gray or White, weights in alternate sections, ⅝ in. wide

No. X, Gray only, weights in each section, ⅝ in. wide
36 yards to a piece

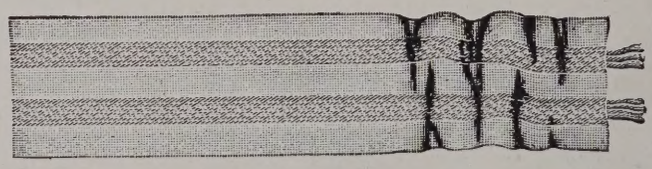
No. 1, Gray only, weights in each section, 1 in. wide
No. 2, Gray only, weights in each section, 1½ in. wide
No. 3, Gray only, weights in each section, 2 in. wide

18 yards to a piece

Approximate weights per piece:

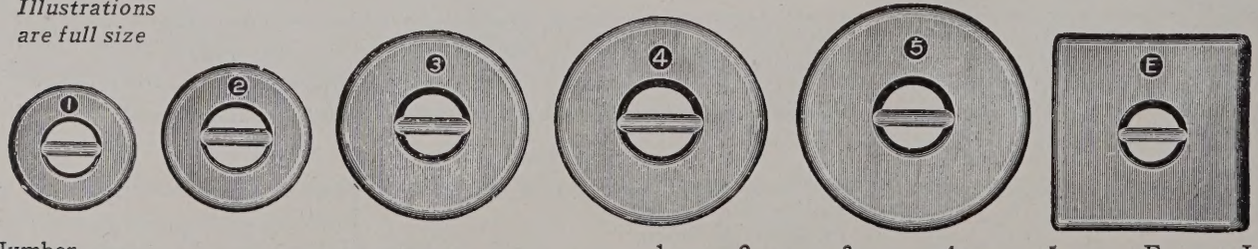
No. X—8 lbs. No. 1—7¼ lbs.
No. XX—4¾ lbs. No. 2—11 lbs.
No. 3—13¼ lbs.

"GATHERWELL" TAPE



With either one or two gathering cords.
144 yards to a piece

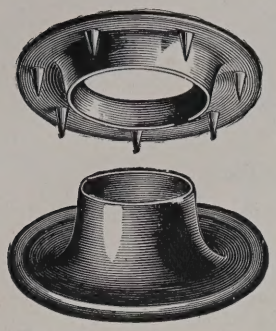
Illustrations are full size



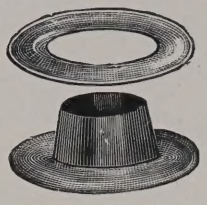
Number	1	2	3	4	5	E	L
Approximate weight per 100	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	2¼ lbs.	2¾ lbs.	3½ lbs.	3¼ lbs.	11 lbs.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and E packed 100 in a box. No. L (not illustrated) packed 50 in a box.
No. L is "L" shaped, ½ in. wide, 2 in. x 3¼ in., pierced for sewing.

BRASS GROMMETS, ETC.

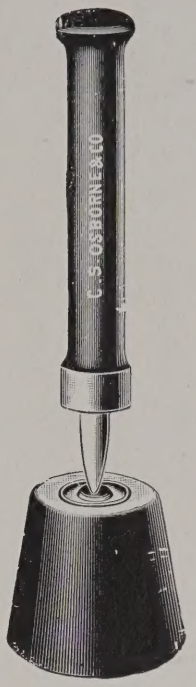


Cast Brass Grommets.
No. 12, 3/8 in.
No. 13, 7/16 in.
No. 14, 1/2 in.
No. 15, 5/8 in.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box.



Sheet Brass Grommets
No. 0, 3/16 in.
No. 1, 5/16 in.
No. 2, 3/8 in.
No. 3, 7/16 in.
No. 4, 1/2 in.
No. 5, 5/8 in.
Packed 1 Gross in a Box.

GROMMET KNOB
For Nos. 3 and 13 Grommets
No. 3, Cast Brass Head.
1 Gross in a Box.

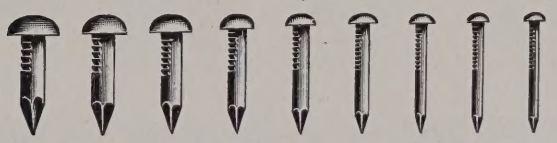


Cutting Punch Setting Die

Numbers of Punch and Setting Die correspond to the numbers of the Grommets.

ESCUTCHEON PINS

In Pound Papers.



Nos. 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

List prices per pound.

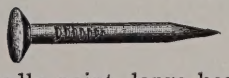
Brass.

No.	3/8 in.	1/2 in.	5/8 in.	3/4 in.	7/8 in.	1 in.	1 1/8 in.	1 1/4 in.	1 1/2 in.
10	$.75	$.73	$.72	$.71	$.70	$.69	$.68	$.67	$.66
11	.76	.74	.73	.72	.71	.70	.69	.68	.67
12	.77	.75	.74	.73	.72	.71	.70	.69	.68
13	.78	.76	.75	.74	.73	.72	.71	.70	.69
14	.80	.77	.76	.75	.74	.73	.72	.71	.70
15	.82	.78	.77	.76	.75	.74	.73	.72	.72
16	.85	.82	.80	.78	.76	.75	.74	.74	.74
17	.92	.89	.87	.85	.83	.81	.80	.80	.80
18	1.00	.96	.94	.92	.90	.90	.90	.92	.92

Steel.

No.	3/8 in.	1/2 in.	5/8 in.	3/4 in.	7/8 in.	1 in.	1 1/8 in.	1 1/4 in.	1 1/2 in.
10	$.29	$.26	$.24	$.23	$.22	$.21	$.20	$.19	$.17
11	.29	.26	.24	.23	.22	.21	.20	.19	.17
12	.32	.28	.26	.24	.23	.22	.21	.19	.18
13	.34	.30	.28	.26	.24	.23	.21	.20	.19
14	.37	.33	.30	.27	.24	.23	.23	.21	.20
15	.40	.36	.32	.28	.25	.24	.24	.23	.22
16	.42	.37	.33	.29	.26	.25	.25	.24	.24
17	.44	.39	.35	.31	.28	.27	.27	.26	.26
18	.47	.42	.37	.33	.30	.29	.29	.28	.28

SHADE NAILS



Needle point, large head.
Barbed shank, annealed.

	No. 14.	No. 13.
Length	3/4 in.	1 in.

Packed in 1 lb. Papers,
25 lb. boxes or 100 lb. kegs
1 lb. papers will be sent unless otherwise specified.

For Brass Plated Escutcheon Pins, add 20 cents per pound to list of steel pins.
We stock the following sizes of Brass Plated Escutcheon Pins: 5/8 in. No. 13 and 3/4 in. No. 17.
The proper size Escutcheon Pin for Rod Brackets, Sockets, etc., is 5/8 in. No. 13 and for Linoleum Binding 3/4 in. No. 17.

NOSING NAILS

No. 10, 1 in.—Steel, Brass-Plated and Ox. Coppered
Oval, Countersunk, Slotted Head
Barbed Shank, Diamond Point

Packed in 1 lb. Papers

TENTER HOOKS

No. 100, 7/8 in.
Extra quality, sharp points.
Tinned.

Packed 1,000 in a package.

UPHOLSTERERS' NAILS

BRASS PLATED UPHOLSTERERS' NAILS

Made only in the following sizes:

Illustrations Full Size

No. 1041
$1.00

No. 1042
$.80

No. 1043
$.60

List price per 1000 count.

Packed 1000 in a box, 100 in a carton and 50 in a carton.

BRASS UPHOLSTERERS' NAILS

Gilt Finish

No. 41
$1.00

No. 42
$.80

No. 43
$.60

No. 19
$.65

List price per 1000 count.

Packed 1000 in a box, 100 in a carton and 50 in a carton.

No. 9
$1.50

No. 10
$1.15

No. 11
$.90

No. 12
$.65

List price per 1000 count; also packed 100 in a carton and 50 in a carton at a slight advance in price.

SPECIAL FINISHES

Any of the following numbers can be had in special finishes. *Packed 1000 in a box.*

Numbers	9	10	11	12
Extra Gilt..List per 1000	$1.75	$1.40	$1.10	$ .85
Nickel .....List per 1000	1.75	1.40	1.10	.85
Natural ....List per 1000	2.05	1.75	1.40	1.25
Antique ....List per 1000	2.25	1.90	1.55	1.35

FIBRE SCREW ANCHORS

RAWLPLUGS
Fibre Screw Anchors
HOLD SCREWS FAST

Hold screws firmly in plaster walls, in brick, tile or glazed brick, and in marble or slate. Detailed instructions for use will be furnished on request.

List Prices of RAWLPLUGS per Hundred

In ordering specify No. (Size) and Length of Rawlplug (Rawlplug need only be as long as threaded part of screw)

	Rawlplug No. (Size)	Use with Screw No.	Diam. Drill Required	Rawl-drill No. (not Diam.)	Twist Drill	LENGTH OF RAWLPLUG 5/8 in.	3/4 in.	1 in.	1 1/4 in.	1 1/2 in.	2 in.
Packed 100 to a box	6	6-7	5/32 in.	6	5/32 in.	$1.25	1.30	1.45			
	8	8-9	3/16 in.—	8	No. 13	$1.50	1.60	1.80		2.20	
	10	10-11	3/16 in.+	10	No. 12		1.80	2.05	2.30	2.55	
	12	12	1/4 in.	12	1/4 in.		2.20	2.45	2.70	2.95	3.45
	14	14	9/32 in.	14	9/32 in.			2.90	3.20	3.50	4.10
Packed 50 to a box	16	16-18	5/16 in.	16	5/16 in.			3.30		4.10	4.90
	20	20-22	3/8 in.	20	3/8 in.			4.90		5.90	6.90

Prices on application for sizes not listed.

RAWLDRILLS

Cut easily and rapidly in any of the above listed materials. Three point drills are used in hard walls, and one point drills in softer material such as plaster

Write for further information

Prices of Rawldrills and Tool Holders per Dozen

Size.....No. 6 (Corresponding to size of Rawlplug)	No. 8*	No. 10	No. 12	No. 14	No. 16	No. 20	No. 3/8	No. 7/16	No. 1/2	No. 5/8
Drills per Dozen..$3.60	3.60	4.20	4.80	5.40	6.60	7.80	11.40	15.00	18.00	21.00
Tool Holders per dozen..$9.00				9.00		12.00				15.00
Drill Ejectors, $1.20 per dozen										

*Special No. 8 Rawldrill adaptable to fit No. 14 Tool Holder, $4.80 per dozen

NOTE:—No. 8 Tool Holder takes Nos. 6 and 8 Drills

—No. 14 Tool Holder takes Nos. 10, 12 and 14 Drills

List of Jan. 3, 1928.

SCREWS

List of Jan. 3, 1928.

BRASS SCREWS

Per Gross.

Flat, Round or Oval Head.

All Take Same Lists.

IRON SCREWS

Per Gross.

Flat, Round or Oval Head.

All Take Same Lists.

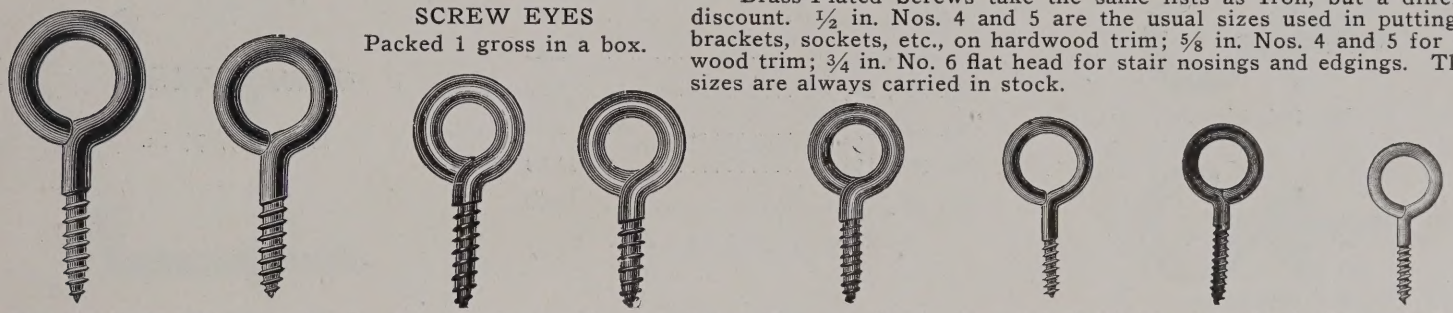
Nos.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1/4 in.	$.26	$.28	$.30	$.32	$.34				
3/8 in.	.28	.30	.32	.34	.36	$.40	$.45		
1/2 in.		.34	.36	.38	.40	.45	.50	$.55	$.65
5/8 in.			.38	.40	.45	.50	.55	.60	.70
3/4 in.			.42	.45	.50	.55	.60	.70	.80
7/8 in.					.55	.60	.70	.80	.90
1 in.					.60	.70	.80	.90	1.00

Nos.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1/4 in.	$.24	$.24	$.24	$.24	$.24				
3/8 in.	.26	.26	.26	.26	.26	$.26	$.28	$.30	$.32
1/2 in.		.28	.28	.28	.28	.28	.30	.32	.34
5/8 in.			.30	.30	.30	.30	.32	.34	.36
3/4 in.			.32	.32	.32	.32	.34	.36	.38
7/8 in.				.34	.34	.34	.36	.38	.40
1 in.				.36	.36	.36	.38	.40	.44

Brass-Plated Screws take the same lists as Iron, but a different discount. 1/2 in. Nos. 4 and 5 are the usual sizes used in putting up brackets, sockets, etc., on hardwood trim; 5/8 in. Nos. 4 and 5 for soft wood trim; 3/4 in. No. 6 flat head for stair nosings and edgings. These sizes are always carried in stock.

SCREW EYES

Packed 1 gross in a box.



No. 108, Steel
No. 1108, Brass

No. 109, Steel
No. 1109, Brass

No. 110, Steel
No. 1110, Brass

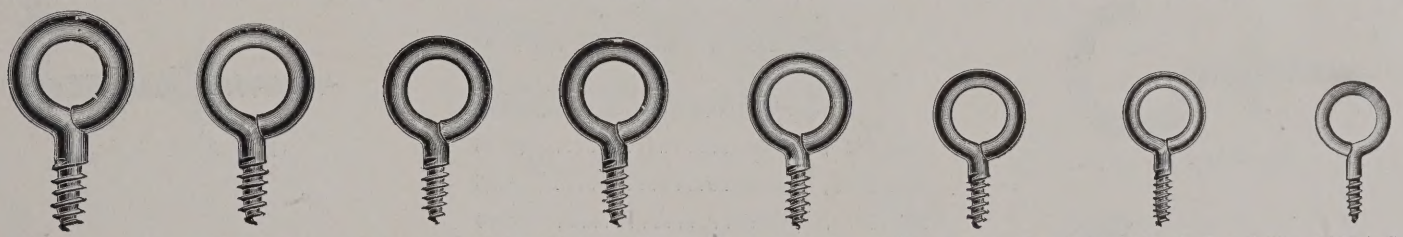
No. 111, Steel
No. 1111, Brass

No. 112, Steel
No. 1112, Brass

No. 113, Steel
No. 1113, Brass

No. 114, Steel
No. 1114, Brass

No. 115, Steel
No. 1115, Brass



No. 108½, Steel
No. 1108½, Br.

No. 109½, Steel
No. 1109½, Br.

No. 110½, Steel
No. 1110½, Br.

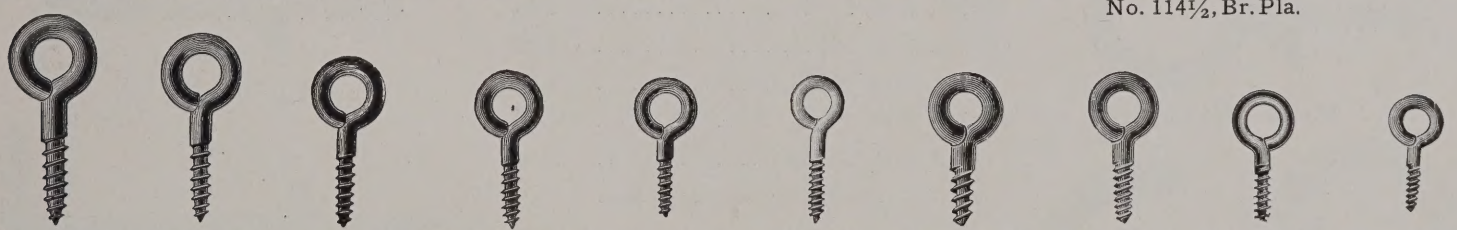
No. 111½, Steel
No. 1111½, Br.

No. 112½, Steel
No. 1112½, Br.

No. 113½, Steel
No. 1113½, Br.

No. 114½, Steel
No. 1114½, Br.
No. 114½, Br. Pla.

No. 115½, Steel
No. 1115½, Br.



No. 210, Steel
No. 1210, Brass

No. 211, Steel
No. 1211, Brass

No. 212, Steel
No. 1212, Brass

No. 213, Steel
No. 1213, Brass

No. 214, Steel
No. 1214, Brass

No. 215, Steel
No. 1215, Brass

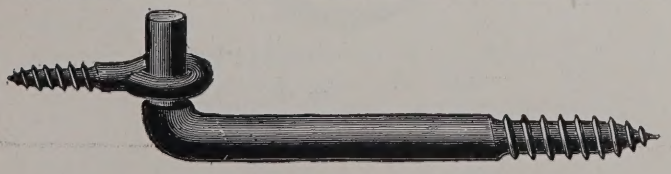
No. 212½, Steel
No. 1212½, Brass

No. 213½, Steel
No. 1213½, Brass

No. 214½, B. Pltd. or Steel
No. 1214½, Brass

No. 215½, Steel
No. 1215½, Brass

STEEL	Nos. 108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
	or Nos. 108½	109½	110½	111½	112½	113½	114½	115½
	List, per gross $3.30	$2.80	$2.50	$2.00	$1.70	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50
	Nos.		210	211	212	213	214	215
	or Nos.		.....	.....	212½	213½	214½	215½
	List, per gross		$2.50	$2.00	$1.70	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50
BRASS	Nos. 1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115
	or Nos. 1108½	1109½	1110½	1111½	1112½	1113½	1114½	1115½
	List, per gross $13.00	$10.00	$9.00	$7.00	$5.50	$4.50	$3.50	$3.50
	Nos.		1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215
	or Nos.		.....	.....	1212½	1213½	1214½	1215½
	List, per gross		$9.00	$7.00	$5.50	$4.50	$3.50	$3.50



BRIGHT STEEL CORNICE HOOKS

Packed 1/2 gross in a box.

Measurements are from inside of hook to end of screw.

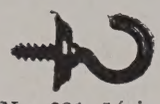
Length	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.
No. 30, With eyes. List, per gross	$17.00	$20.00	$23.00	$26.00
No. 35, Without eyes	14.00	17.00	20.00	23.00

BRASS CUP AND SHOULDER HOOKS

CUP HOOKS

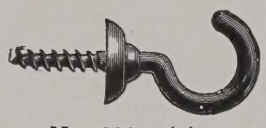
Full size illustrations.

SHOULDER HOOKS

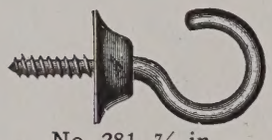


No. 281, ½ in.

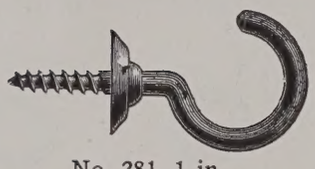
No. 281, ⅝ in.



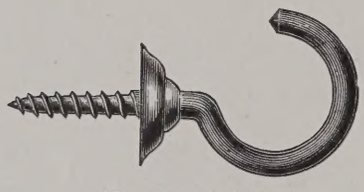
No. 281, ¾ in.



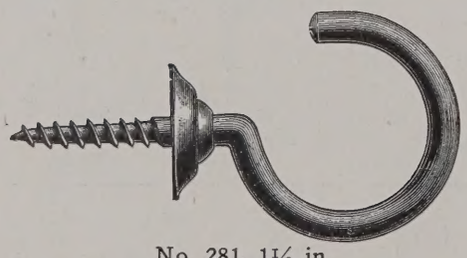
No. 281, ⅞ in.



No. 281, 1 in.



No. 281, 1⅛ in.



No. 281, 1½ in.

BRASS CUP HOOKS

	List per gross
No. 281, ⅜ in.	$3.65
No. 281, ½ in.	3.75
No. 281, ⅝ in.	3.85
No. 281, ¾ in.	4.00
No. 281, ⅞ in.	4.50
No. 281, 1 in.	5.25
No. 281, 1⅛ in.	7.00
No. 281, 1¼ in.	9.00
No. 281, 1½ in.	11.00
No. 281, 1¾ in.	15.00

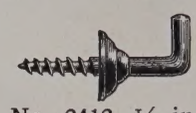
Packed 1 gross in a box.

BRASS SHOULDER HOOKS

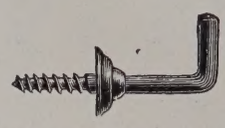
	List per gross
No. 2412, ½ in.	$3.75
No. 2412, ⅝ in.	3.85
No. 2412, ¾ in.	4.00
No. 2412, ⅞ in.	4.50
No. 2412, 1 in.	5.25
No. 2412, 1⅛ in.	7.00
No. 2412, 1¼ in.	9.00
No. 2412, 1½ in.	11.00
No. 2412, 1¾ in.	15.00

Packed 1 gross in a box.

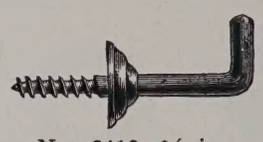
Measurements are from and including collar, but not screw.



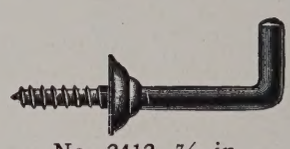
No. 2412, ½ in.



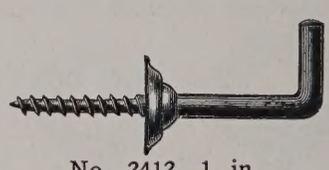
No. 2412, ⅝ in.



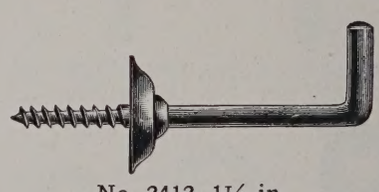
No. 2412, ¾ in.



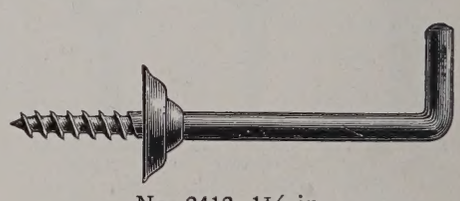
No. 2412, ⅞ in.



No. 2412, 1 in.



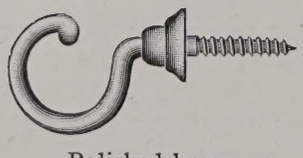
No. 2412, 1¼ in.



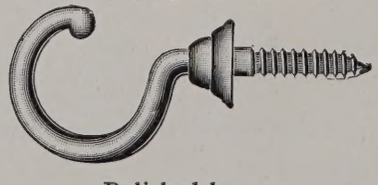
No. 2412, 1½ in.

CAST BRASS CUP HOOKS

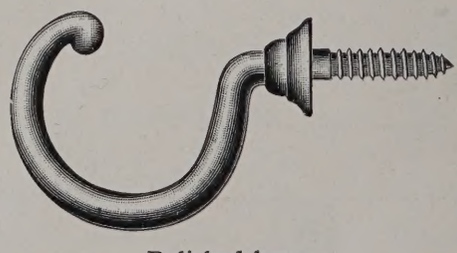
Packed ½ gross in a box.



Polished brass.
No. 5882, ¾ in.



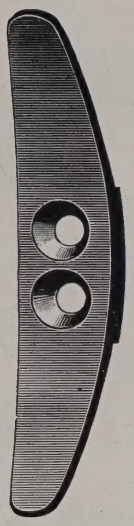
Polished brass.
No. 5881, 1 in.



Polished brass.
No. 5880, 1½ in.

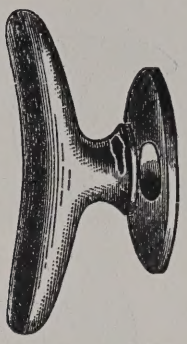
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

CORD CLEATS



Full size illustration of No. 47

No. 47, Cast Brass; 2½ in.
No. 49, Cast Brass; 3¾ in.



Full size illustration of Nos. 40 and 45

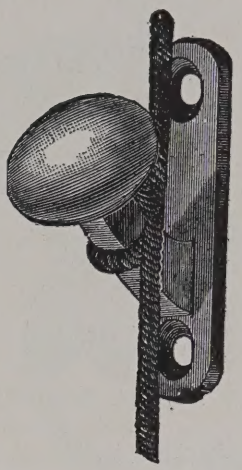
No. 40, Cast Iron, Maroon Finish

No. 45, Cast Brass, Unpolished

No. 46, Cast Brass, Unpolished

Smaller than No. 45.

All Cord Cleats packed
¼ gross in a box.

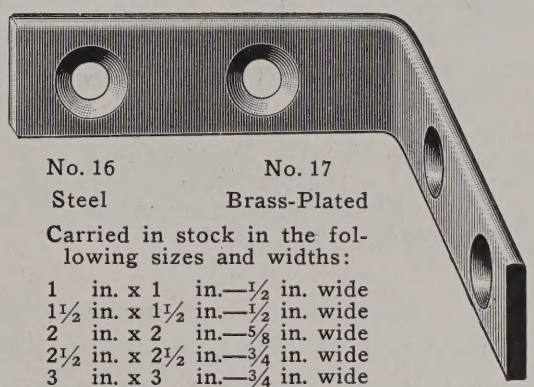


Full size illustration of Nos. 2, 6 and 8

No. 2, Cast Iron, Maroon Finish
No. 6, Cast Brass, Polished Face
No. 6½, Bright Brass
No. 8, Cast Brass, All Polished
No. 9, Cast Brass, All Polished

No. 9 is smaller.

HEAVY STEEL CORNER BRACES



Screw holes are countersunk; 1 in. Braces have one hole in each flange; all others have two holes.

No. 16 Steel — No. 17 Brass-Plated

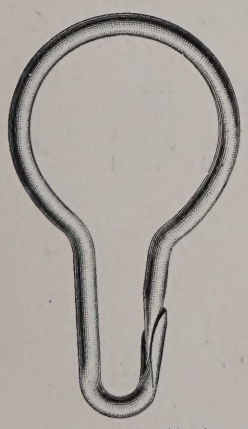
Carried in stock in the following sizes and widths:

1 in. x 1 in.—½ in. wide
1½ in. x 1½ in.—½ in. wide
2 in. x 2 in.—⅝ in. wide
2½ in. x 2½ in.—¾ in. wide
3 in. x 3 in.—¾ in. wide
3½ in. x 3½ in.—⅞ in. wide
4 in. x 4 in.—⅞ in. wide

Larger sizes special to order only.

All sizes packed 2 dozen in a box.

BATH CURTAIN RINGS



No. 4—Nickel-Plated, Polished with Points

Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes.

No. 5—Nickel-Plated, Bright Blunt Points

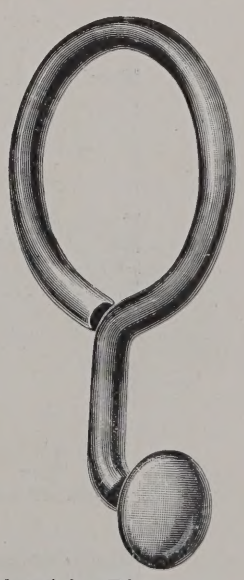
Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes.

No. 4 is made from heavy wire

No. 5 is made from slightly lighter wire

Full size illustration of 1 in. Ring
Packed 1 gross in a box
The sizes listed indicate the inside diameter.

BERTH RINGS



No. 2

Made in ½ in., ¾ in., 1¼ in. and 1¾ in. sizes

Packed 3 dozen in a box.

Full size illustration of 1¼ in. Ring
Brass, Polished Button

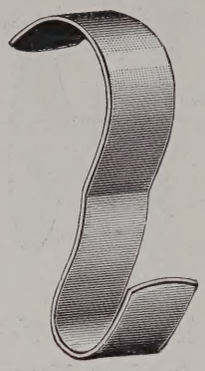
PICTURE ACCESSORIES

Illustrations are Actual Size

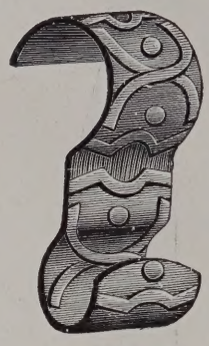
HOOKS

All for 1½ in. Mouldings

No. 338, Brass-Plated
No. 61, Brass
Packed ½ gross in a box.



No. 302, Brass-Plated
Packed 1 gross in a box.



No. 127, Brass-Plated
Packed 1 gross in a box.

No. 297, Brass-Plated
Packed 1 gross in a box.

No. 43, Brass, Heavy weight
No. 143, Brass
As above, extra heavy
Packed ½ gross in a box.

No. 335, Brass, polished
Packed ½ gross in a box.

BRAIDED PICTURE WIRE

Excelsior (XLCR) Brand, Guaranteed Full Lengths.

Packed one coil in a carton and one dozen cartons in a box. Sold in full box lots only.

TINNED STEEL

Number		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
No. of strands		4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36
25 foot coils	List per dozen coils	$1.00	$1.25	$1.50	$2.00	$2.25	$2.75	$3.00	$3.50	$3.75
25 yard	List per dozen coils	2.00	3.00	4.00	5.25	6.50	8.00	9.00	10.50	12.00

GILT

Number		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
No. of strands		4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36
25 foot coils	List per dozen coils	$2.25	$3.50	$4.75	$6.50	$8.25	$10.00	$11.75	$13.00	$15.00
25 yard	List per dozen coils	5.25	9.00	13.50	18.00	22.50	27.00	31.50	36.00	40.00

When ordering state whether 25 ft. or 25 yd. coils are desired.

PICTURE WIRE ON SPOOLS

5 pounds on a spool.

Approximate Number of Yards to a Spool of Wire:

Tinned Nos.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Gilt Nos.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Number of Yards	1350	675	436	335	265	226	195	170	147

Full Size Illustration

PICTURE NAILS

Brass Capped Nails

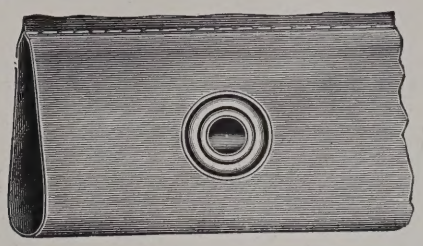
Carried in stock in 1¾ in. size only.
Packed 1 gross in a box.

SHADE PULLS AND EYELETS

Full size illustration of 1¼ in. ring.

Steel, Bright Finish.
No. 0191, 1 in. ring
No. 0192, 1¼ in. ring
No. 0193, 1½ in. ring

Steel, Nickeled.
No. 191, 1 in. ring
No. 192, 1¼ in. ring
No. 193, 1½ in. ring



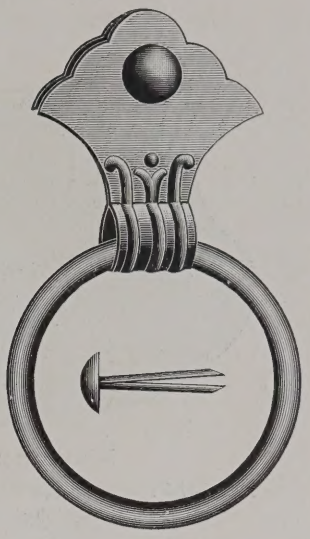
One eyelet and one washer to a set.

BRASS—Nickeled

No. 661—*Packed 1 gross sets in a box.*
No. 663—*Packed 1,000 sets, bulk, in a box.*
Made with ⅜ in., 7/16 in., and ½ in. eyelets.

White Metal

No. 666—*Packed 1,000 sets, bulk, in a box.*
Eyelets ⅜ in. long only.



Full size illustration of 1¼ in. ring.

Steel, Bright Finish.
No. 0391, 1 in. ring
No. 0392, 1¼ in. ring
No. 0393, 1½ in. ring

Steel, Nickeled.
No. 391, 1 in. ring
No. 392, 1¼ in. ring
No. 393, 1½ in. ring

SHADE EYELET PUNCH AND SET

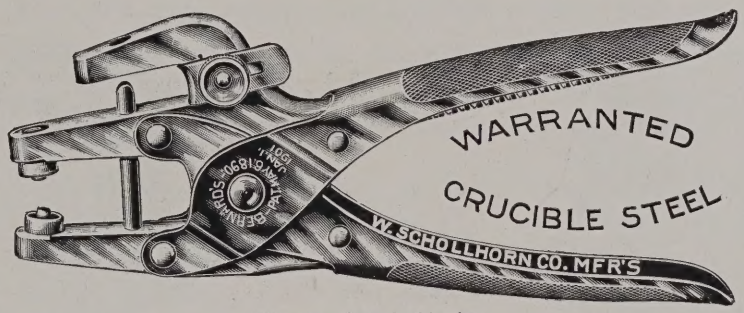


Illustration half size.

No. 191, Nickeled, will set eyelets ⅜ to ⅝ in. long. The setting dies, working on axles, adjust themselves to the bevel of the shade slat and insure the perfect setting of the eyelet. The punch is fitted with an adjustable gauge.

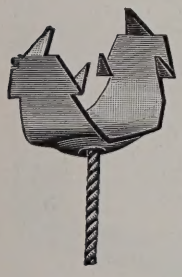
SCREW RINGS

No. 18

⅜ in.—Brass

Packed 1 gross in a box.
12 gross in a package.

"BULL DOG" SHADE CORD CLASPS



Steel, Nickeled

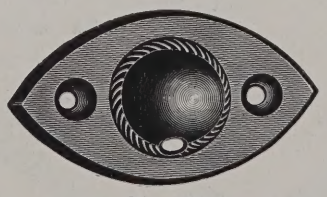
No. 29, for Cord Only
No. 30, for Cord or Ring
No. 31 with 1 in. Ring
No. 32 with 1¼ in. Ring

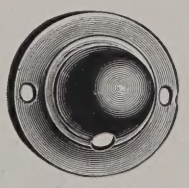
Illustration shows No. 29 before and after attaching. Easily and quickly applied. They never become detached.

Packed 1 gross in a box.

"Bull Dog" Pliers, for attaching Nos. 29 and 30, carried in stock.

THE "ELITE" SHADE CORD HOLDERS





No. 100 No. 101

White enameled.

Packed ½ gross in a box, with screws.

How to use: Before attaching to slat, pass the cord through the hole in the cap and knot the end on the inside. Then attach the holder to the center of the slat with screws.

CASTER CUPS

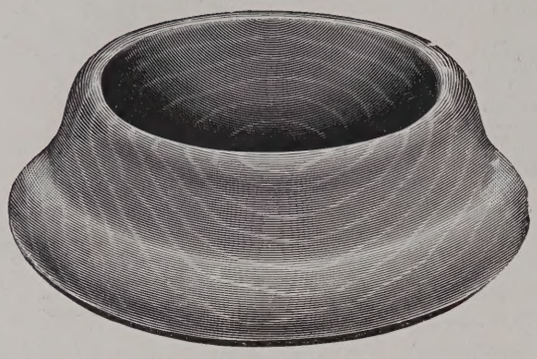
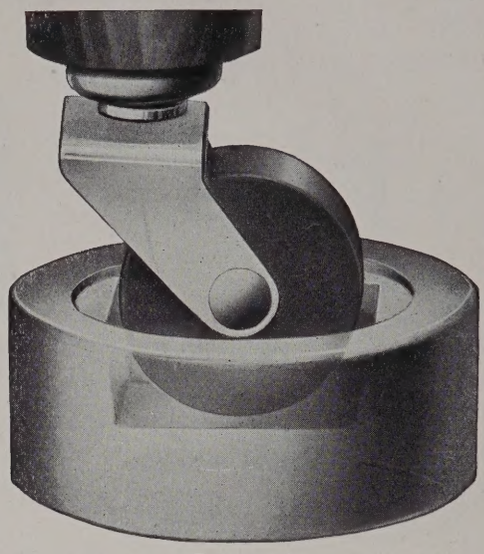


Illustration full size
No. 1414 made in Natural Wood and Imitation Mahogany, Felt Base
Packed 1/6 gross in a box

Made in two colors: Clear and Amber.



Patented
THE CRYSTAL GLIDER
No. 26 for Furniture 2⅜ in. outside diam.
No. 27 for Beds 2⅝ in. outside diam.
Packed 4 in a set, 100 sets of a size; or 50 sets of each size in a case.

CRYSTAL CASTER CUP
Will slide easily on hardwood floors, matting, rugs and carpets.

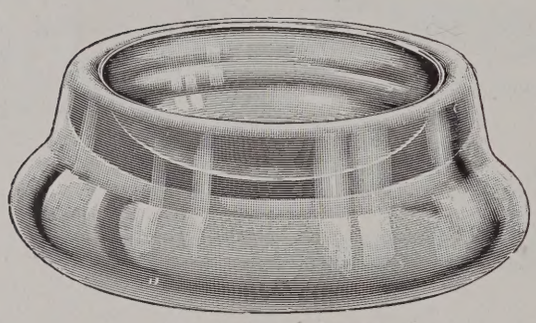


Illustration full size
No. 1402 for medium weight furniture, chairs, tables, etc.

Illustration full size
No. 1400 for heavy weight furniture, chairs, tables, etc.

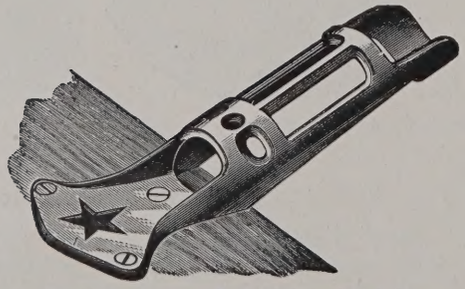
Packed 4 gross in a case.

FLAG POLES AND BRACKETS

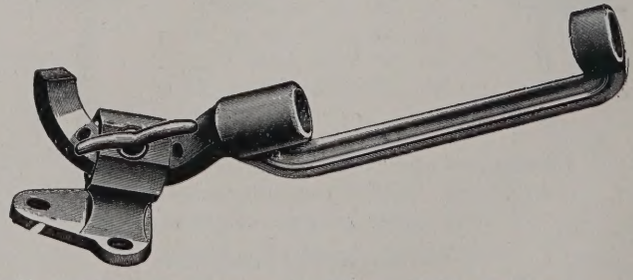
Tapered Pole with Ball and Truck.

No. 1 Flag Pole made in 1, 1⅜ and 2 in. diameter. Lengths 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 feet. The Poles of 1 in. diameter and not tapered; all others are. Made in Imitation Ash, Shellaced. Be sure to specify size and length when ordering.

Packed—1 in. Poles, 72 in a crate; 1⅜ in., 36 in a crate; 2 in., 18 in a crate.



Stationary bracket, galvanized iron.
Made for ¾, 1, 1⅜ and 2 in. Poles
No. 8—Heavy Weight No. 9—Medium Weight



Adjustable bracket, galvanized iron. Adjusts to any angle.
No. 6 for 1, 1½ and 2 in. Poles.

WOOD GOODS

FINISHED AND UNFINISHED

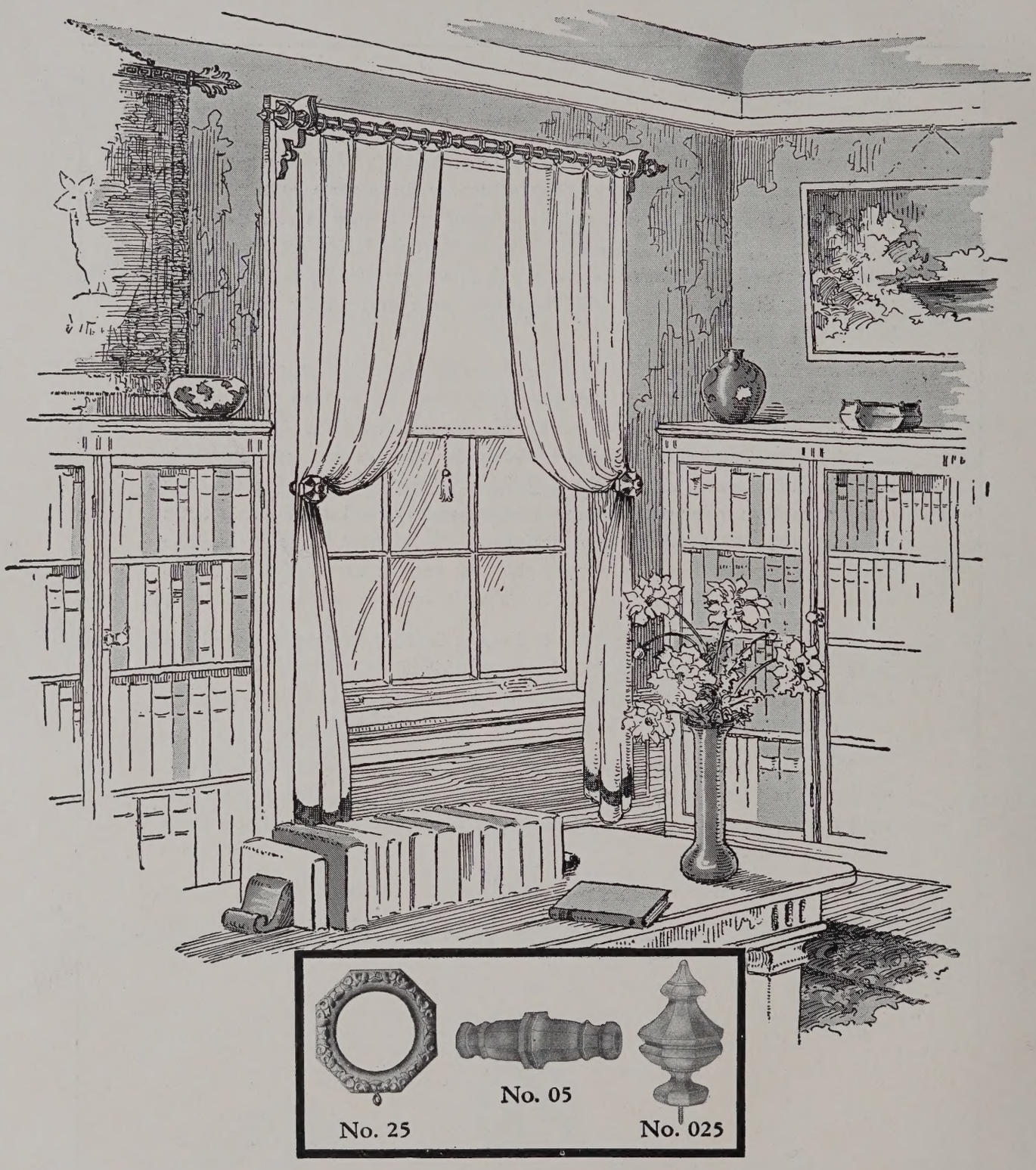
AWAY back in the musty pages of medieval history, Wood Curtain Poles were used for curtain hangings wherever there were curtains to be hung. Then they were hand sawed, hand hewn and, sometimes, hand carved. At a later period, particularly in France, Curtain Poles were made an essential part of the drapery schemes and, as a consequence, many of them, together with their finials and Brackets, were artistically carved and beautifully finished.

It is a far cry from the Curtain Poles of those days to the Curtain Poles of today, but those of today are very much better than those in use just a few years ago. The present trend is unquestionably for better goods. As with everything else progress is always by easy stages. Devolution is rapid but evolution is slow. The Unfinished Wood Poles and fixtures have made it necessary for manufacturers to put more actual quality into them than was even distantly thought necessary only a short while back. The unfinished product has also opened the way for the Decorative Artist to make them an essential and highly valuable unit in his color schemes.

With the historic background to inspire further development and the facts of the present trend of things before us, it is not difficult to conclude that we are at the beginning of a demand for better and still better things in the Wood Curtain Pole Line.

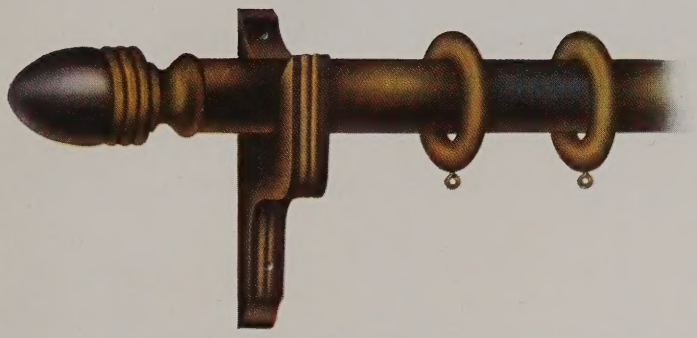
During the forty odd years of our business, Wood Curtain Poles and fixtures have been a very definite part of our manufacturing program, with the result that our Wood Goods line is abreast of, when not a little ahead of, the times.

We particularly invite your consideration of the "Original Styles" of finials illustrated because we believe they offer a desirable contribution to the present day decorative art.

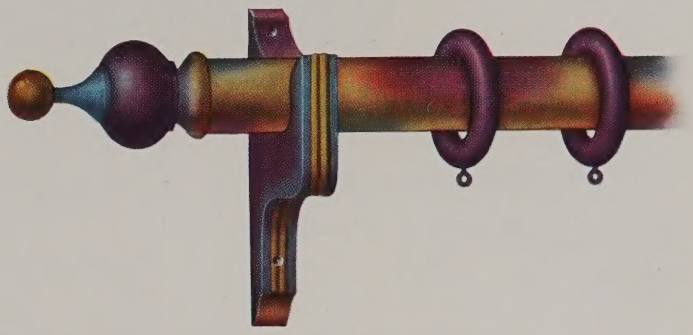

No. 25
No. 05
No. 025

COLORED WOOD SETS

See next page for colors not illustrated.

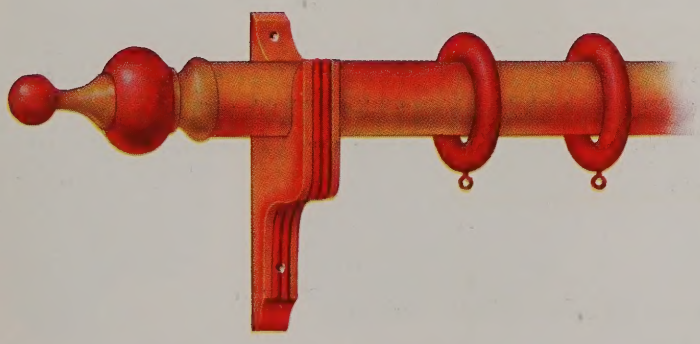


Color No. 2
Dull Black, touched up with Gold.

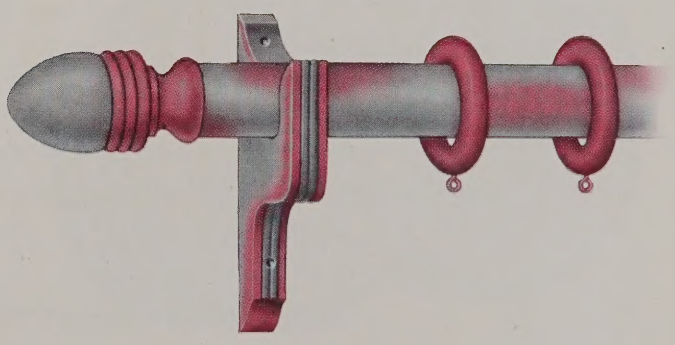


Color No. 4
Mulberry, Blue and Gold.

Color No. 11
Polychrome—Gold, Red and Green.



Color No. 3
Orange and Red



Color No. 1
Taupe and Rose

COLORED WOOD GOODS

The Colors shown on the reverse side are offered more as a suggestion of certain desirable color combinations, than as examples of the Art.

As a result of our experience, we have developed eleven (11) REGULAR stock color combinations, among which are color combinations which can be satisfactorily used with almost all modern drapery fabrics.

Following is a list of stock color combinations:

COLOR NO. 1 — TAUPE AND ROSE, WITH ROSE RINGS.
COLOR NO. 2 — BLACK AND GOLD, WITH GOLD RINGS.
COLOR NO. 3 — ORANGE AND RED, WITH RED RINGS.
COLOR NO. 4 — MULBERRY, BLUE AND GOLD, WITH MULBERRY RINGS.
COLOR NO. 5 — MOTTLED (GOLD, BLACK AND RED) WITH GOLD RINGS.
COLOR NO. 6 — MULBERRY AND BLUE, WITH BLUE RINGS.
COLOR NO. 7 — GOLD AND RED, WITH RED RINGS.
COLOR NO. 8 — GOLD, RED AND BLUE, WITH GOLD RINGS.
COLOR NO. 9 — ORANGE AND GREEN, WITH ORANGE RINGS.
COLOR NO. 10—MOTTLED GREEN, WITH GOLD RINGS.
COLOR NO. 11—POLYCHROME (GOLD, RED AND GREEN) WITH GOLD RINGS.

Most jobs require special color treatments; some Decorators prefer harmonizing colors — others contrasting colors, and both are right, because the use of colors is a matter of personal taste and preferment.

We can furnish special colors, to sample, if necessary, but we cannot guarantee an exact match of tone, nor can we always exactly reproduce any particular color combination. There is always a probability of a slight difference in tone between each mixture.

See reverse side for illustrations of Colored Wood Sets

WOOD GOODS FINISHED in IMITATION COLORS

POLES

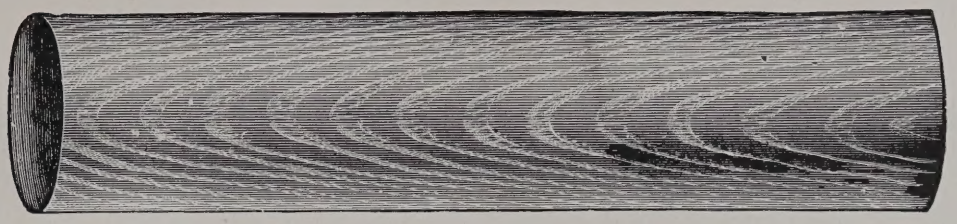


Illustration is of 1 in. size Pole

Finished in Imitation Oak, Walnut, or Mahogany and Plain White Enamel

OX GRADE

The Regular Grade Wood Pole

Size	Length	Poles in a crate	Approx. weight
5/8 in.	4 ft.	144	75 lbs.
5/8 in.	5 ft.	144	100 lbs.
3/4 in.	12 ft.	72	125 lbs.
1 in.	4 ft.	100	100 lbs.
1 in.	5 ft.	100	125 lbs.
1 in.	6 to 12 ft.	36	60-110 lbs.
1 3/8 in.	4 ft.	100	165 lbs.
1 3/8 in.	5 ft.	100	210 lbs.
1 3/8 in.	6 to 12 ft.	36	100-200 lbs.
1 7/8 in.	12 ft.	18	185 lbs.

XX GRADE

Selected lumber, extra smooth Specially Finished, Individually Wrapped

Size	Length	Poles in a crate	Approx. weight
1 in.	5 ft.	100	125 lbs.
1 in.	12 ft.	36	115 lbs.
1 3/8 in.	5 ft.	100	215 lbs.
1 3/8 in.	12 ft.	36	200 lbs.
1 7/8 in.	12 ft.	18	185 lbs.

XXX GRADE

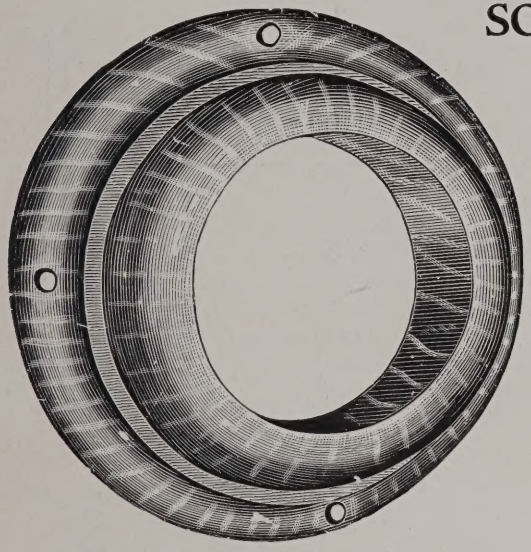
The same as XX Grade, but made only in full 1½ in. size

Size	Length	Poles in a crate	Approx. weight
1½ in.	5 ft.	100	255 lbs.
1½ in.	12 ft.	36	225 lbs.

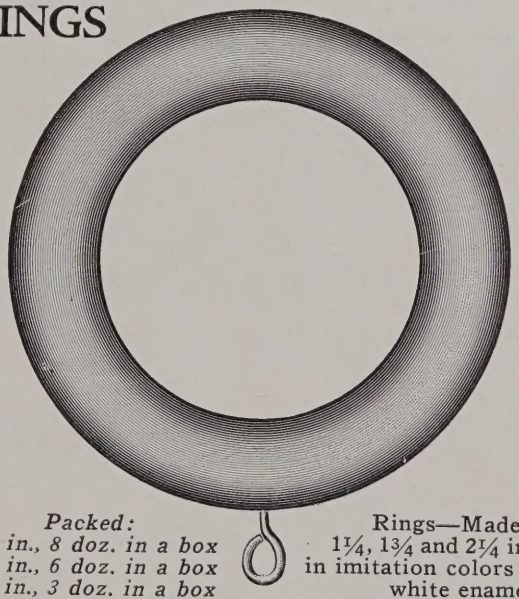
EXTRA LONG LENGTHS

OX and XX Grade Poles may be had in lengths from 12 ft. to 16 ft. in 1 in., 1 3/8 in. and 1 7/8 in. sizes. See Price List.

SOCKETS AND RINGS

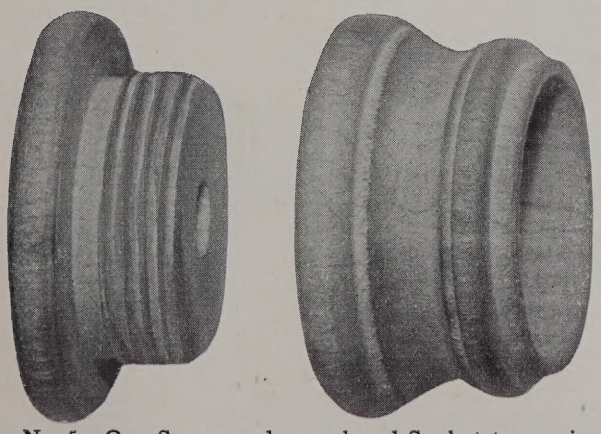


No. 1 Socket made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes. Imitation colors and Plain White. Two closed Sockets to a pair. *12 pair in a box*



Packed:
1¼ in., 8 doz. in a box
1¾ in., 6 doz. in a box
2¼ in., 3 doz. in a box

Rings—Made in 1¼, 1¾ and 2¼ in. sizes, in imitation colors and plain white enamel.

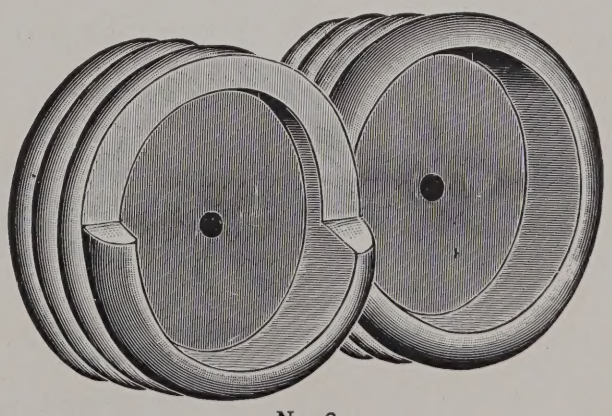


No. 5—One Screw and one closed Socket to a pair.
No. 7—Two Screw Sockets to a pair.
Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 1⅞ in. sizes.

One Open and One Closed Socket to a Pair

Packed
12 pair in a box

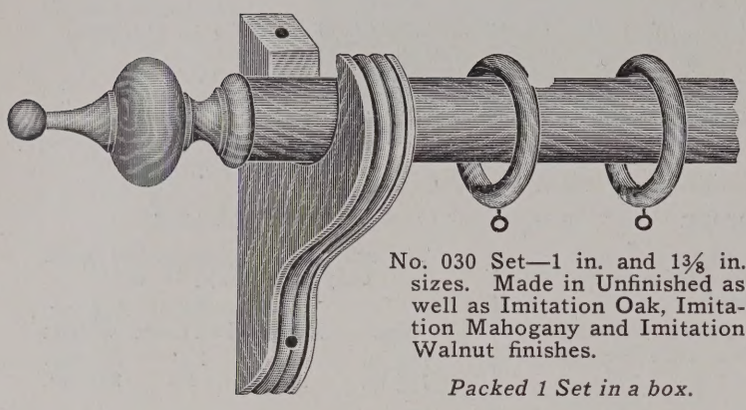
Finished in Imitation Colors and in White Enamel



No. 2
Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 2 in. sizes.

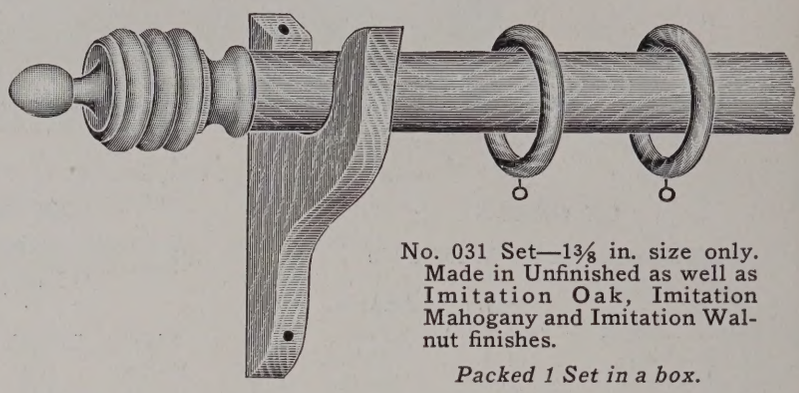
See following pages for Unfinished Items

WOOD SETS



No. 030 Set—1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes. Made in Unfinished as well as Imitation Oak, Imitation Mahogany and Imitation Walnut finishes.

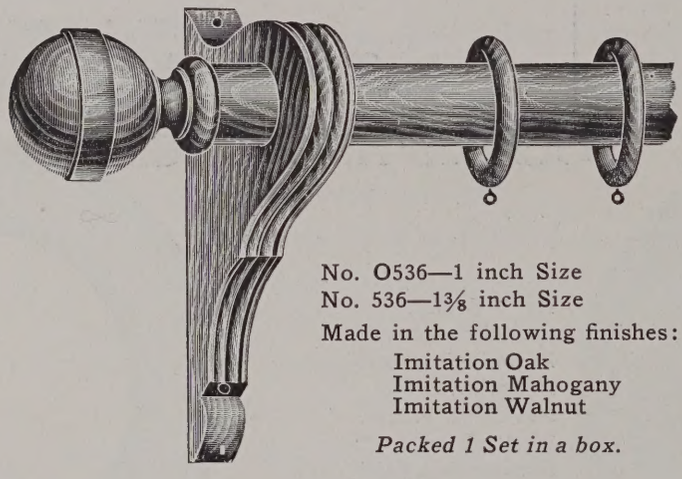
Packed 1 Set in a box.



No. 031 Set—1⅜ in. size only. Made in Unfinished as well as Imitation Oak, Imitation Mahogany and Imitation Walnut finishes.

Packed 1 Set in a box.

A Set consists of one pair of Ends, one pair of Brackets, and ten Rings.



No. O536—1 inch Size
No. 536—1⅜ inch Size
Made in the following finishes:
Imitation Oak
Imitation Mahogany
Imitation Walnut

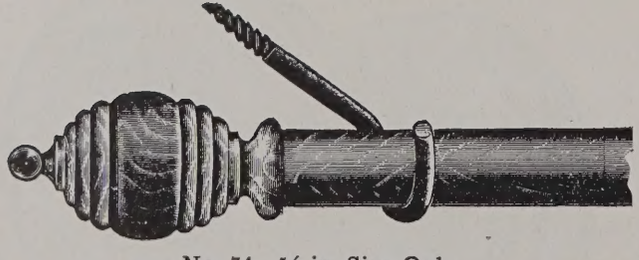
Packed 1 Set in a box.

For Ends, Rings and Brackets, etc., sold separately, see following pages.

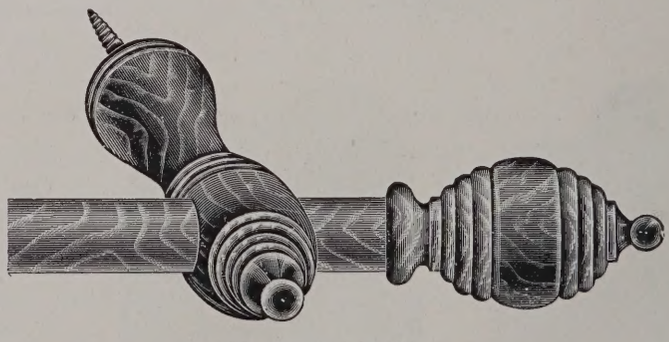
COTTAGE RODS

With ⅝ in. x 4 ft. or 5 ft. Rods

Furnished in Imitation Mahogany or Oak and in Plain White Enamel



No. 74—⅝ in. Size Only



No. 76—⅝ in. Size
No. 96—⅞ in. Size

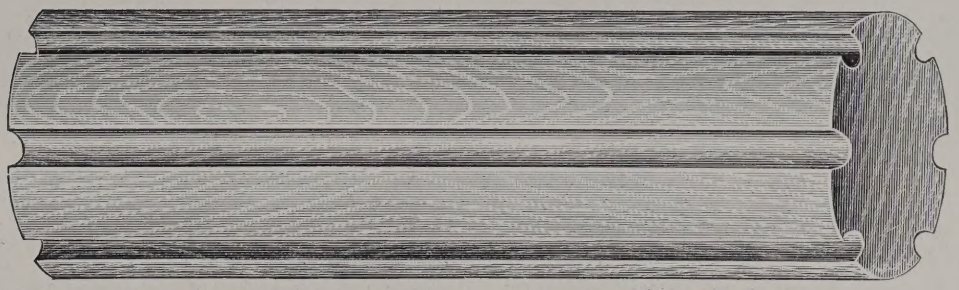
A set of fixtures consists of 1 pair ends and 1 pair brackets.

⅝ in. fixtures packed 6 sets in a box and ⅞ in. fixtures 3 sets in a box. One gross sets fixtures with 1 gross rods in a crate. Can also be had, at an advance in price, packed: ¼ gross complete in a crate.

WOOD POLES

UNFINISHED

No. 11. FLUTED POLE



A New Pattern of Pole. Made in 1⅜ in. x 12 ft. only

The fluted surface gives unequaled opportunity for obtaining beautiful contrasting or/and polychrome effects, without interfering with the smooth and easy movement of Rings. It is particularly recommended for use on Windows and Doors where Rings are to be used.

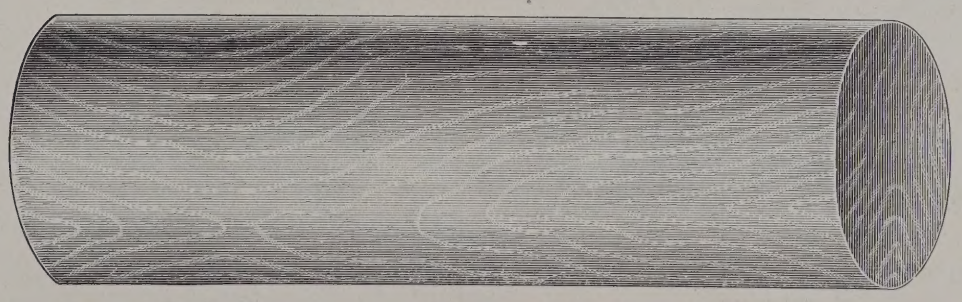
Packed 24 poles in a crate
Approximate shipping weight, 142 lbs.

No. 12. RIBBED POLE

The Ribbed Pole, besides having a unique appearance lends itself well to the mottled or polychrome color effects. The action of the Rings is in no way impaired by the Ribbed surface.

Made in 1½ in. by 12 feet only
Packed 24 poles in a crate
Approximate shipping weight, 128 lbs.

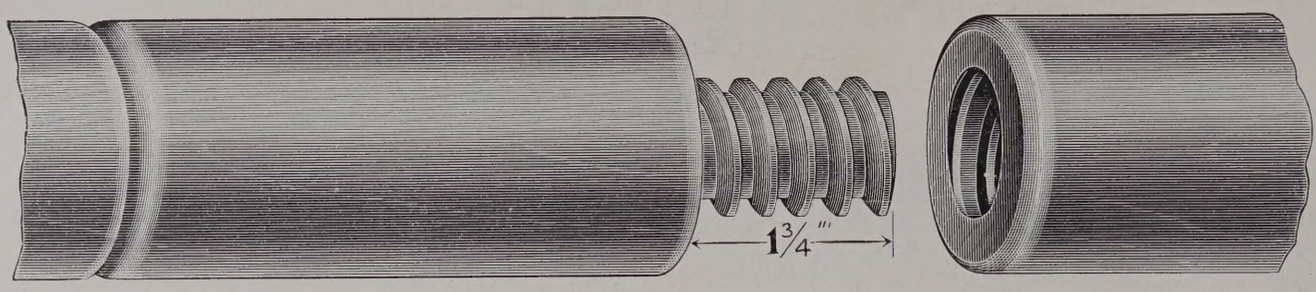
No. 4. PLAIN POLE



The Standard Plain, Unfinished Pole
Made in 1½ in. x 12 ft., 1⅜ in. x 12 ft. and 1 in. x 12 ft.

Great care is taken to secure Lumber of the very best grade. The Poles are carefully manufactured and nicely finished.

1½ in., packed 24 poles in a crate *1⅜ in., packed 36 poles in a crate*
1 in., packed 50 poles in a crate
Approximate shipping weight, 1 in., 125 lbs., 1⅜ in., 180 lbs., 1½ in., 130 lbs.



JOINTED POLE

Patent Pending

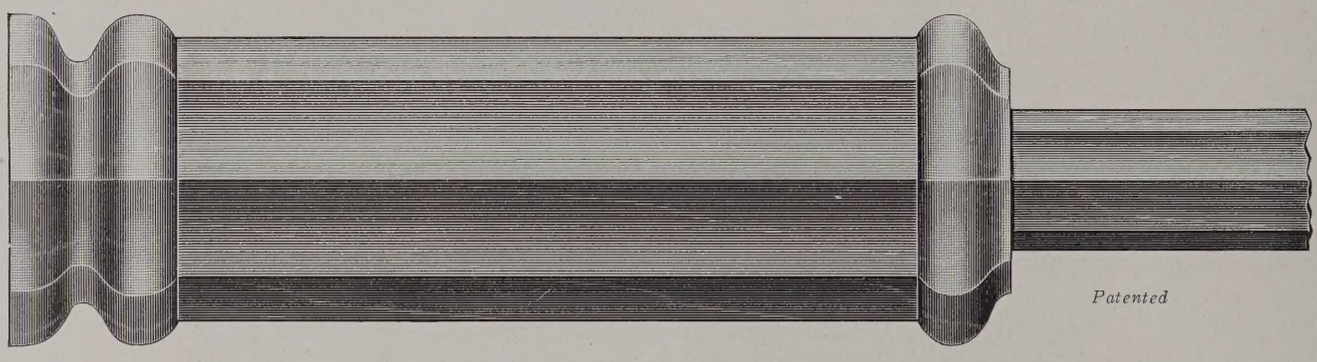
This Pole encourages us in believing that we have discovered a means of averting a large amount of the trouble usual with, and incident to, Wood Poles—Warping and Waste.

The Pole is made only in 12 inch sections and 1⅜ in. diameter. Each section has a threaded dowel on one end, and a threaded opening in the other. The grooves, three inches apart, add artistic value without seriously affecting the free action of the Rings.

The method of joining makes possible, Poles of any desired length with a maximum of rigidity and straightness, *and no waste*, and a minimum stock requirement.

No. 14—Unfinished
No. 16—Finished in Imitation Oak, Mahogany and Walnut

Packed 250 pieces (250 ft.) in a Crate.

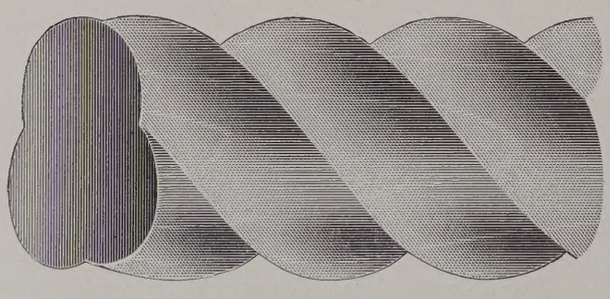


Patented

No. 13 GOTHIC PATTERN POLE

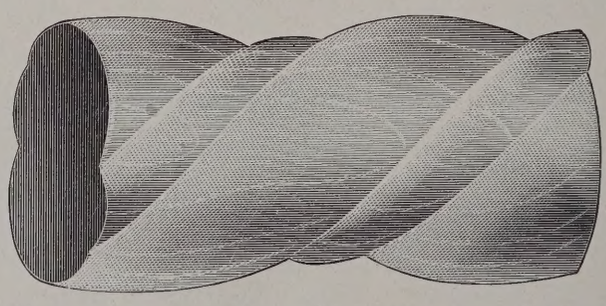
In the better homes of Europe, particularly in France and Italy, the Curtain Poles are massive, and many are Hand Carved; and on some the carvings are elaborate. Of course, such Poles would be tremendously expensive here, where labor is better paid, but this machine-made style will produce as pleasing artistic values as the Hand Carved Pole, particularly when finished in two or three harmonizing colors, and—*at a very moderate cost.*

Packed 50-2 ft. lengths in a Shipping Carton. Size of Pole: 1⅜ in. (on the flat sides) diameter extreme—1⅝ in.



SINGLE TWISTED POLE

No. 5—Regular Unfinished Pole
No. 6—Hand Sanded, Unfinished



DOUBLE TWISTED POLE

No. 7—Regular Unfinished Pole
No. 8—Hand Sanded, Unfinished

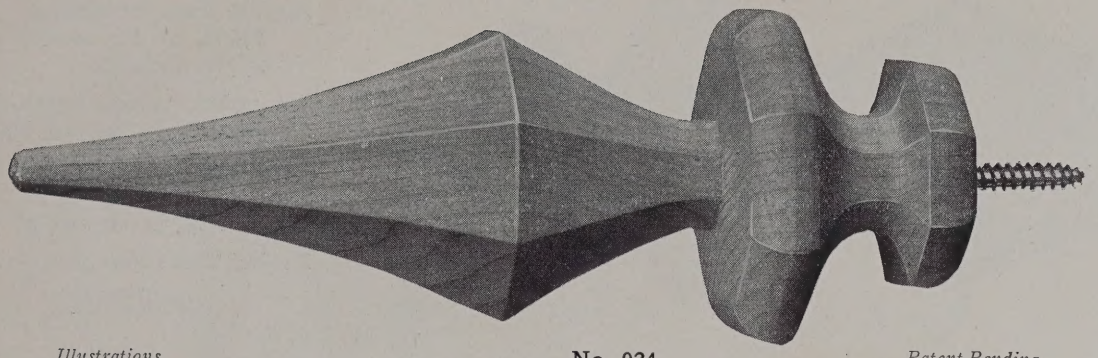
This style of Pole lends itself to a greater variety of coloring and more varied forms of decoration than any other, and for that reason is deservedly popular. Great care is taken in the selection of Lumber for this style Pole.

Made in Unfinished Only—1⅜ in. x 12 ft.

Packed 36 Poles in a Crate.

NEW AND ORIGINAL STYLES IN UNFINISHED WOOD FIXTURES

POLE ENDS



Illustrations are 2/3 actual size

No. 024 *Patent Pending*

No. 024 Ends measure—
7¾ in. (to the screw)
2¾ in. diameter

A rather unusual style in that it combines the Cylindrical with the Octagonal, the Gothic with the Early Norman types.

Made in 1½ in. size only.

Packed three pairs in a box.

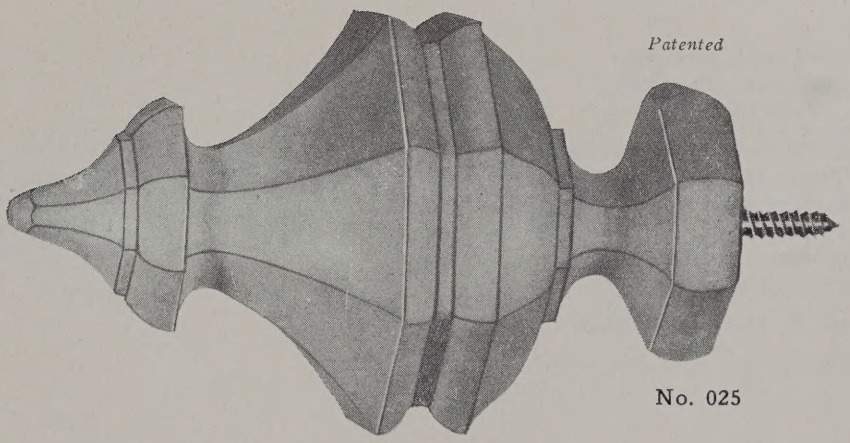
No. 025 Ends measure—
5⅝ in. (to the screw)
3½ in. diameter

A Gothic design which provides a wide range of possibilities for color treatment. Designed for use on the Gothic Pole illustrated on page 116.

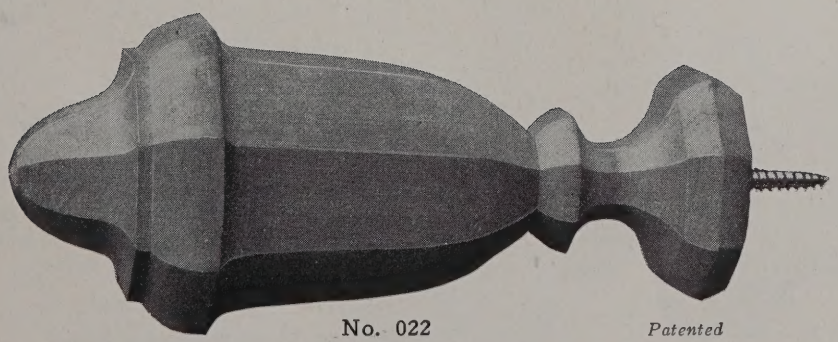
Made in 1½ in. size only.

Packed 3 pairs in a box.

Patented



No. 025



No. 022 *Patented*

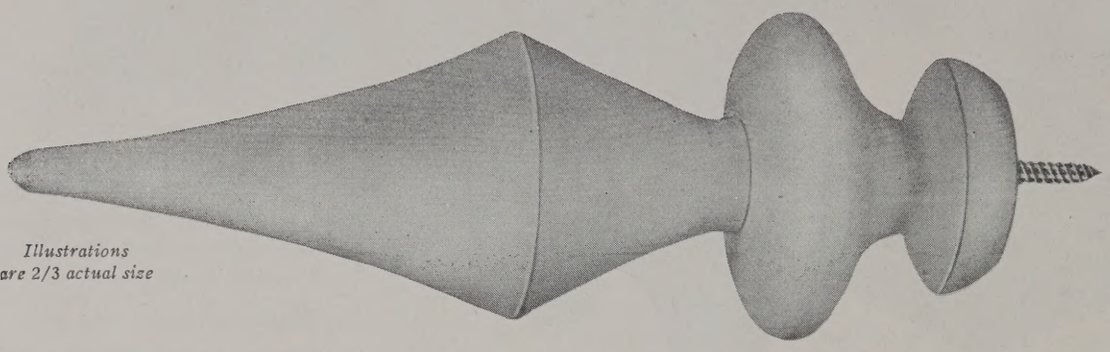
No. 022 Ends measure—
5¾ in. (to the screw)
2½ in. diameter

An Italian design (borrowed from the Egyptian). Particularly desirable for rooms where Dignity and Grace are the main objectives.

Made in 1½ in. size only.

Packed 3 pairs in a box.

NEW AND ORIGINAL STYLES IN UNFINISHED WOOD POLE ENDS



Illustrations are 2/3 actual size

No. 020 Ends measure—
7⅝ in. (to the screw)
2¼ in. diameter

A rather strong pattern of Medieval Style, best adapted to rooms having a treatment in contrasts.

Made in 1½ in. size only.

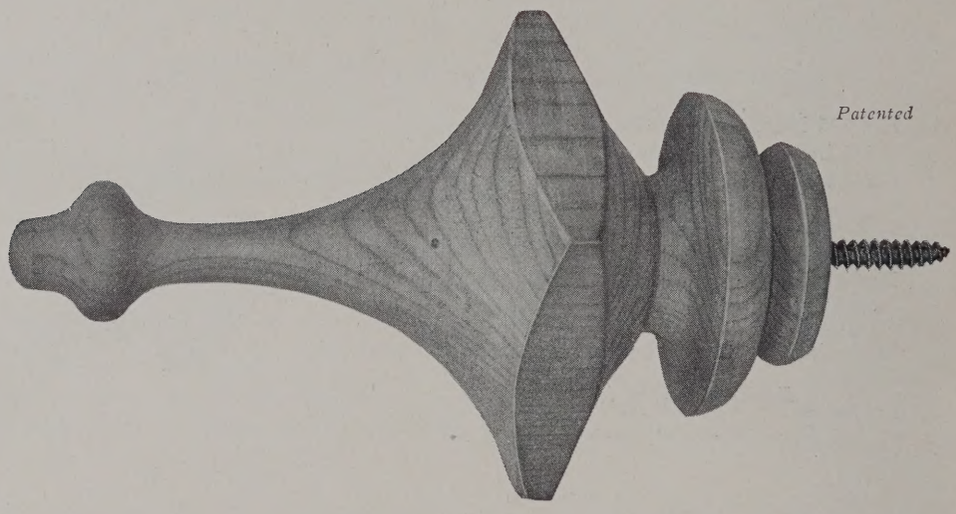
Packed Three Pair in a Box.

No. 021 Ends measure—
6¼ in. (to the screw).
2¾ in. diameter.

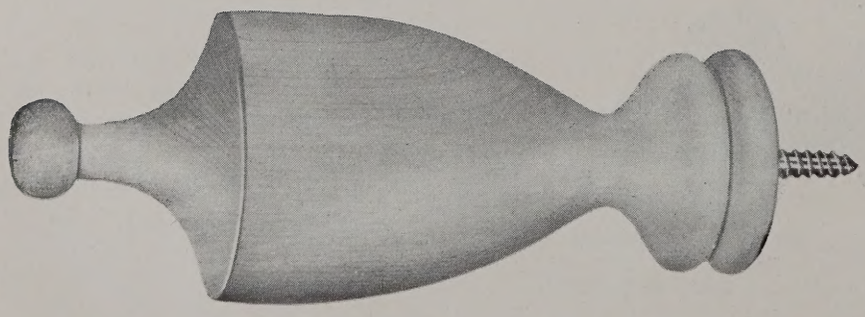
A graceful End which can, with equal facility, carry out a formal, square, set effect; or one of sharp angles, as the treatment of the room may suggest. It also offers splendid opportunities for color effects.

Made in 1½ in. size only.

Packed Three Pair in a Box.



Patented



No. 023 Ends measure—
6 in. (to the screw).
2¼ in. diameter.

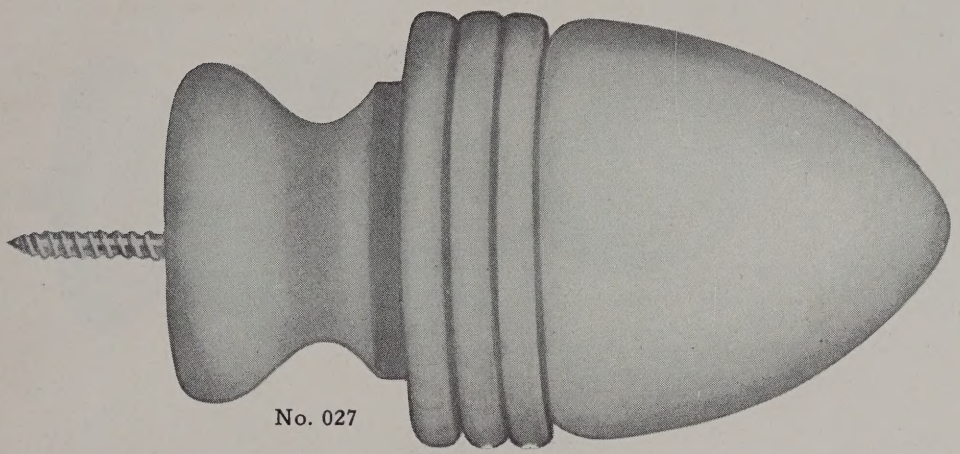
Adaptable to almost any style of room, but particularly effective when finished in Pompeian Red, in a room which will permit of the use of that color.

Made in 1½ in. size only.

Packed Three Pair in a Box.

UNFINISHED WOOD POLE ENDS

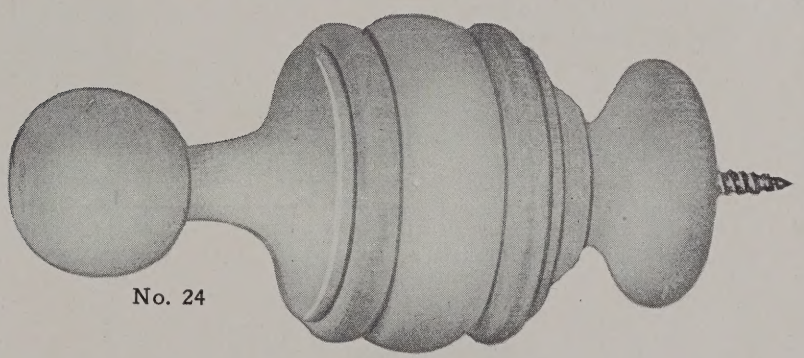
One Step in Advance of the Popular Priced, Competitive Items. Although They Cost but Little More, Much Better Decorative Coloring Effects Are Obtainable, Than with the Cheaper Ends.



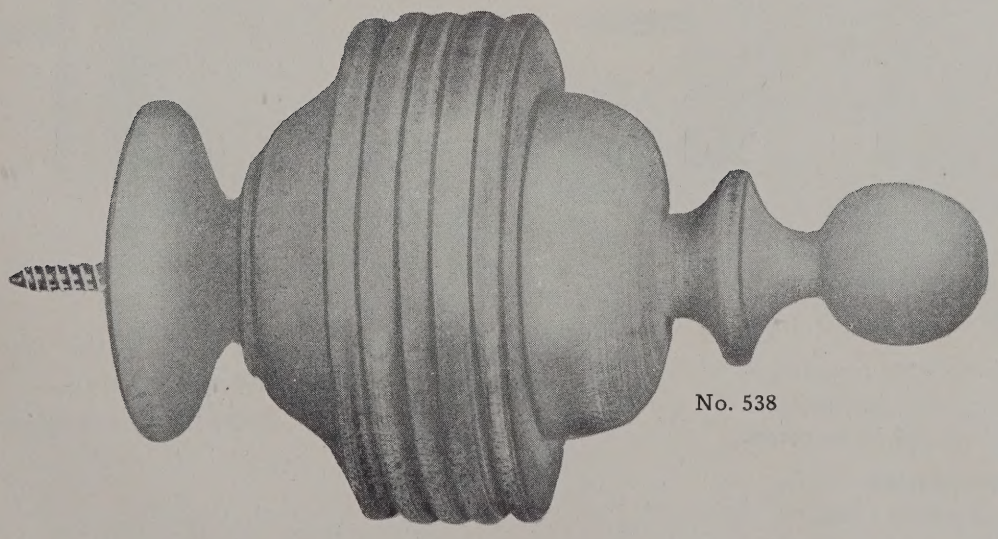
No. 027

No. 027 Ends—
Made in 1½ in Size Only.
Illustration is actual size.
Packed 8 pair in a box.

No. 24 Ends—
Made Only in 1 in.
Illustration is actual size.
Packed 20 pair in a box.



No. 24



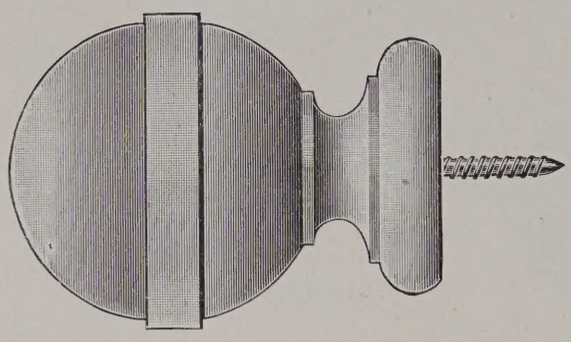
No. 538

No. 538 Ends—
Made in 1½ in. Size Only.
Illustration is actual size.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

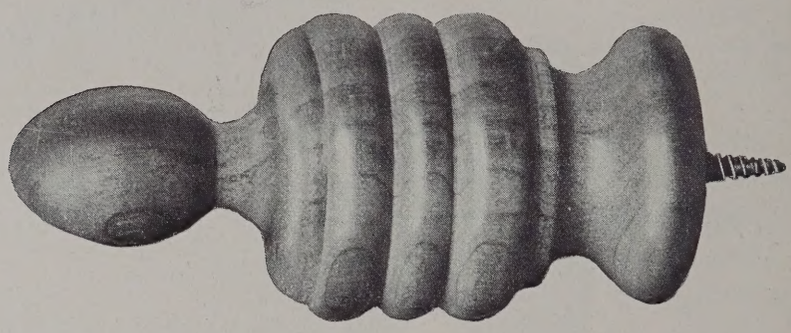
THE UNFINISHED WOOD POLE ENDS

ILLUSTRATED ON THIS PAGE ARE THE

STANDARD PATTERNS OF POPULAR PRICED ENDS

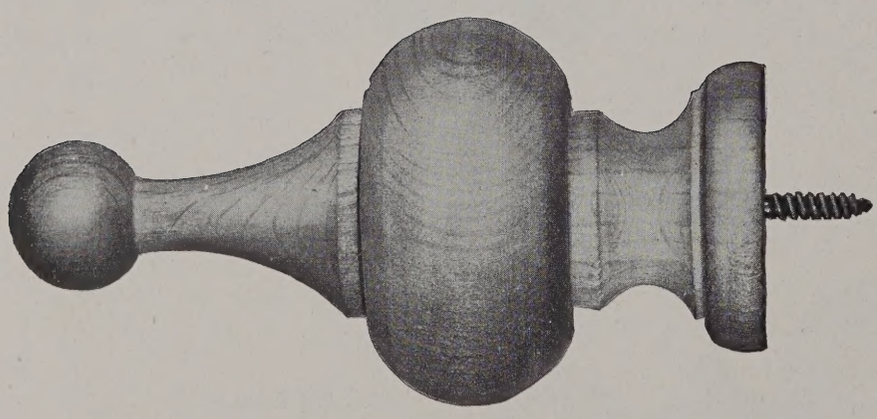


No. 2536
Made in 1 in. and 1½ in. sizes
Illustration is actual size of 1 in.
1½ in. size measures—
2¼ in. diameter.
3 in. to screw.
Packed, 1 in., 18 pair in a box.
1½ in., 8 pair in a box.



No. 13
Made in 1⅜ in. size only
Length to screw, 3⅞ in.
Width, 1¾ in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

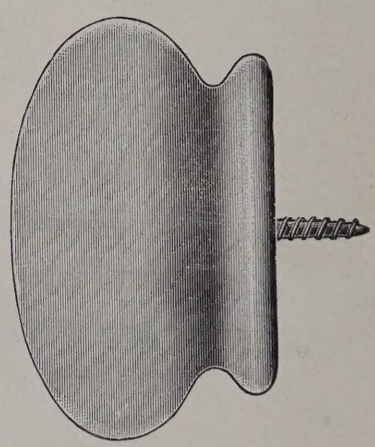
ALL ITEMS ARE
SMOOTH TUMBLE FINISHED



No. 030
Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes
Illustration is actual size of 1⅜ in.
1 in. size measures—
1½ in. diameter.
3 in. to screw.

No. 2109
Made in 1½ in. size only
No. 2109 measures—
2¼ in. diameter.
4¼ in. to screw.

Packed, 1 in., 24 pair in a box.
1⅜ in. and 1½ in., 12 pair in a box.

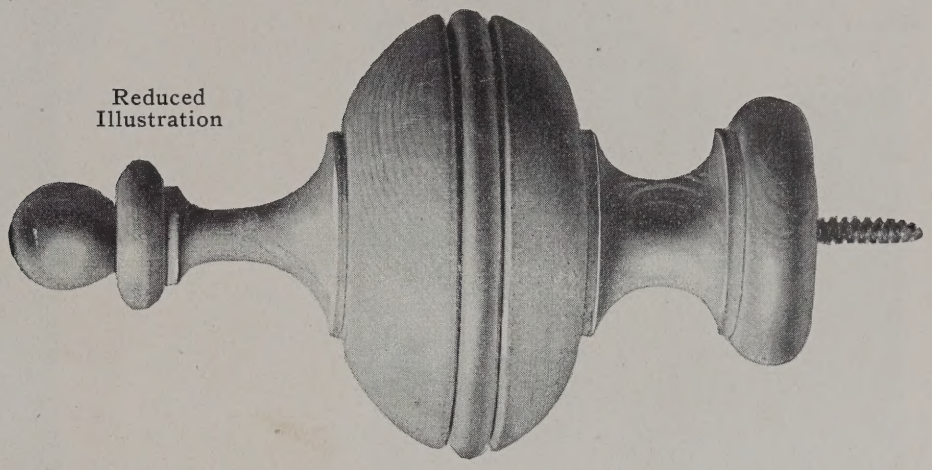


No. 2521
Made in 1⅜ in. size only
Illustration is actual size.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

UNFINISHED WOOD POLE ENDS

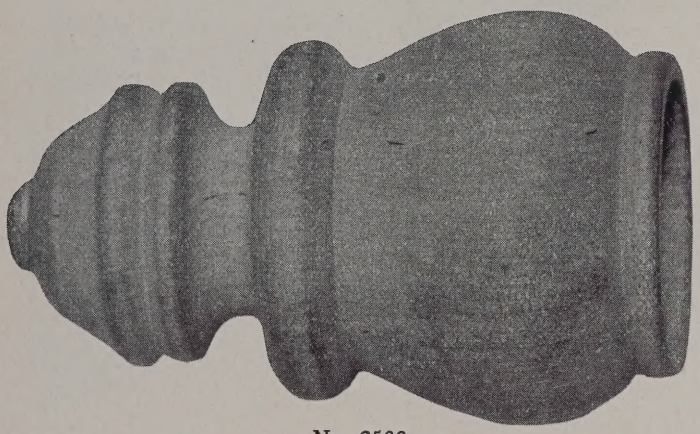
A GROUP OF MODERATELY PRICED ITEMS

Reduced Illustration



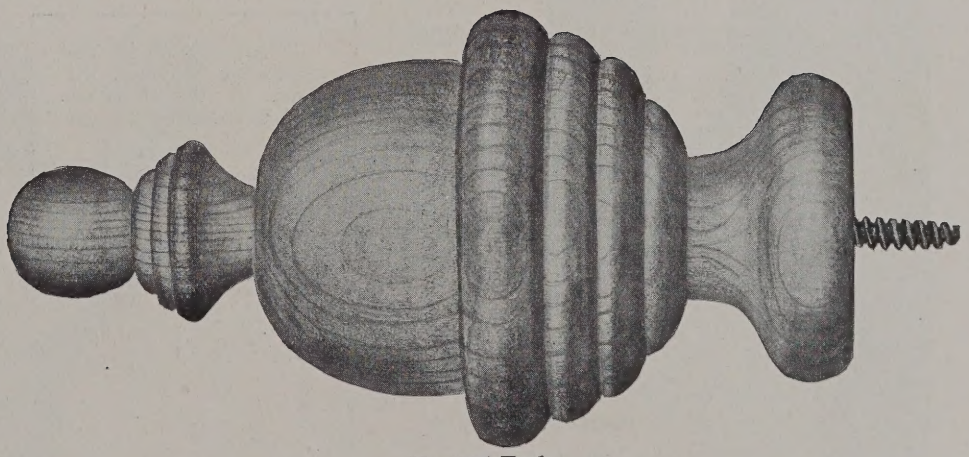
No. 028

Made in 1½ in. size only.
Length, 4½ in. to screw—width, 2½ in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 2539

Made in 1⅜ in. size only.
Illustration is actual size.
Packed 6 pair in a box.



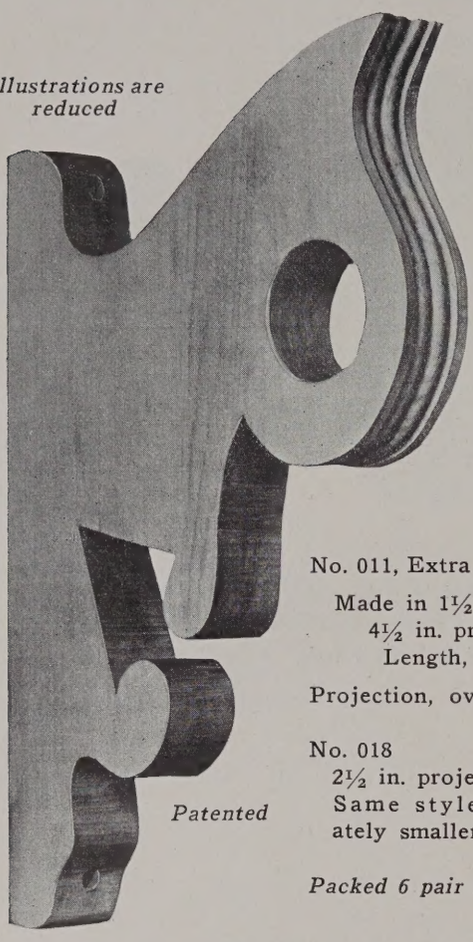
No. 705 Ends

Made in 1⅜ in. size only.
Illustration is actual size.
Packed 8 pair in a box.

UNFINISHED WOOD POLE BRACKETS

The Brackets Are Carefully Manufactured and Only Good Lumber Used.

Illustrations are reduced



Patented

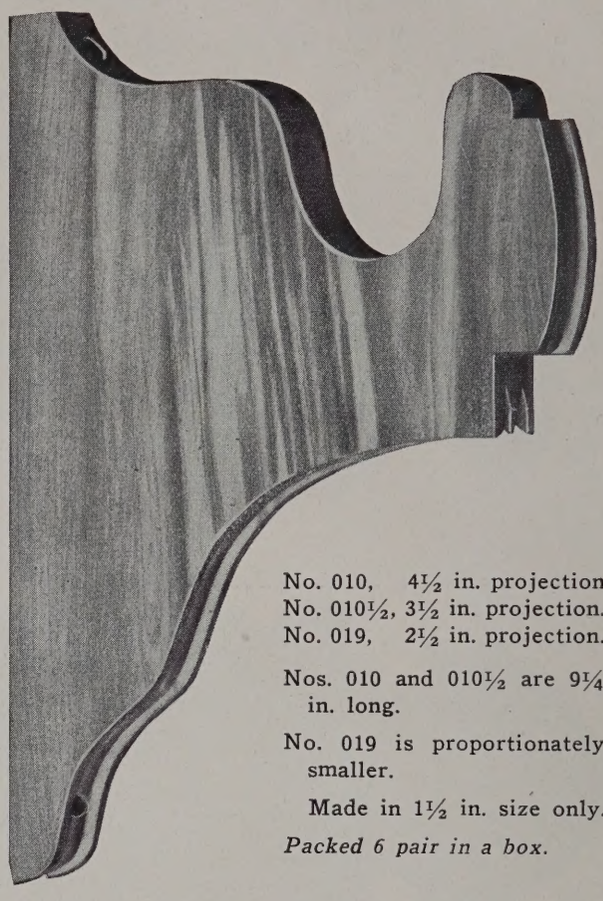
No. 011, Extra Heavy

Made in 1½ in. size only.
4½ in. projection.
Length, 9½ in.

Projection, over-all 6½ in.

No. 018
2½ in. projection.
Same style, proportionately smaller.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



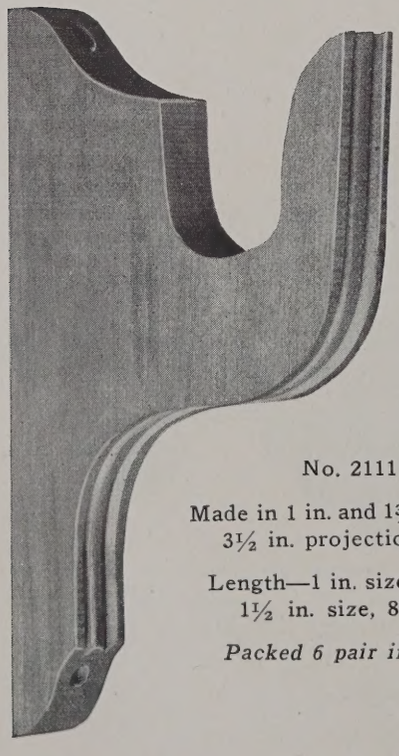
No. 010, 4½ in. projection
No. 010½, 3½ in. projection.
No. 019, 2½ in. projection.

Nos. 010 and 010½ are 9¼ in. long.

No. 019 is proportionately smaller.

Made in 1½ in. size only.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



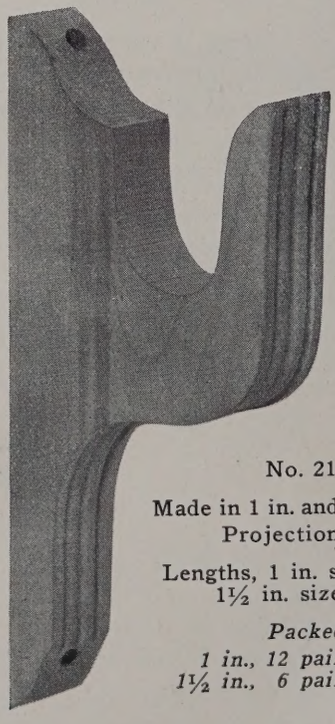
No. 2111

Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes
3½ in. projection only

Length—1 in. size, 6½ in.
1½ in. size, 8¼ in.

Packed 6 pair in a box

"Projection" is the clearance between the back of the Bracket and the inside of the Pole.



No. 2110

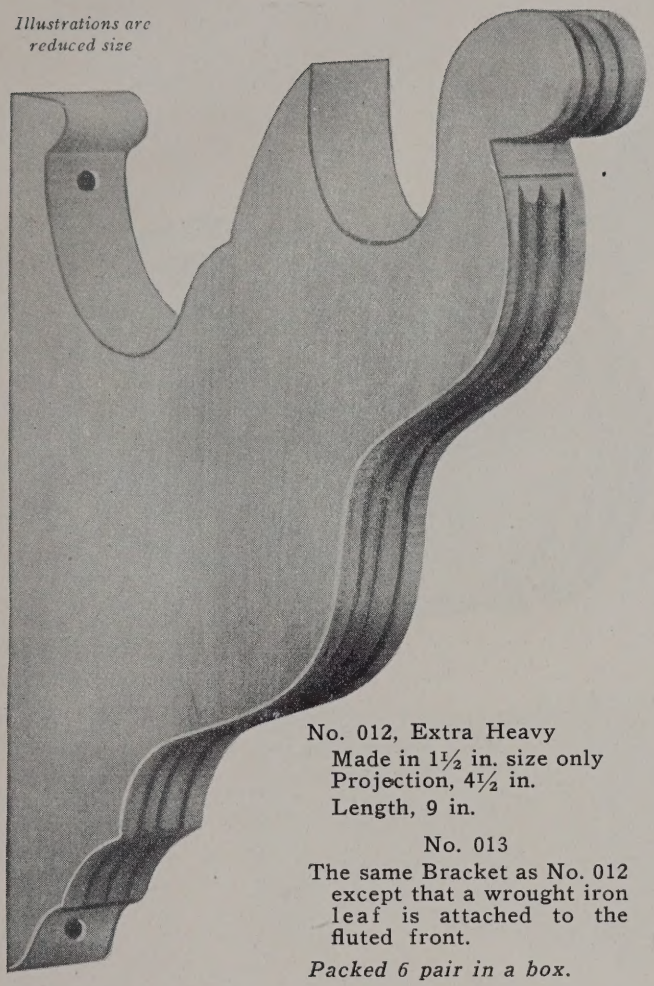
Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes
Projection, 2 in.

Lengths, 1 in. size, 5¼ in.
1½ in. size, 6 in.

Packed:
1 in., 12 pair in a box
1½ in., 6 pair in a box

UNFINISHED WOOD POLE BRACKETS

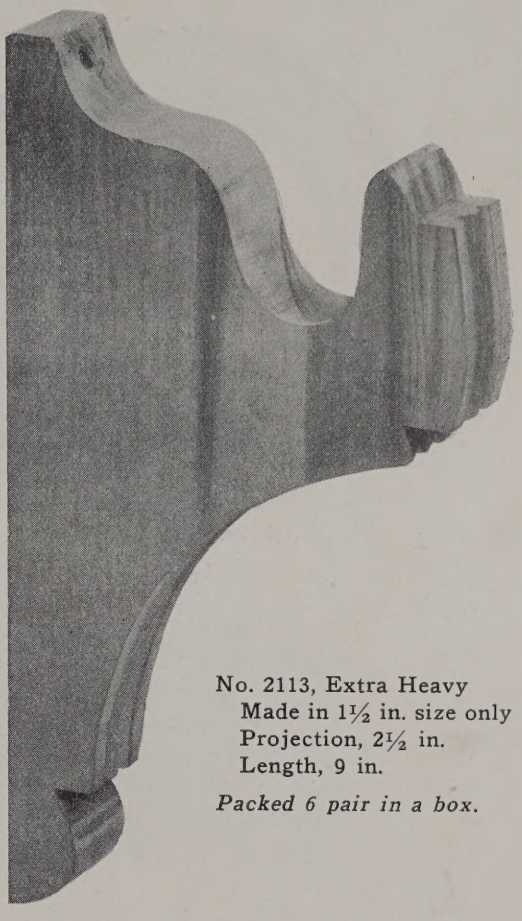
Illustrations are reduced size



No. 012, Extra Heavy
Made in 1½ in. size only
Projection, 4½ in.
Length, 9 in.

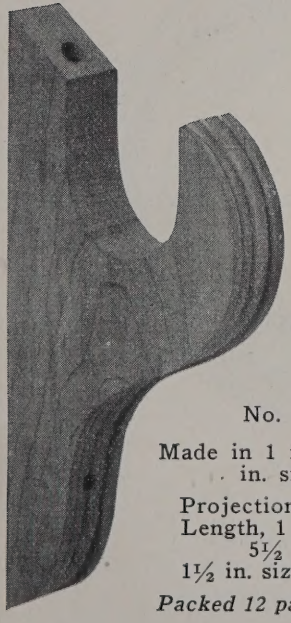
No. 013
The same Bracket as No. 012 except that a wrought iron leaf is attached to the fluted front.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



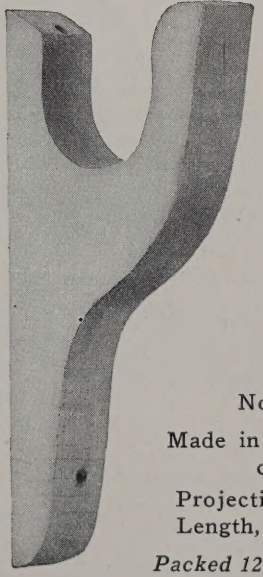
No. 2113, Extra Heavy
Made in 1½ in. size only
Projection, 2½ in.
Length, 9 in.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 030
Made in 1 in. and 1⅜ in. sizes
Projection, ⅞ in.,
Length, 1 in size, 5½ in.
1½ in. size, 6¼ in.

Packed 12 pair in a box

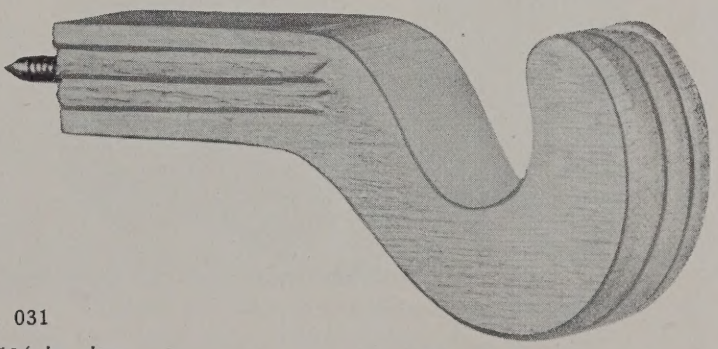


No. 031
Made in 1⅜ in size only
Projection, ½ in.
Length, 5½ in.

Packed 12 pair in a box

WOOD POLE SUPPORT

A New Item of Practical Value

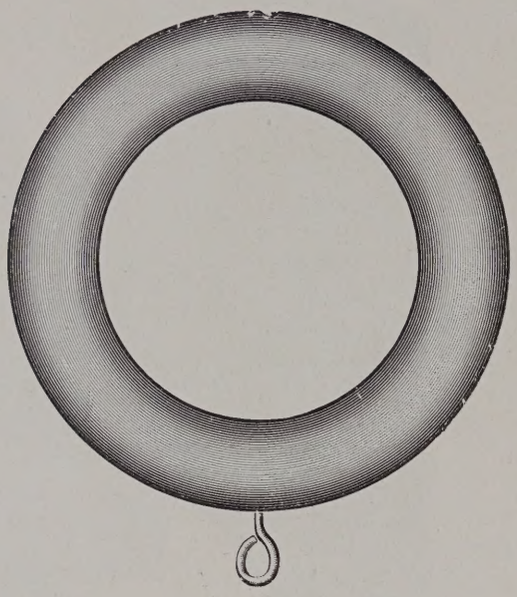


No. 02
Made in 1½ in. size only
Projections: 2 in., 2½ in., 3½ in. and 4½ in.

Packed 12 in a box.

UNFINISHED WOOD
POLE RINGS and SOCKETS

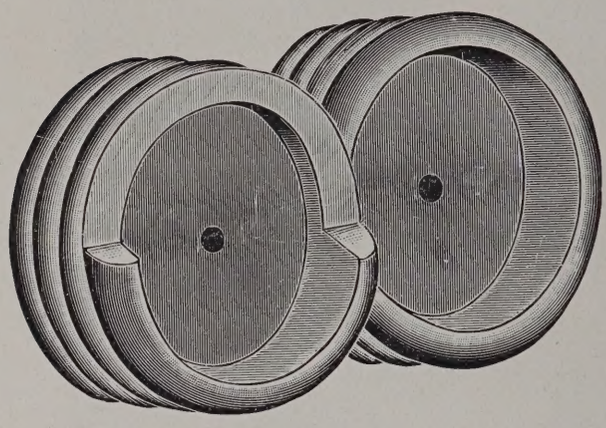
Illustrations are full size



No. 2000 RING
Made in 1¼ in., 1¾ in., 2 in. and 2¼ in. sizes.

Packed:

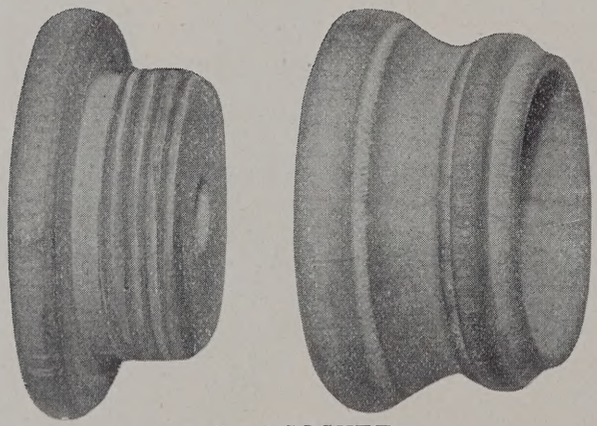
1¼ in., 8 dozen in a box
1¾ in., 6 dozen in a box
2¼ in., 3 dozen in a box



No. 2 SOCKET
One Open and one Closed Socket to a Pair.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1⅞ in. sizes.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

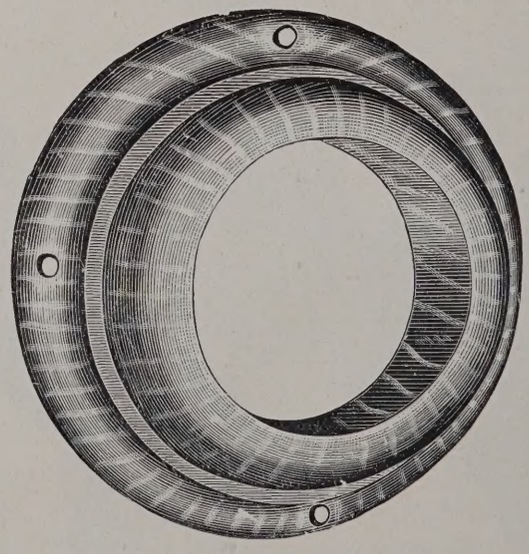
For finished items see page 113.



No. 5 SOCKET
One Screw Socket and One Closed Socket to a Pair.

No. 7 SOCKET
Two Screw Sockets to a Pair.
Made in 1 in., 1½ in. and 1⅞ in. sizes.

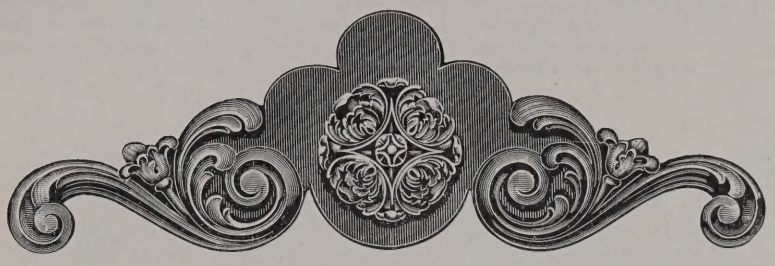
Packed 12 pair in a box.



No. 1 SOCKET
Two Closed Sockets to a Pair.
Made in 1 in., 1⅜ in. and 1⅞ in. sizes.

Packed 12 pair in a box.

UNFINISHED WOOD CENTER ORNAMENTS



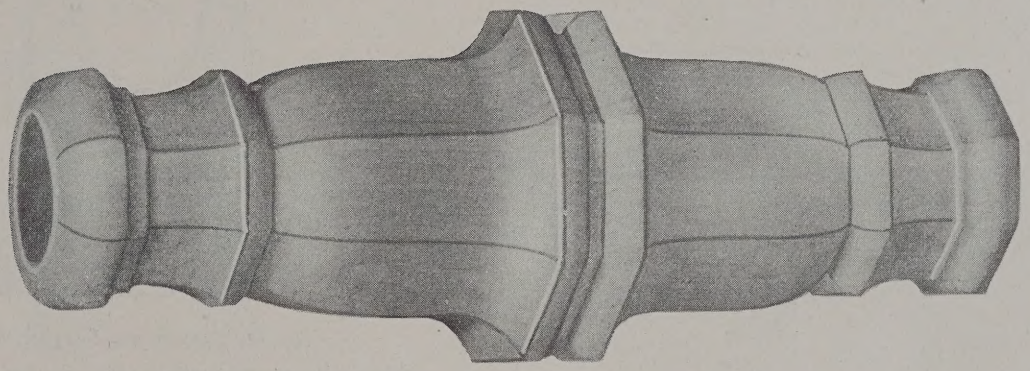
No. 06 Center Ornament. Size 14½ in. x 4½ in.

Adaptable and practical for use on *Any* 1⅜ in. or 1½ in. Wood Pole. It provides a highly artistic decorative effect for Windows and Doors, treated without a Valance.

Packed one (1) in a box.

Illustrations are reduced

Patented

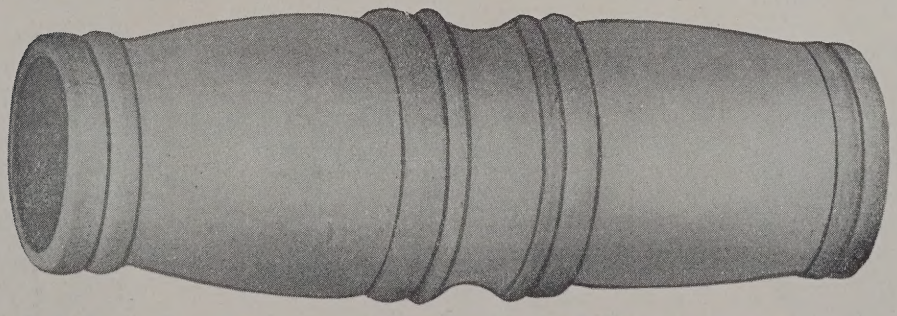


No. 05 CENTER. Length, over-all, 9⅞ in. Diameter, over-all, 3¼ in.

A Gothic Pattern, to be used, preferably, on the Gothic Pole illustrated on Page 116.

Made for 1⅜ in. Poles Only.
Packed 6 Only in a Box.

It Is Not Bored Clear Through.



No. 07 CENTER. Length, over-all, 8½ in. Diameter, over-all, 2¼ in.

This is the ordinary Center Ornament and can be used on any ordinary round or fluted 1⅜ in. or 1½ in. Pole.

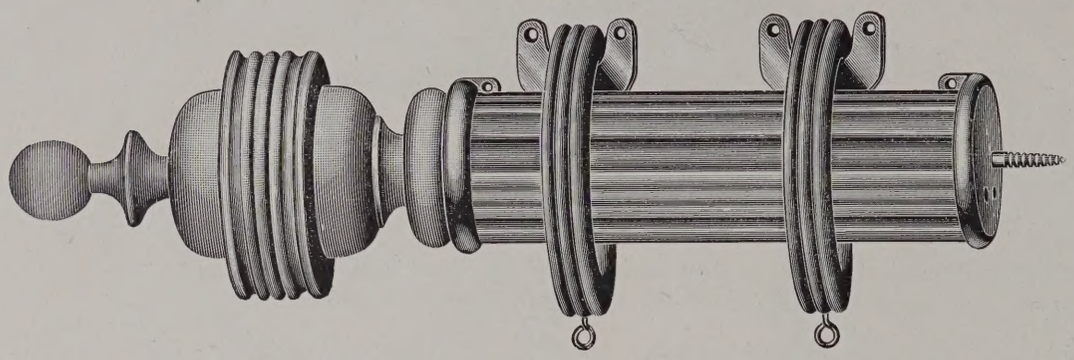
Made for 1⅜ in. Poles Only.
Packed 6 Only in a Box.

It is bored through, hence the Pole does not have to be cut to be used.

A UNIQUE, REVERSIBLE and PRACTICAL TRAVERSE WOOD POLE and FIXTURES

(Patent Applied For)

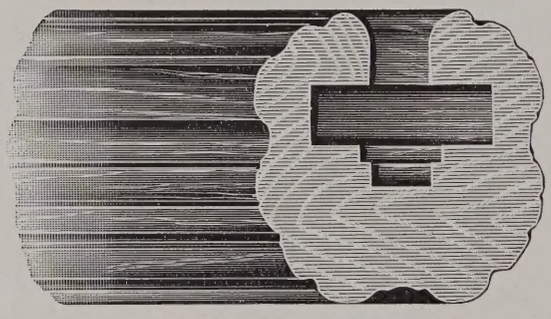
It can be used with Slot Side up, or Slot Side down, with the same Carriers and Fixtures, and either way, the draw cords are hidden, and the Curtains move with utmost ease and quietness. Where Wood Rings are required to obtain the desired decorative effects, the Pole is hung slot side up, the Rings are carried in the Saddle of the Carriers, thus protecting the finish of the Pole.



To use Wood Pole Ends on this fixture, remove the screw from the End, and use in its stead the screw in the Pulley Base.

No. 17 reversible Traverse Pole, slot up, assembled with No. 538—1½ in. Pole End, No. 47 Pulleys, No. 24 Carriers and No. 26 Wood Rings. Any style of 1½ in. Pole End, and any style Pole Ring, 2 in or 2¼ in. diameter, and any style Wood Bracket, 1½ in. size, can be used.

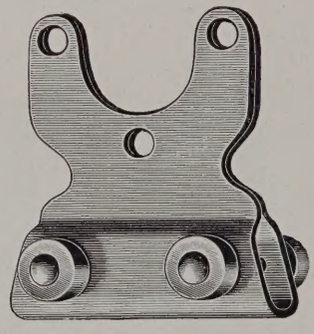
No. 538—1½ in. Wood Pole End illustrated on page 119.
No. OX—2 in. or 2¼ in. Pole Ring illustrated on page 124.
No. 26—2 in. Pole Ring (above) not illustrated elsewhere.
Wood Brackets are illustrated on pages 122 and 123.



No. 17 Reversible Traverse Pole—1½ in. x 12 ft.

Packed 24 lengths in a case.

Made of the highest grade of straight grained lumber, and in two sections, with grain reversed to prevent warping; and with tongue and groove to secure maximum strength.

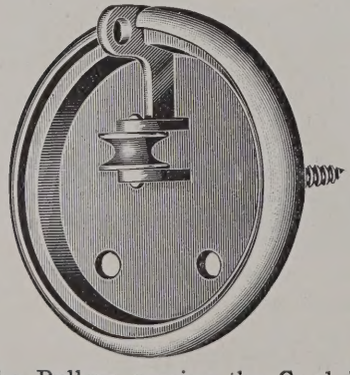


No. 24 Reversible Carrier, Brass.

The outer wall of the tubular section of the Carrier frame is pierced near the ends, and the cord is laced through the first hole of the Master Carrier from the inside, and through the second hole from the outside and continued through the tubular section of the other Carriers (without lacing) to the Pulleys at both ends. Friction holds the cords securely and admits of easy adjustments.

Any of the Carriers can be used as Master Carriers.

Packed ½ gross in a box.



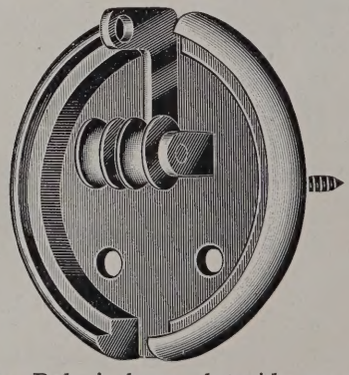
No. 47 Reversible Pulley Bases

Sold and used in Pairs only one single and one double pulley to a pair.

Packed 6 pair in a box.

Cast Brass, with projecting rim finished in Velgold

The projecting screw is for the Wood Pole End.



The Pulleys receive the Cord in a direct line with the groove in the center of the Pole in which the Cord rides. An opening is made in the upper and lower sections of the Double Pulley Base, as outlets for the Draw Cords. When the Pole is hung slot side up, the projecting fingers are always on the upper side. The Curtains are tied to the projecting finger ends to prevent slipping forward on the Pole.

A listing of a number of desirable styles of Tassels will be found on pages 72 and 73.

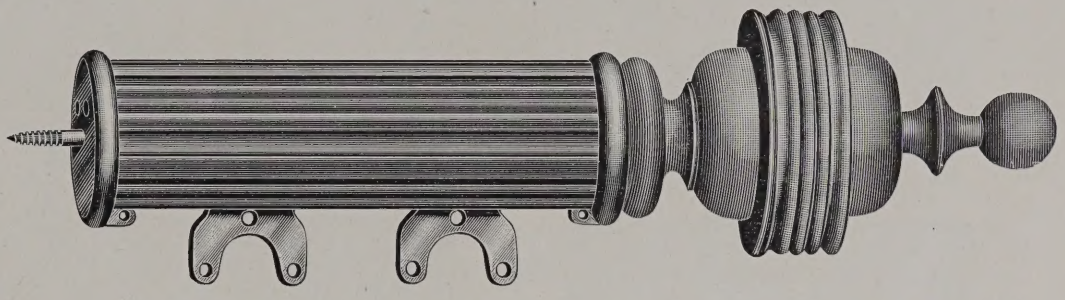
A UNIQUE, REVERSIBLE and PRACTICAL TRAVERSE WOOD POLE and FIXTURES

(Patent Applied For)

It can be used with Slot Side up, or Slot Side down, with the same Carriers and Fixtures, and either way, the draw cords are hidden, and the Curtains move with utmost ease and quietness.

When the best decorative effects can be secured by complete exposure of the Pole, it is hung slot side down. The same fixtures are used except that Rings are not required.

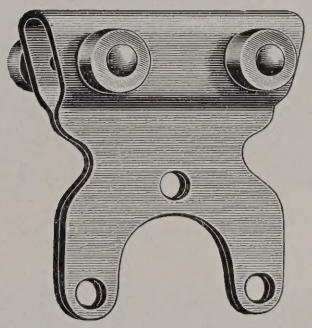
To use Wood Pole Ends on this fixture, remove the screw from the End, and use in its stead the screw in the Pulley Base.



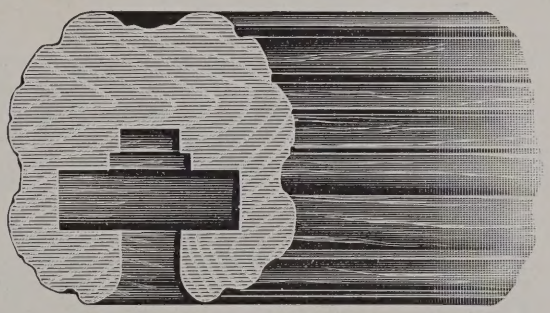
No. 17 Reversible Traverse Pole, slot down, assembled with the Regular Pulley Base, and same fixtures, except Rings, as used when Pole is hung slot up.

See opposite page for full description.

No. 24 Reversible Carrier.



When the Pole is hung slot down, the Curtains are fastened to the Carriers by engaging the hook in the center hole in the Carrier Frame. If the Curtains are heavy, sew two hooks on the Curtain, one inch apart, and use the two lower holes.

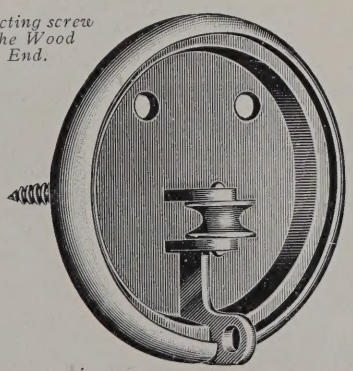


No. 17 Reversible Traverse Pole as it appears when used slot down.

Made of highest grade, straight grained lumber and in two sections, with grain reversed to prevent warping, and with tongue and groove to secure maximum strength.

For packing of all items, see opposite page

The projecting screw is for the Wood Pole End.

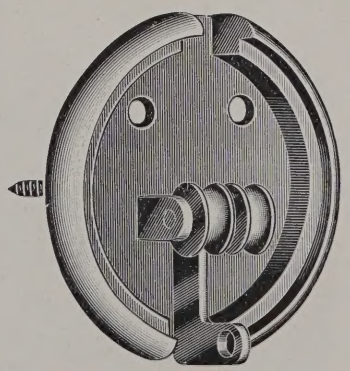


No. 47 Reversible Pulley Bases

Sold and used in pairs only.

One single and one double pulley to a pair.

Cast Brass, with projecting rim finished in Velgold.



When the Pole is hung slot side down, the Pulley Bases are secured to the Pole with the projecting finger on the under side.

The Pulleys and Carriers are roped in exactly the same manner as when the Pole is used with Rings, slot side up. The double pulley is slotted to take the cord in either position.

A listing of a number of desirable styles of Tassels will be found on pages 72 and 73.

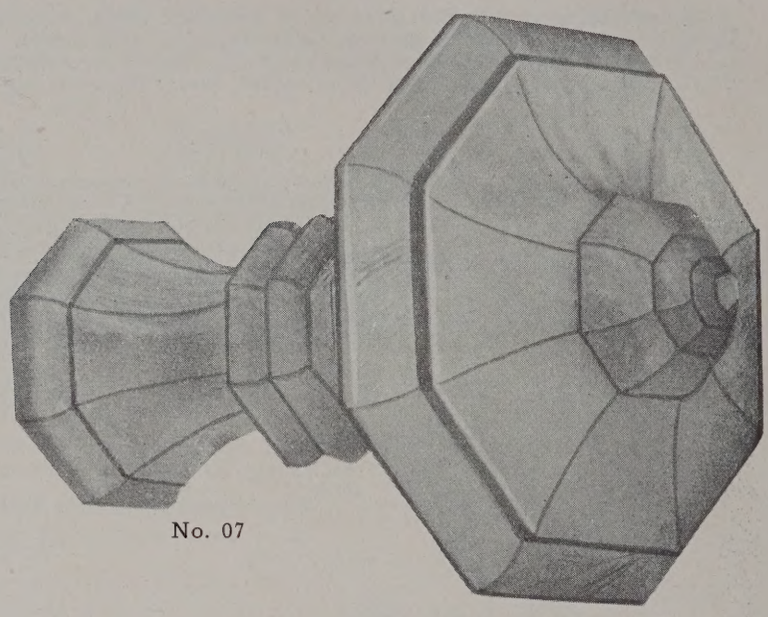
UNFINISHED WOOD TIEBACKS, OR CURTAIN PINS

Illustrations are reduced

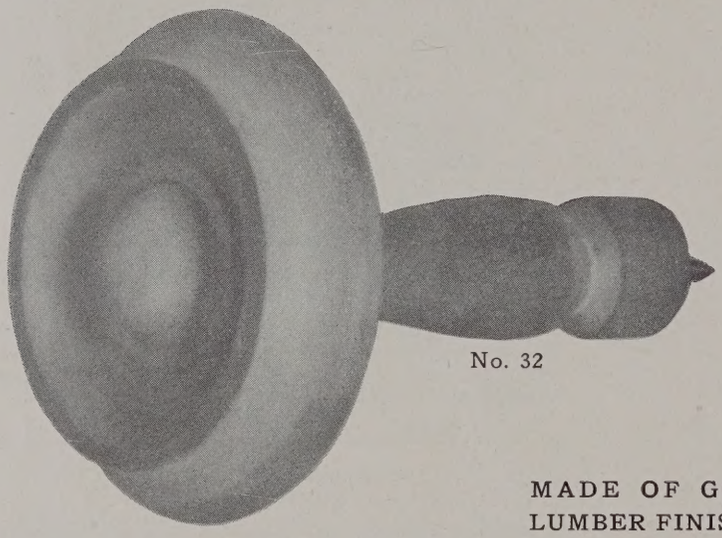
No. 07 Measures—
Extreme length to screw, 5¾ in.
Extreme width across front, 3 in.

Gothic style (Patented), designed particularly for use with the Gothic Pole (see page 116) and Gothic End (see page 117), but it can be appropriately used with any other fancy style of Wood End.

Packed 3 pairs in a box.



No. 07



No. 32

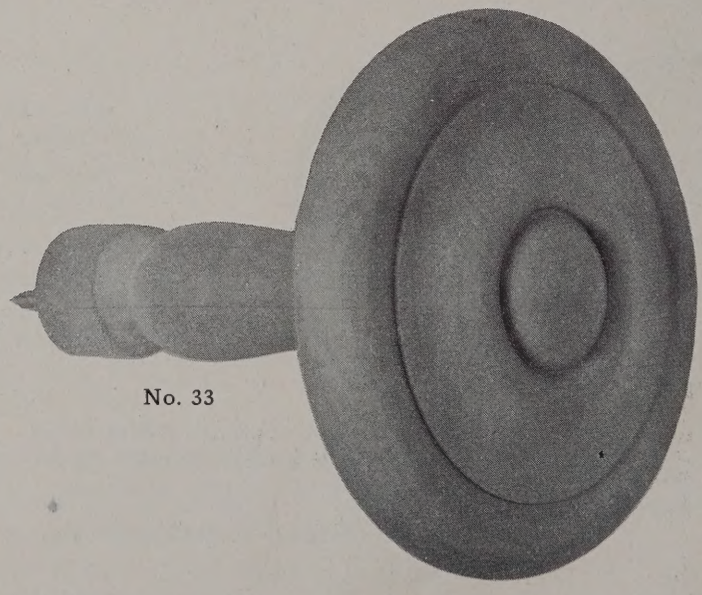
No. 32 Measures 3¼ in. Diameter.
4⅝ in. to the Screw.

Packed 6 pairs in a box.

MADE OF GOOD, CLEAR LUMBER FINISHED SMOOTH

No. 33 Measures 3¾ in. Diameter.
4⅝ in. to the Screw.

Packed 6 pairs in a box.



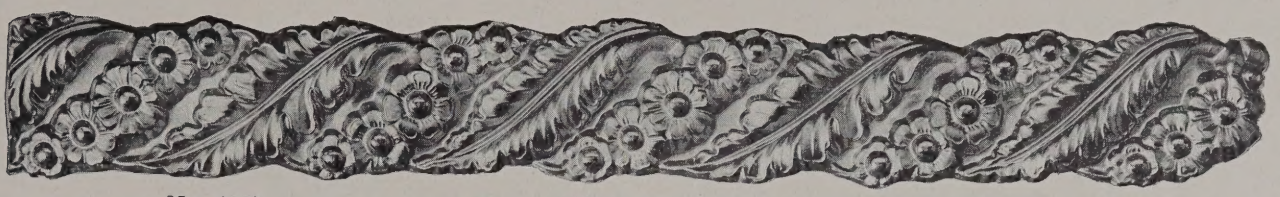
No. 33

ORNAMENTAL BRASS CORNICES

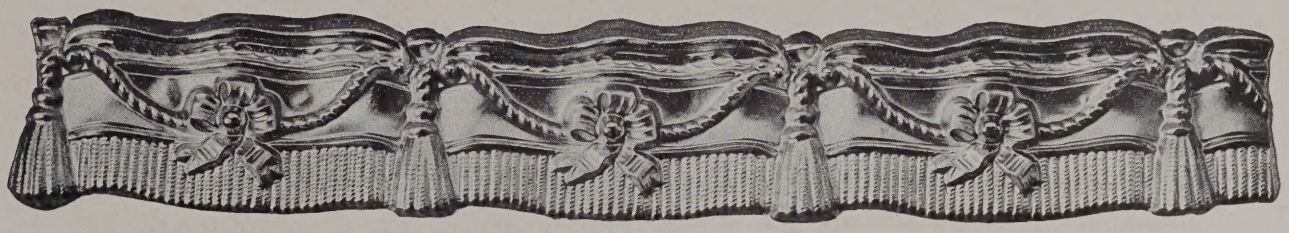
In Sections, Unmounted

The Cornices are made in sections, to be attached to Cornice Boards. A two-inch matched overlap is allowed on each section to provide for making any length required. The overlap measurement is not included in the sectional lengths listed below.

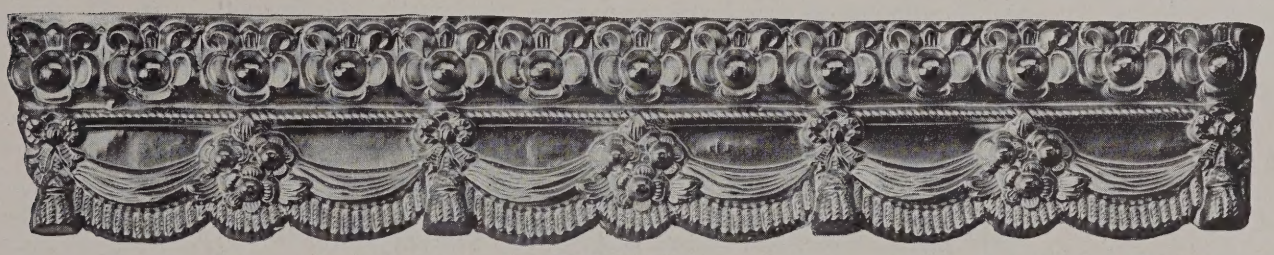
The color is Ormolu Gold with burnished reliefs.



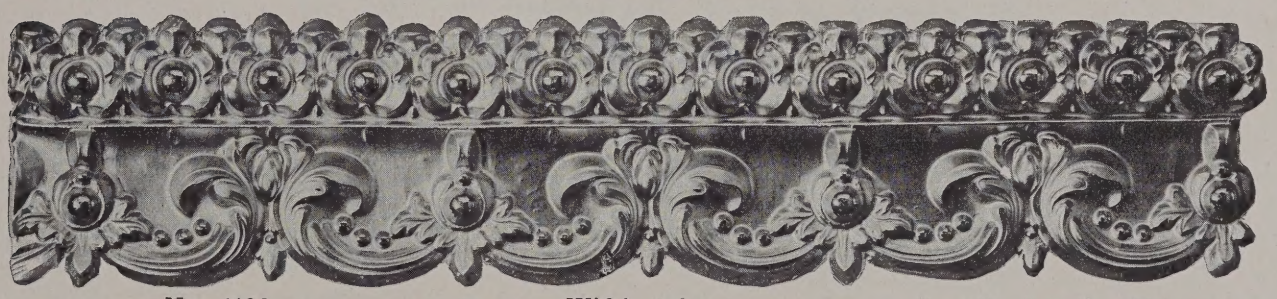
No. 4087 Width 2½ in. Length of section 18 in.



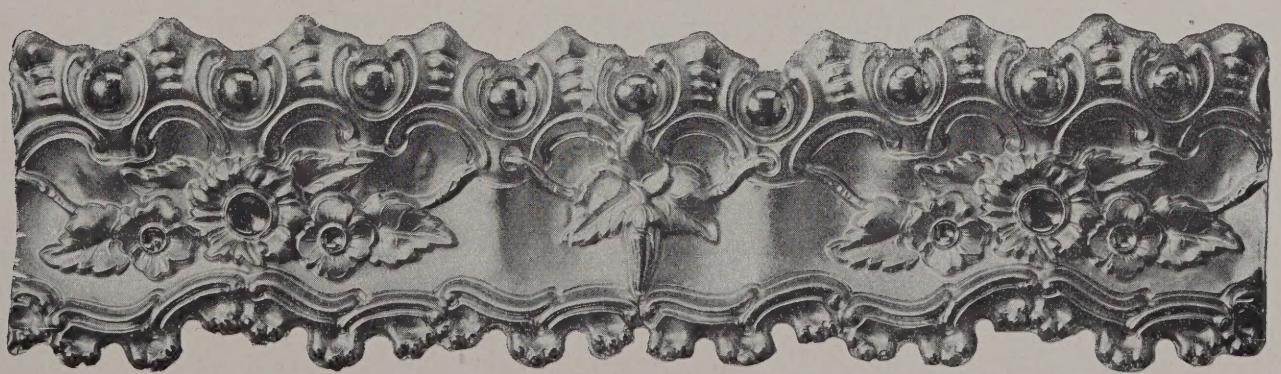
No. 4126 Width 3 in. Length of section 18 in.



No. 4203 Width 3½ in. Length of section 18 in.



No. 4136 Width 4 in. Length of section 18 in.



No. 4000 Width 5 in. Length of section 12 in.

All items packed 1 dozen feet in a package, and are sold only in full package lots

Illustrations are approximately 1/3 actual size.

EXPLANATION OF WROUGHT IRON FINISHES

THE following finishes apply to Wrought Iron Fixtures. Almost all of the items in this class of hardware can be had in any of the finishes listed. When ordering, please designate the finish desired by its number: For example, if you wish to order six pair of No. 115 Ends, three pair in Taupe, Rose and Blue, and the other three pair in Verde Green and Copper, specify:

3 pair No. 115/25-5/8 in. W. I. Ends (for the first color)
3 pair No. 115/27-5/8 in. W. I. Ends (for the second color)

We cannot emphasize too strongly the necessity for careful attention to details as to numbers, items, and sizes; and particularly will mistakes and delays be avoided if you are precise and exact in the designation of the finish desired.

FINISH NUMBERS ARE ADDED TO THE NUMBER OF THE ITEM

(See above)

/19 DULL BLACK (high grade black lacquer finish)
/20 Regular Plated STATUARY BRONZE
/21 BARBEDIENE (close imitation to Statuary Bronze)
/22 BLACK, touched up with GOLD
/23 GREEN, touched up with BLACK
/24 BLACK, GOLD, touched up with RED
/25 TAUPE, ROSE, touched up with BLUE
/26 NATURAL, or OLD SPANISH Finish
/27 VERDE GREEN and COPPER
/28 GREEN, touched up with RED
/29 OLD IVORY
/30 STIPPLED VELGOLD and BLACK
/31 BLACK and GOLD, Stippled
/32 POLYCHROME, GOLD, RED and GREEN

The fourteen finishes listed permit the decorator to satisfactorily meet the requirements of almost any decorative scheme, whether blending or contrasting colors are desired. All of the finishes listed are standard with us, hence orders can be filled promptly. We will furnish samples of any of the finishes, upon request.

WROUGHT IRON CURTAIN FIXTURES

WROUGHT Iron Curtain Fixtures are new; that is, the style was born when the Spanish type of architecture and furnishing became popular, and that was only a short time back, hence the possibilities for the further development of the line lie largely in the future.

With so much ancient lore to draw from, and with such a wide range allowed the imagination, obviously, there is almost no limit to the variety of styles which may be offered, however, this (variety) is the precise point where danger lurks for the dealer. We have tried to develop and have adopted a line of styles and a range of prices which offer sufficient variety to enable our dealers to meet every reasonable requirement of purse and taste without exposing them to losses, so common with promiscuous stocks in any line.

We have intentionally avoided the extreme and the sensational in styles of fixtures and in colorings because that sort never contributes volume and carries the largest potentialities for loss. Our line is a serious effort to standardize a safe and sane line of Wrought Iron Drapery Fixtures to the end that our dealers may have the advantages offered by Wrought Iron for increased volume, a larger unit sale, a satisfactory mark up, without exposing them to the hazard of unexpected loss resulting from change of style. We are well equipped to take satisfactory care of any requirement, regular or special, and are glad to extend our services to you.

ORIGINAL AND DISTINCTIVE

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

This particular style was designed especially to meet the demand for better Wrought Iron Fixtures which could be sold at popular prices.

No. 115 END
For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.
Malleable—will not break.
Extreme Length 5 in.
" Width 6 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 115 END— *Patented*

The Folded Wing Design is the most unique one developed by our artist. It adds a well-balanced dignity to a restful posture and at the same time carries a subtle suggestion of the Great Outdoors.

Combined with rich Oriental colorings in Draperies, particularly if they are contrasting colors, it has no equal.

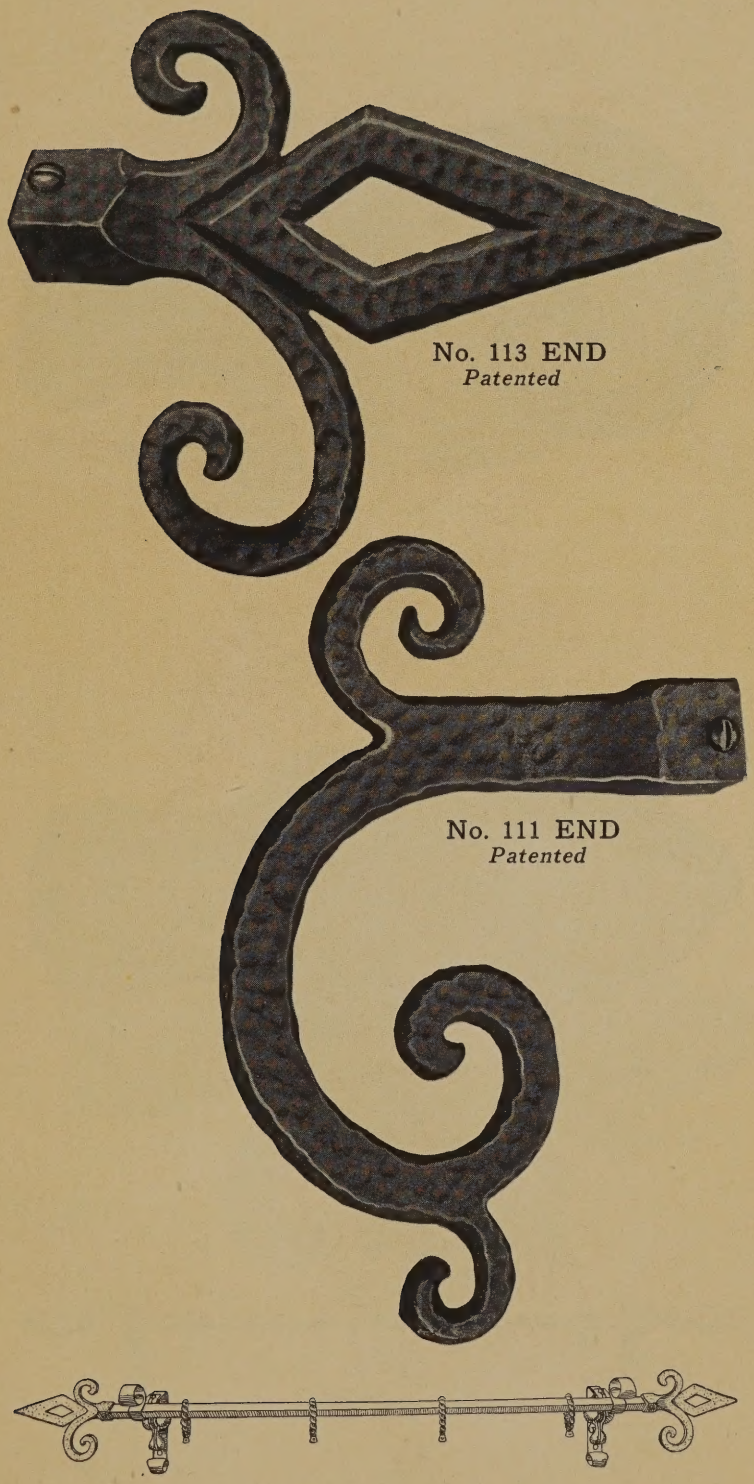
No. 117 END
For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.
Malleable—will not break.
Extreme Length (horizontal) 1 9/16 in.
Extreme Width 5 3/4 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 117 END
Patented

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

ORIGINAL AND DISTINCTIVE WROUGHT IRON ENDS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



No. 113 END
Patented

No. 111 END
Patented

This attractive End combines graceful curves with the spearpoint.

It can be appropriately used in hallways, dens, and rooms of a similar character.

It will be noted that the Rodding is mounted obliquely, hence it presents a triangular front to the room.

No. 113 END

For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.

Malleable—will not break.

Extreme Length 5 in.
" Width 5 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

Note: No. 113 End can be used with No. 100½, 98½, 101½ and 99½ Brackets only.

No. 125 END

Same design as No. 113, except that socket is made to fit 5/8 in. (7/8 in. overall) Rodding or Tube.

The bold, yet graceful curves in this End make it particularly desirable in a room which has a quiet decorative treatment. It makes a pleasing and striking contrast without detracting from the quiet atmosphere of the general decorative scheme.

No. 111 END

For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.

Malleable—will not break.

Extreme Length 5 in.
" Width 7 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

The sketch at the left illustrates the No. 113 End assembled with No. 34 Rod, No. 100½ Brackets and No. 200 Rings.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

ORIGINAL AND DISTINCTIVE

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

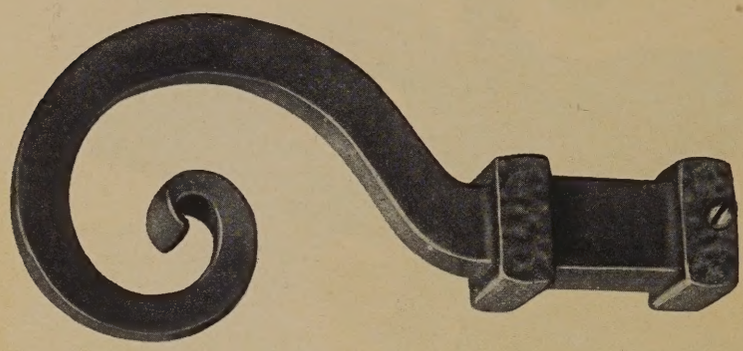
No. 112 END
For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.
Malleable—will not break.
Extreme Length 5½ in.
" Width 3¼ in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

These two Ends were developed by our artist to meet the requirements of rooms having unusual decorative treatment. When used with properly harmonizing, or appropriately contrasting colors, they produce remarkably effective windows.

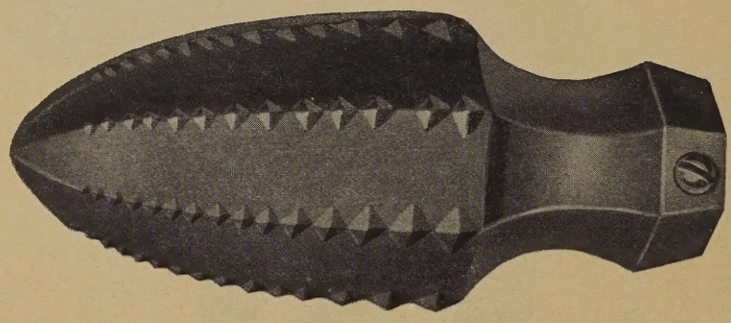
The Lotus or Bud design, below, can be used satisfactorily with the fully-twisted 7/8 in. Rod, and it is recommended only for use on this style of Rod or Tube.

No. 116 END—For 5/8 in. square full-twist rod only. (7/8 in. overall.)
Malleable—will not break.
Extreme Length 4¾ in.
" Thickness 2¼ in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

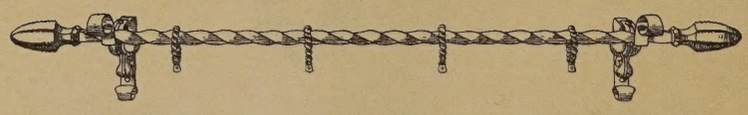
The sketch on the right illustrates the No. 116 End assembled with No. 37 Rod, No. 100 Brackets and No. 200 Rings.



No. 112 END



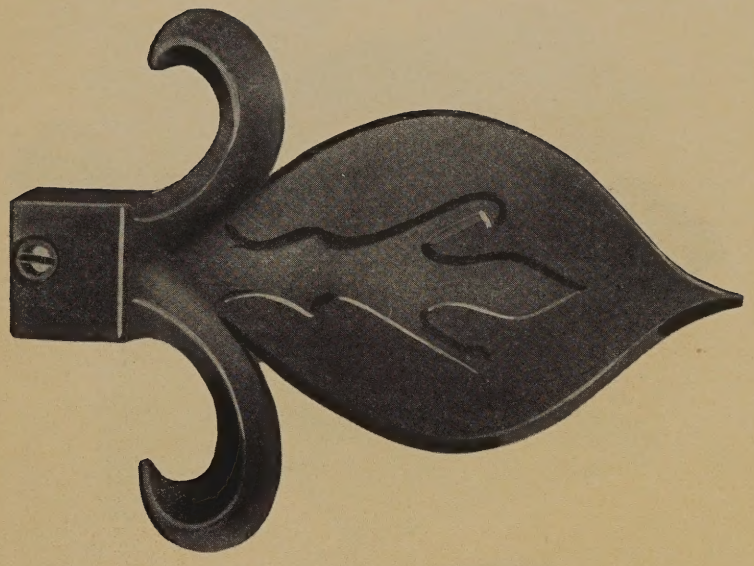
No. 116 END— *Patented*



All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



No. 110 END—*Patented*

No. 110 End at the left would be very charming in a Black and Gold combination—a Dull Black body with the tips and center touched with Gold.

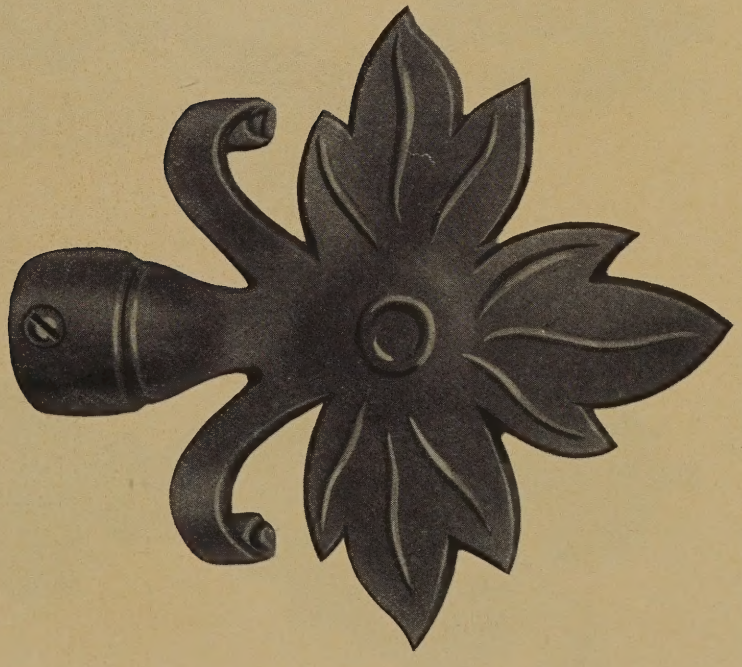
No. 110 END

For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.

Malleable—will not break.

Extreme Length 4 1/2 in.
" Width 3 3/8 in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.



No. 114 END

No. 114 End would be particularly striking if the petals were finished in Verde Green with the veins striped with Copper color.

No. 114 END

For 5/8 in. Square Tube or Rod only.

Malleable—will not break.

Extreme Length 5 1/4 in.
" Width 4 3/4 in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

For ½" and ¾" TUBE and ROD

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

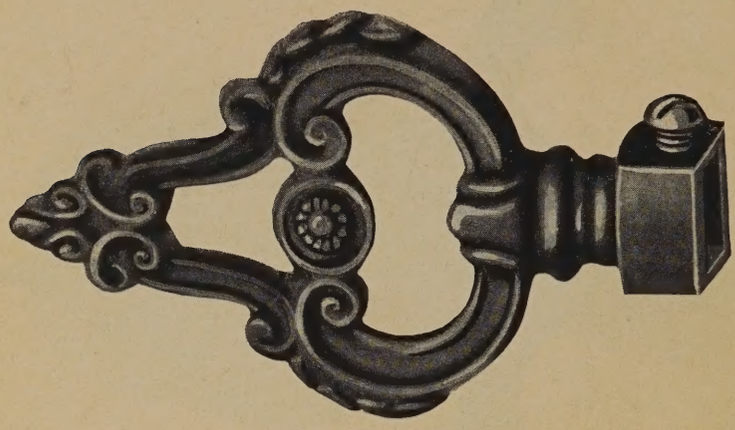
No. 17 END

For ½ in. and ¾ in. square tube and ½ in. square rod.

Malleable—will not break.

Dimensions ½ in. size
Length 3⅝ in. Width 2⅛ in.
Dimensions ¾ in. size
Length 4¼ in. Width 2½ in.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 17 END

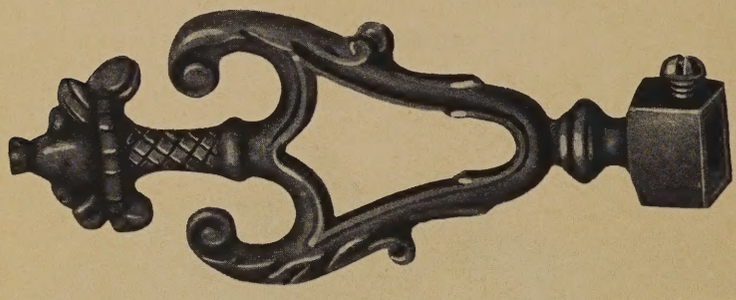
No. 18 END

For ½ in. square tube and rod only.

Malleable—will not break.

— Dimensions —
Length 4½ in. Width 1⅞ in.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 18 END

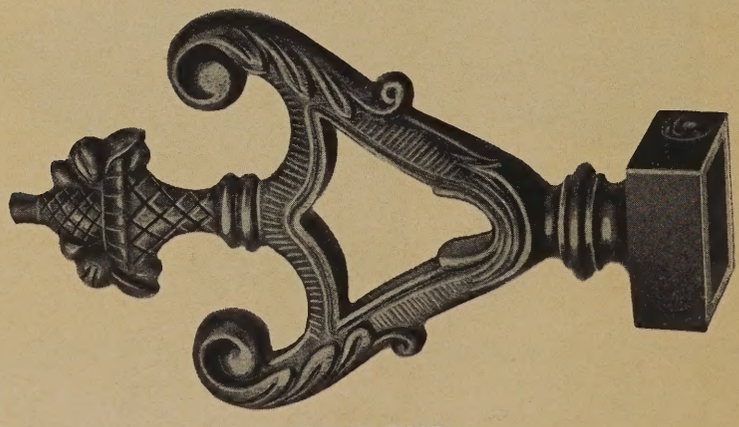
No. 19 END

For use with ¾ in. square tube, but can be used with ⅝ in. square tube and rod.

Malleable—will not break.

— Dimensions —
Length 4¾ in. Width 2⅞ in.

Packed 6 pair in a box.



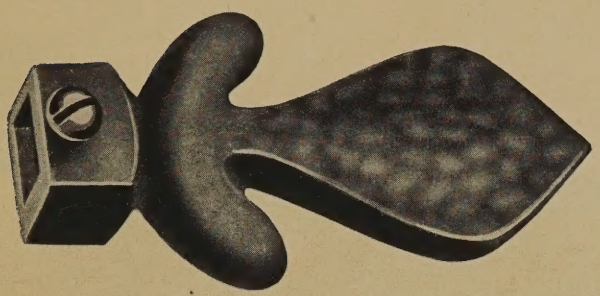
No. 19 END

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

For ½" and ¾" TUBE or ROD

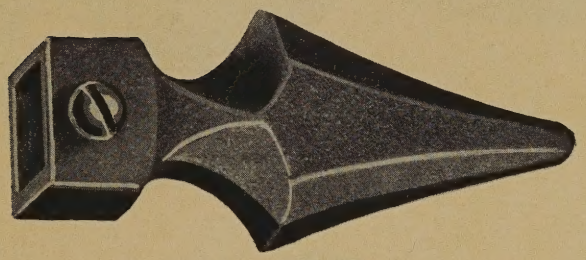
Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



No. 16 END

No. 16 END (cast in one piece)
Made in ½ in. and ¾ in. sizes.

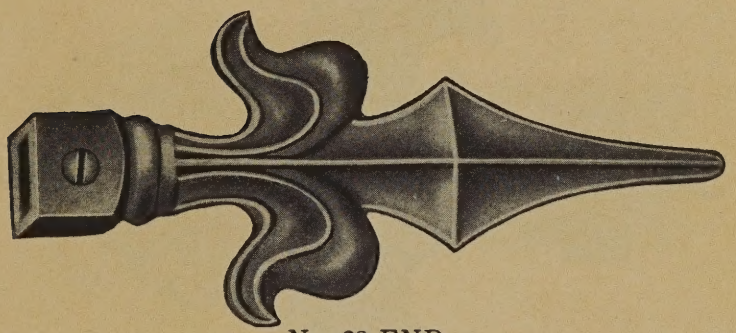
— Dimensions —
½ in. Size:
Extreme Length 3-3/16 in.
" Width 1-9/16 in.
¾ in. Size:
" Width 4-1/16 in.
" Width 2 in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 15 END

No. 15 END (cast in one piece)
Made in ½ in. and ¾ in. sizes.

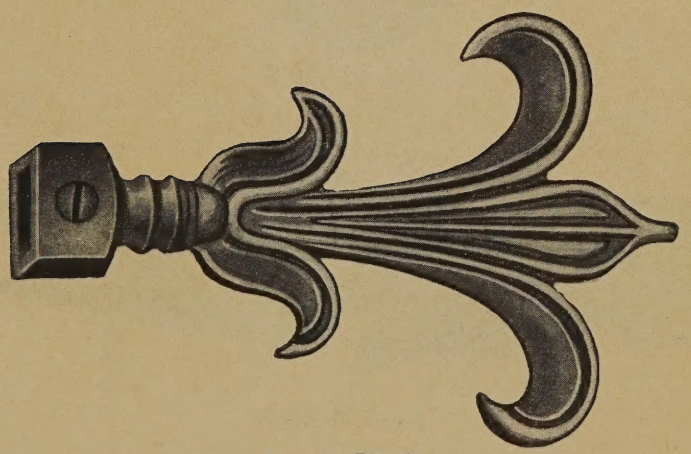
— Dimensions —
½ in. Size:
Extreme Length 2⅞ in.
" Width 1-3/16 in.
¾ in. Size:
Extreme Length 3⅛ in.
" Width 1-5/16 in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 28 END

No. 28 END (cast in one piece)
Made in ½ in. size only.
Malleable—will not break.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 5 in.
" Width 2⅛ in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.



No. 27 END

No. 27 END (cast in one piece)
Made in ½ in. size only.
Malleable—will not break.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 4⅛ in.
" Width 2¾ in.
Packed 6 pair in a box.

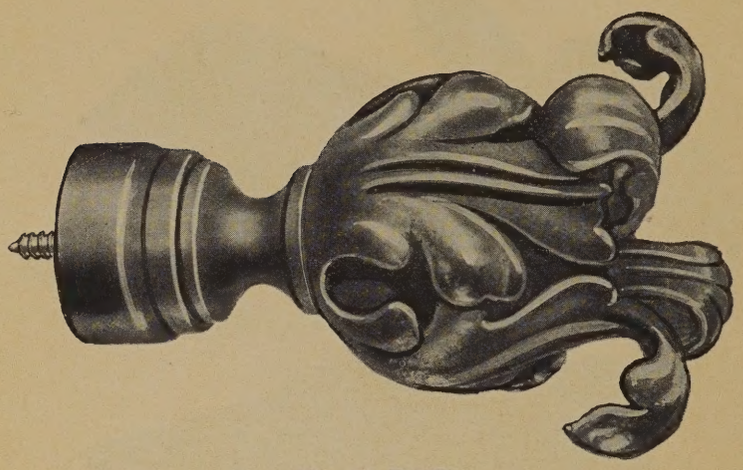
Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 12 END
For 1 in. Round Tube only.
— Dimensions —
Length: Collar to tip 2¾ in.
Diameter 2⅜ in.
Packed 1 pair in a box.

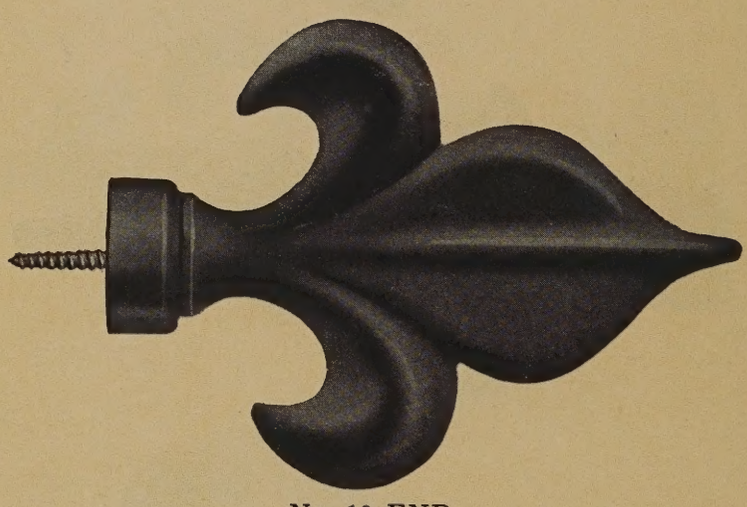
No. 22 END
Same as No. 12 except that it has a square collar to fit 1 in. square Tube.



No. 12 END

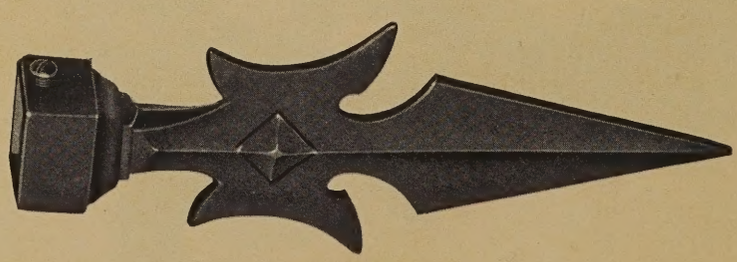
No. 13 END
For 1 in., 1¼ in., and 1½ in. Round Tube, and 1½ in. metal covered, wood filled Pole. See page 147.
— Dimensions —
Length: Collar to tip 3¾ in.
Extreme Width 3 in.
Specify size wanted.
Packed 1 pair in a box.

No. 23 END
Same as No. 13 except that it has a square collar to fit 1 in. square Tube.



No. 13 END

No. 118 END
Heavy drop forged. For 1-in. square Tube only.
— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 8 in.
" Width 3 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

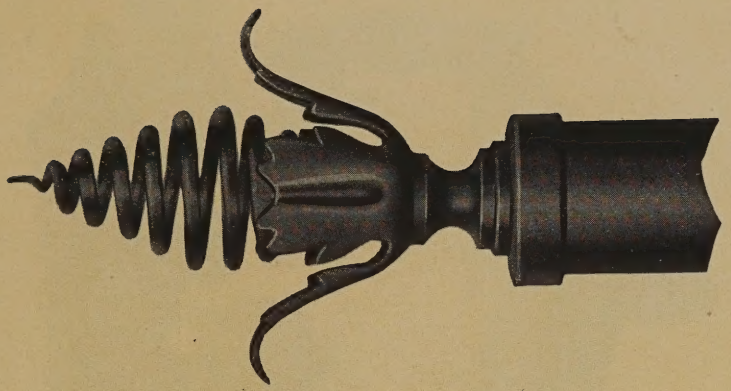


No. 118 END

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON ENDS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



No. 5 END

No. 5 SPIRAL END

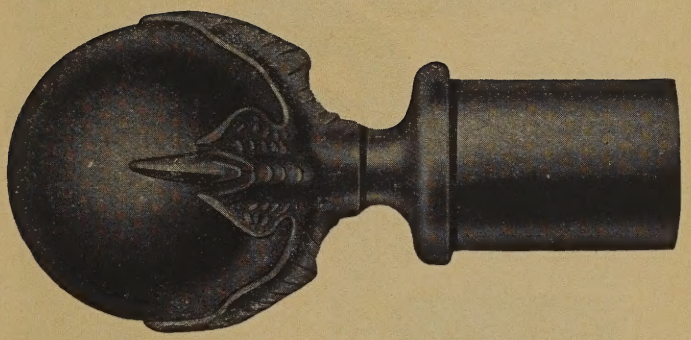
For use with 1 in., 1¼ in., and 1½ in. tube and 1½ in. metal covered, wood filled pole. (See page 147.)

— Dimensions —

Extreme Length	3¾ in.
Diameter	3 in.

Packed 1 pair in a box.

No. 25 END is the same as No. 5 End except that it has a square collar to fit 1 in. square tube.



No. 133 END

No. 133 END

For use with 1½ in. pole or tube only.

— Dimensions —

Extreme Length	3⅝ in.
Diameter	2¾ in.

Packed 1 pair in a box.

The set on the left illustrates the No. 5 End assembled with No. 19 Tube, No. 7 Brackets, No. 946 Rings and No. 1 Center.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

ORIGINAL AND DISTINCTIVE

WROUGHT IRON BRACKETS AND SOCKET

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

This style Bracket was created to meet the demand for an elaborate Rod Bracket.

It is particularly appropriate in a room of generous proportions. It is massive but ornamental and will add strength to any drapery treatment.

Although moderately priced, it is as attractive as any hand-wrought bracket.

Made in three sizes and two projections.

No.	Size	Projection to Rod	Overall	Back-plate
107	½ in.	2½ in.	4⅛ in.	7 in.
105	⅝ in.	4½ in.	6½ in.	10 in.
108	¾ in.	2½ in.	4⅜ in.	8 in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.

Malleable—will not break.

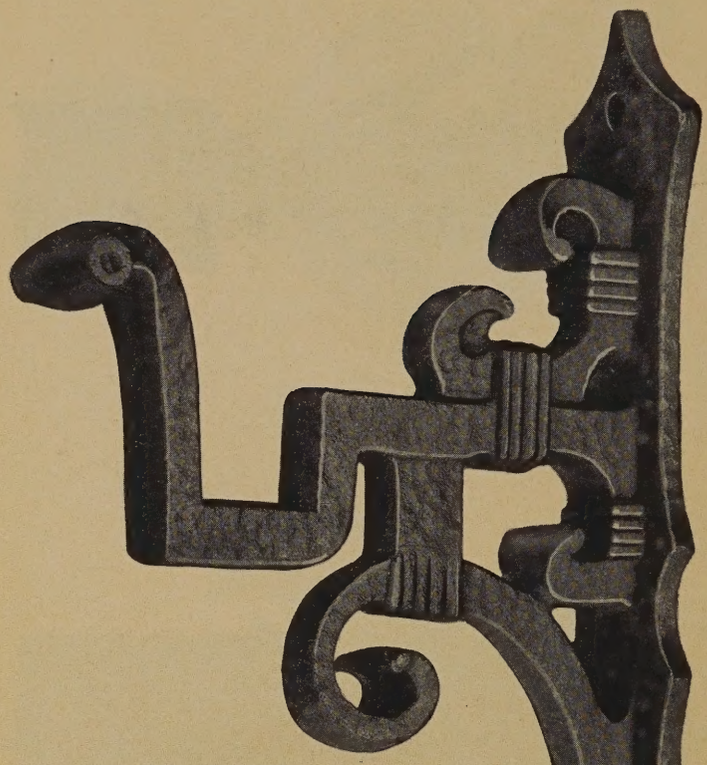
When the shorter projection is required for a ⅝ in. Tube or Rod, No. 108 Bracket can be used.

No. 105 BRACKET has a ⅜ in. hole in center upright (2 in. back from center of Rod) for ⅜ in. Rod or Tube.

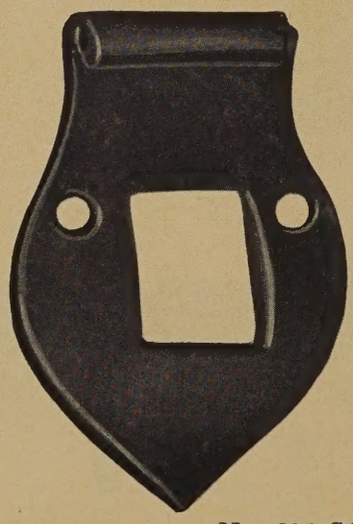
The Brackets listed are for Square Tube or Rod. The No. 108 Bracket may be used with ⅝ in. Square Full Twisted Tube or Rod (⅞ in. overall) and the Nos. 105 and 107, by filing the inside of the holding device slightly.

No. 205 SOCKET for ⅝ in. square tube or rod. Full twisted rod cannot be used with this socket except by filing the edges.

Packed 12 pair in a box.



No. 108 BRACKET—*Patented*
Reduced Size

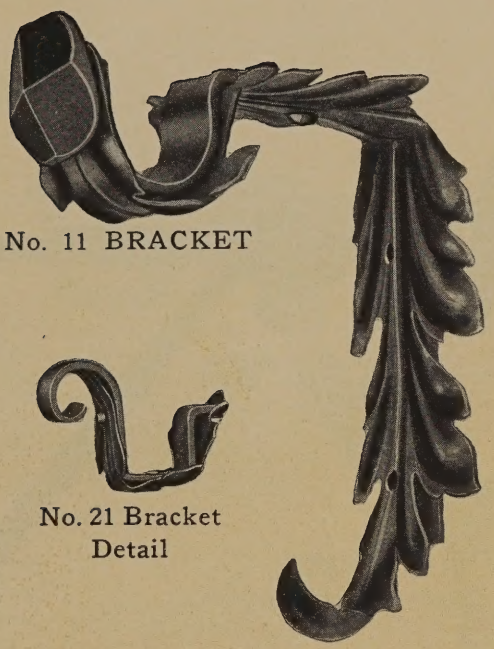


No. 205 SOCKET
Full Size

SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

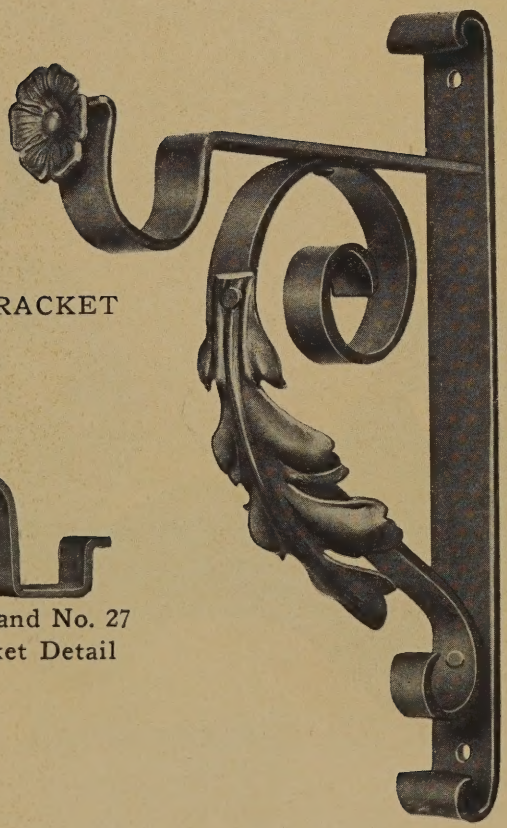
WROUGHT IRON BRACKETS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

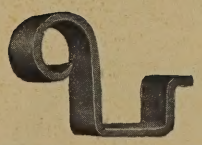


No. 11 BRACKET

No. 21 Bracket Detail



No. 7 BRACKET



No. 26 and No. 27 Bracket Detail

No. 11 BRACKET

Made for 1 in. round tube.

— Dimensions —

Projection to tube	2½ in.
Projection overall	4½ in.
Length of back-plate	5½ in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 21 BRACKET

Same as No. 11 except that it is made for 1 in. square tubing.

No. 7 BRACKET

Leaf pattern.

For 1 in., 1¼ in. and 1½ in. Round Tube and 1½ in. Metal covered, Wood filled Pole. Made in 2 projections.

2½ in. to Pole
4½ in. to Pole

Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 27 BRACKET

Leaf pattern.

Same as No. 7 except that it is made for 1 in. Square Tube.

No. 6 PLAIN BRACKET

Same as No. 7 except that it has no leaf on front.

No. 26 PLAIN BRACKET

Same as No. 6 except that it is made for 1 in. Square Tube.

Specify projection and size wanted.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON BRACKETS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 101 BRACKET
For all 5/8 in. square Rod and Tube, including the 5/8 in. square full twisted (7/8 in. overall) Solid Rod and 3/4 in. plain square Tube, also 5/8 in. square (3/4 in. overall) Twisted Tube.
Maximum projection
To Rod 4½ in. Overall 6½ in.
Minimum projection
To Rod 3½ in. Overall 5½ in.
Length of back-plate 5 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

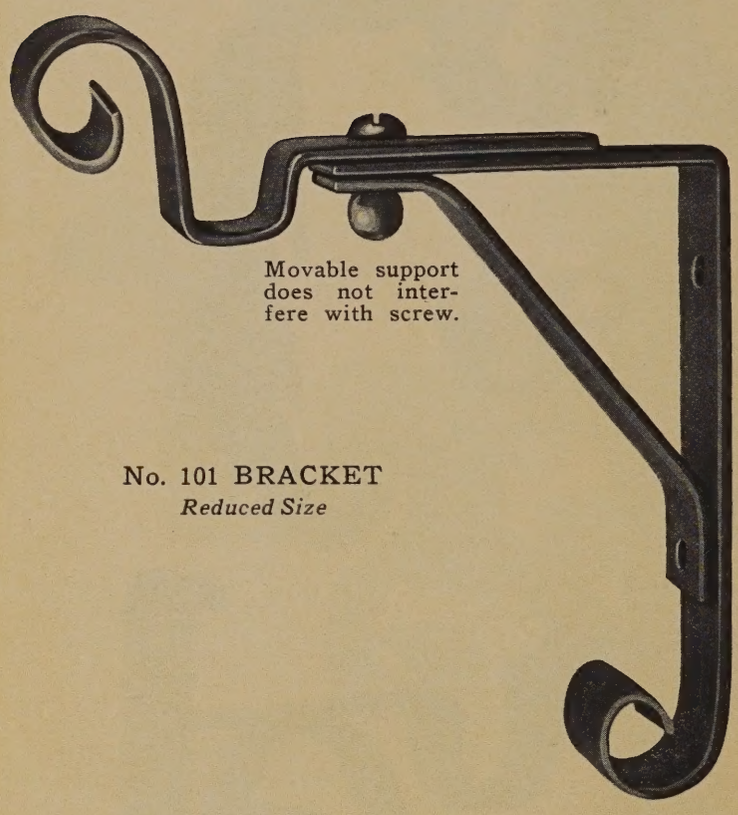
No. 99 BRACKET
Same as No. 101 except projection.
Maximum projection
To Rod 3¼ in. Overall 5¼ in.
Minimum projection
To Rod 2¼ in. Overall 4¼ in.
Length of back-plate 5 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 201 BRACKET
Same as No. 101 except that it is made for 1 in. Square Tube.

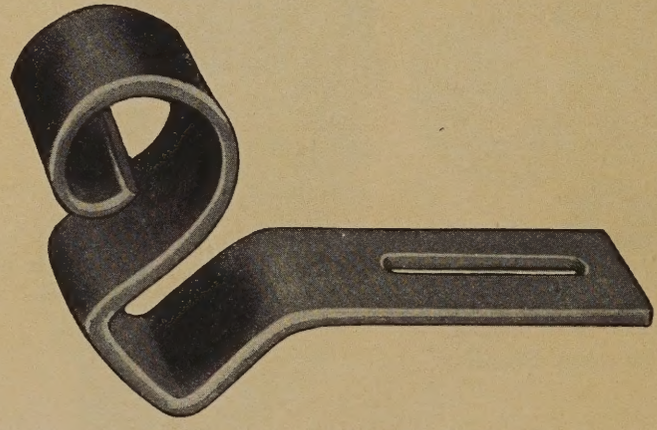
No. 199 BRACKET
Same as No. 99 except that it is made for 1 in. Square Tube.

No. 101½ BRACKET
Same as No. 101 except that the extension part is set at an angle of 45 degrees. It can be used only with No. 113 End.

No. 99½ BRACKET
Same as No. 99 except that the extension part is set at an angle of 45 degrees. It can be used only with No. 113 End.



No. 101 BRACKET
Reduced Size

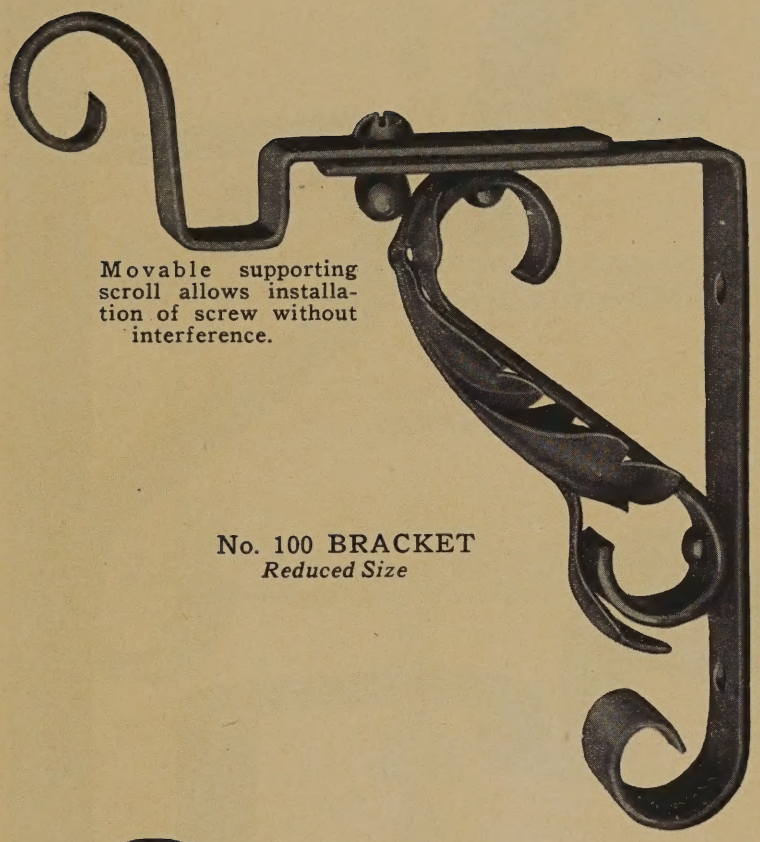


No. 101½ BRACKET DETAIL
Full Size

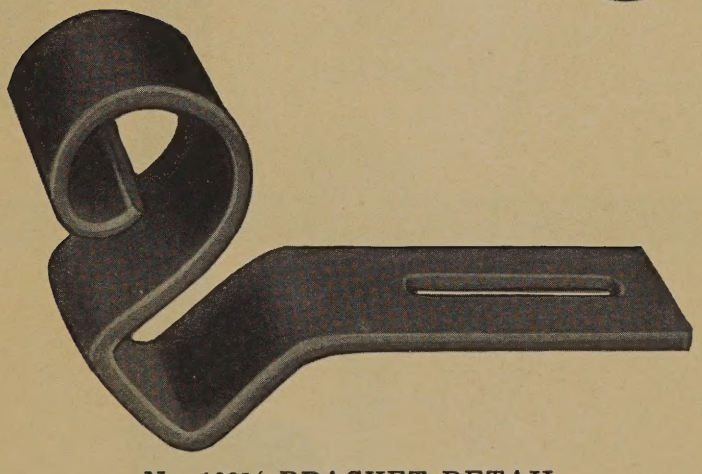
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

WROUGHT IRON BRACKETS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIGNED



No. 100 BRACKET
Reduced Size



No. 100½ BRACKET DETAIL
Full Size

No. 100 BRACKET
For all ⅝ in. Square Rod and Tube, including the ⅝ in. Square full twisted (⅞ in. overall) Solid Rod and ¾ in. plain square Tube, also ⅝ in. Square (¾ in. overall) Twisted Tube.

Maximum Projection
To Rod 4½ in. Overall 6½ in.
Minimum Projection
To Rod 3½ in. Overall 5½ in.
Length of back-plate 5 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 98 BRACKET
Same as No. 100 except projection.

Maximum projection
To Rod 3¼ in. Overall 5¼ in.
Minimum projection
To Rod 2¼ in. Overall 4¼ in.
Length of back-plate 5 in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 200 BRACKET
Same as No. 100 except that it is made for 1 in. Square Tube.

No. 198 BRACKET
Same as No. 98 except that it is made for 1 in. Square Tube.

No. 100½ BRACKET
Same as No. 100 except that the extension part is set at an angle of 45 degrees. It can be used only with No. 113 End.

No. 98½ BRACKET
Same as No. 98 except that the extension part is set at an angle of 45 degrees. It can be used only with No. 113 End.

SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

WROUGHT IRON BRACKETS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

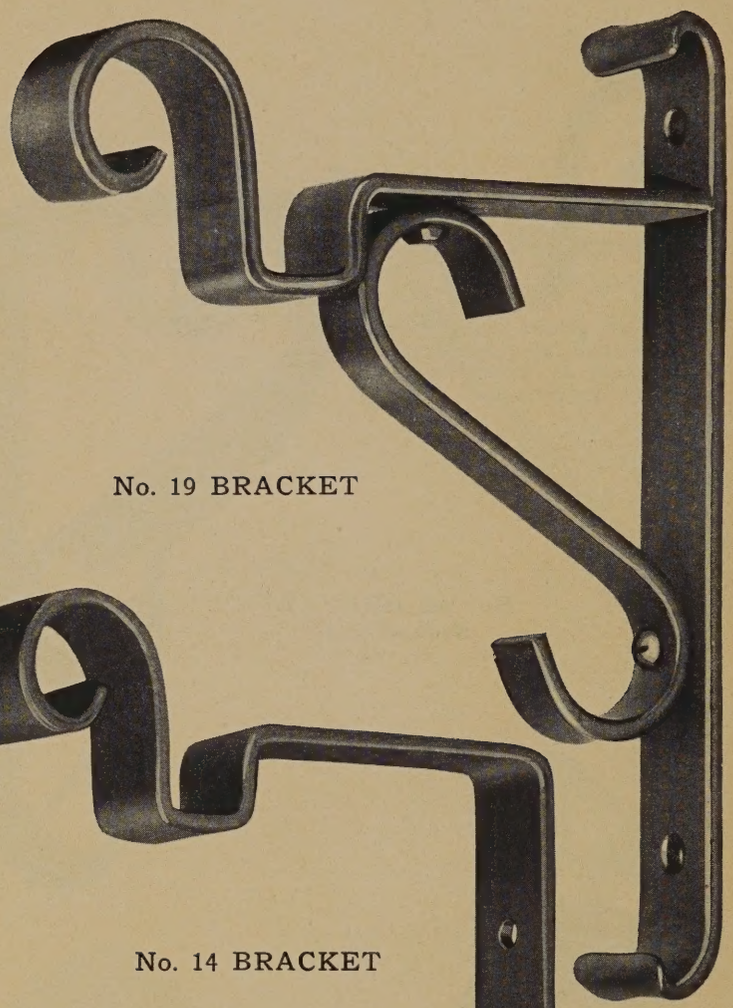
No. 19 BRACKET

½ in. size for ½ in. Square Rod or Tube.

¾ in. size for ⅝ in. Square Rod or Tube; ¾ in. Square Tube; ⅝ in. Square Twisted Rod (⅞ in. overall) and ⅝ in. Square Twisted Tube (¾ in. overall).

Projection to Rod	2½ in.
" Overall	4½ in.
Length of Back-Plate	6 in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.



No. 19 BRACKET

No. 14 BRACKET

½ in. size for ½ in. Square Rod or Tube.

¾ in. size for ⅝ in. Square Rod or Tube; ¾ in. Square Tube; ⅝ in. Square Twisted Rod (⅞ in. overall) and ⅝ in. Square Twisted Tube (¾ in. overall).

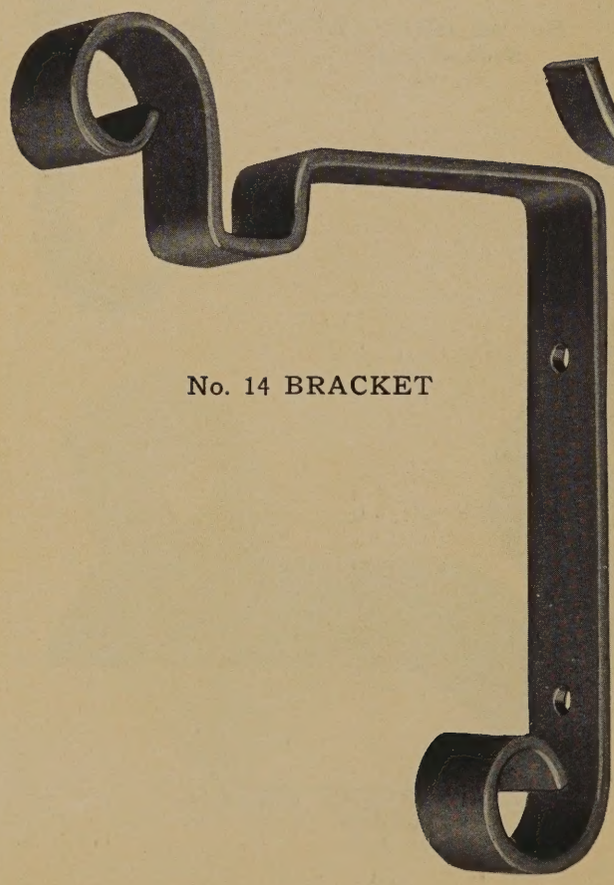
Made in two projections.

To Rod	Overall
1 in.	3 in.
2½ in.	4½ in.

Length of Back-Plate 5 in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.

The No. 14 ¾ in. Bracket is made of wider stock than the ½ in.



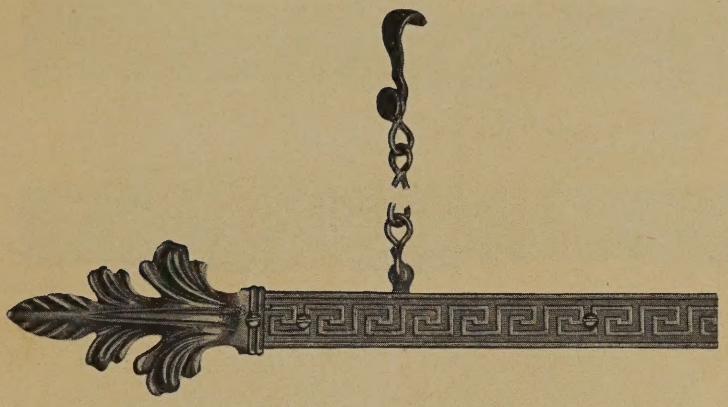
No. 14 BRACKET

State size and projection wanted. If projection is not mentioned, 2½ in. will be shipped.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

TAPESTRY RODS

Finished in /19, /22 and /30. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



No. 38 TAPESTRY ROD with No. 20 Chain

No. 38 TAPESTRY ROD with No. 40 BRACKET

No. 42 TAPESTRY ROD with No. 41 BRACKET

No. 38 TAPESTRY ROD
Front moulding measures 1⅛ in. wide and 12 ft. long. Back plate measures 1 in. x 12 ft. Easily cut to stock lengths.
Tapestry is secured by clamping between moulding and back plate and fastening with pointed thumb screws.
Packed 24 lengths in a case.

No. 30 ENDS
Measure 5 in. long and 3⅛ in. wide.
Packed 12 pair in a box with 24 lugs.

No. 20 CHAINS
Each measure 3 ft. long with a cast moulding hook on one end. The other end of chain is fastened to a lug which fits between moulding and back plate. Chains are used to suspend Tapestry Rod from the room moulding.

No. 40 BRACKETS measure 7 in. long and project 1 in.
Packed 12 pair in a box with screws.

No. 42 TAPESTRY ROD
Front moulding measures 13/16 in. wide and 12 ft. long. Back plate measures ⅝ in. x 12 ft. Easily cut to stock lengths with a hack saw.
Packed 24 lengths in a case.

No. 31 ENDS measure 3¼ in. long and 2⅜ in. wide.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

No. 41 BRACKETS measure 5 in. long. Projection ¾ in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

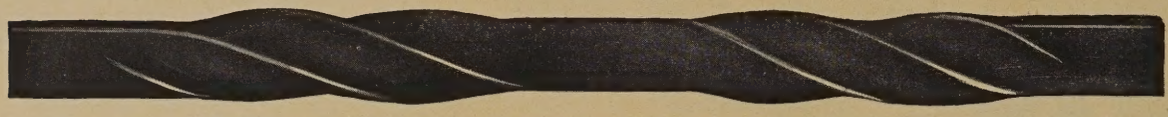
Note:—No. 42 Tapestry Rod cannot be hung from chains because the pointed machine screws will mar the wall.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

TUBING AND RODDING

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 35 CENTER TWIST ROD



No. 36 SIDE TWIST ROD

No. 35 CENTER TWIST ROD

½ in. made 4, 5 and 6 ft. lengths, 12 in. center twists.
⅝ in. size made as follows:

Lengths	Twist
4, 5 and 6 ft.	12 in.
7 and 8 ft.	14 in.
9 and 10 ft.	15 in.
11 and 12 ft.	18 in.

Packed—½ in. and ⅝ in. up to 6 ft., 24 lengths in a case; ⅝ in. 7 to 12 ft., 12 lengths in a case.

No. 36 SIDE TWIST ROD

½ in. and ⅝ in.. Both sizes made as follows:

Length	Twists	Center	Ends
4 ft.	10 in.	10 in.	9 in.
5 ft.	10 in.	10 in.	15 in.
6 ft.	12 in.	12 in.	18 in.

All packed 24 lengths in a case.

No. 37 FULL TWIST ROD

⅝ in. square twisted (⅞ in. overall)

Packed 12 12-ft. lengths in a case. Cut to standard stock lengths.

No. 25 TWISTED TUBE

⅝ in. square twist (¾ in. overall)
1 in. square twist (1¼ in. overall)

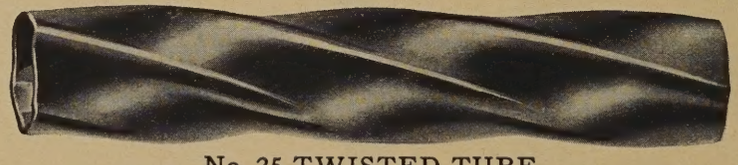
Packed 24 12-ft. lengths in a case. Ends with 1 in. sq. collar may be used with 1 in. sq. twisted tube.

No. 26 FLUTED TUBE

Made in ¾ in. size only.

Packed 24 12-ft. lengths in a case.

No. 37 FULL TWIST ROD



No. 25 TWISTED TUBE

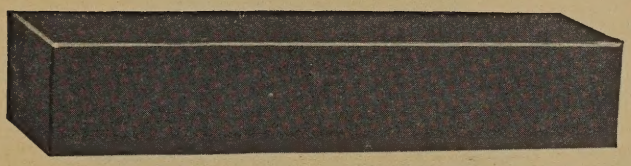
No. 26 FLUTED TUBE

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

Lengths or twists other than those listed made special to order only.

TUBING AND RODDING

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

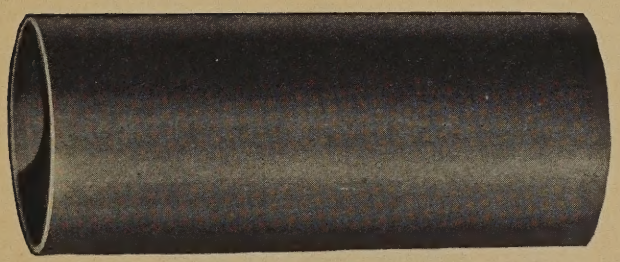


No. 34 SQUARE SOLID ROD

No. 34 SQUARE SOLID ROD
Made in 2 sizes: ½ in. and ⅝ in.

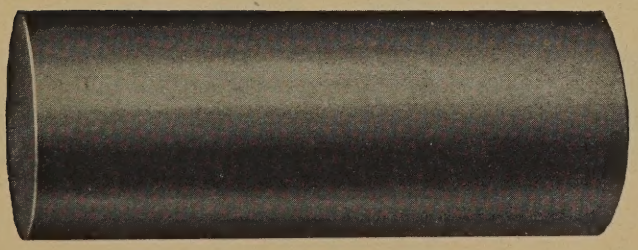
No. 24 SQUARE TUBE

No. 24 SQUARE TUBE
Butted Seam (Plain)
Made in 4 sizes: ½ in., ⅝ in., ¾ in. and 1 in.



No. 19 ROUND TUBE

No. 19 ROUND TUBE
(Butted Seam)
Made in 3 sizes: 1 in., 1¼ in. and 1½ in.



No. 9 POLE

No. 9 POLE
Metal Covered, Wood Filled.
Made in 2 sizes: 1 in. and 1½ in.

All Rod, Tube and Pole packed 24 12 ft. lengths in a case except 1½ in. Tube and Pole which is packed 12 12 ft. lengths in a case.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

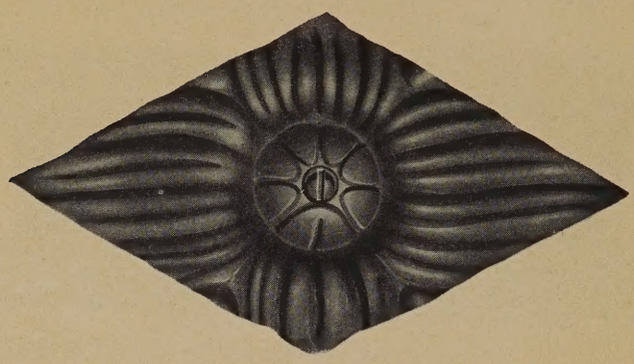
CENTER ORNAMENTS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

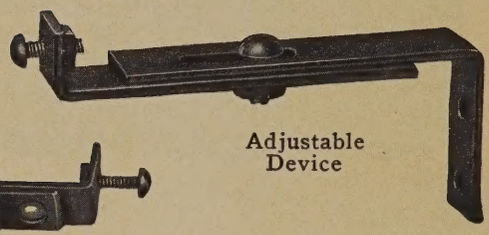
No. 12 CENTER
Heavy drop forged steel. Made in ½ in., ⅝ in. and ¾ in. sizes.
— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 6¼ in.
" Width 3-7/16 in.
Packed 1 in a box.

No. 42 CENTER
Same as No. 12 with 2½ to 4 in. adjustable back.

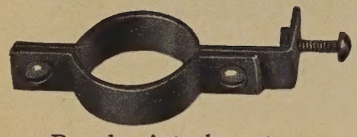
No. 52 CENTER
Same as No. 12 with 4½ to 6 in. adjustable back.



No. 12 CENTER



Adjustable Device



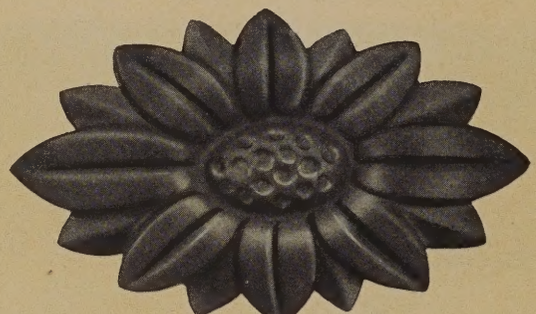
Regular Attachment

No. 8 CENTER
Heavy drop forged steel. Made in ½ in., ⅝ in. and ¾ in. sizes.
— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 5¾ in.
" Width 3½ in.
Packed 1 in a box.

No. 28 CENTER
Same as No. 8 except that it is made for 1 in. square tube.

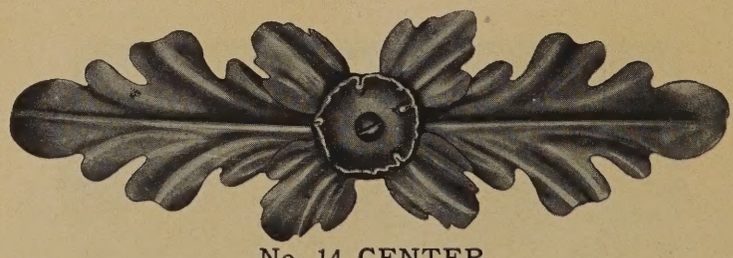
No. 38 CENTER
Same as No. 8 with 2½ to 4 in. adjustable back.

No. 40 CENTER
Same as No. 8 with 4½ to 6 in. adjustable back.



No. 8 CENTER

No. 14 CENTER
Heavy pressed steel. Made in ½ in., ⅝ in. and ¾ in. sizes.
A simple but effective spring-clamp holds the center in position.
— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 7 in.
" Width 2⅛ in.
Packed 3 in a box.



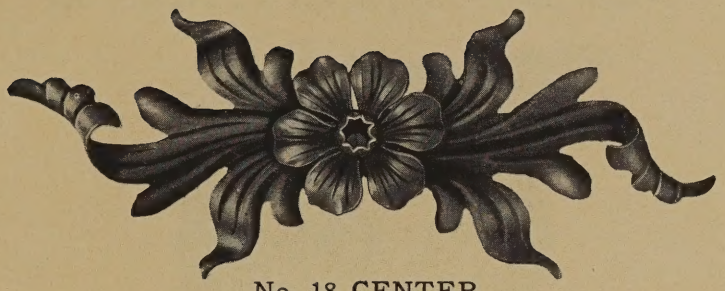
No. 14 CENTER

No. 14 Attachment

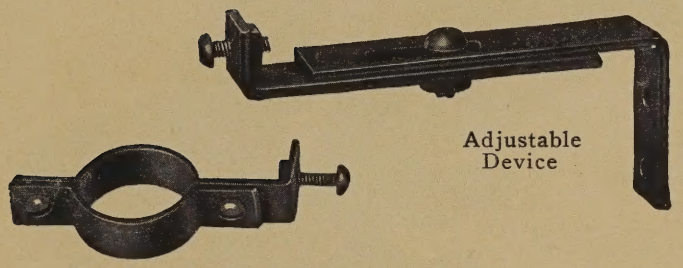
Illustrations are Reduced

CENTER ORNAMENTS

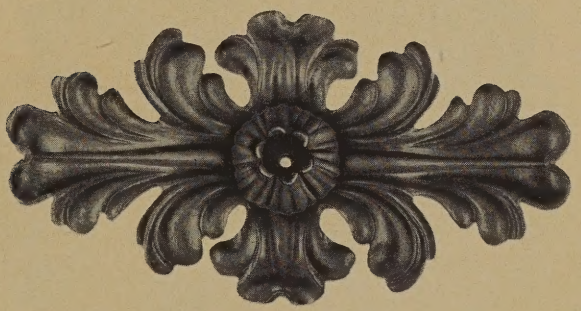
Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



No. 18 CENTER



Regular Attachment



No. 1 CENTER

No. 5 CENTER

No. 18 CENTER

Heavy drop forged steel. An unusual and artistic design.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 11½ in.
" Width 4⅜ in.

Packed 3 in a box.

No. 19 CENTER

The same design as No. 18, but larger.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 14 in.
" Width 4¾ in.

Packed 3 in a box.

For Centers with the adjustable attaching device specify:

Number	Projection	Style
No. 48	2½ to 4 in.	No. 18
No. 58	4½ to 6 in.	No. 18
No. 49	2½ to 4 in.	No. 19
No. 59	4½ to 6 in.	No. 19

No. 1 CENTER

Drop forged steel.

Extreme Length 9½ in.
" Width 5 in.

Fastening device made in 2 sizes, 1¼ in. and 1½ in. round.

Packed 1 in a box.

If desired for 1 in. square tube, specify No. 29 Center.

For Adjustable Attachment with No. 1 style Center, specify No. 31 for the 2½ to 4 in., and 41 for the 4½ to 6 in. projection.

No. 5 CENTER

Drop forged steel.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 12½ in.
" Width 4½ in.

Packed 1 in a box.

With the Adjustable Attachment—
No. 35—2½ to 4 in. projection.
No. 45—4½ to 6 in. projection.

Illustrations are Reduced

COLORED GLASS FRONT TIEBACKS

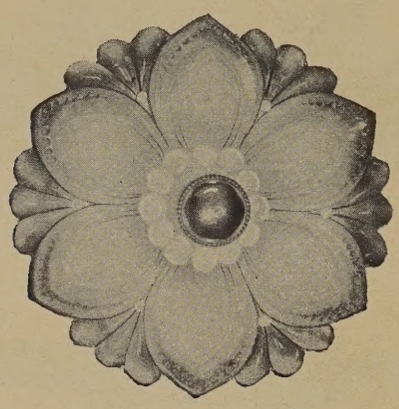
Suitable for use on any windows where curtains are draped back to the casing.
They add dignity and distinction to a Drapery Scheme.

Made of the best quality of clear, tough, pot glass, not easily broken. Colors are clear and reasonably true.

No. 34—3 in. diameter

Made in the following colors:

Green (Apple)
Blue (Sapphire)
Amethyst
Amber
Crystal
Ruby
Rose (Medium)
Opal



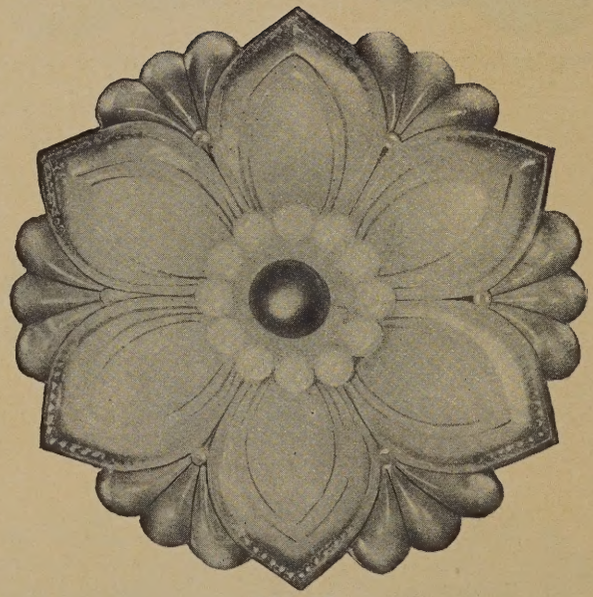
No. 34

Stems for No. 34 Tieback

Base and Top hexagonal
7/8 in. Wood Screw
Projection, 2 in.
Nickel Plated and Polished

A Tieback consists of one Front and one Stem.

Not sold separately.



No. 35

No. 35—4½ in. diameter

Colors as listed above.

Stems for No. 35 Tieback

Base and Top hexagonal
7/8 in. Wood Screw
Projection, 2½ in.
Nickel Plated and Polished.

Illustrations are approximately ⅔ actual size.

SPECIFY COLOR DESIRED

WROUGHT IRON TIE-BACKS

DESIGNED TO MEET VARIOUS DECORATIVE TREATMENTS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 5

No. 5 TIEBACK

Length
Width
Projection
Packed 3 pair in a box.

No. 6-7

No. 6 TIEBACK

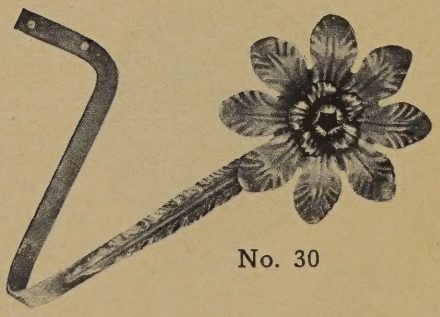
Length	6¼ in.
Width	4¾ in.
Projection	5¼ in.

Packed 2 pair in a box.

No. 7 TIEBACK

Length	9 in.
Width	5½ in.
Projection	6¾ in.

Packed 1 pair in a box.

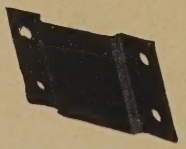


No. 30

No. 30 TIEBACK

Diameter of front 4½ in.
Length of Stem 8 in.
Offset from perpendicular 4 in.; projection 3 in.
Packed 1 pair in a box.

No. 2



No. 2 Plate

No. 2 TIEBACK

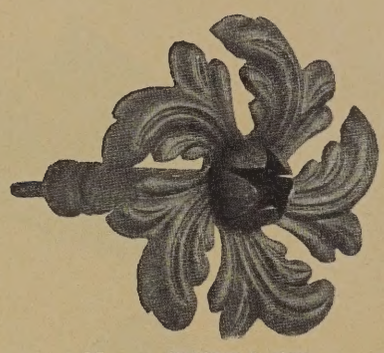
Extreme Length 8 in.
" Projection 3½ in.
Packed 1 pair in a box.

Illustrations are Reduced

WROUGHT IRON TIE-BACKS

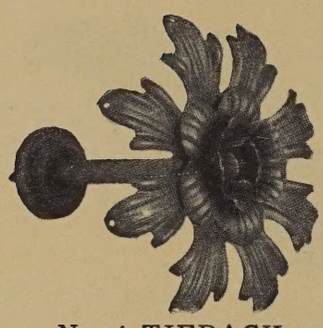
Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 9 TIEBACK
Diameter at front 4 in.
Projection 4½ in.
Packed 2 pair in a box.



No. 9 TIEBACK

No. 4 TIEBACK
Diameter of front 3¾ in.
Projection 3 in.
Packed 1 pair in a box.



No. 4 TIEBACK

No. 14 TIEBACK
Diameter at front 4 in.
Projection 4 in.
Packed 3 pair in a box.

No. 14 TIEBACK

No. 16 TIEBACK
Diameter of front 3¼ in.
Projection 4 in.
Packed 3 pair in a box.

No. 16 TIEBACK

No. 13 TIEBACK
Diameter of front 3½ in.
Projection 4 in.
Packed 3 pair in a box.

No. 13 TIEBACK

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON CURTAIN LOOPS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 2226

No. 3220

No. 2226 CURTAIN LOOP

Length of Back-plate	5½ in.
Length of Front	3½ in.
Projection	4 in.

Packed 6 in a box.

No. 3220 CURTAIN LOOP

Length of Back-plate	5 in.
Length of Front	4¼ in.
Projection	3½ in.

Packed 6 in a box.

No. 32

No. 3225

No. 32 CURTAIN LOOP

Length of Back-plate	2½ in.
Length of Front	4½ in.
Projection	2¾ in.

Packed 1 pair in a box.

No. 3225 CURTAIN LOOP

Length of Back-plate	4½ in.
Length of Front	3½ in.
Projection	3⅜ in.

Packed 6 in a box.

No. 31

No. 3247

No. 31 CURTAIN LOOP

Length of Back-plate	2⅜ in.
Length of Front	3¾ in.
Projection	2 in.

Packed 1 pair in a box.

No. 3247 CURTAIN LOOP

Length of Back-plate	4½ in.
Length of Front	3¼ in.
Projection	3¾ in.

Packed 6 in a box.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

SWINGING CRANES

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 35 CRANE

15 in., 18 in. and 24 in. lengths. Twisted Rod, 5/16 in. dia. Close projection Bracket.

— Bracket Dimensions —
Extreme Length 3½ in.
" Width 1 in.
Packed with 6 No. 302 ½-in. Rings

No. 45 CRANE (Style 35)

18 in. and 24 in. lengths. Twisted Rod, 7/16 in. dia. Close projection Bracket.

— Bracket Dimensions —
Extreme Length 4¼ in.
" Width 1⅜ in.
Packed with 6 No. 302 ⅝-in. Rings

No. 44 CRANE

18 in. and 24 in. lengths. 1 in. projection Bracket. Twisted Rod, ½ in. dia.

— Bracket Dimensions —
Extreme Length 6 in.
" Width 1⅜ in.
Packed with 6 No. 302 ¾-in. Rings

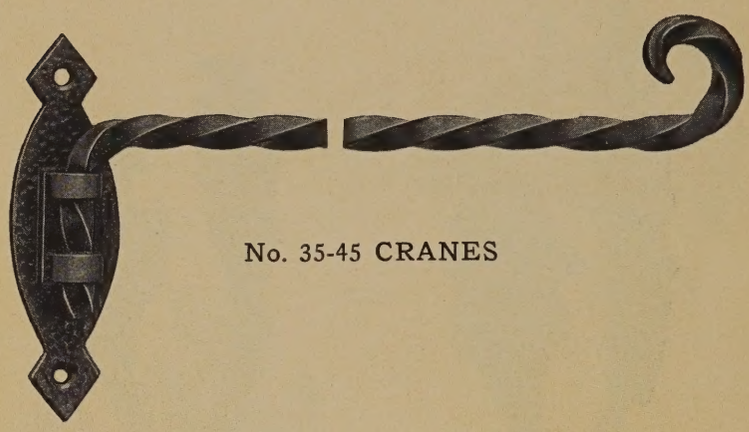
No. 44½ CRANE

The same in all respects as the No. 44 Crane, except that the projection is 2 in.

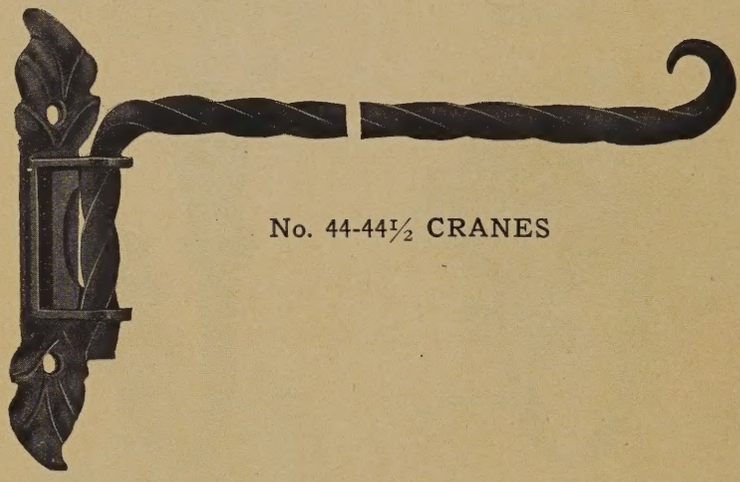
No. 48 CRANE

Lengths	Rings
18 in.	6 No. 302-¾
24 in.	8 No. 302-¾
30 in.	10 No. 302-¾
36 in.	12 No. 302-¾

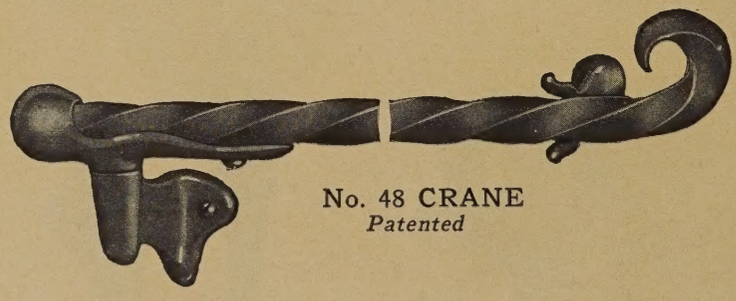
Twisted Rod, ½ in. dia.
Projection, 1¾in.



No. 35-45 CRANES



No. 44-44½ CRANES

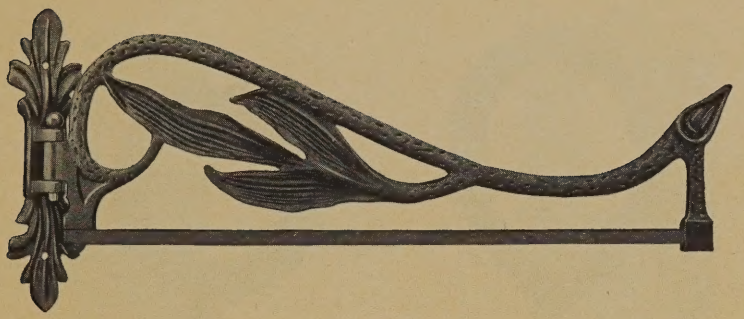


No. 48 CRANE
Patented

Illustrations are Reduced

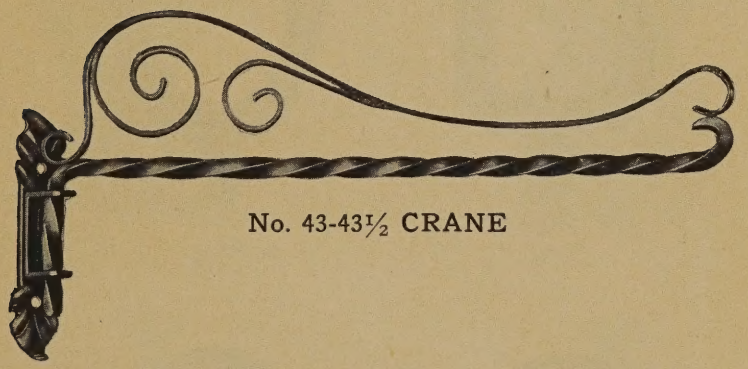
SWINGING CRANES

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

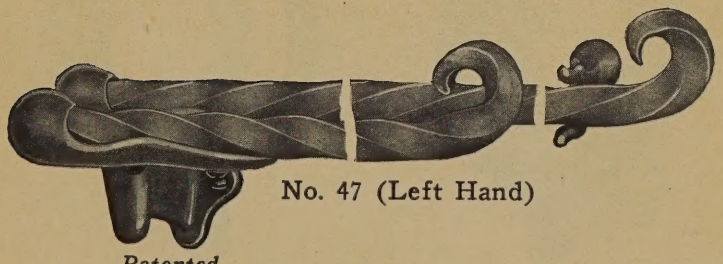


No. 37 CRANE

No. 637
Bracket



No. 43-43½ CRANE



No. 47 (Left Hand)

Patented

No. 36 CRANE—Right Hand
No. 37 CRANE—Left Hand

— Crane Dimensions —
Extreme Length 17 in.
" Width 5 in.
— Bracket Dimensions —
Extreme Length 7½ in.
" Width 2 in.

Packed with 6 No. 208 Rings.
Malleable—will not break.

No. 637 BRACKET

Extreme Length 3½ in.
" Width 1 in.
Projection ½ in.

No. 639 BRACKET

Same style as No. 637 except projection is 1 inch.

These Brackets are used with No. 36 and 37 Cranes when regular Brackets cannot be used. Furnished special to order only.

No. 43 CRANE

— Crane Dimensions —
Extreme Length 17 in.
" Width
Arm to Scroll 4 in.
— Bracket Dimensions —
Extreme Length 6 in.
" Width 1⅜ in.
Projection 1 in.

Main Arm made of twisted bar iron, ½ in. in diameter.
Scroll made of band iron ⅛ in. thick; ⅜ in. wide.

No. 43½ CRANE

The same in all respects as the No. 43, except for projection, which is 2 in.

Nos. 43 and 43½ Cranes packed with 6 No. 302 ¾-in. Rings.

No. 46 CRANE—Right Hand
No. 47 CRANE—Left Hand

½ in. Twisted Rods.

Lengths		Rings
Inside	Outside	No. 302 ¾-in.
18 in.	12 in.	10
24 in.	12 in.	12
30 in.	15 in.	14
36 in.	15 in.	16

Nos. 46 and 47 Cranes patented

Illustrations are Reduced

POLE, TUBE AND ROD RINGS

PARTICULARLY ADAPTED TO WROUGHT IRON FIXTURES

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

TWISTED RINGS

Malleable—will not break.

No. 200—1⅛ in. only
No. 201—1¼ in. x 1¾ in. only

Packed 6 Doz. in a box.

RECTANGULAR RINGS

Malleable—will not break.

No. 208—¾ in. x 1 in.
No. 212—¾ in. x 1¼ in.
No. 213—1 in. x 1¾ in.
No. 214—1¼ in. x 2 in.

Packed—
Nos. 208 and 212, 6 Doz. in a box.
Nos. 213 and 214, 3 Doz. in a box.

OVAL RINGS

Malleable—will not break.

No. 210—¾ in. x 1¼ in.
No. 211—1¼ in. x 1¾ in.

Packed—
No. 210, 6 Doz. in a box.
No. 211, 3 Doz. in a box.

No. 3 RING

Malleable—will not break.

Made in 4 sizes—1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., and 1¾ in.

Packed:
1 in. & 1¼ in.—6 doz. in a box
1½ in. & 1¾ in.—3 doz. in a box

No. 946 RING—Tubular ring.

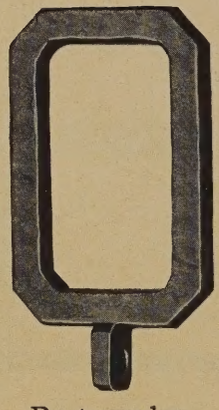
Made in 4 sizes—1 in., 1¼ in., 1½ in., and 1¾ in.

Packed:
1 in. & 1¼ in.—6 doz. in a box
1½ in. & 1¾ in.—3 doz. in a box

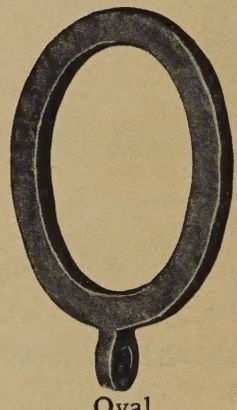
NOTE:—Ring measurements are always the "inside diameter".

No. 201
Patented

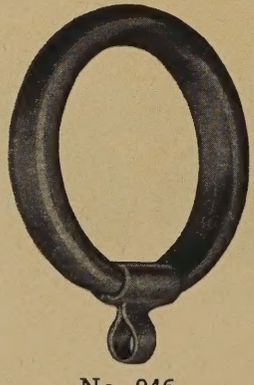
No. 200
Patent Pending



Rectangular Ring



Oval Ring



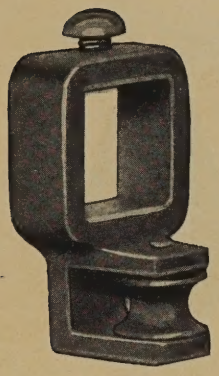
No. 946

No. 3

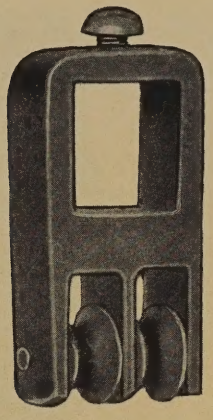
Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON RING PULLEYS

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. See page 130.
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED



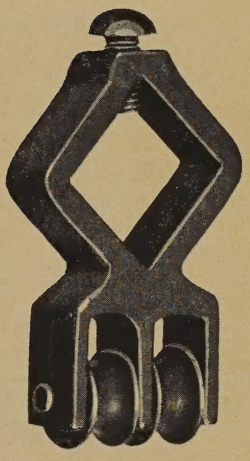
No. 209



No. 209 SQUARE TRAVERSE PULLEYS
Made in four sizes, ½ in., ⅝ in., ¾ in. and 1 in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

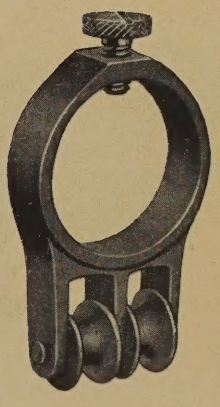
No. 215

Patent applied for



No. 215 RING PULLEY
Designed expressly for use with No. 113 End illustrated on page 133.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

No. 40



No. 40 ROUND TRAVERSE PULLEYS
Made in six sizes, ⅜ in., ½ in., ¾ in., 1 in., 1¼ in. and 1½ in.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

No. 21 RING PULLEY
For 1¼ in. twisted Tube. Same style as No. 40.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

No. 41 RING PULLEY
For ⅞ in. Full-twist Solid Rod and ¾ in. Twisted Tube. Same style as No. 40.
Packed 12 pair in a box.

Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON ACCESSORIES

Finished in /19, /21 and /22. Other finishes to order. *See page 130.*
SPECIFY FINISH DESIRED

No. 207 TASSEL

Cast in one piece and has rubber bumper.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 2½ in.
" Width 1⅝ in.

Packed 1 dozen in a box.

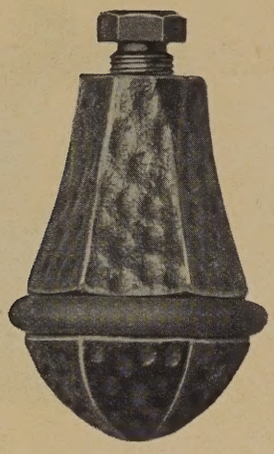
No. 206 TASSEL

Same as 207, but smaller.

— Dimensions —
Extreme Length 1¾ in.
" Width 1¼ in.

Packed 1 dozen in a box.

It is always desirable to use as heavy a tassel as the cord will permit.



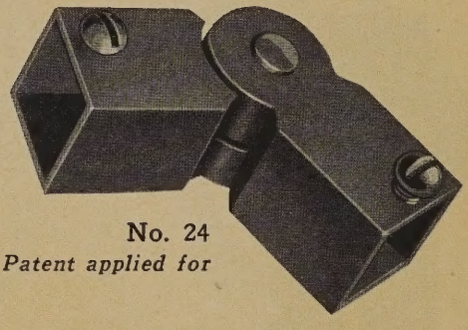
No. 207
Patented

No. 206
Patented

No. 24 ANGLE JOINT

Made in four sizes, ½ in., ⅝ in., ¾ in. and 1 in.

Packed 1 dozen in a box.



No. 24
Patent applied for

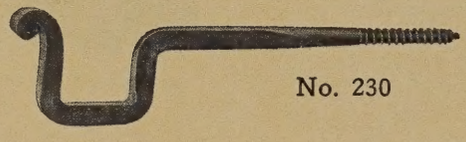
No. 230 CENTER SUPPORT

For use with ⅝ in. tube or rod and ¾ in. tube, also all twisted Rod or Tube. Made in two projections.

2½ in. from Screw to Rod
4½ in. from Screw to Rod

Excellent for use with Angle Joint shown above.

Packed ½ gross in a box.



No. 230

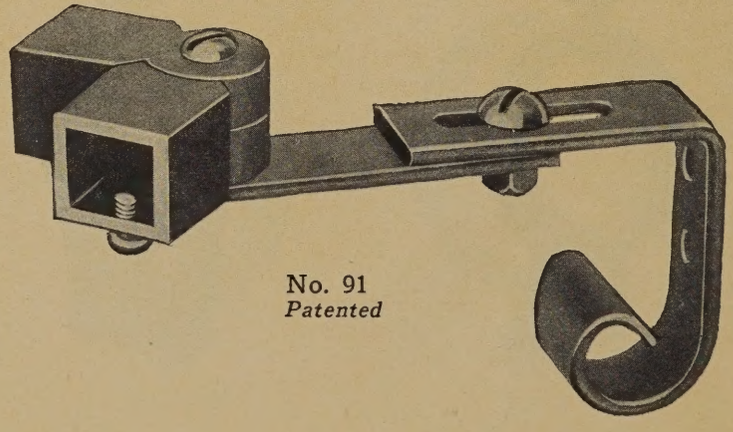
ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BRACKET

No. 91 Projection 3½ in. to 4½ in.
No. 92 Projection 2½ in. to 3½ in.

Made in ½ in., ⅝ in. and ¾ in. sizes.

Packed 4 in a box.

This fixture is particularly valuable where difficult corner problems require solving.



No. 91
Patented

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

EXTRA HEAVY EXTENSION RODS

FOR EXPLANATION OF FINISH NUMBERS SEE PAGE 130

No. 995 "ULTRA" EXTENSION ROD

Made of Extra Heavy metal in two lengths. Rod measures 13/16 in. wide; ½ in. deep.

Packed complete in individual carton with screws and No. 39 Rings.

No. R-995—Extends 27 to 48 in. (10 Rings)
No. O-995—Extends 40 to 72 in. (14 Rings)

Case Packing—
"R" lengths—6 dozen in a case. "O" lengths—3 dozen in a case.
(can assort colors, but not lengths)
Center measures 7 in. long, 2 in. wide
End measures 3¼ in. long, 1¾ in. wide
Bracket—2½ in. Projection, 4 in. Back-plate.

Regularly finished in /19, /21 and /22, but can be had in the following special bright finishes: Blue, Green, Orange and Red.

No. 1005 "MARVEL" EXTENSION ROD

Made of Extra Heavy metal in two lengths. Rod measures 13/16 in. wide, ½ in. deep.

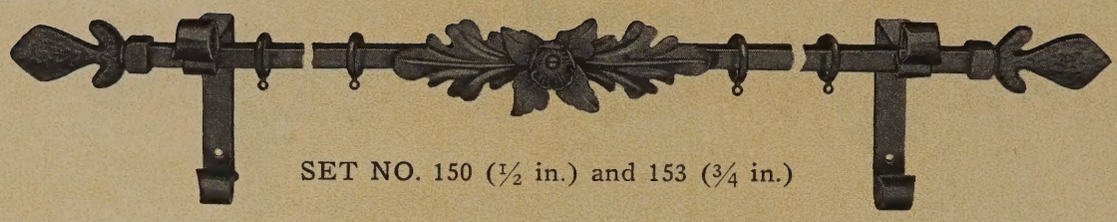
Packed complete in individual carton with screws and No. 39 Rings.

No. R-1005—Extends 27 to 48 in. (10 Rings)
No. O-1005—Extends 40 to 72 in. (14 Rings)

Case Packing—
"R" lengths—6 dozen in a case. "O" lengths—3 dozen in a case
(can assort colors, but not lengths)
Center measures: 9½ in. long, 4¼ in. wide
End measures: 4½ in. long, 2½ in. wide
Bracket—2½ in. Projection, 4 in. Back-plate.

Regularly finished in /19, /21, /22, /30 and /31

WROUGHT IRON SETS



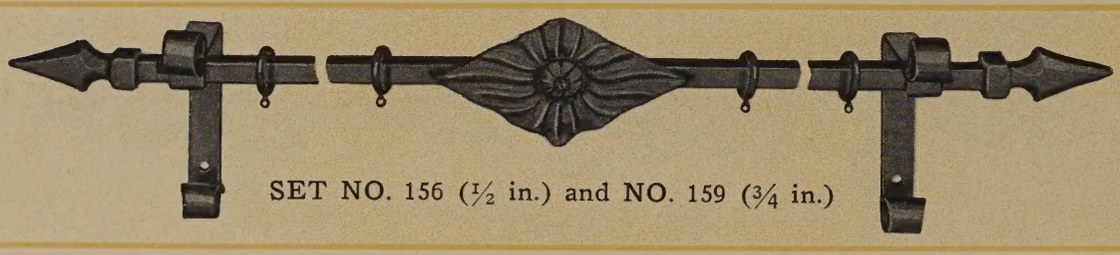
SET NO. 150 (½ in.) and 153 (¾ in.)

Each Set is packed in a unit package and consists of: 1 pair No. 16 Ends, 1 pair No. 14 Brackets, 1 No. 14 Center Ornament, and 10 No. 3 Rings.

Set No. 150—½ in. Dull Black
Set No. 151—½ in. Barbediene
Set No. 152—½ in. Black & Gold
Set No. 153—¾ in. Dull Black
Set No. 154—¾ in. Barbediene
Set No. 155—¾ in. Black & Gold

The Center shown below may be substituted for the one shown above by specifying No. 12 Center.
Specifications of Brackets, Ends, Center and Rings will be found elsewhere in this section.

The Wrought Iron SETS illustrated offer an attractive proposition in that you can stock a desirable assortment of styles with a small investment, and handle it to splendid advantage with your regular sales force.



SET NO. 156 (½ in.) and NO. 159 (¾ in.)

Each Set is packed in a unit package and consists of: 1 pair No. 15 Ends, 1 pair No. 14 Brackets, 1 No. 12 Center Ornament, and 10 No. 3 Rings.

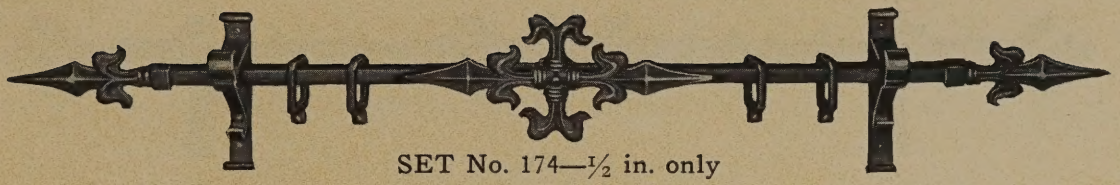
Set No. 156—½ in. Dull Black
Set No. 157—½ in. Barbediene
Set No. 158—½ in. Black & Gold
Set No. 159—¾ in. Dull Black
Set No. 160—¾ in. Barbediene
Set No. 161—¾ in. Black & Gold

The Center shown at the top of this page may be substituted for the one show directly above by specifying No. 14 Center.
Specifications of Brackets, Ends, Center and Rings will be found elsewhere in this section.

Square Tube for the above Sets furnished in 12-foot lengths only. Packed 24 lengths in a case. Solid Rod in 4, 5 and 6-foot lengths packed 24 lengths in a case, and 12-foot lengths 12 in a case.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON SETS



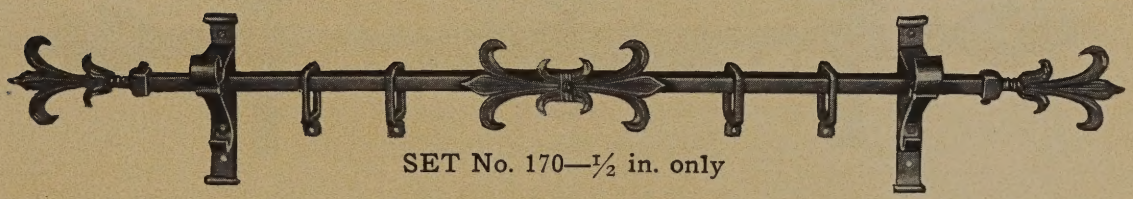
SET No. 174—½ in. only

Each Set is packed in a unit package and consists of: 1 pair No. 28 Ends, 1 pair No. 19 Brackets, 1 No. 25 Center Ornament and 10 No. 208 Rings.

Set No. 174—½ in. Dull Black
Set No. 175—½ in. Barbediene
Set No. 176—½ in. Black and Gold
Set No. 177—Stipled Gold and Black

No. 25 Center, shown above, is 9¼ in. long and 4⅛ in. wide. Specifications of Ends, Brackets, Rings and Tube will be found elsewhere in this section.

The different parts which constitute the Sets show on this page can be ordered separately if so desired.



SET No. 170—½ in. only

Each Set is packed in a unit package and consists of: 1 pair No. 27 Ends, 1 pair No. 19 Brackets, 1 No. 24 Center Ornament and 10 No. 208 Rings.

Set No. 170—½ in. Dull Black
Set No. 171—½ in. Barbediene
Set No. 172—½ in. Black and Gold
Set No. 173—½ in. Stippled Gold and Black

No. 24 Center, shown above, is 5¾ in. long and 2⅝ in. wide. Specifications of Brackets, Ends, Rings and Tube will be found elsewhere in this section.

Square Tube for the above Sets furnished in 12-foot lengths only. Packed 24 lengths in a case. Solid Rod in 4, 5 and 6-foot lengths packed 48 lengths in a case, and 12-foot lengths 24 in a case.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

WROUGHT IRON SETS

SET No. 167—½ in. only

No. 26 End measures:
Length 4 in.
Width 2⅜ in.

Each Set is packed in a unit package and consists of: 1 pair No. 26 Ends, 1 pair No. 14 Brackets, 1 No. 23 Center Ornament and 10 No. 3 1-in. Rings.

Set No. 166—½ in. Stippled Gold and Black
Set No. 167—½ in. Dull Black
Set No. 168—½ in. Barbediene
Set No. 169—½ in. Black and Gold

For Bracket specifications see page 144

No. 23 Center measures:
Length 7¼ in.
Width 3 in.

The SETS illustrated on this and the two preceding pages are good items to carry because, though moderately priced, they allow a substantial mark-up.

SET No. 162—½ in. only

No. 20 Ends measure:
Length: 5½ in.
Width: 2⅛ in.

Each Set is packed in a unit package and consists of: 1 pair No. 20 Ends, 1 pair No. 20 Brackets, 1 No. 20 Center and 10 No. 208 Rings.

Set No. 162—½ in. Stippled Gold and Black
Set No. 163—½ in. Dull Black
Set No. 164—½ in. Barbediene
Set No. 165—½ in. Black and Gold

No. 20 Center measures:
Length 9½ in.
Width 4½ in.

For Ring specifications see page 156.

No. 20 Brackets measure:
Front length 3 in.
Length of Back-plate 3⅜ in.
Projection 1½ in.

Square Tube for above Sets furnished in 12-foot lengths only. Packed 24 lengths in a case. Solid Rod in 4, 5 and 6-foot lengths packed 24 lengths in a case, and 12-foot lengths 12 in a case.

All Illustrations are Reduced Size

CARPET AND LINOLEUM HARDWARE

AND ACCESSORIES

Including:

NOSINGS, REGULAR AND SPECIAL

BINDINGS, SEAM AND TURNED EDGE

EXTRUDED METAL, NOSINGS AND EDGINGS

STAIR EDGINGS AND PLATES

MATTING ENDS, RUBBER AND METAL

STAIR RODS AND FASTENERS

INVISIBLE STAIR RODS

STAIR CORNERS AND BUTTONS

CARPET PINS AND SOCKETS

TOOLS, MEASURES, KNIVES

CARPET AND LINOLEUM TRUCKS

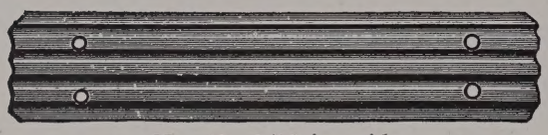
RUBBER GOODS, MATTING, PLATES, ETC.

We call your particular attention to the line of
BRONZE NOSINGS and BINDINGS
on page 164. We recommend the use of this line because it will not Tarnish or Rust, and because it is something different.

Section VI

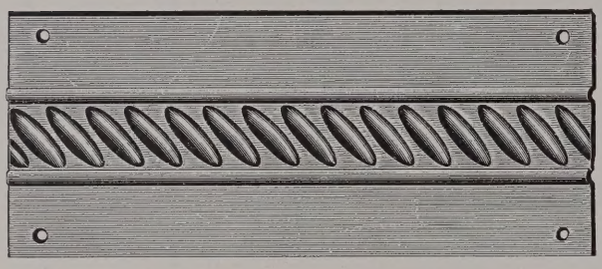
Pages 163 to 188.

LINOLEUM BINDING

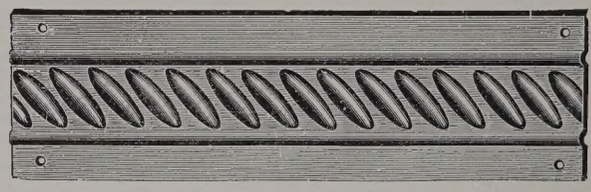


No. 10—9/16 in. wide
Full Size Illustration
30 Gauge Metal
Made in polished Brass and Zinc
Packed 50 Yards in a Box, With Pins

No. 69, 7/8 in. wide
Full Size Illustration
30 Gauge Metal
Made in polished Brass and Zinc
Packed 50 Yards in a Box, With Pins



Full Size Illustration
No. 00—1¼ in. wide, made in Brass-polished
30 Gauge Metal
Packed 50 Yards in a Box, With Pins



Full Size Illustration of No. 0
No. 67—¾ in. wide, made in Polished Brass and Zinc.
No. 0—7/8 in. wide, made in Polished Brass and Zinc.
30 Gauge Metal
Packed 50 Yards in a Box, With Pins

Brass Bindings are packed with Brass Plated Pins

Zinc Bindings are packed with Steel Pins

BRONZE NOSINGS & BINDINGS

Bronze is an entirely new metal for stair nosings and linoleum bindings. It has proven practical.

The following items are regular:

Bronze No.	Same Style As
No. 475 Nosing,	same style and size as No. 175 Nosing, on page 166
No. 439 Edging,	same style and size as No. 39 Edging, on page 167
No. 402 Binding,	same style and size as No. 102 Binding, on page 165
No. 403 Binding,	same style and size as No. 103 Binding, on page 165
No. 404 Binding,	same style and size as No. 104 Binding, on page 165
No. 411 Binding,	same style and size as No. 111 Binding, on page 165
No. 417 Binding,	same style and size as No. 117 Binding, on page 165
No. 468 Binding,	same style and size as No. 68 Binding, on page 165

The principal advantages of Bronze over Brass are that, because of its heavy tin content, it does not tarnish as quickly or as much as Brass. It wears better and longer, and being something "different" it adds prestige to the department.

Its cost over Brass is moderate, hence can be sold at prices closely approximating Brass.

LINOLEUM BINDINGS

FLAT SEAM BINDINGS

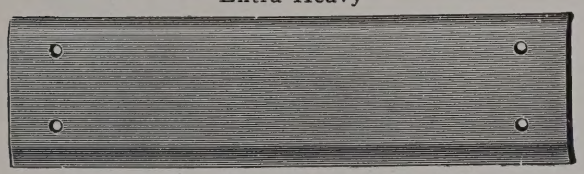
Full size illustration Nos. 117½ and 117.

Both edges beveled.

No. 117½	¾	in. wide,	26	Ga.	Brass,	Pol'd.
No. 117,	¾	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 154½,	⅞	" "	26	"	"	"
No. 154,	⅞	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 102½,	1	" "	26	"	"	"
No. 102,	1	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 104½,	1¼	" "	26	"	"	"
No. 104,	1¼	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 113,	1½	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 114,	2	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 117,	¾	" "	22	"	Zinc	"

Made in one continuous length, 75 feet in a coil, and packed in a box with brass plated pins. Zinc binding packed with steel pins.

Extra Heavy

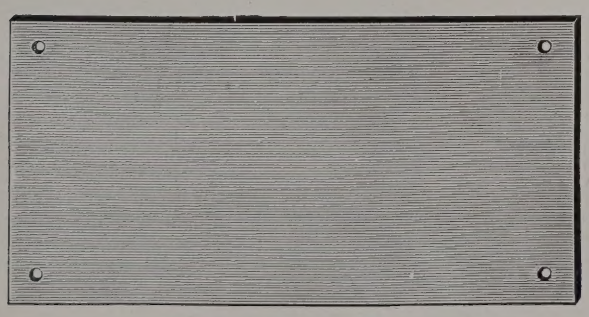


Full size illustration of No. 144.

Both edges beveled.

No. 144,	¾	in. wide,	18	Ga.	Brass,	Polished
No. 145,	1	" "	18	"	"	"
No. 146,	1¼	" "	18	"	"	"
No. 147,	1½	" "	18	"	"	"
No. 148,	2	" "	18	"	"	"

Made in one continuous length, 75 feet in a coil, and packed in a box with brass plated pins.



With flat edges.

No. 15, 2½ in. wide, 22 gauge Brass, Polished
No. 16, 3 in. wide, 22 gauge Brass, Polished

Extra Heavy

No. 149, 2½ in. wide, 18 gauge Brass, Polished
No. 151, 3 in. wide, 18 gauge Brass, Polished

Made in one continuous length, 75 feet in a coil, and packed in a box with brass plated pins.

TURNED EDGE BINDINGS

Width measurements given below are across the face and do not include the turned edge.

Full size illustration of Nos. 111½ and 111.
All with beveled edge and ⅛ in. return.

No. 111½,	⅝	in. wide,	26	Ga.	Brass,	Polished
No. 111,	⅝	" "	23	"	"	"
No. 103,	1	" "	22	"	"	"
No. 111,	⅝	" "	22	"	Zinc	"
No. 20,	½	" "	23	"	Brass	"
No. 153,	¾	" "	20	"	"	"

Extra Heavy

No. 106, ¾ in. wide, 18 Ga. Brass, Pol'd.

All numbers made in one continuous length, 75 feet in a coil, and packed in a box with brass-plated pins. Zinc binding packed with steel pins.

Full size illustration of Nos. 5 and 8.
All with flat edge and ⅛ in. return

One row of holes pierced along center, about 2½ in. apart.
No. 5, 1¼ in. wide, 22 Gauge Brass, Polished
Extra Heavy
No. 7, 1 in. wide, 18 Gauge Brass, Polished
No. 8, 1¼ in. wide, 18 Gauge Brass, Polished
No. 5 made in one continuous length, 75 feet in a coil, and packed in a box with brass-plated pins.
No. 7 and 8 made in 12 foot lengths and packed 42 pieces (504 ft.) in a case.

Full size illustration of No. 112
All with ¼ in. Return

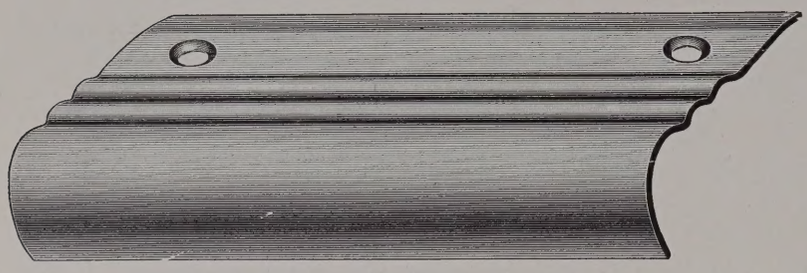
For Battleship Linoleum.

No. 19½, ½ in. wide, 22 Ga. Brass, Pol'd. with flat edge
No. 3½, ¾ in. wide, 22 Ga. Brass, Pol'd. with flat edge
Extra Heavy
No. 112, 1 in. wide, 18 Ga. Brass, Pol'd. with beveled edge
No. 81, 1¼ in. wide, 18 Ga. Brass, Pol'd. with flat edge
No. 68, 1½ in. wide, 18 Ga. Brass, Pol'd. with flat edge

Nos. 19½ and 3½ with holes punched for pins.
Nos. 112, 68 and 81 with holes countersunk for screws.

All made in 12 ft. lengths and packed 42 lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

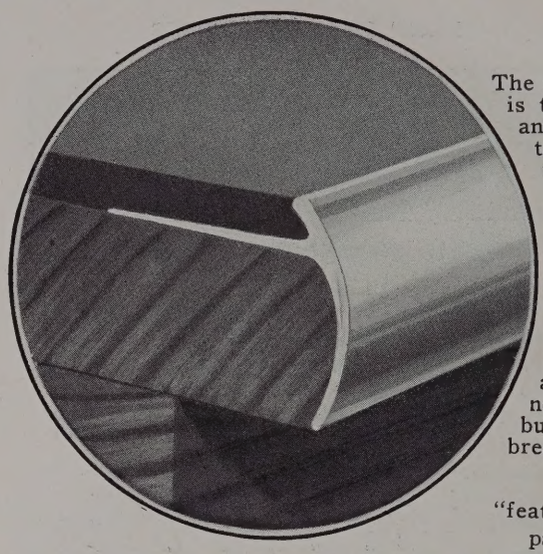
STAIR NOSINGS



1 in. face; ¾ in. return; 1¾ in. overall

No. 75, Brass—18 Gauge, Polished.
No. 175, Brass—20 Gauge, Polished.
No. 275, Steel—Brass Plated and Pol.
No. 375, Steel—Oxidized Copper, Plated

All stock lengths as listed below. Ends cut square.

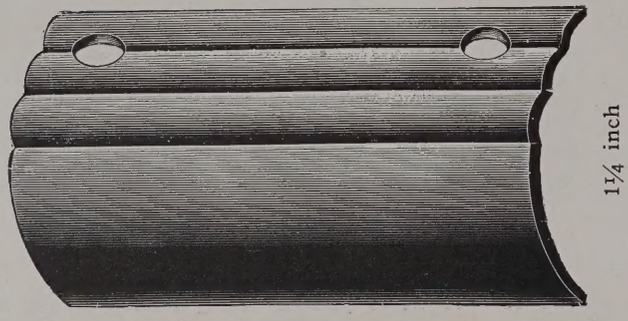


The flange is thin and tapers to a feather edge. Hence the linoleum lays flat and will not buckle or break.

"feather edge" patented

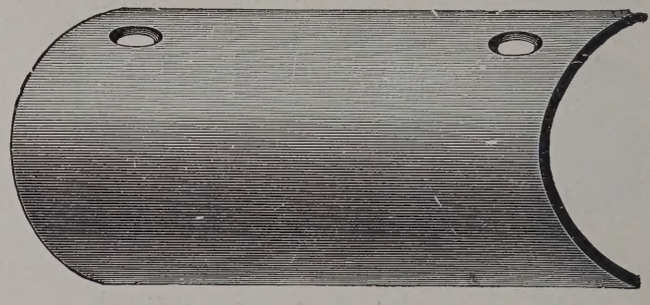
No. 78—For 3/16 in. material, ⅞ in flange.
No. 79—For ¼ in. material, 1 in. flange.
Stock lengths—12 ft. Cut lengths to order only at advanced prices.
Carried in stock in Polished Brass only.

All illustrations are full size, except length



1¼ inch

No. 121, 20 gauge, made in polished brass, steel, brass plated or oxidized copper plated and galvanized iron.
No. 221, 22 gauge, made in polished brass, brass plated and sprayed oxidized copper.
No. 21, 18 gauge, made in polished brass and zinc.
No. 021, 19 gauge, made in polished brass only.
No. 71, 15 gauge, made in polished brass only.



1¼ inch

No. 122, 20 gauge, made in polished brass, steel, brass plated or oxidized copper plated and galvanized iron.
No. 22, 18 gauge, made in polished brass and zinc.
No. 72, 15 gauge, made in polished brass only.

For 1 in. or 1¼ in. Stair Treads.

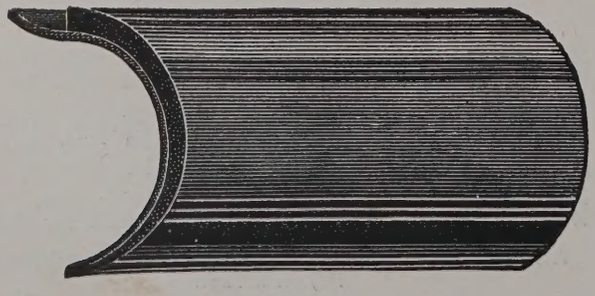
The Ends are cut circular on all Stock Lengths, except 12 feet, unless otherwise ordered.

Stock lengths, Brass, Brass Plated and Zinc	18,	20,	22,	24,	27,	30,	36,	42,	48,	54,	60,	66,	72,	84, and 144 in. lengths.
Stock lengths, Galvanized Iron	18,	20,	22,	24,	27,	30,	36,	42,	48,	54,	60,	66 and 72 in. lengths.		
Stock lengths, Oxidized Copper	18,	20,	22,	24,	27,	30,	36,	42,	48,	54 and 60 in. lengths.				

Galvanized nosings cannot be furnished longer than 72 inches.
Oxidized Copper nosings cannot be furnished longer than 60 inches.

Intermediate sizes up to 6 feet, not listed, take the price of the next larger size. On nosings over 6 feet and up to 12 feet long fractions of a foot on every length charged as a full foot.

Extra long lengths, curved and odd shaped nosings, made to order. Prices on receipt of specifications.



RUBBER NOSINGS

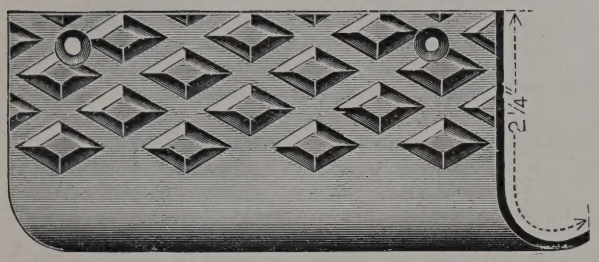
A good item to use on Stair Treads, covered with Linoleum or Heavy Rubber Matting. It fits snugly, prevents slipping, and wears well.

This nosing is lined with heavy muslin. Made in 9 ft. (108 inch) lengths only. Packed 48 lengths (432 feet) in a case.

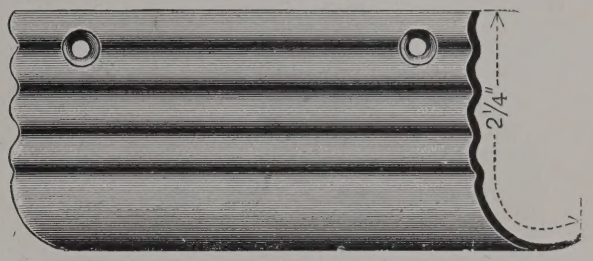
No. 10, 1¼ in. wide.
No. 12, 1½ in. wide.

METAL STAIR EDGINGS

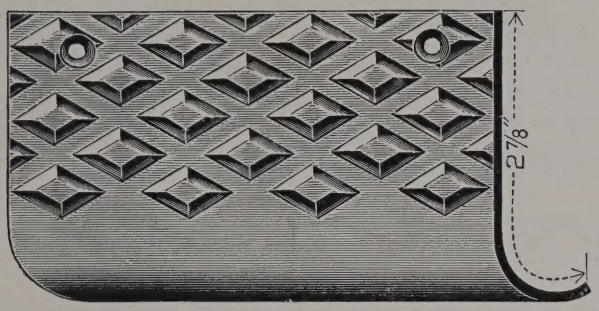
For 1 in. or 1¼ in. Stair Treads



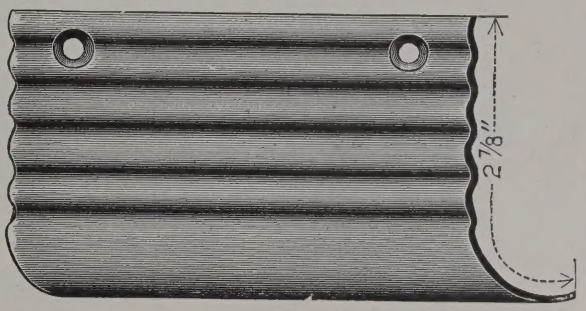
1¼ in. surface measure. Width, including nosing, 2¼ in.
No. 137½, 20 gauge, Polished Brass only
No. 37½, 18 gauge, Polished Brass and Zinc
No. 47½, 16 gauge, Polished Brass only



1¼ in. surface measure. Width, including nosing, 2¼ in.
No. 138½, 20 gauge, Polished Brass only
No. 38½, 18 gauge, Polished Brass and Zinc
No. 48½, 16 gauge, Polished Brass only



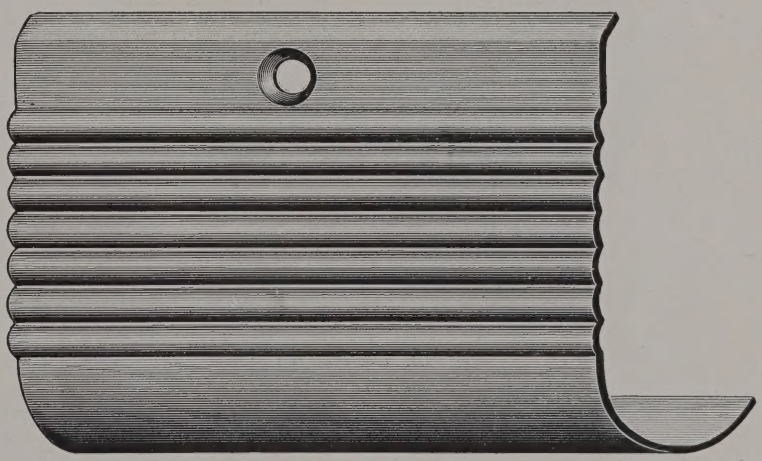
1⅞ in. surface measure. Width, including nosing, 2⅞ in.
No. 137, 20 gauge, Polished Brass only
No. 37, 18 gauge, Polished Brass and Zinc
No. 47, 16 gauge, Polished Brass only



1⅞ in. surface measure. Width, including nosing, 2⅞ in.
No. 138, 20 gauge, Polished Brass only
No. 38, 18 gauge, Polished Brass and Zinc
No. 48, 16 gauge, Polished Brass only

Stock Lengths, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 84 and 144 in. lengths.
Intermediate sizes, up to 6 feet, not listed, take price of next larger size. Over 6 feet and up to 12 feet fractions of a foot on every length charged as a full foot. Extra long lengths, curved and odd shapes, made to order at an advance in price.

No. 76—16 Gauge, Polished Brass, Galvanized, Plated Oxidized Copper and Steel.
No. 77—20 Gauge, Polished Brass and Galvanized.
Made especially for use with 1½ in. treads. The face measures 2½ in., 4 in. overall. The two holes at each end of the Edging provide a means for more secure installation.
Nos. 76 and 77 Brass furnished up to 9 ft. 6 in. lengths.
Nos. 76 and 77 Galvanized furnished up to 8 ft. lengths.
No. 76 Plated Oxidized Copper furnished up to 12 ft. lengths.



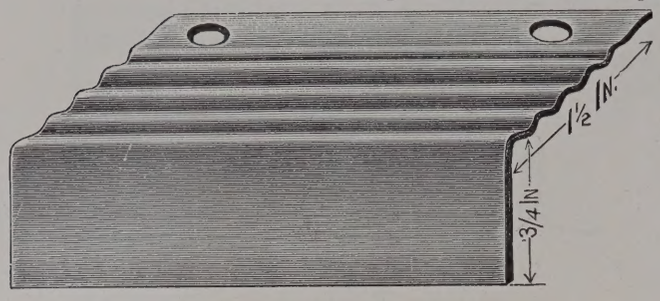
No. 39—18 Gauge, Polished Brass, Zinc and Galvanized
No. 139—20 Gauge, Polished Brass only
Made for use with 1¼ in. treads.
The Edging measures 2⅞ in. overall.
Regular stock lengths.

Light weight is 20 Gauge
Medium weight is 18 Gauge
Heavy weight is 16 Gauge

SPECIAL AND EXTRA WIDE METAL STAIR NOSINGS

Made to Order Only.

All Nosings illustrated on this page are made with straight ends only.

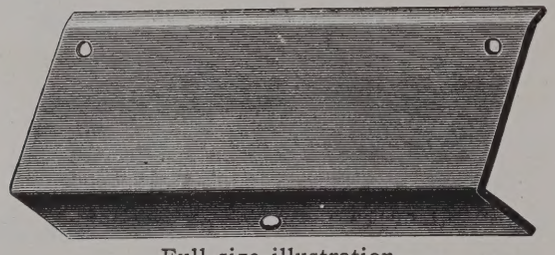


No. 74, 1½ in. x ¾ in.
Full size illustration.
Made of No. 18 Gauge Brass, Polished.
Countersunk screw holes alternately along upper and lower edges.

Full size illustration of No. 31 half corrugated.
Made of No. 18 Gauge Metal.

Made in Polished Brass and Zinc

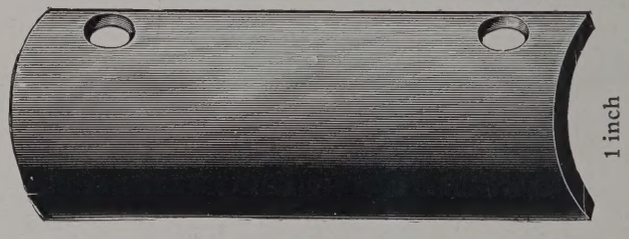
No. 31, 1½ in. wide; half corrugated
No. 33, 1½ in. wide; all plain
No. 32, 1¾ in. wide; half corrugated
No. 34, 1¾ in. wide; all plain
No. 35, 2 in. wide; half corrugated
No. 36, 2 in. wide; all plain



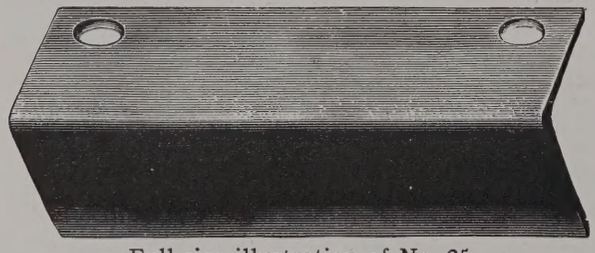
Full size illustration.
1 in. face, ½ in. return.

No. 26½, 20 Gauge Brass, Polished
No. 026½, 18 Gauge Brass, Polished
No. 126, 20 Gauge Steel, Brass Plated, polished
No. 126, 20 Gauge Steel, Ox. Coppered, polished

Holes for pins alternately along upper and lower edges.



Full size illustration.
No. 41, 1 in. wide; No. 18 Gauge Brass. Polished



Full size illustration of No. 25

SPECIAL ANGLE NOSINGS

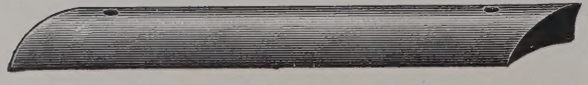
Brass, Polished

No. 42, ½ in. x ½ in., 18 Gauge
No. 25, ¾ in. x ¾ in., 18 Gauge
No. 26, ¾ in. x 1 in., 18 Gauge
No. 27, 1 in. x 1 in., 18 Gauge
No. 29, 1¼ in. x 1¼ in., 18 Gauge
No. 127, 1 in. x 1 in., 20 Gauge

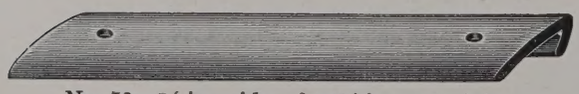
All above usually made in 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 84 and 144 inch lengths. Intermediate sizes, up to 6 feet, not listed, take price of next larger size. Over 6 feet and up to 12 feet, fractions of foot charged as full foot. Extra long lengths, curved and odd shapes made to order at an advance in price.

CARPET AND LINOLEUM EDGINGS

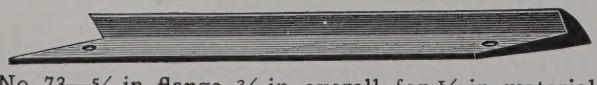
SPECIAL EXTRUDED BRASS SHAPES, POLISHED



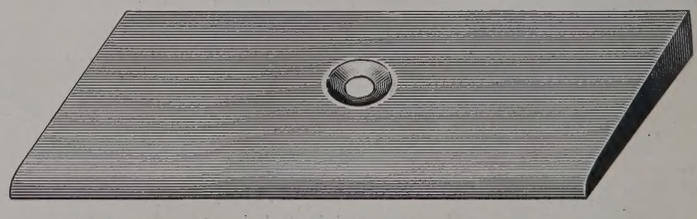
No. 60—½ in. wide—for ¼ in. material



No. 70—½ in. wide—for ¼ in. material
No. 80—½ in. wide—for 3/16 in. material



No. 73—⅝ in. flange, ¾ in. overall, for ⅛ in. material
Note the "feather edge" (patented)



No. 86—1 in. wide, for 3/16 in. material
No. 88—1¼ in. wide, for ¼ in. material
No. 90—2 in. wide, with 5/16 in. edge, which tapers to ⅛ in.

Note: No. 90 is made to order only, in any reasonable length. Not carried in stock.

All extruded shapes packed 42-12 ft. lengths (504 ft.) in a case.

METAL STAIR PLATES WITH NOSINGS

Nosing fits 1 in. or 1¼ in. Stair Treads.

No. 14

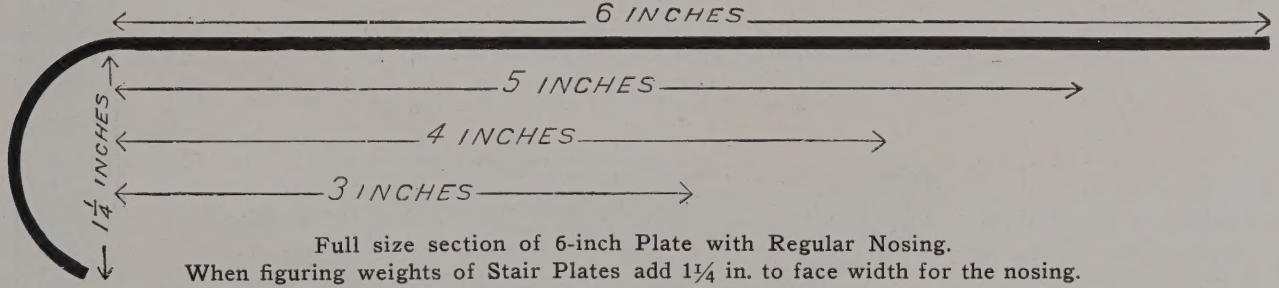
No. 13

Made in Polished Brass, Zinc and Galvanized.

No. 14 Plates can be made any width up to and including 7 in., face measure, 8¼ in. over all.
No. 13 Plates can be made any width up to and including 13 in., face measure, 14¼ in. over all.
Stock lengths: 5 in. face 6¼ in. over all, 6 in. face 7¼ in. over all, are 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 30 and 36 in. lengths.
A nominal extra charge will be made on all plates longer than 6 feet.
A nominal extra charge will be made on all plates more than 7 in. wide on any length.
A nominal extra charge will be made on all plates less than 5 in. wide on any length.
A nominal extra charge will be made on all plates having a 1½ in. or larger nosing.

Brass Stair Plates can be made in extra long lengths, circular or other special shape at an extra charge. Brass Stair Plates in 5 and 6 in. face measure can be furnished in 12 ft. lengths; Zinc and Galvanized Plates, same widths, in 7 ft. lengths.

When ordering plates give the lengths and width measure, exclusive of the nosing, and if there is anything special required send detailed drawing.

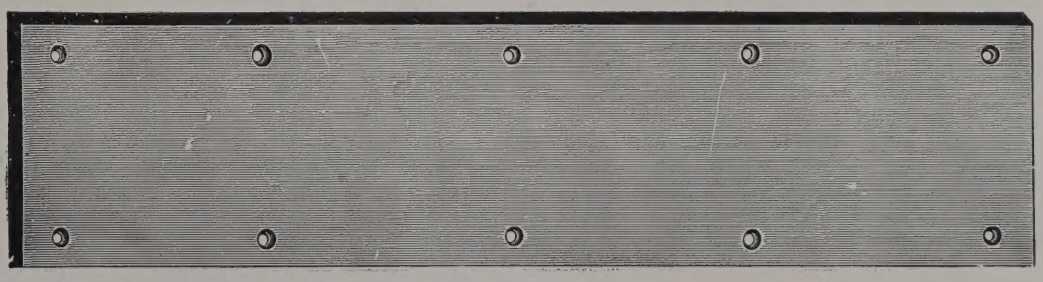


Full size section of 6-inch Plate with Regular Nosing.

When figuring weights of Stair Plates add 1¼ in. to face width for the nosing.

Approximate weight per running foot.	Brass	Zinc	Galvanized
3 in. face, or 4¼ in. over all	11 ounces	11 ounces	8 ounces to the foot
4 in. face, or 5¼ in. over all	13½ ounces	13½ ounces	10 ounces to the foot
5 in. face, or 6¼ in. over all	16 ounces	16 ounces	12 ounces to the foot
6 in. face, or 7¼ in. over all	18½ ounces	18½ ounces	14 ounces to the foot
7 in. face, or 8¼ in. over all	21 ounces	21 ounces	16 ounces to the foot
8 in. face, or 9¼ in. over all	23½ ounces	23½ ounces	18 ounces to the foot

BRASS KICK PLATES MADE TO ORDER

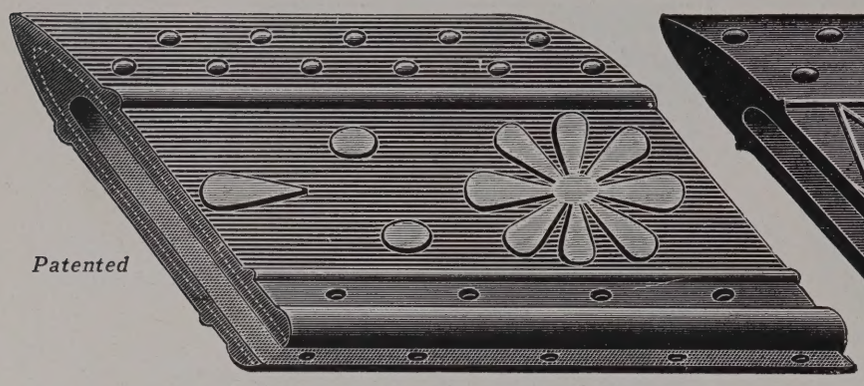


Holes drilled proper distance apart and countersunk for No. 6 flat head wood screws.
No. 17, Gauge Brass, Polished on one side, plain edges.
No. 14, Gauge Brass, Polished on one side, plain edges.
No. 12, Gauge Brass, Polished on one side, plain edges.

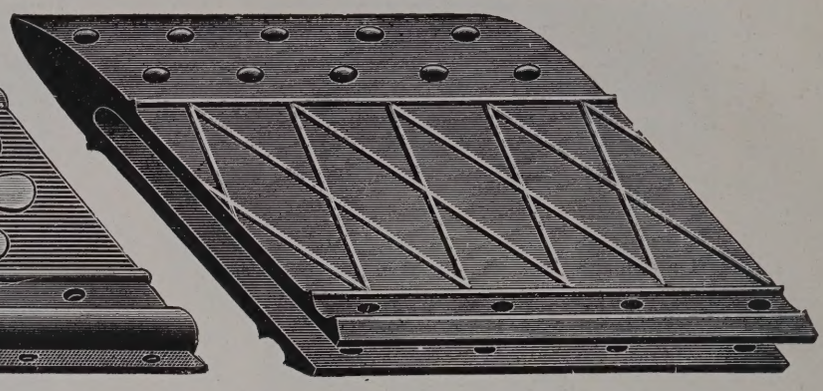
RUBBER MATTING ENDS

For binding the ends of carpet strips and hall runners.

Patented



No. 75—2½ in. wide



No. 1—2½ in. wide

Made in 18 in., 27 in., 36 in., 45 in., 54 in., 96 in., 108 in. lengths.

Packed 18 to 36 in. incl. 144 pieces of a length in a case
Packed 45 to 72 in. incl. 72 pieces of a length in a case
Packed 108 inch, 36 pieces in a case

We recommend stocking 12/4 (108 in.) lengths. All lengths can be cut from 12/4 without waste.

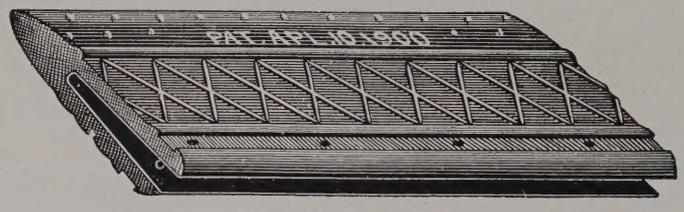
Specially Prepared Thread and Needles.

For attaching Rubber Ends.

Acme Waxed Linen Thread, Extra Heavy.

About 65 yards to a reel.

Acme Needles.



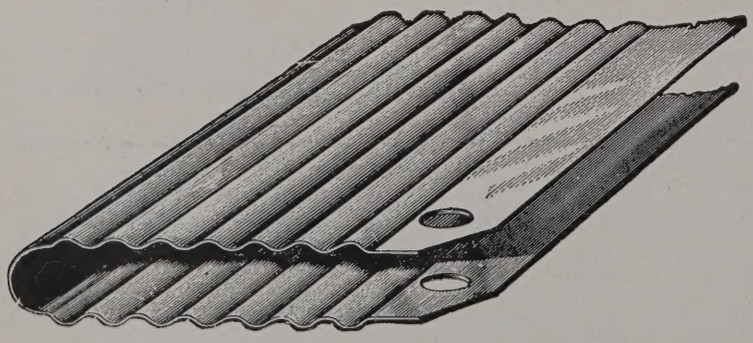
No. 2, 1¼ in. wide.
Made in 18 in., 27 in., 36 in., 45 in., 54 in. and 72 in. lengths.

METAL MATTING ENDS

For binding the ends of Cocoa Matting

Stock lengths of Metal Matting Ends: 18 in., 27 in., 36 in., 45 in., 54 in. and 72 in.

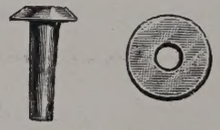
Nos. 17 and 19 brass; illustration full size.
No. 17, Brass, 26 Gauge, 1 in. wide, Polished.
No. 19, Brass, 20 Gauge, 1 in. wide, Polished.



No. 16, 2¼ in. wide

Made in Galvanized Steel and in Brass.
Stock lengths as listed above.

Rivets and Burrs—For attaching Matting Ends



No. 9—⅜ in., ½ in. and ⅝ in.
Copper—Oval head only
Tinned—Flat head only
Specify Length and Style.

If definite instructions do not accompany order, Copper Rivets will be shipped.

Packed 1 lb. Rivets and Burrs, assorted, in a box.

Rivet Set and Header

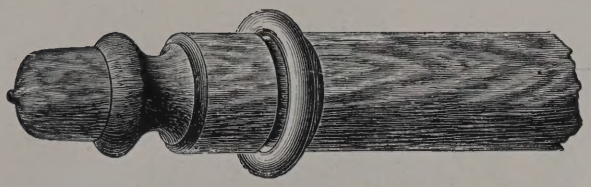
No. 9, Unpolished
No. 19, Polished

For attaching rivets and burrs to matting ends, etc.

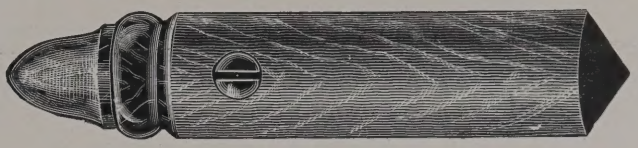
WOOD STAIR RODS

When ordering always state length and finish wanted.

Stair Rods 26 and 27 in. long are for 5/8 Stair Carpets.
Stair Rods 30 and 31 in. long are for 3/4 Stair Carpets.



Full size cut (except length).
No. 11, with No. 200 Bright Wire Fasteners.
Made in 26 and 30 in. lengths (over all).

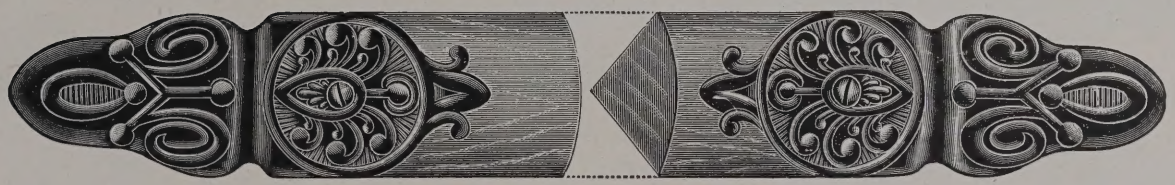


Full size cut (except length).
No. 86, with No. 203 Blued Fasteners.
Made in 26 and 30 in. lengths (over all).

Made in Imitation Oak, Mahogany and Walnut

Packed 1/2 Gross in a package with Fasteners

5 Gross in a Case



Full size illustration (except length).
Triangular rod with ornamental ends (attached) and screw fasteners.
Made in 27 and 31 in. lengths for 5/8 and 3/4 carpet.

No. 91, 27 or 31 in. length, with brassed ends and fasteners.
No. 92, 27 or 31 in. length, with nickeled ends and fasteners.
No. 93, 27 or 31 in. length, with coppered ends and fasteners.
No. 94, 27 or 31 in. length, with ox. copper ends and fasteners.

Made in Imitation Mahogany, Oak or Walnut

Packed 1/2 Gross in a package, with Fasteners; 5 Gross in a case.

Full size illustration (except length).
Triangular rod with ornamental fasteners.
Made in 27 and 31 in. lengths for 5/8 and 3/4 carpet.

No. 87, 27 or 31 in. length, with brassed fasteners.
No. 88, 27 or 31 in. length with nickeled fasteners.
No. 89, 27 or 31 in. length, with coppered fasteners.
No. 90, 27 or 31 in. length, with ox. copper fasteners.

Made in Imitation Mahogany, Oak or Walnut

Packed 1/2 Gross in a Package, with Fasteners and Screws; 5 Gross in a Case.

For illustrations of stair rod fasteners, see page 175.

METAL STAIR RODS

When ordering always state length and finish wanted.

The 26 in. lengths are for 5/8 carpets; 30 in. for 3/4 carpets; 36 in. for 7/8 carpets; 40 in. for 4/4 carpets.

All illustrations are full size (except length)

STEEL ROD

No. 16
With No. 206 Screw Eye Fasteners.

No. 16—1/4 in. Rod made in Brass-Plated, Nickeled and Oxidized Copper Finish, 26 in. and 30 in. lengths.

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.
2 gross in a case.

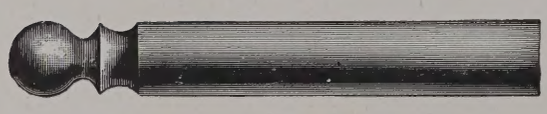
STEEL ROD

No. 17
With No. 206 Screw Eye Fasteners.

No. 17 — 5/16 in. Rod made in Brass-Plated, Nickeled and Oxidized Copper Finish, 26 in. and 30 in. lengths.

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.
2 gross in a case.

STEEL ROD



No. 18
With No. 206 Screw Eye Fasteners.

No. 18—3/8 in. Rod made in Brass-Plated, Nickeled and Oxidized Copper Finish, 26 in. and 30 in. lengths.

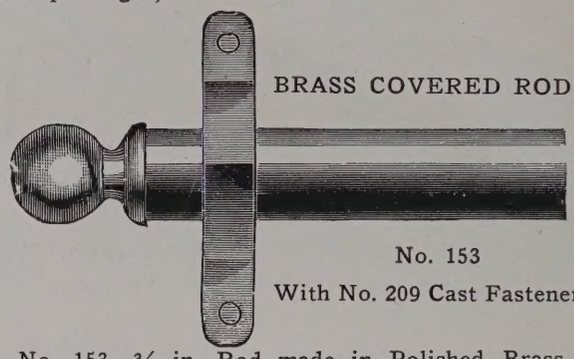
1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.
2 gross in a case.

With No. 206 Screw Eye Fasteners.

No. 27—3/8 in. Square Twisted Rod (1/2 in. overall) 30 in. lengths only. Finished in Velgold (/18), Dull Black (/19) and Barbediene (/21).

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.

BRASS COVERED ROD

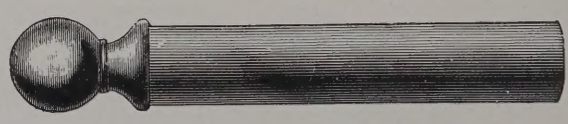


No. 153
With No. 209 Cast Fasteners.

No. 153—3/8 in. Rod made in Polished Brass and Polished Nickel Finish, 26 in., 30 in., 36 in. and 40 in. lengths.

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.

BRASS COVERED ROD

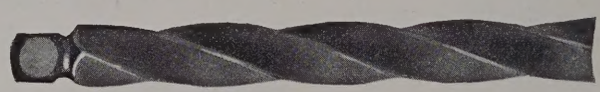


No. 103
With No. 206 Screw Eye Fasteners.

No. 102—5/16 in. Rod made in Polished Brass and Polished Nickel Finish, 26 and 30 in. lengths.

No. 103—3/8 in. Rod made in Polished Brass and Polished Nickel Finish, 26 in., 30 in., 36 in. and 40 in. lengths.

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.



No. 22—1/4 in. Square Twisted Rod (5/16 in. overall), 26 in. and 30 in. lengths, with No. 206 Fastener.

No. 23—Same as No. 22 only with No. 214 Fastener.

No. 24—Same as No. 22 only with No. 209 Fastener.

Finished in Velgold (/18), Dull Black (/19) and Barbediene (/21).

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.

With No. 206 Screw Eye Fasteners.

No. 26—5/16 in. Square Twisted Rod (7/16 in. overall), 30 in. length only.

Finished in Velgold (/18), Dull Black (/19) and Barbediene (/21).

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners.

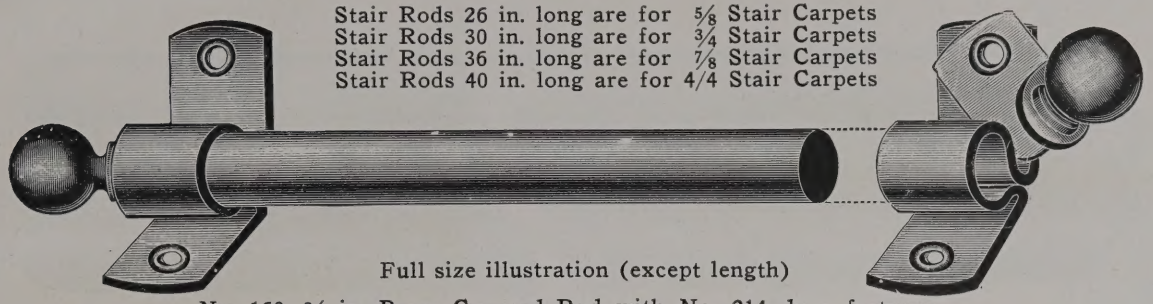
For Stair Rod Fasteners see page 175.

For description of finishes see page 130.

METAL STAIR RODS

When ordering always state length and finish wanted.

Stair Rods 26 in. long are for 5/8 Stair Carpets
Stair Rods 30 in. long are for 3/4 Stair Carpets
Stair Rods 36 in. long are for 7/8 Stair Carpets
Stair Rods 40 in. long are for 4/4 Stair Carpets

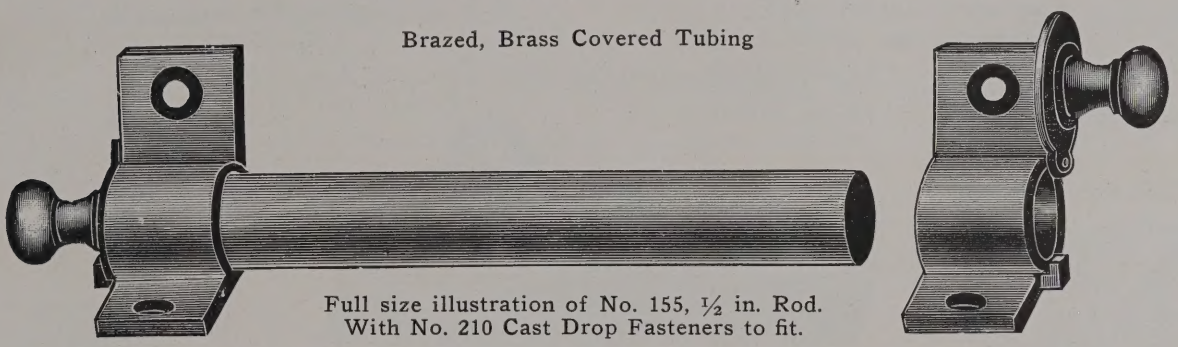


Full size illustration (except length)

No. 163, 3/8 in. Brass Covered Rod with No. 214 drop fasteners.
Made in 26 and 30 in. lengths for 5/8 and 3/4 carpets. Measurements include fasteners. Both lengths same price.
Made in Polished Brass, Polished Nickel, and in Oxidized Copper.

1 dozen in a package with fasteners and screws.

Brazed, Brass Covered Tubing

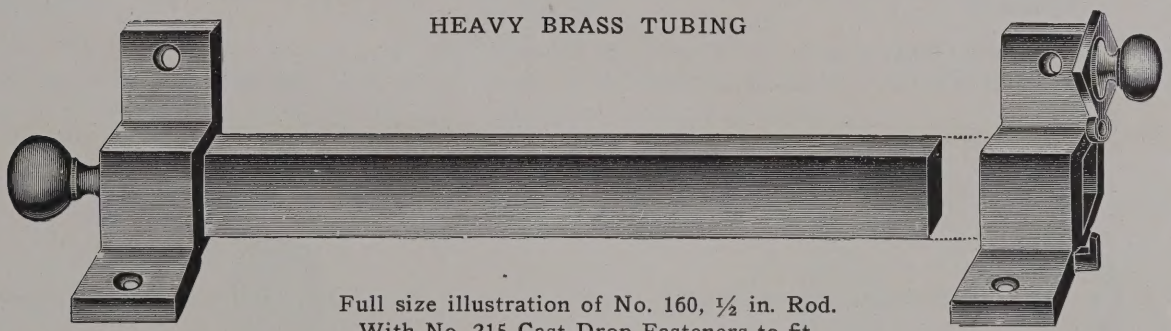


Full size illustration of No. 155, 1/2 in. Rod.
With No. 210 Cast Drop Fasteners to fit.

Made in 26, 30, 36 and 40 in. lengths for 5/8, 3/4, 7/8 and 4/4 carpets. Measurements include fasteners.
No. 154—3/8 in. No. 155—1/2 in. No. 156—3/4 in.
Made in Brass, Polished; Nickel, Polished; Brush Brass, and Oxidized Copper.

1 dozen in a package with fasteners and screws.

HEAVY BRASS TUBING

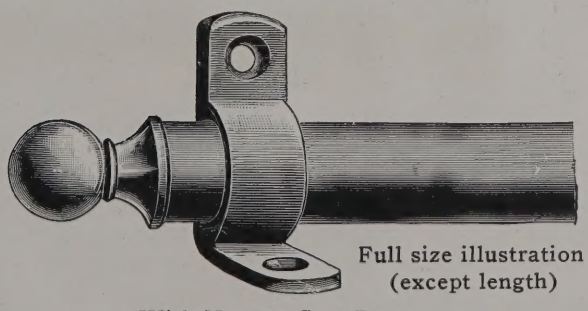


Full size illustration of No. 160, 1/2 in. Rod.
With No. 215 Cast Drop Fasteners to fit.

Made in 26, 30, 36 and 40 in. lengths for 5/8, 3/4, 7/8 and 4/4 carpets. Measurements include fasteners.
No. 159—3/8 in. No. 160—1/2 in. No. 161—5/8 in.

1 dozen in a package with fasteners and screws.

BRASS COVERED TUBING



Full size illustration
(except length)

With No. 208 Cast Fasteners

No. 106—1/2 in. Rod

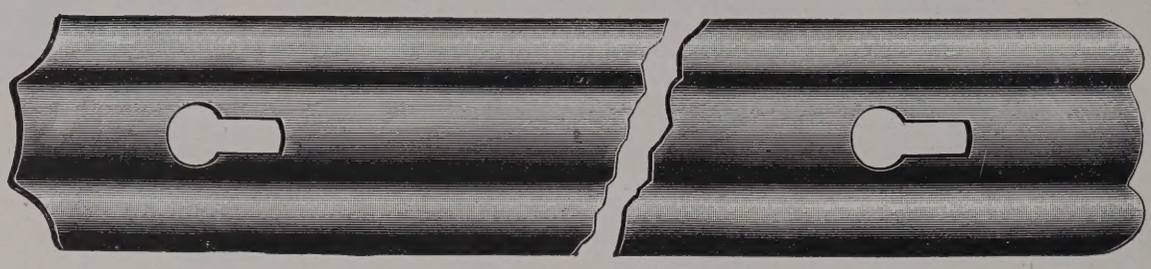
Made in 26, 30, 36 and 40 in. lengths.
Finished in Polished Brass and Nickel.

1 dozen in a package
with fasteners and screws.

For illustrations of Stair Rod Fasteners, see page 175.

METAL STAIR RODS

When ordering always state length and finish wanted.



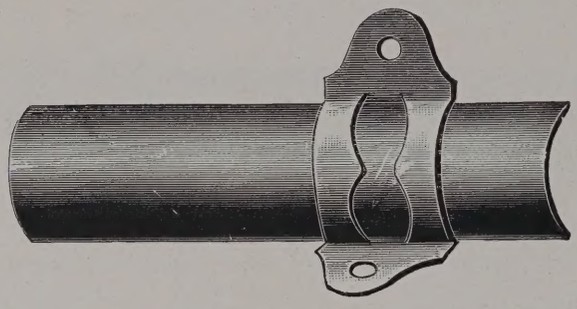
No. 170
Steel rod, concave shaped, with round head screw fasteners.
Full size illustration (except length).

Made in Polished Brass and Oxidized Copper Finish.

Made in 26 in. lengths and 30 in. lengths.

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners; 2 gross in a case.

Stair Rod Fasteners illustrated on page 175.



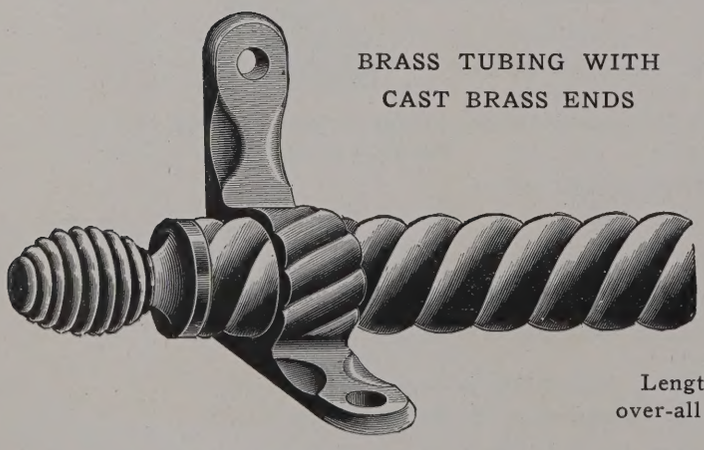
No. 165
Full size illustration of ¾ in. Rod (except length).
Plain oval stair rod, iron filled, brass covered and polished, with No. 201 oval fasteners.

Made in ⅝ in. and ¾ in. widths.
⅝ in. size made in 22 in., 24 in., 26 in., 27 in., 28 in. and 30 in. lengths.
¾ in. size made in 22 in., 24 in., 26 in., 27 in., 28 in., 30 in., 32 in. and 36 in. lengths.

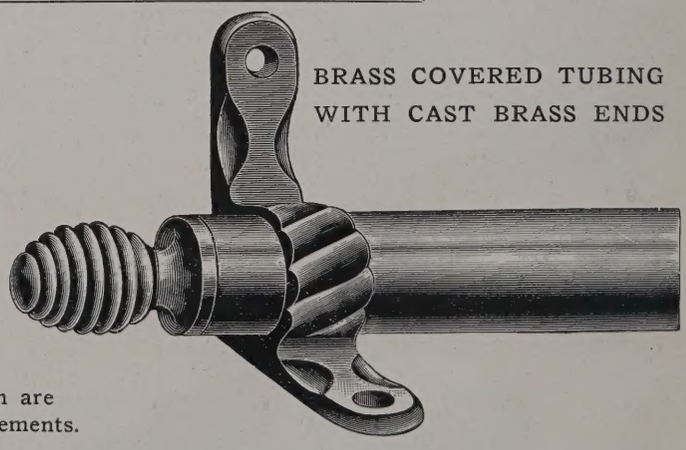
2 dozen in a package, with fasteners; 5 gross in a case.

26 in. lengths for ⅝ carpets, 30 in. for ¾, 36 in. for ⅞, 40 in. for 4/4.

BRASS TUBING WITH CAST BRASS ENDS



BRASS COVERED TUBING WITH CAST BRASS ENDS



Lengths given are over-all measurements.

No. 12—⅝ in. Rod
Full size illustration (except length).
With No. 211 Cast Brass Fasteners.

Made in Polished Brass and Nickel

No. 112—⅝ in. Rod
Full size illustration (except length).
With No. 211 Cast Brass Fasteners.

Made in 26 in., 30 in., 36 in. and 40 in. lengths.

1 dozen in a package, with fasteners and screws.

STAIR ROD FASTENERS

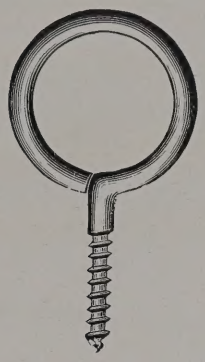
Always state size and finish wanted.

Full size cuts.

For No. 86 wood rods.

No. 203, Blued.

1 gross in a box.



For Round Wood Rods.

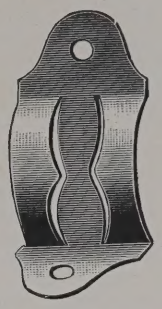
No. 200, Bright steel
No. 212, Japanned
No. 213, Nickeled

1 gross in a box.

For ¼, 5/16, ⅜ and ½ in. round metal rods.

No. 206, Brassed
No. 206, Nickeled
No. 206, Ox. Copper

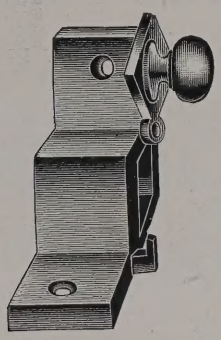
1 gross in a box.



For Oval Metal Rods, Brass.

No. 201, for ⅝ in. rods.
No. 201, for ¾ in. rods.

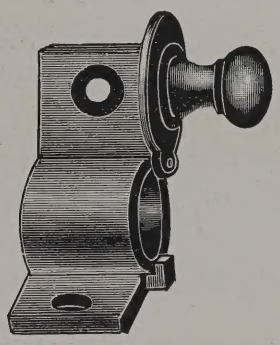
1 gross in a box.



Cast Brass Drop Fasteners

For ⅜, ½ and ⅝ Square Metal Rods.
No. 215—Made in Polished Brass, Nickeled, Brush Brass or Oxidized Copper finish.

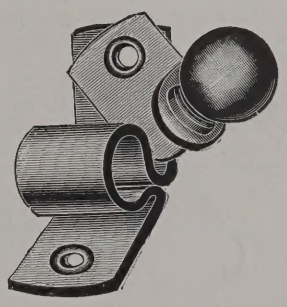
1 dozen pairs in a box, with screws.



Cast Brass Drop Fasteners

For ⅜, ½ or ¾ in. Round Metal Rods.
No. 210—Made in Polished Brass, Nickeled, Brush Brass or Oxidized Copper finish.

1 dozen pairs in a box, with screws.



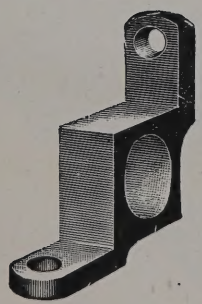
Brass Drop Fasteners

For ⅜ in. Round Metal Rods.

Patented.

No. 214—Made in Polished Brass, Nickeled, Brush Brass or Oxidized Copper finish.

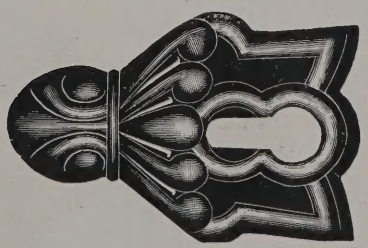
1 dozen pairs in a box, with screws.



For ⅜ in. round metal rods.

No. 209, Cast brass, polished
No. 209, Cast brass, nickeled

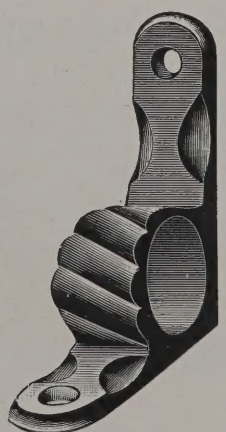
1 dozen pairs in a box, with screws.



For Triangular Wood Rods.

No. 87, Brassed
No. 88, Nickeled
No. 89, Coppered
No. 90, Ox. Copper

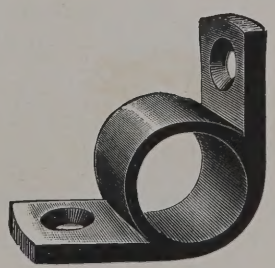
1 gross in a box, with screws.



For ⅝ in. round metal rods.

No. 211, Cast brass, polished
No. 211, Cast brass, nickeled

1 dozen pairs in a box, with screws.



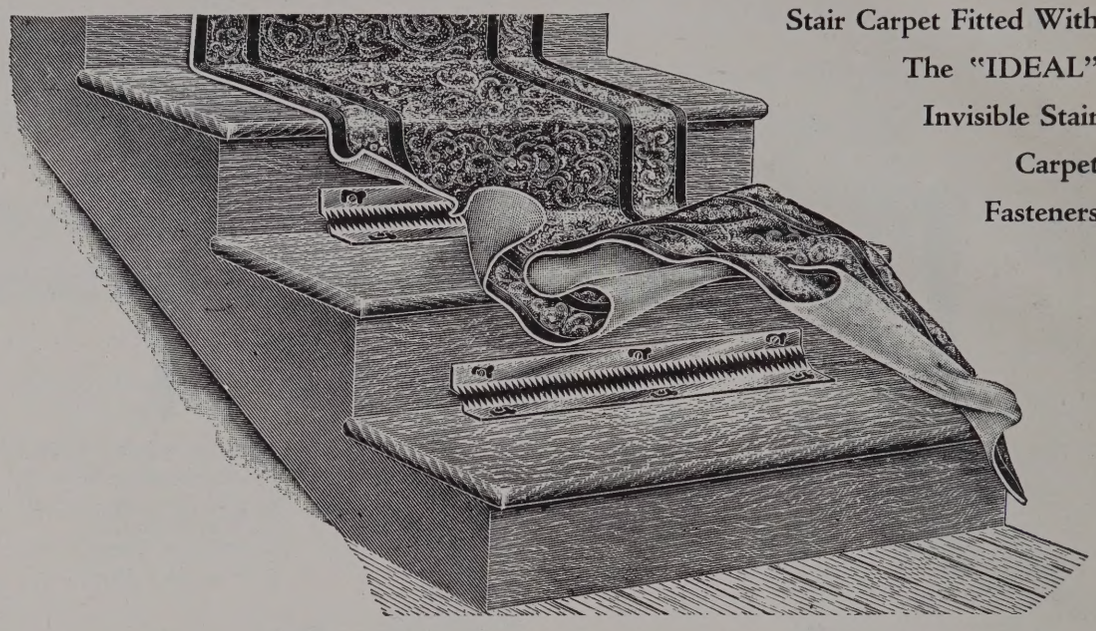
For ½ in. round metal rods.

No. 208, Cast brass, polished
No. 208, Cast brass, nickeled

1 dozen pairs in a box, with screws.

THE "IDEAL" INVISIBLE STAIR CARPET FASTENER

The best means of securing carpets to stairs; it is easily applied; holds the carpet securely; is adjustable to any thickness of carpet; does not injure the carpet; there are no projecting parts on which to trip; made of steel; is rigid and strong; lacquered to prevent rust.



Stair Carpet Fitted With The "IDEAL" Invisible Stair Carpet Fasteners

DIRECTIONS FOR ATTACHING STAIR RODS.

Place the small square block, which accompanies each lot, in the center of the stair at the point where the riser and the step meet. Each section of the fastener is provided at each end with a major slot with three subtended slots, each of the three having a different level. Place the lower section of the fastener on the tread, with the teeth against the block, and drive a screw in the center subtended slot at each end; leave the head high enough to permit moving the fastener. Next, place the upper section of the fastener on the riser, with the teeth against the block; put screws into the center subtended slot at either end; leave the screw high enough to permit moving the fastener. After the screws are in place and the fastener is secured, remove the block; proceed in the same manner on all of the steps.

After the fasteners are in place and the teeth set to accommodate the thickness of the carpet, which is done by using center slot, for the screw, for medium carpets; the upper slot for thin carpets; the lower slot for thick carpets, put the carpet in place. To attach the carpets, fasten the lower end of the carpet to the bottom riser of the stair, bring the carpet up taut and over the first tread, and force it between the teeth of the fastener; proceed with each of the upper treads in the same manner. Care should be used to keep the carpet tight as you proceed from step to step.

Made in 26 in. lengths for ¾ carpets, 35 in. lengths for 4/4 carpets and 53 in. lengths for 6/4 carpets. Also made in 12 foot lengths, which can be cut to stock sizes. Special lengths and special curves to order. No. 7, ½ in. screws included.

CARPET BINDINGS

No. 7000—1¼ in. wide, Cotton Binding. *10¼ yards in a piece. Packed 14 pieces of a color or assorted in a package.*
No. 4500—1½ in. wide, Mitre Binding. *Packed 8 pieces, 18 yards each, or 2 pieces 72 yards each of one color in a package.*
No. 5500—2 in. wide, Mitre Binding. *Packed same as No. 4500.*
No. 9000—1¼ in. wide, Double Lip Binding. *36 yards in a piece. Packed 4 pieces of one color in a package.*

CARPET THREAD

All Thread sold in not less than full boxes of one color.

CARPET THREAD (SKEINS)

Barbour's No. 18, 3-cord skeins. Knox's No. 18, 3-cord skeins.

Colors carried in stock: Light, medium, dark and assorted drabs, green, red, brown, black and assorted colors.

MACHINE THREAD (SPOOLS)

Barbour's No. 18, 3-cord 4 oz. spools
Barbour's No. 20, 3-cord 4 oz. spools
Barbour's No. 25, 3-cord 4 oz. spools

Knox's No. 18, 3-cord 4 oz. spools
Knox's No. 20, 3-cord 4 oz. spools
Knox's No. 25, 3-cord 4 oz. spools

CARPET SERGING THREAD

Knox's No. 40, 3-cord 2 oz. spools
Knox's No. 50, 3-cord 2 oz. spools

Colors carried in stock: Light, medium and dark drab, green, red, brown and black.

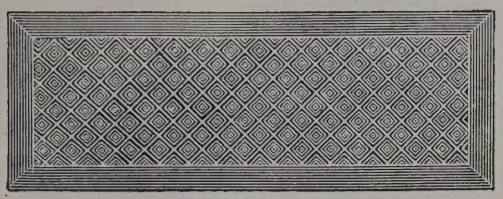
Packed as follows:

Barbour's skein .....1 lb. in box, 4 lbs. in package
Barbour's spool, 4 oz. spools, 2 lbs. in box, 6 lbs. in package

Knox's skein .....1 lb. in box, 6 lbs. in package
Knox's spool, 4 oz. spools 3 lbs. in box, 6 lbs. in package
Knox's serging, 2 oz. spools, 1 lb. in box, 6 lbs. in package

RUBBER GOODS

MOULDED RUBBER STAIR TREADS



A serviceable tread, better than the ordinary item. We recommend it for its durability.

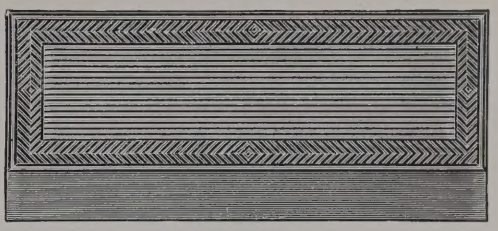
7/64 in. thick

Made in the following sizes:

No. 130, 6 in. x 18 in. No. 133, 7 in. x 24 in.
No. 132, 9 in. x 18 in. No. 136, 9 in. x 24 in.

The right is reserved to substitute treads of a different design, but of the same quality.

SPECIAL RUBBER STAIR TREADS



This tread is made with a flat surface and a plain, flexible 2-inch border on one side. The border is used as a nosing by tacking under the front of the stair tread. Measurements do not include the border.

7/64 in. thick

Made in the following sizes:

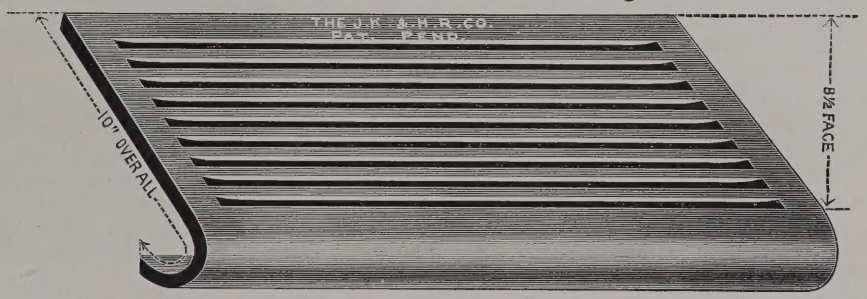
No. 140, 6 in. x 18 in. No. 143, 7 in. x 24 in.
No. 142, 9 in. x 18 in. No. 146, 9 in. x 24 in.

HEAVY RUBBER STAIR PLATES

With Molded Canvass Lined Nosing

Made especially for heavy and hard service.

An exclusive design.



Practical in every respect.

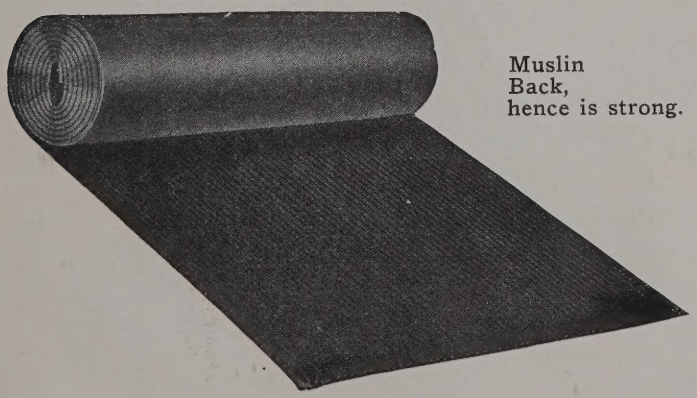
No. 55—Grey No. 56—Maroon

Made in 3 lengths—18 in., 24 in. and 27 in.

Depressed corrugations, with the ends "eased" up to the surface, make it easy to keep clean. A high grade of rubber is used in both colors.

Packed 72 of a length and color to a case.

CORRUGATED RUBBER MATTING



Muslin Back, hence is strong.

Regularly made in ⅛ in., 3/16 in. and ¼ in.

⅛ in. matting made 27 in., 36 in. and 48 in. widths.

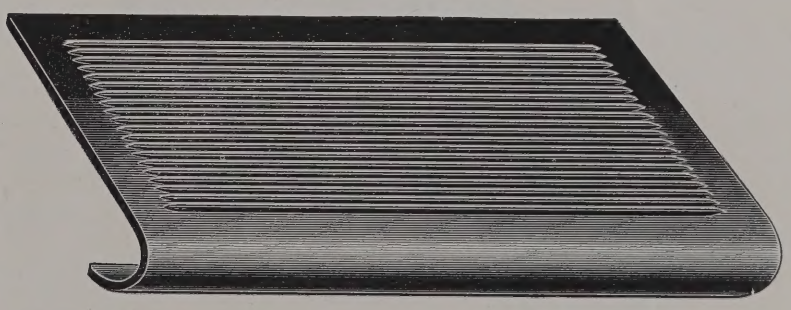
Approximately 50 yards to a roll.

3/16 in. and ¼ in. matting made in 36 in. widths only.

Approximately 25 yards to a roll.

MEDIUM WEIGHT STAIR PLATES

Similar in quality to 55 and 56, but lighter weight.



No. 57—Grey No. 58—Maroon

The corrugations are raised.

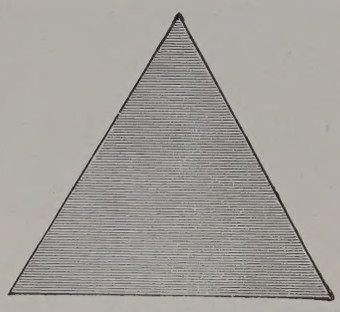
Made in the following sizes:

7 in. face x 18 in. long
9 in. face x 18 in. long
9 in. face x 24 in. long

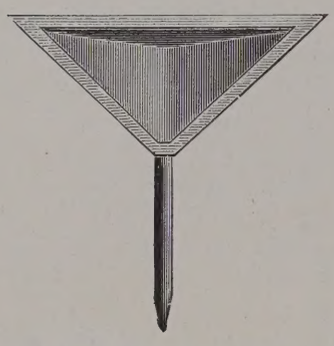
Packed 72 of a size and color to a case.

STAIR CORNERS

Prevents Dust from Collecting in the Corners.



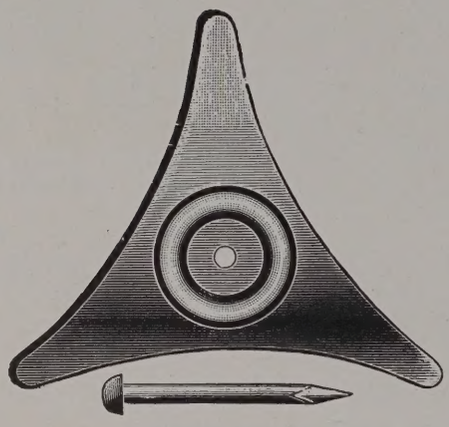
Full size illustration of No. 3 showing top view.



Full size illustration of No. 3 showing side view.

Cast Brass
No. 3—Made in Brass, Polished, Nickeled, Coppered and Oxidized Copper finish.

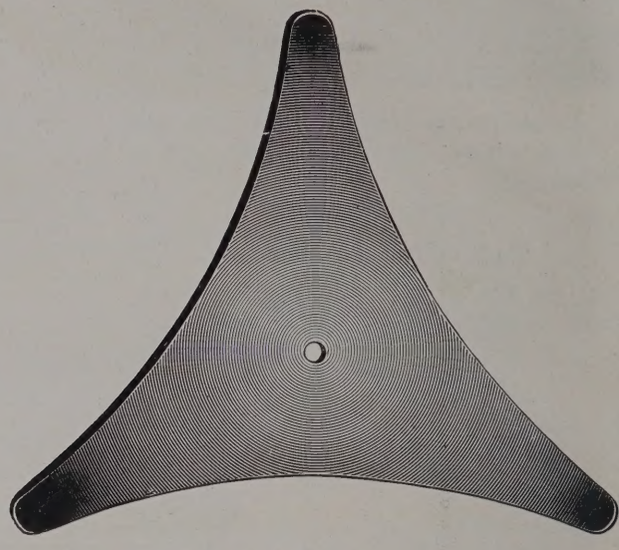
Packed ½ gross in a box.



Nos. 4 and 04.
Full size illustration.

No. 04—Made in Brass-plated only.
Solid Brass.
No. 4—Brass.

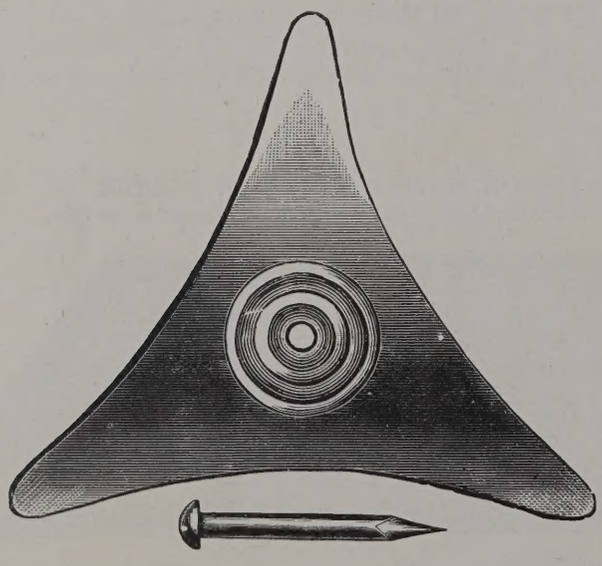
Packed 1 gross in a box, with pins.

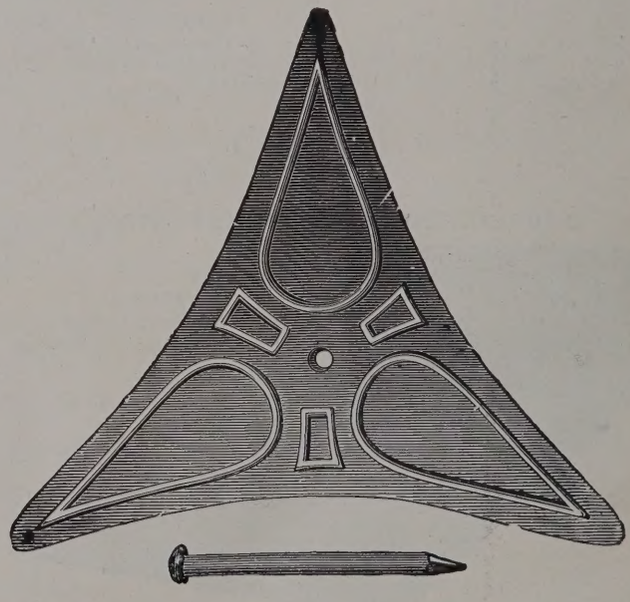


No. 7.
Full size illustration.

No. 7—Extra Heavy (17-Gauge) Brass, Polished.

Packed ½ gross in a box, with solid brass pins.





Full size illustrations.
Packed 1 gross in a box with pins.

Extra Heavy Weight.
No. 2—Made in Brass only.

Regular Weight.
No. 01—Brass-plated.
No. 1—Made in Brass only.

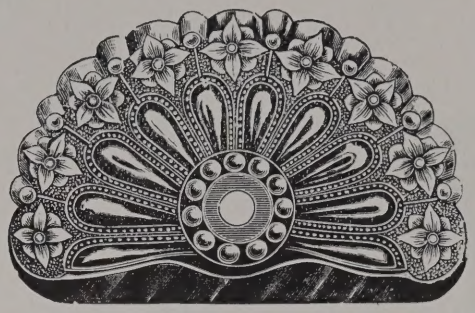
All above stair corners are solid brass, except No. 01 and 04, which are brass-plated.

STAIR BUTTONS

Always State Finish Wanted.

No. 407. Made in the following finishes: Brass, Nickeled, Coppered, Antique Brass and Oxidized Copper.

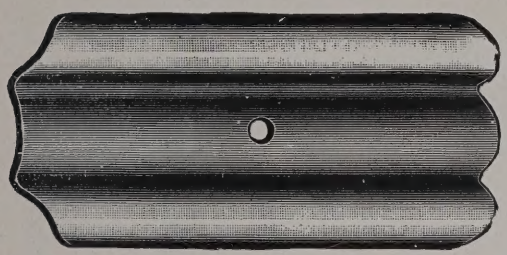
Packed ½ Gross in a box with Screws.



No. 402—Made in the following finishes: Brass, Nickeled, Coppered, Antique Brass and Oxidized Copper.

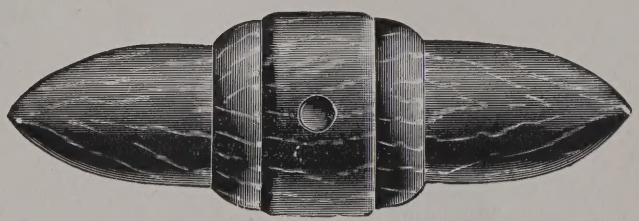
Packed ½ Gross in a box with Screws.

TRIANGULAR METAL GRIP STAIR BUTTON



No. 817—Made in Brass-plated and Oxidized Copper finishes.

Packed ½ Gross in a box with Screws.



Triangular Wood Grip

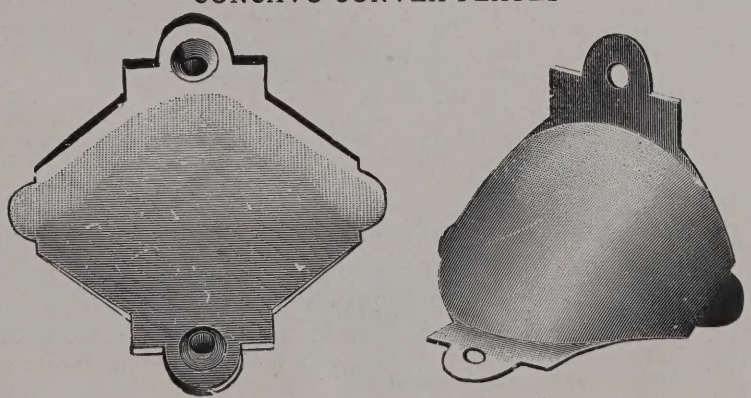
No. 807—Made in Imitation Mahogany and Solid Antique Oak.

Packed 1 Gross in a box with Pins

CONCAVO-CONVEX PLATES

No. 05—Made in the following finishes: Brass-plated, Nickeled, Coppered and Oxidized Copper.

Packed ½ Gross in a box with pins.



Heavy Steel

No. 06—Made in the following finishes: Brass-plated, Nickeled, Coppered and Oxidized Copper.

Packed ½ Gross in a box with Pins

"SULTAN" RUG FASTENER

Patented

Packed 1 Gross in a box with Pins

DRUGGET PINS

No. 110

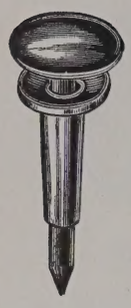
⅝ in. Brass Head

Packed 1 Gross in a box

All illustrations are actual Size

CARPET PINS AND SOCKETS

Full size illustrations.
Packed 1 gross in a box.



No. 6

Brass Socket,
Steel Pin with
Polished Brass Head.

No. 22

Seamless Brass Socket,
One-Piece Brass Pin.

No. 19

Seamless Brass Socket,
One-Piece Brass Pin
with Polished Head.

No. 9

Seamless Brass Socket,
One-Piece Brass Pin
with Polished Head.

No. 16

Seamless Brass Socket,
Steel Pin with
Polished Brass Head.

CARPET PIN

No. 022½
Illustration full size.
Steel, Brass Plated.
Length of Pin, 1¼ in.
No. 22½—Solid Brass
Length of Pin, 1¼ in.
No. 22—Solid Brass
Length of Pin, 1½ in.

They are used principally to fasten rugs or other coverings to cement floors. The cement is drilled as required and the holes plugged with wood and the nail driven in. No socket is used.

The Brass-Plated are preferred because they are stronger.

No. 15

Seamless Brass Socket,
Steel Pin with
Polished Brass Head.

No. 5

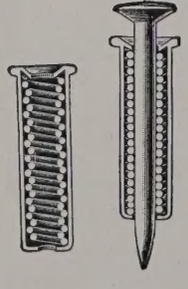
Brass Socket,
Steel Pin with
Polished Brass Head.

THE BOLES FRICTION FASTENERS

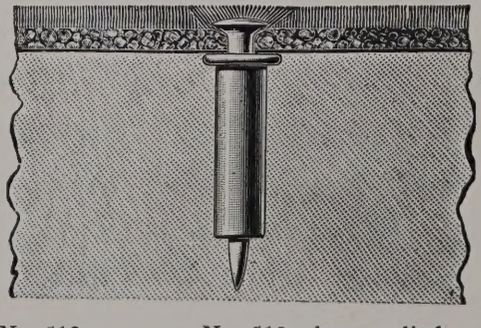
Made specially for use in cement floors.
The hard brass wire spring holds the pin securely, but allows it to be easily removed.

No. 7

Seamless
Cast Brass Socket,
One-Piece Brass Pin.
For cement floors.



Cross section view No. 512.

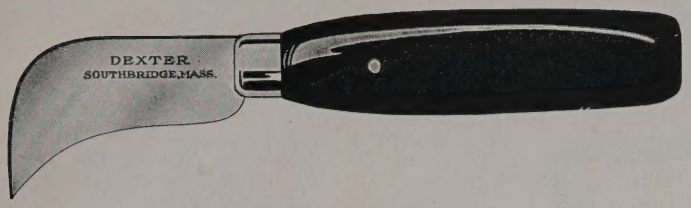


No. 512 when applied.

No. 23

Can be used in cement floors.
Seamless Brass Socket,
One-Piece Brass Pin
with Polished Head.

KNIVES and AWLS



Hand-Forged Blade, Highly Tempered and Polished.
Riveted Through the Handle.

Rubberoid Handle.

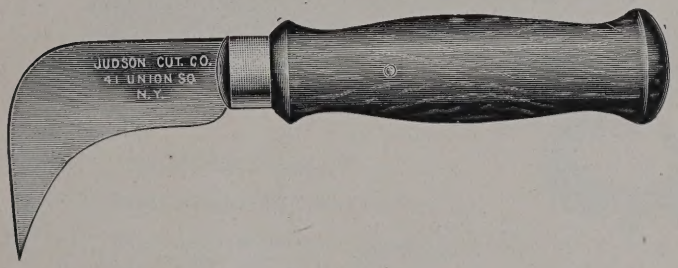
No. 87, 2 in. blade.

Hand-Forged Blade, Highly Tempered and Polished.
Riveted Through the Handle.

Rubberoid Handle.

No. 86, 2½ in. blade.
No. 85, 3½ in. blade.

Finger guards (illustrated under knife) are packed with Nos. 86 and 85 without additional cost.

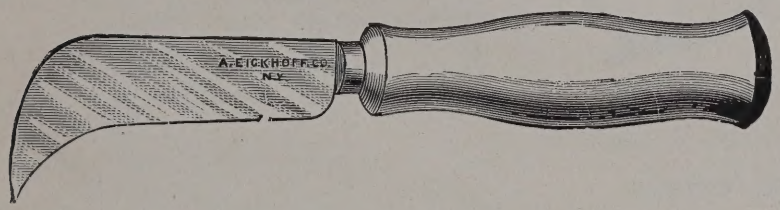


Hand-Forged Blade, Highly Tempered and Polished.
Riveted Through the Handle.

Burnt Wood Handle.

This is the Original "Haag" Knife.

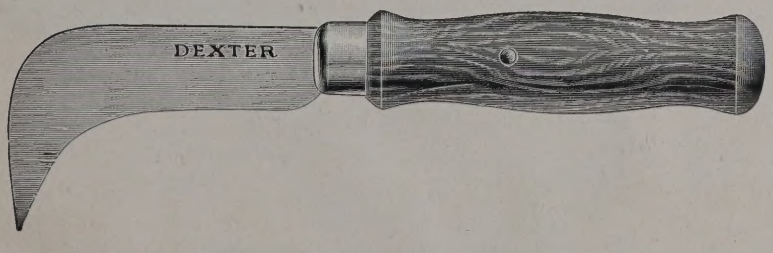
No. 83, 2¼ in. blade.
No. 78½, 3½ in. blade.



Genuine "Eickhoff" Knife

White Handle.

No. 78, 3½ in. blade.



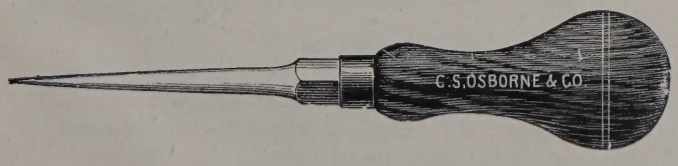
"Dexter" Brand, Riveted Rosewood Handle.

The highest grade Oilcloth Knife on the market.

Made from English crucible tool steel, ground, hardened and tempered by men of skill and experience. Handles are of hardwood.

No. 84, 3½ in. blade.

CARPET AWL

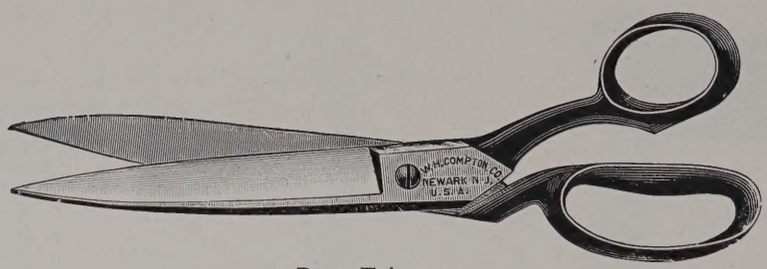


Rosewood Handle.

Extra heavy spike riveted into handle.

No. 300, 4 in. spike.

TOOLS



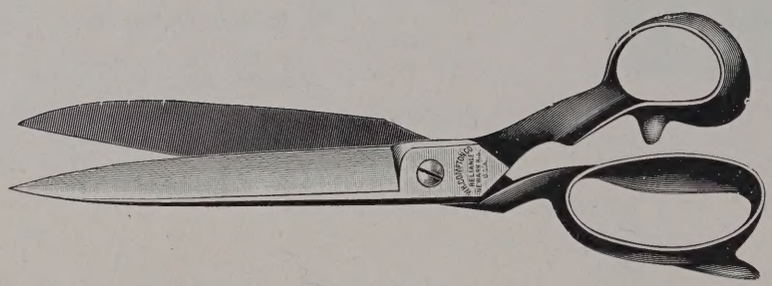
Bent Trimmers

No. 10 BENT TRIMMERS

Japanned Handles

Extreme lengths—8 in., 9 in., 10 in., 11 in., 12 in., and 13 in.

No. 2½ is recommended for general use.



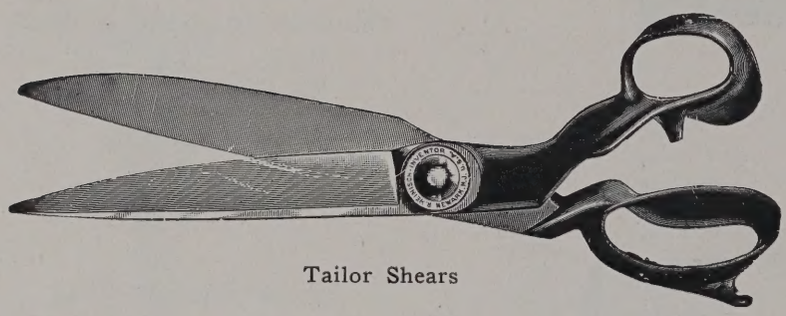
Carpet Shears

CARPET SHEARS

Heavy Japanned Handles.

No. 1, extreme length, 10¾ in.
No. 2, extreme length, 11¾ in.
No. 2½, extreme length, 12¾ in.

No. 2½ is recommended for general use.



Tailor Shears

TAILOR SHEARS

Extra heavy japanned handles.

No. 3, extreme length, 12 in.
No. 3½, extreme length, 12¼ in.
No. 4, extreme length, 12¾ in.
No. 4½, extreme length, 13 in.
No. 5, extreme length, 13 in.
No. 6, extreme length, 13¾ in.
No. 7, extreme length, 14 in.
No. 8, extreme length, 14¼ in.

SHADE KNIVES

Rosewood Handle

No. 76, Blade 4 x ¾ in.
No. 76½, Blade 5 x 1 in.

Burnt Wood Handle

No. 81, Blade 4 x ¾ in.

"YANKEE" SPIRAL SCREW DRIVER

No. 30

The Standard Spiral-Ratchet Screw Driver, right and left hand or rigid, has 5½ in. stroke, is 13½ in. long, including bit, when closed.

"YANKEE" AUTOMATIC DRILL

No. 41

Drill points revolve in backward movement of handle to clear chips, etc. Eight drill points 1/16-11/64 in. in plain sight when magazine is open.

MEASURES

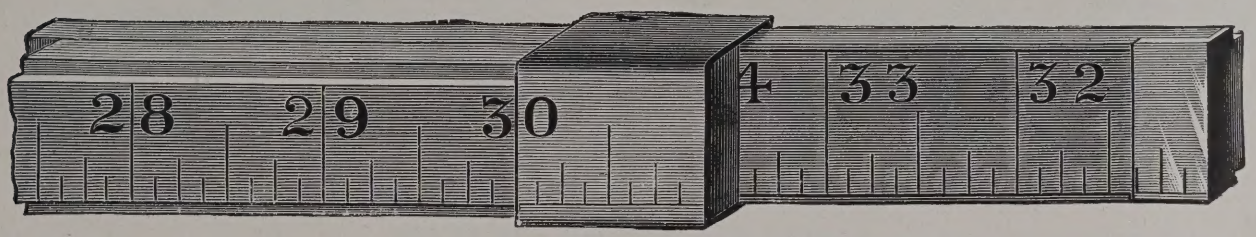
YARD STICKS

Brass-Capped Ends.

No. 932, Polished Maple. No. 933, Polished Hickory, flexible. No. 934, Polished Hickory

No. 932, 1 in. wide, ¼ in. thick. —Inches and 8ths on one side, fractions of a yard on other side.
No. 933, ⅞ in. wide, 3/16 in. thick. —Inches and 8ths on one side, fractions of a yard on other side.
No. 934, 1¼ in. wide, 5/16 in. thick. —Inches and 8ths, and fractions of a yard on both sides

EXTENSION YARD STICKS

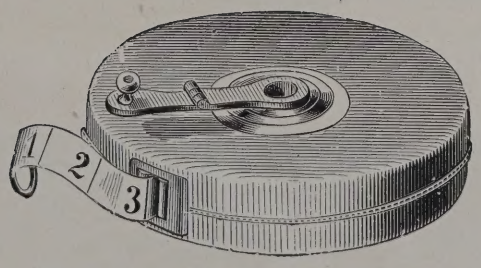


Polished Maple, Brass-Capped Ends.

No. 935, ⅞ in. wide, ⅜ in. thick, 2 feet closed, extends to 4 feet.
No. 936, ⅞ in. wide, ⅜ in. thick, 2½ in. feet closed, extends to 5 feet.
No. 937, ⅞ in. wide, ⅜ in. thick, 3 feet closed, extends to 6 feet.
No. 938, ⅞ in. wide, ⅜ in. thick, 5 feet closed, extends to 10 feet.

METALLIC MEASURING TAPES

Width, ⅝ in.

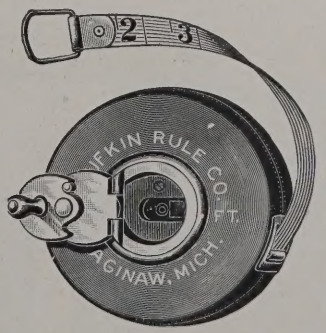


"CHESTERMAN" FOLDING HANDLE

Metallic Woven Tape in Leather Case.

No. 34 made in 25, 33, 50, 66, 75 and 100 foot lengths.

Metallic Woven Tape, Line Only
No. 126 made in 25, 33, 50, 66, 75 and 100 feet lengths.



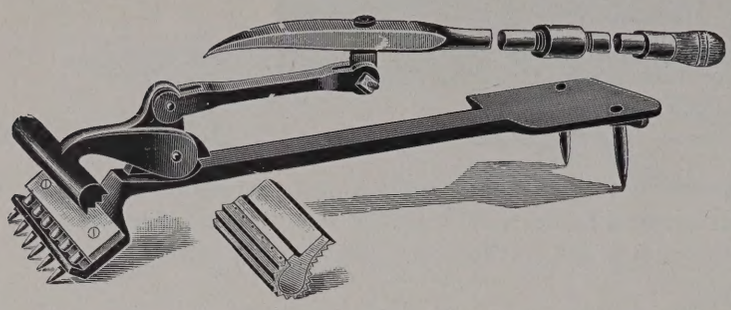
"LUFKIN" FLUSH HANDLE

Metallic Woven Tape in Leather Case.

No. 35 made in 25, 33, 50, 66 75 and 100 feet lengths.

Metallic Woven Tape Line Only.
No. 127 made in 25, 33, 50, 66 and 100 feet lengths.

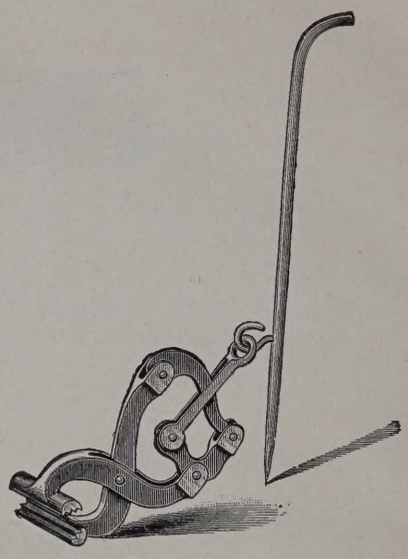
CARPET VISES



Anderson's Eclipse.

With attachments for linoleum, etc.

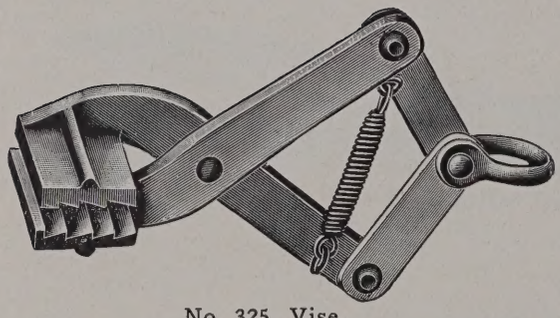
No. 324, Vise.



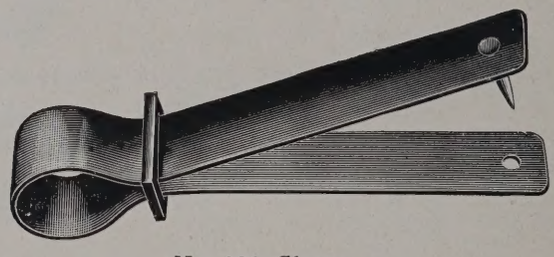
Kelly Pattern.

No. 261, Vise.

CARPET SEWING VISE AND CLAMP



No. 325, Vise.



No. 326, Clamp.

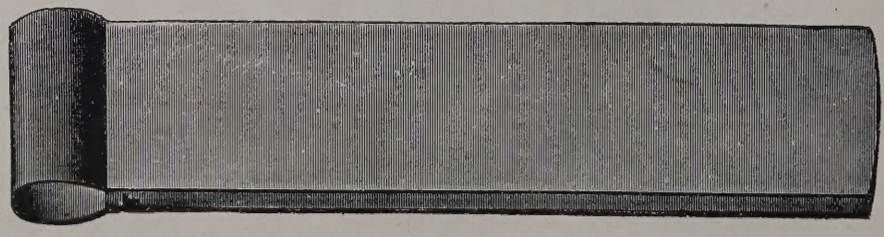
CARPET SEAM PRESSERS

Polished face and edges.

No. 105, Weight, 15 lbs.
No. 205, Weight, 25 lbs.
No. 305, Weight, 50 lbs.

CARPET ROLL CLAMP

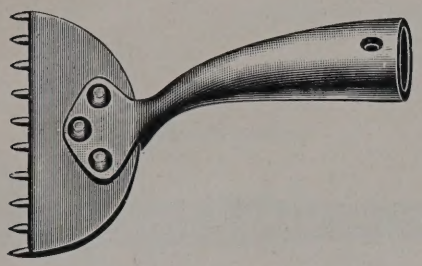
To prevent the ends of carpets from unrolling.



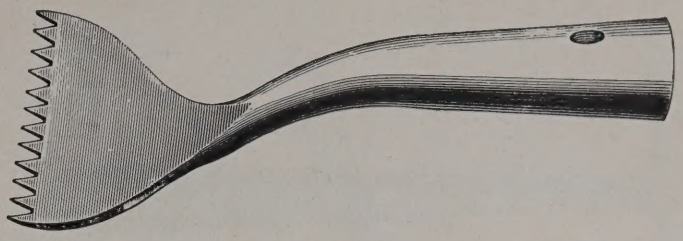
Full size illustration.

No. 327, Carpet Roll Clamp.

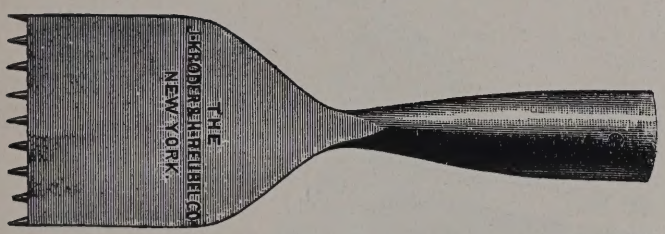
CARPET STRETCHERS



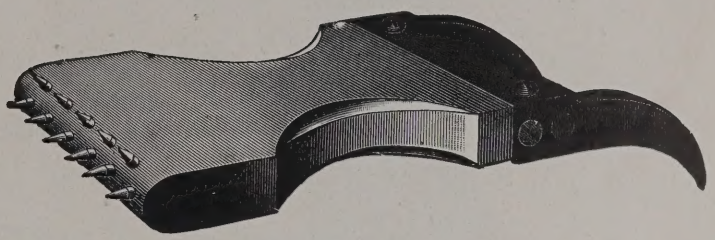
Polished riveted blade.
No. 301½, Best, 10 teeth.



Polished.
No. 301, Common.

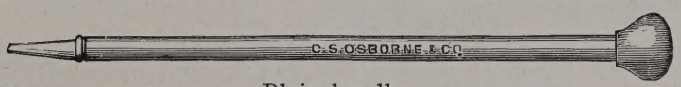


Extra heavy, polished.
No. 302, Width of blade, 3⅝ in.; length, 9½ in.

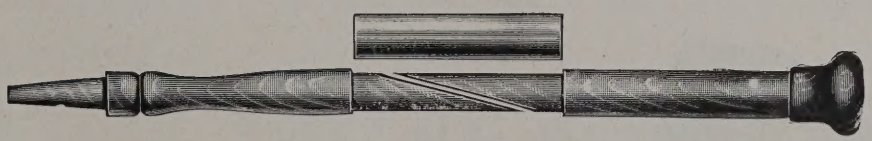


Natural wood, polished.
No. 319, Length, 8½ in.

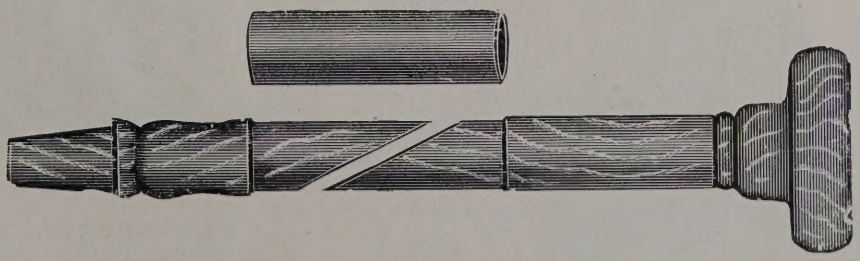
STRETCHER HANDLES



Plain handle.
No. 401, Polished maple, for Nos. 301 and 301½ blades.

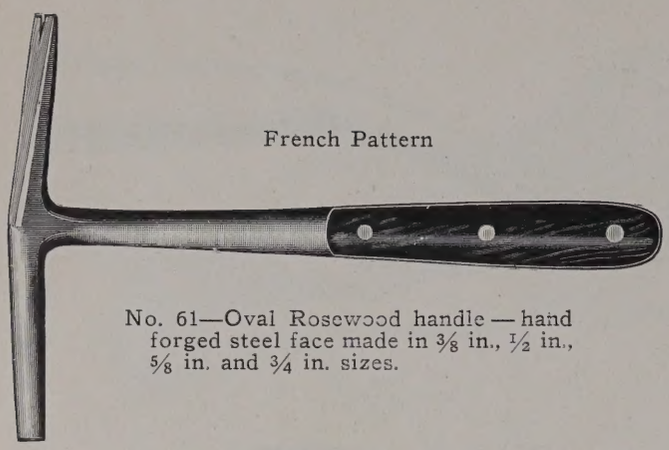


Jointed handle.
No. 401½, Polished maple, with brass ferrule, for Nos. 301 and 301½ blades.



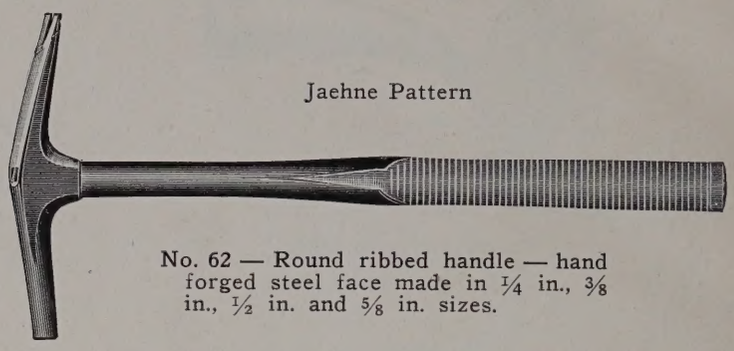
Jointed handle, extra heavy.
No. 402, Polished maple, with brass ferrule, for No. 302 blade.

TOOLS



French Pattern

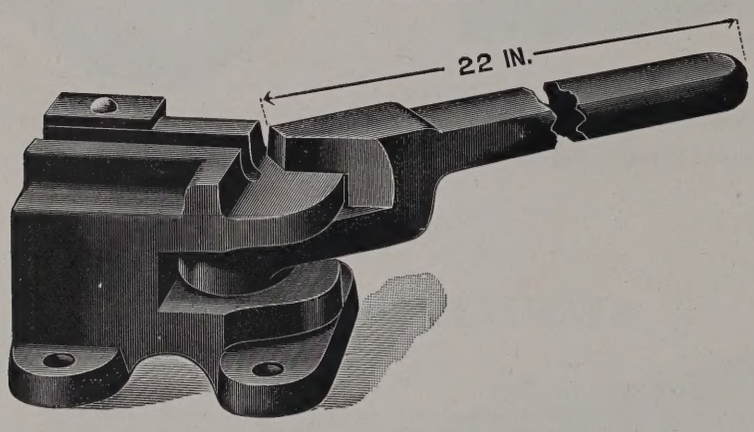
No. 61—Oval Rosewood handle — hand forged steel face made in 3/8 in., 1/2 in., 5/8 in. and 3/4 in. sizes.



Jaehne Pattern

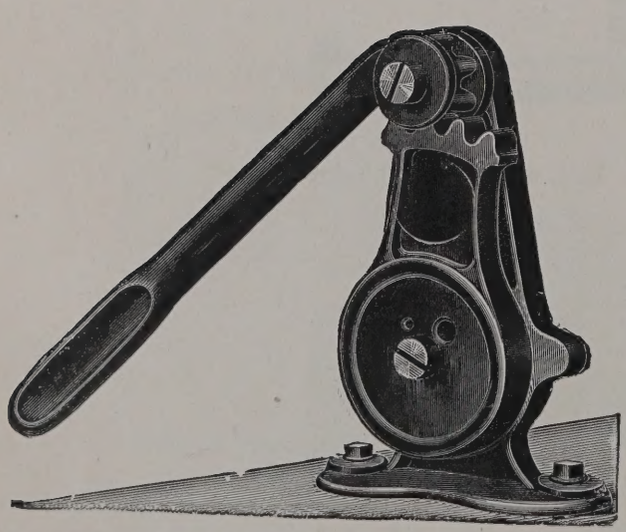
No. 62 — Round ribbed handle — hand forged steel face made in 1/4 in., 3/8 in., 1/2 in. and 5/8 in. sizes.

ROD BENDER

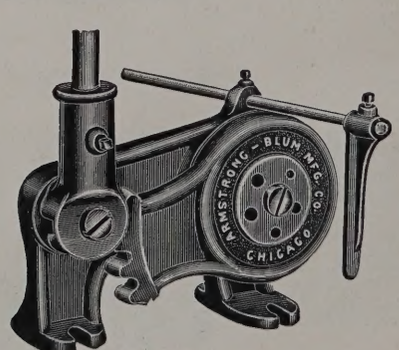


No. 4—Bends 1/4 in. and 3/8 in. Rods.
Weight—7 pounds.

ROD CUTTERS



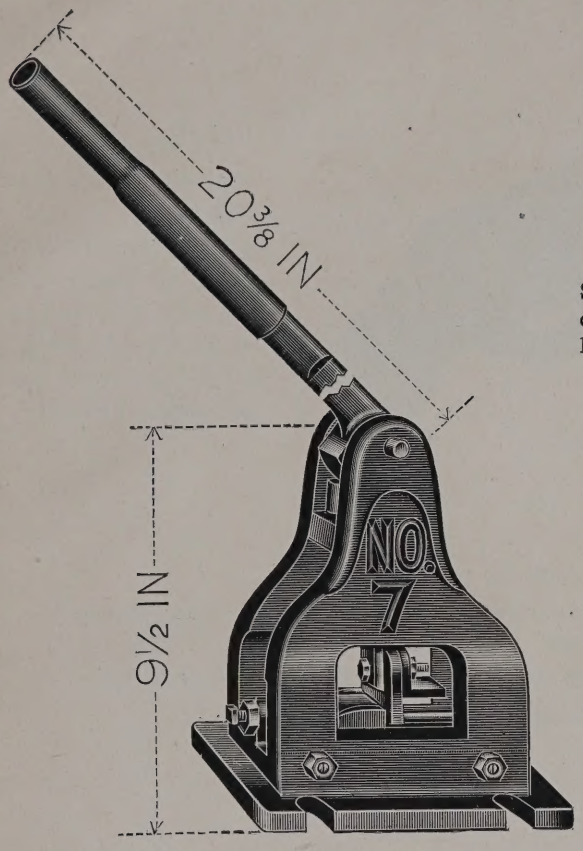
No. 1—Cuts 1/4 in., 5/16 in. and 3/8 in. Rods—weight 10 lbs.
No. 2—Cuts 1/4 in. to 1/2 in. Rods—weight 23 lbs.



No. 5—Cuts 1/8 in., 3/16 in., 1/4 in., 5/16 in. and 3/8 in. Weight, 12 lbs.

CUTTERS

FOR OVAL TUBE TRACK AND FOR STAIR NOSINGS



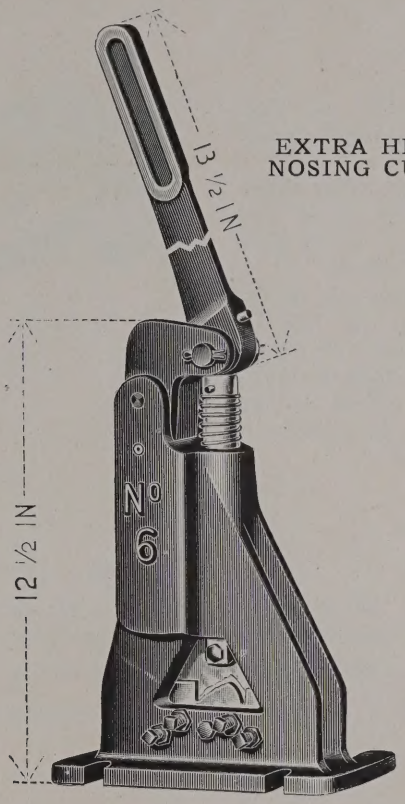
No. 7 Track Cutter, for one inch Track only.

Every Work Room carrying Oval Tube Track should have a Track Cutter. It saves time and makes a cleaner and better cut. No bother or trouble, and with proper care will last a lifetime.

For Oval Tube Tracks see page 80.

Strong and durable construction for long service.

EXTRA HEAVY NOSING CUTTER



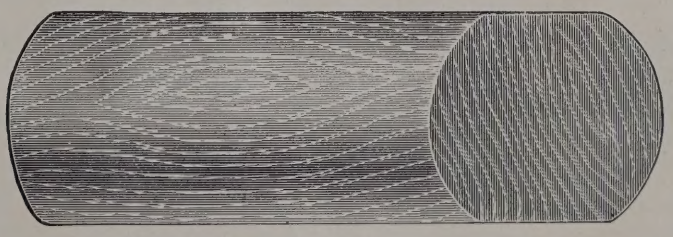
No. 6 Nosing Cutter Frame.

The illustration shows the Cutter equipped with knives for No. 175 Nosing.

We recommend this Cutter-Frame because it will accommodate knives to cut any styles of Nosings from the 1¼ in. up to the No. 37½ Edging; with proper knives a good clean cut is made quickly. *Note:* Knives must be ordered separately. Be sure to specify the number of the Nosing to be cut.

WOOD RUG POLES

Used by Rug Dealers everywhere for safe and easy transportation of rugs.



Full size illustration (except length).

Diameter of Pole, 1⅜ in. Made in 6 ft., 8 ft., 9 ft. and 12 ft. lengths.

Special prices for quantities.

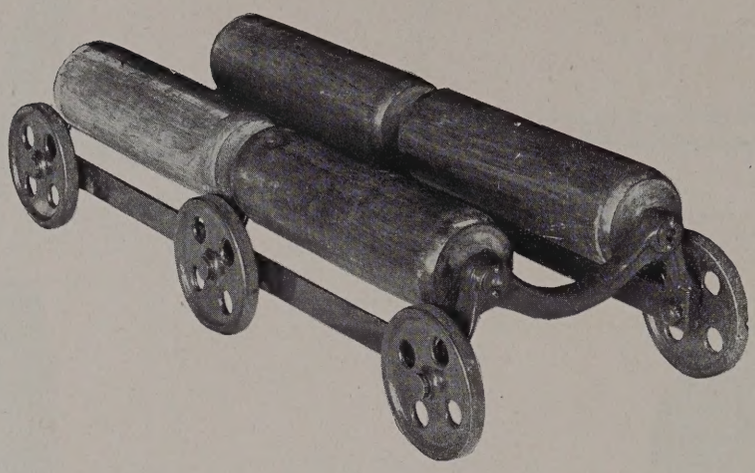
Larger diameters and longer lengths made to order; prices on receipt of specifications.

PERFECTION LINOLEUM TRUCK

Constructed of steel with polished wood rollers.

Axles and roller shafts made of cold rolled steel machined to exact size and smooth finish.

Length over all, 38 in.
Width over all, 14½ in.
Height over all, 9 in.
Length of rollers, 15 in.
Diam. of rollers, 4½ in.
Weight, 70 pounds.



Painted in green enamel with natural finished rollers.

Truck is made to whirl easily on center wheels, but when side pull is on as linoleum is being unrolled all trucks hold, preventing side slip.

Built to give service and last indefinitely, not to sell cheap.

With this truck the heaviest roll of linoleum can be moved instantly and easily to cutting space without lifting or dragging, thus saving time and labor and preventing damage.

The linoleum unrolls from the truck, making it possible to cut as many lengths as desired in the same space.

After cutting, roll is ready to be put back in stock.

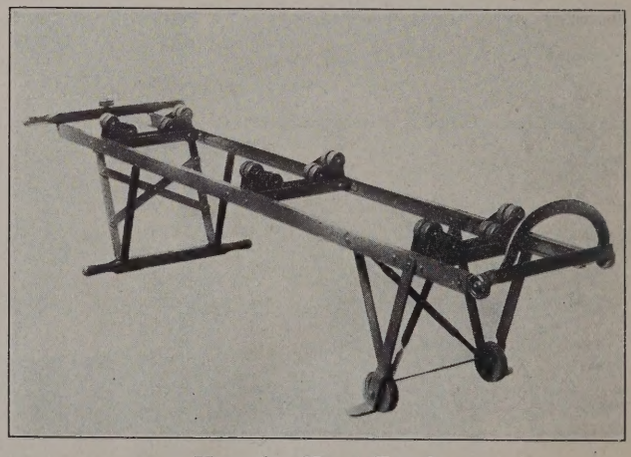
NOISELESS CARPET TRUCK

No. 1

Length of handles, 40 in.; width of frame, 14⅜ in.; weight, 33 lbs.

Rubber tires can be had separately.

HERCULES LINOLEUM TRUCK



Hercules No. 4 Truck

All steel except hardwood rollers.

A strong, light-weight, practical truck.

AVERY LIBRARY
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

AVERY LIBRARY
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY